MISSION, VISION, AND VALUES

Mission Statement:

The Jefferson County Sheriff’s Office, in collaboration with our communities, is committed to promoting a better quality of life by proactively reducing crime through vigilance, professionalism and fairness.

Vision Statement:

The goal of the Jefferson County Sheriff’s Office is to be effective and respected as the protectors of our community, through proactive law enforcement, problem-solving partnerships, and dedicated service.

Core Values:

INTEGRITY: We are committed to honesty, transparency, and strong ethical principles.

SERVICE: We put the needs of the community first as we pursue the common goal of public safety.

COURAGE: We do our duty with strength and valor even in the face of adversity.

COMMUNITY: We recognize that we are members of this community, and therefore we are dedicated and accountable to those we serve.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

CODE OF ETHICS

My fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of criminal justice service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Table of Contents

Mission, Vision, and Values. 1

Code of Ethics. 2

Chapter 1 - Role and Authority. 8

100 - Authority and Legal Assistance. 9
101 - Law Enforcement Certification. 13
102 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility. 14
103 - Annual Review and Performance-Based Goals and Objectives. 16
104 - Custody Manual. 20
105 - Administrative Communications. 23
106 - Departmental Directives. 25
107 - Annual Facility Inspection. 26
108 - Special Assignments and Promotions. 30
109 - Standards of Conduct. 32
110 - Discriminatory Harassment. 39
111 - Grievances. 44
112 - Personnel Complaints. 46
113 - Anti-Retaliation. 55

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration. 58

200 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace. 59
201 - Financial Practices. 62
202 - Supervision of Inmates - Minimum Requirements. 66
203 - Prohibition on Inmate Control. 67
204 - Equipment Inventory and Supplies. 68
205 - Tool and Culinary Equipment Control. 71
206 - Disposition of Evidence. 75
207 - Records and Data Practices. 80
208 - Research Involving Inmates. 81
209 - Administrative and Supervisory Inspections. 83
210 - Inmate Records. 85
212 - Report Preparation. 87
213 - Key and Electronic Access Device Control. 90
214 - Daily Activity Logs and Shift Reports. 93
215 - Personnel Records. 96
216 - Employee Compensation. 103
217 - Perimeter Security. 104
218 - News Media Relations. 106
219 - Community Relations and Public Information. 110
220 - Victim Notification of Inmate Release. 112
221 - Community Service. 113
222 - Vehicle Safety. 115
223 - Fitness for Duty. 119

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

224 - Department Technology - Use and Security. 122
224 - UNIFORM REGULATIONS. 125
225 - Body Armor and Reflective Vests. 129
226 - Personal Appearance Standards. 132
227 - Staffing Plan. 133
228 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking. 135
229 - Information Technology Use. 139
230 - Use of Force - Corrections Officers. 143
231 - Use of Force Review Boards. 156
232 - Use of Restraints - Corrections Officers. 157
233 - Handcuffing and Restraints - Detentions and Arrests. 162
234 - Control Devices and Techniques. 164
235 - Conducted Energy Device - Corrections Officers. 166
236 - OFFICER INVOLVED SHOOTINGS AND DEATHS. 173
237 - Firearms - Corrections Officers. 176
238 - Firearms Training and Qualifications. 186
240 - Outside Employment. 189
241 - Payroll Records. 194
242 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments. 195
243 - Accident, Illness, and Injury Prevention. 198
244 - Evaluation of Employees. 204
245 - Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting. 208
246 - Employee Involved Collisions. 210
247 - Personal Communication Devices. 213

Chapter 3 - Recruitment and Training. 217

301 - Continuing Education and Professional Development. 218
303 - Recruitment and Selection. 219
304 - Employee Orientation. 224
305 - Field Training Officers - Selection and Training. 225
306 - Training. 227
307 - Specialized Training. 230
308 - Chemical Agents. 231
309 - Prison Rape Elimination Act Training. 233
310 - Health Care Staff Orientation. 236
311 - Volunteer Program. 238
312 - Briefing Training. 244
313 - Training Plan. 246
314 - Support Personnel Orientation and Training. 250
316 - Reporting of Employee Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders. 252

Chapter 4 - Emergency Planning. 254

400 - Facility Emergencies. 255
401 - Emergency Staffing Plan. 262
402 - Fire Safety. 264
403 - Emergency Power and Communications. 267
404 - Evacuation Plan. 269

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 5 - Inmate Management. 271
500 - Population Management System. 272
501 - Inmate Counts. 274
502 - Reception. 276
503 - Inmate Handbook and Orientation. 281
504 - Inmate Classification. 283
505 - Inmate Safety Checks. 289
506 - Special Management Inmates. 290
507 - Juvenile Housing. 296
508 - Control of Inmate Movement. 298
509 - Biological Samples. 299
510 - Searches. 302
511 - Reporting In-Custody Deaths. 311
512 - Staff and Inmate Contact. 313
513 - Transportation of Inmates Outside the Secure Facility. 316
514 - Safety and Sobering Cells. 320
515 - Over-Detention and Inadvertent Releases. 323
516 - End-of-Term Release. 325
517 - Good Time and Release Date Calculations. 328
518 - Body Scanner. 329
519 - Immigration Considerations. 336
539 - Management of Weapons and Control Devices. 337

Chapter 6 - Inmate Due Process. 339
600 - Inmate Discipline. 340
601 - Disciplinary Segregation. 348
603 - Inmate Access to Courts and Counsel. 354
604 - Foreign Nationals and Diplomats. 358
605 - Inmate Rights - Protection from Abuse. 361
606 - Prison Rape Elimination Act. 363
608 - Grooming. 375
609 - Inmate Nondiscrimination. 377
610 - Inmate Grievances. 379
611 - Inmate Voting. 384
612 - Prohibited Contact. 385
613 - Inmates with Disabilities. 386

Chapter 7 - Inmate Healthcare. 394
700 - Health Authority. 395
701 - Health Care Administrative Meetings and Reports. 397
702 - Clinical Decisions. 400
703 - Access to Health Care. 401
704 - Non-Emergency Health Care. 403
705 - Referrals and Coordination of Specialty Care. 405
706 - Emergency Health Care Services. 406
707 - Health Care for Pregnant Inmates. 410
708 - Inmate Medical Fees. 414

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

709 - Health Appraisals. 416
711 - Healthy Lifestyle Promotion. 418
712 - Administration of Psychotropic Medication. 420
713 - Transfer Screening. 422
714 - Medical Screening. 424
715 - Mental Health Services. 428
716 - Mental Health Screening and Evaluation. 430
717 - Special Needs Medical Treatment. 432
718 - Communicable Diseases. 434
719 - Detoxification and Withdrawal. 448
720 - Clinical Performance Enhancement. 451
721 - Health-Trained Staff. 453
722 - Licensure, Certification and Registration Requirements. 455
723 - Suicide Prevention and Intervention. 457
724 - Inmate Death - Clinical Care Review. 461
725 - Nursing Assessment Protocols. 463
726 - Medical Equipment and Supply Control. 465
727 - Continuation of Care. 466
728 - Continuous Quality Improvement. 468
729 - Informed Consent and Right to Refuse Medical Care. 470
730 - Management of Health Records. 472
731 - Inmate Health Care Communication. 477
732 - Forensic Evidence. 480
733 - Oral Care. 481
734 - Pharmaceutical Operations. 483
735 - Release Planning. 490
736 - Privacy of Care. 492
737 - Wrist Sensor. 493

Chapter 8 - Sanitation and Maintenance. 495

800 - Sanitation Inspections. 496
801 - Hazardous Waste and Sewage Disposal. 499
802 - Housekeeping and Maintenance. 501
803 - Physical Plant Compliance with Codes. 503
804 - Water Supply. 505
805 - Vermin and Pest Control. 506
806 - Inmate Safety. 508
807 - Inmate Hygiene. 510

Chapter 9 - Food Services. 515

900 - Food Services. 516
901 - Food Services Training. 520
902 - Dietary Guidelines. 522
903 - Food Services Workers' Health, Safety and Supervision. 523
904 - Food Preparation Areas. 526
905 - Food Budgeting and Accounting. 528
906 - Inspection of Food Products. 531

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

907 - Food Services Facilities Inspection. 533
908 - Food Storage. 537
909 - Prescribed Therapeutic Diets. 539
910 - Disciplinary Detention Diet. 542

Chapter 10 - Inmate Programs. 544
1000 - Inmate Programs and Services. 545
1001 - Inmate Welfare Fund. 547
1002 - Inmate Accounts. 550
1003 - Counseling Services. 552
1004 - Inmate Exercise and Recreation. 553
1005 - Inmate Educational, Vocational and Rehabilitation Programs. 555
1006 - Commissary Services. 559
1007 - Library Services. 561
1009 - Inmate Telephone Access. 563
1010 - Inmate Visitation. 565
1011 - Treatment Programs. 569
1012 - Work Release Program. 571
1013 - Inmate Work Program. 574
1014 - Religious Programs. 577
1015 - Inmate Mail. 583

Chapter 11 - Facility Design. 588
1100 - Space and Environmental Requirements. 589
1101 - Smoking and Tobacco Use. 592
1102 - Control Center. 593
1103 - Crowding. 594

Attachments. 596
Accident Review Worksheet.pdf. 597
KWW LEA Model Guidance.pdf. 598

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 1 - Role and Authority

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Authority and Legal Assistance

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy acknowledges and reflects the legal authority under which the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall operate and maintain a local detention facility in this state. In addition to the authority vested by state law, the jail operates in accordance with these laws, constitutional mandates, regulations and local ordinances (RCW 70.48.180 and RCW 70.48.190).

The JCSO Civil Office operates pursuant to the duties of the Sheriff as outlined in RCW 36.28.010, and other additional authority as outlined in the Civil Office SOP manual.

100.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this Office that the local detention facility will be maintained by all lawful means for the incarceration of persons suspected of violating the law or who have been adjudicated as guilty of committing a crime or civil offense by a competent legal authority, as prescribed by law.

100.3 LEGAL FOUNDATION

Jail staff, at every level, and personnel assigned to the Civil Office, at every level, must have an understanding and true appreciation of their authority and limitations in the operation of a local detention facility and/or the discharge of their other assigned duties. The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office recognizes and respects the value of all human life and the expectation of dignity without prejudice toward anyone. It is also understood that vesting law enforcement personnel with the authority to incarcerate suspected law violators to protect the public and prevent individuals from fleeing justice requires a careful balancing of individual rights and legitimate government interests.

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, deputies are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.3.1 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

The arrest authority of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office includes (RCW 10.31.100):

(a) When the peace officer has probable cause to believe that a person has committed or is committing a felony shall have the authority to arrest the person without a warrant.

(b) A peace officer may arrest a person without a warrant for committing a misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor only when the offense is committed in the presence of an officer, except as provided in RCW 10.31.100.

(c) A peace officer may arrest a person in compliance with an arrest warrant.

100.3.2 COMMISSION

While on duty, deputies and sergeants of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office who fall under the Uniformed Support Services bargaining unit, whether assigned to work as Corrections Officers or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

in the Civil Office, as well as the Superintendent and Chief Civil Deputy, are sworn Deputies of the Jefferson County Sheriff, operating under a limited commission, as laid out within this Policy.

This limited commission is only in force while the deputy is on duty, and does not authorize Corrections Staff or Civil Office staff to perform law enforcement functions not specifically listed herein, nor does it authorize Corrections Officers to work or patrol as fully commissioned patrol deputies. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

The Jefferson County Sheriff hereby empowers on-duty sworn deputies employed within the Uniformed Support Services bargaining unit, including sergeants, and the Jail Superintendent and the Chief Civil Deputy, as described in this chapter, to perform certain law enforcement functions:

(a) Providing for the ongoing security of the facility, via supervision of inmates, providing physical security to the facility itself, and monitoring all individuals and material items coming into or leaving the facility

(b) Completing of all intake and release procedures

(c) Providing routine care, custody, and supervision of the inmates of this facility

(d) Escorting and transporting inmates who are in the custody of, or legally remanded to, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Serving arrest warrants

(f) Detaining and transporting to jail any person ordered into custody by the court

(g) Detaining, investigating, and arresting persons suspected of committing any crime, including introduction of contraband or assault, when the crime is committed within the JCSO Jail, on the Jail grounds, or at the county courthouse

(h) Detaining any person suspected of committing a crime, when the crime is committed elsewhere in Jefferson County

(i) Providing support to other law enforcement officers, including JCSO Patrol Deputies and State Troopers

(j) Providing for the physical security of the Jefferson County Courthouse and its courtrooms, in collaboration with the Port Townsend Police Department and other law enforcement or security authorities, as follows:

    1. Detecting and seizing any weapons brought into the Jefferson County Courthouse or its courtrooms

    2. Responding to emergencies, disturbances, threats to public safety, or suspected crimes in progress that occur within the courthouse, or on the courthouse grounds

    3. Through security presence, deterring any person or persons who wish to commit acts of violence or breach of peace

(k) Performance of the Sheriff's Civil Functions, as directed by the Sheriff and/or his/her authorized designees, including:

    1. Service of process throughout Jefferson County

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

2. Assisting the Sheriff's designated Chief Civil Deputy and Civil Clerk in the routine administrative procedures of the Civil Office, such as the intake and preparation of process
3. The processing and execution of Writs and other Court Orders, when specifically trained on such procedures

(l) Fingerprinting persons directed by the court to report for fingerprinting, or otherwise requiring fingerprints as part of regular JCSO administrative operations

(m) Performance of any other duties specified within this Custody Manual, and/or as specified within the Civil Office SOP, and/or as instructed by the Sheriff and/or his/her authorized designees

All employees shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Washington Constitutions.

Except to intervene in a situation where the loss of life or threat of serious bodily harm is imminent, or when directed by an authorized, fully-commissioned law enforcement officer, personnel covered by this section will not engage in traffic enforcement. In the event that traffic enforcement is necessary in order to prevent loss of life or serious injury to persons, the involved personnel should engage in the minimum amount of enforcement possible to prevent or stop the hazard, render aid, and, if necessary, detain any suspects or involved parties until a fully-commissioned law enforcement officer can arrive. This does not prohibit personnel from assisting fully-commissioned law enforcement officers, when requested, with routine duties such as traffic control, transport of suspects, or first aid.

100.4 LEGAL ASSISTANCE

The following are examples of areas where the services of the County Attorney and legal specialists can be of benefit to the Office:

(a) Analyze and alert the jail executive and management team to jail-related case law.

(b) Serve as a legal consultant in the construction and review of new jail policies and procedures.

(c) Serve as a legal consultant on issues related, but not limited to the following:

1. Use of force
2. Faith-based requests
3. Complaints and grievances
4. Allegations of abuse by staff
5. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) issues, policies and procedures

(d) Serve as legal counsel in legal matters brought against this office and the Sheriff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

100.4.1 LEGAL LIAISON

The Sheriff will designate one or more staff to act as a liaison between the Office and the County Attorney’s office. The legal liaison officer will provide an orientation of the facility and detention facility policies to representatives of the County Attorney’s office as needed.

The liaison officer will arrange for regularly scheduled meetings in order to provide an ongoing status report of facility issues to the legal counsel. The liaison officer will maintain an open relationship with legal counsel to move quickly on emerging facility issues that could have significant legal implications for the Office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Law Enforcement Certification

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All sworn personnel employed by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office as corrections officers or corrections sergeants shall receive certification by CJTC during the first six months of employment, unless otherwise extended or waived by the commission, and such certification shall be requisite to the continuation of employment (RCW 43.101.220).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of the Office is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish its mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

102.2 DIVISIONAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Sheriff is responsible for administering and managing the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. There are several units in the Sheriff's Office that fall under the Custody Manual:

- **Corrections**
  - The Corrections Staff consists of commissioned deputies and sergeants assigned to the Jefferson County Jail, as well as support personnel including medical staff, administrative staff, and staff responsible for cooking, jail programming, and other services. All personnel assigned to the jail are commanded by the Superintendent. The primary responsibility of those deputies assigned to the jail is to provide for the security and safety of the inmates confined in the Jail, and the community at large, while non-sworn staff (such as medical or other support staff) are assigned to specific duties. The Superintendent is responsible for the general management direction and control for the jail.
- **Civil Division**
  - The Civil Division consists of deputies, sergeants, and clerical staff who are assigned to the Jefferson County Courthouse. The Civil Division is responsible for courthouse security, courtroom security, and the Sheriff's Civil Function under Washington State Law. The Civil Division is supervised by the Chief Civil Deputy. The Civil Division (also referred to as the Civil Unit) falls under the Custody Manual for policy purposes. Where the Custody Manual refers to "Corrections Officers," "Corrections Staff," "Corrections Sergeants," or other similar references, Civil Office personnel are understood to be included.

102.3 CHAIN OF COMMAND

The chain of command of the Office begins with the Sheriff, to whom all employees of the Sheriff's Office are responsible. During planned absences the Sheriff will designate The Undersheriff to serve as the acting Sheriff

To maintain continuity, order and effectiveness in the Sheriff's Office, a chain of command has been established and should be respected. All staff members should adhere to the chain of command in all official actions. However, nothing shall prohibit a staff member from initiating immediate action outside of the chain of command if it is necessitated by a complaint of an unlawful or conflicting order, discrimination, sexual harassment, gross malfeasance or a violation of the law.

102.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Sheriff exercises command over all personnel in the Office. During planned absences the Sheriff will designate one of the Command Staff to serve as the acting Sheriff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Sheriff is as follows:

(a) Undersheriff

(b) Chief Criminal Deputy

(c) Jail Superintendent / Chief Civil Deputy

(d) Captain

(e) Sergeant

102.4 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Office. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., Canine, Search or Emergency Response Teams), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Annual Review and Performance-Based Goals and Objectives

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is dedicated to the concept of continuous improvement in the services provided on behalf of the public and in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and best practices in the operation of this facility. This policy establishes minimum review criteria to measure and evaluate the success of achieving established goals and objectives.

103.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall strive to continually improve the operation of its facilities to ensure they are safe, humane and protect inmates' constitutional and statutory rights. To this end the Office shall conduct an annual review to evaluate its progress in meeting stated goals and objectives.

103.3 ANNUAL REVIEW

The custody management team will conduct an annual management review of minimally:

(a) Statutory, regulatory and other requirements applicable to the operation of the facility.

(b) Lawsuits and/or court orders/consent decrees.

(c) Office policies, procedures, directives and post orders that guide the operation of the facility.

(d) Fiscal operations and accounting procedures.

(e) Personnel issues/actions that include, but are not limited to, on-the-job injuries, use of force events, internal affairs investigations, employee grievances, employee discipline, selection and recruitment.

(f) Compliance with internal/external inspections of the facility.

(g) Condition of the physical plant, infrastructure and maintenance efforts.

(h) Cleanliness of the facility.

(i) Inmate profiles and trends that measure:

1. Inmate population (Average Daily Population)
2. Inmate population by gender
3. Highest one-day count
4. Bookings/releases
5. Percentage of male inmates
6. Percentage of female inmates

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

7. Juveniles in custody
8. Felony inmates in custody
9. Misdemeanor inmates in custody
10. Pre-trial population
11. Sentenced population
12. Medical beds
13. Mental health beds
14. Meal counts (regular, medical, court meals)
15. Early releases
16. Alternative-to-incarceration participants
17. Special needs inmates
18. Classification issues
19. Inmate grievances (founded/denied)
20. Demographics (age, race, gang affiliation)
21. Court movement

(j) Security issues that include:

1. Inmate-on-inmate assaults
2. Inmate-on-staff assaults
3. Major disturbances
4. Deaths in custody (natural/suicide/homicide/accidents)
5. Suicide attempts

(k) Inmate programs including:

1. Education
2. Commissary
3. Drug and alcohol programs
4. Faith-based services

103.4 CRITERIA TO MEASURE PERFORMANCE

The following items will be used to measure and evaluate the level of success in achieving the office's stated goals:

(a) Fiscal year budget surpluses or successful operations even with budget reductions

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Findings from independent financial audits

(c) Inmate grievances

(d) Documentation that office investigators have completed the required specialized training in conducting sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.34)

(e) Documented training hours received by staff

(f) Completed audits of the policy and procedures manuals

103.5 MANAGEMENT REVIEW PROCESS

The management team may employ several methods to assess performance, including the following:

(a) **Performance analysis** - Performance analysis attempts to discover discrepancies between the expected and actual levels of performance. This analysis should focus on whether the practices in this facility are meeting the mission of the Office and whether office policies and procedures are in alignment with statutes, regulations and court orders.

(b) **One-to-one interviews** - Scheduled interviews with custody staff held in private to encourage candid responses, to help identify issues or conditions that should be targeted for review or correction.

(c) **Questionnaires** - Questionnaires should be used as a group method to solicit suggestions and information about what operations are in need of adjustment or where program resources should be directed.

(d) **Staff debriefing** - Staff should be periodically debriefed, especially after an emergency operation or incident, to identify aspects of facility operations that may need to be addressed by the Superintendent and supervisors.

(e) **Inspection findings** - The Office is subject to a variety of administrative inspections (standard-setting authorities, command staff, grand jury, jail advocates). These annual inspections should be used to identify ongoing issues in the operation of this facility.

103.6 MANAGEMENT REVIEW RESULTS

To the extent reasonably practicable the individuals responsible for the development of a management review should follow the guidelines established in the Administrative Communications Policy and Annual Facility Inspection Policy to document and support the findings. A complete report of the review results should be submitted to the appropriate level in the chain of command for final approval.

The results of management reviews should be used in the ongoing process of continuous improvement. They should be used to direct changes in the operation of this facility or to identify successful operations that might be replicated in other areas of the facility. They should not, however, include specific identifying information of incidents or involved individuals.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The results of management reviews shall be made available to all personnel and also may be used in full or in part to respond to inquiries from interested groups, such as the local legislative body, courts or others, to provide information on issues concerning the operation of this facility, including action planning whenever appropriate.

103.7 AVAILABILITY OF WRITTEN GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Facility Manager should ensure that the written goals and objectives of the office are available to all personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Custody Manual

104.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Custody Manual of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is a statement of the current policies, rules, and guidelines for members of the jail and Civil Office. All prior and existing manuals, orders, and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are revoked, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, orders, and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect where they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered guidelines. It is recognized, however, that work in the custody environment is not always predictable, and circumstances may arise that warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this office under the circumstances reasonably known to them at the time of any incident.

104.2 POLICY

The Custody Manual of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is hereby established. All members of the Corrections and Civil Divisions are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

104.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Custody Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the county, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for office administrative action, training or discipline. The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

104.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Sheriff shall be considered the ultimate authority for the provisions of this manual and shall continue to issue Departmental Directives which shall modify the provisions to which they pertain. Departmental Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

The Superintendent shall ensure that the Custody Manual is reviewed annually, updated whenever necessary, and staff trained accordingly to ensure that the policies in the manual are current and reflect the mission of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. The review shall be documented in written form sufficient to indicate that policies and procedures have been reviewed and amended as appropriate to facility changes (RCW 70.48.071).

104.3.1 COMMAND STAFF

The command staff should consist of the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Sheriff
- Undersheriff
- Superintendent
- Chief Civil Deputy
- Office Manager

104.3.2 OTHER PERSONNEL

Line and supervisory staff have a unique view of how policies and procedures influence the operation of the facility and therefore are expected to bring to the attention of their supervisors issues that might be addressed in a new or revised policy.

All members suggesting revision of the contents of the Custody Manual should forward their suggestions, in writing, through the chain of command, to the Superintendent, who will consider the recommendation.

104.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Office - The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

Custody Manual - The Office Custody Manual.

Employee - Any person employed by the Office.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office including:

- Full- and part-time employees.
- Corrections officers.
- Reserve corrections officers.
- Deputies assigned to the Civil Office or courthouse security.
- Non-sworn employees.
- Contractors.
- Volunteers.

Corrections officer - All persons, regardless of rank, who are employees and who are selected and trained in accordance with state law as corrections officers of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. Unless used in a context wherein it could only reasonably be applied to a correctional setting (such as distribution of medication, inmate classification, etc.), this term also applies to sworn personnel assigned to the JCSO Civil Office or to courthouse security.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

On-duty employee - Status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

Rank - The job classification title held by a corrections officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

104.5 DISTRIBUTION OF MANUAL

Copies of the Custody Manual shall be made available to all members. An electronic version of the Custody Manual will be made available to all members on the office network.

No changes shall be made to the electronic version without authorization from the Superintendent.

104.6 MANUAL ACCEPTANCE

As a condition of employment, all members are required to read and obtain necessary clarification of this office's policies. All members are required to sign a statement of receipt acknowledging that they have received a copy or have been provided access to the Custody Manual.

104.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Custody Manual revisions. Members will be notified of changes to the Custody Manual via electronic mail. Each member shall acknowledge receipt by online acknowledgement, review the revisions and seek clarification as needed.

Each supervisor will ensure that members under his/her command are familiar with and understand all revisions.

104.8 CIVIL OFFICE SOP MANUAL

In addition to the provisions of this Custody Manual, members assigned to the Civil Office are responsible to read, learn, and abide by the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Manual maintained for the Civil Office. The immediate supervisor of the Civil Office is responsible for the maintenance of the SOP Manual, and the Chief Civil Deputy has final authority over the SOP Manual.

Except where the provisions of the Custody Manual can only reasonably be applied to a correctional setting (exe: distribution of medications; inmate classification; inmate mail; etc), the following is presumed to be understood: the term "Inmate" can be applied to any suspect, arrestee, or other member of the public with whom Civil Office deputies interact in an enforcement capacity; the term "Corrections Officer" can be applied to any deputy working courthouse security or assigned to the Civil Office; and the term "Corrections Sergeant" or "Jail Superintendent" can be applied to any supervisor who has direct oversight of the Civil Office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Administrative Communications

105.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Effective communications within the Office are critical to the accomplishment of the mission of the Office and the effective operation of the jail. Administrative communications of this office are governed by the following policy.

105.2 PERSONNEL ORDERS

Personnel orders may be issued periodically by the Sheriff to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations or other changes in status.

105.3 CORRESPONDENCE

All office correspondence is to be written in a clear, concise manner, consistent with the report formats and guidelines prescribed in this policy and reflecting the highest possible quality in organization, grammar, punctuation and spelling.

All external correspondence shall be on Office letterhead. All Office letterhead, including all digital facsimiles of the letterhead, shall bear the signature element of the Sheriff or the authorized designee. Personnel should use Office letterhead only for official business and with the approval of their supervisors.

105.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Office shall be authorized in advance by the Sheriff or the Superintendent.

105.5 COMPLETED STAFF WORK

All staff reports (e.g., reports assigned to a specific person for the purpose of responding to a problem or issue) shall incorporate the principle of "completed staff work," which requires the person to whom a task has been delegated to complete and document the delegated work to such an extent that the only thing left for the decision-maker to do is to approve or decline to approve the recommendation. Staff reports that only point out weaknesses or merely suggest needed actions are not completed staff work and are not acceptable.

The writer of the staff report should document the efforts made to have the report reviewed by or acted upon by those individuals representing work units or other entities likely to be affected by any proposed changes.

105.6 INTRODUCTORY SUMMARY MEMORANDUMS

Any memorandum that exceeds one page in length should contain a brief introductory summary section synopsizing the subject matter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

105.7 ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT FORMAT

All staff reports submitted via the chain of command to superior officers for further action should be written in accordance with the following format, when applicable.

Executive Summary Section - The staff report should begin with a brief statement of the problem or issue and what could be done about it. This summary should restate the main points of the report in general, non-technical language, leaving out details. The length of the executive summary section should range from one paragraph to one page.

Problem/Issue Identification Section - This section of a staff report is critical to the success of the reader's ability to grasp the issues involved and to arrive at an informed decision. It should strive to identify the true nature and scope of the problem by identifying the known facts and background of the situation, including who has the problem, how long has it existed and the known or likely consequences of the problem.

Forecast Future Impacts - This section of the report should clearly define the problem and be accompanied by an analysis of relevant factors, supported by specific examples, details or testimony, clarifying what the problem is and why it exists. Generally, the reader should be able to leave this section of the report clearly understanding the issues involved and the consequences of taking no action.

Alternatives Analysis Section - Whenever the seriousness or complexity of a problem warrants the development of alternative solutions, a staff report should include a section containing a discussion of different courses of action and their consequences, taking into account the comments and positions of other staff members or entities affected by an Office response to the problem.

105.8 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will appropriately communicate significant events within the organization to its members. Both electronic and non-electronic administrative communications will be professional in appearance and comply with the established letterhead, signature and disclaimer guidelines, as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Departmental Directives

106.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Departmental Directives establish a communication practice that may be used by the Sheriff to make immediate changes to policy and procedure in accordance with and as permitted by statutes, regulations or negotiated contracts. Departmental Directives will immediately modify or change and supersede the sections of this manual to which they pertain.

106.2 DEPARTMENTAL DIRECTIVES PROTOCOL

Departmental Directives will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of the Sheriff. Departmental Directives will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate. The previous policy will be rescinded upon incorporation of the new or updated policy into the manual.

Any Departmental Directive issued after publication of the manual should be numbered consecutively, starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number “01” as in yy-01.

106.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

106.3.1 SHERIFF

The Sheriff, with the assistance of office staff, shall issue and be responsible for all Departmental Directives, including their publication and dissemination throughout the Office.

106.3.2 MANAGERS AND SUPERVISORS

Managers and supervisors are responsible for ensuring that staff under their command receive training on all new Departmental Directives.

Training documentation shall be placed into the supervisor’s file or the employee’s training file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Annual Facility Inspection

107.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Annual facility inspections are the collections of data designed to assist administrators, managers and supervisors in the management of the custody facility by means of establishing a systematic inspection and review of its operation. This policy provides guidelines for conducting the annual facility inspection.

107.1.1 POLICY

This office will use a formal annual inspection process of its facility to ensure that practices and operations are in compliance with statutes, regulations, policies and procedures and best practice standards. Inspections will be used to help identify the need for new or revised policies and procedures, administrative needs, funding requirements, evaluation of service providers and changes in laws and regulations.

107.2 SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The Superintendent is responsible for collecting performance indicators and other relevant data to generate and provide an annual inspection of all custody facilities. The Superintendent will ensure that inspections are conducted as outlined below for each facility type on an annual basis.

Annual inspections may be used in preparation of inspections by outside entities, such as inspections by a government inspection authority, professional organization or accreditation body. In this case, the local inspection will serve as a pre-inspection review that will prepare the facility for the outside or third-party evaluator.

107.3 INSPECTION AREAS

The annual inspection should include the following areas in the assessment process:

(a) **Pre-assessment briefing** - The pre-assessment briefing should begin with a meeting of the Superintendent, key program staff and service providers. The individual conducting the assessment will need to advise key personnel of the areas they will be inspecting so the appropriate materials will be brought up to date and made available to the assessment team.

(b) **Policy review** - A review of all jail policies and procedures should be conducted to ensure that those policies are up to date and accurately reflect the requirements and activities related to the jail operation.

(c) **Record review** - A review of the records that support jail activities, medical records and the facility's financial records should be conducted to ensure that contractual benchmarks are being met and that any discrepancies are documented and reported as part of the assessment report in an effort to mitigate harm from improper access to or release of records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) **Benchmark review** - A review of the Office stated goals and objectives should be discussed with the Superintendent, program managers and other key providers of programs. This will provide the opportunity to identify any areas that require correction, additional resources or that reflect a successful performance that should be acknowledged and possibly replicated.

(e) **On-site inspections** - The assessment team should conduct on-site inspections of the facility to verify that activities in the facility are in alignment with goals and objectives and compliant with policies and procedures. Any discrepancies, as well as exceptional efforts on the part of management and staff, should be reported as a part of the jail assessment. An inspection checklist should be used to guide the inspection process and to ensure consistency. It is important that the jail assessments be viewed as a credible measurement instrument as many issues identified in the assessment may require significant funding.

(f) **Develop an action plan** - After the fact-finding described in the previous sections has been accomplished, notes, records and recommendations should be analyzed and an action plan developed to initiate any needed correction. Documenting successful practices is important to determine if they can be replicated in other areas.

(g) **Reporting** - The results of the inspection should be compiled into a report and should include recommendations and action plans necessary to ensure continuous improvement in the operation and management of the jail system. The completed report and any analysis and documentation required to justify costs, policy revisions or any other administrative requirements should be submitted to the Sheriff.

(h) **Monitor progress** - The Superintendent should ensure that approved recommendations are being instituted by the responsible program providers.

107.4 FOCAL POINTS FOR INSPECTIONS

Inspections of facilities used for detaining persons pending arraignment, held during trial and held upon a lawful court commitment should include inspection of the policies, procedures and performance by management and staff to ensure compliance and timely updates. Inspections should include, but not be limited to, the following inspection points:

- Staff training
- Number of personnel
- Policy and procedures manual
- Fire suppression pre-planning
- Incident reports
- Death in-custody
- Documented suicide attempts

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Annual Facility Inspection

- Classification plan
- Reception and booking
- Communicable disease prevention plan
- Inmates with mental disorders
- Administrative segregation
- Developmentally disabled inmates
- Use of force and restraint devices
- Contraband control
- Perimeter security
- Searches (area and personal)
- Access to telephones
- Access to courts and counsel
- Inmate visiting
- Inmate mail
- Religious access
- Health care services
- Intake medical screening
- Vermin control
- Detoxification treatment
- Suicide prevention program
- First-aid kit
- Meals, frequency of serving
- Minimum diet
- Food service plan
- Food serving and supervision
- Facility sanitation, safety, maintenance
- Tools, key and lock control
- Use of safety and sobering cells
- Plan for inmate discipline including rules and disciplinary penalties, forms of discipline, limitations on discipline and disciplinary records

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Standard bedding and linen use
- Mattresses

107.4.1 MINORS IN CUSTODY

In addition to the previously described inspection points, detention facilities that hold minors in temporary custody should also include the following inspection points:

- Serious illness of a minor in an adult detention facility
- Minors arrested for law violations
- Written policies and procedures regarding minors in custody
- Care of minors in temporary custody
- Contact between minors and adult prisoners
- Decision on secure detention
- Conditions of secure detention
- Supervision of minors held inside a locked enclosure
- Supervision of minors in secure detention outside a locked enclosure
- Non-secure custody of minors
- Supervision of minors in non-secure custody
- Intoxicated and substance-abusing minors in a lockup
- Medical receiving and screening of minors
- Classification
- Fingerprints of juveniles
- Photographs of juveniles

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Special Assignments and Promotions

108.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for promotions and for making special assignments within the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

108.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office determines assignments and promotions in a nondiscriminatory manner based upon job-related factors and candidate skills and qualifications. Assignments and promotions are made by the Sheriff.

108.3 PROMOTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and information regarding any promotional process are available at the Jefferson County Department of Human Resources.

108.4 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT POSITIONS

The following positions are considered special assignments and not promotions:

(a) Field Training Officer

(b) Correctional Emergency Response Team (CERT)

(c) High Risk Transportations Team

108.4.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements should be considered when selecting a candidate for a special assignment:

(a) Three years of relevant experience

(b) Off probation

(c) Possession of or ability to obtain any certification required by the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission or law

(d) Exceptional skills, experience, or abilities related to the special assignment

108.4.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following criteria will be used in evaluating candidates for a special assignment:

(a) Presents a professional, neat appearance.

(b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her job performance.

(c) Expresses an interest in the assignment.

(d) Demonstrates the following traits:

1. Emotional stability and maturity.
2. Stress tolerance.
3. Sound ethical judgment and decision-making.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct.
5. Leadership skills.
6. Initiative.
7. Adaptability and flexibility.
8. Ability to conform to office goals and objectives in a positive manner.

108.4.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The selection process for special assignments will include an administrative evaluation as determined by the Sheriff to include:

(a) Supervisor recommendations - Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit a recommendation.

1. The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Division Commander for whom the candidate will work.

(b) Division Commander interview - The Division Commander will schedule interviews with each candidate.

1. Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Division Commander after the interview, the Division Commander will submit his/her recommendations to the Sheriff.

(c) Assignment by the Sheriff.

The selection process for all special assignment positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, training, and at the discretion of the Sheriff.

108.4.4 DISQUALIFICATION

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall not promote, assign, or transfer any member to a position that may allow contact with inmates if the member has (28 CFR 115.17):

(a) Engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution as defined in 42 USC § 1997.

(b) Been convicted of engaging in or attempting to engage in sexual activity facilitated by force, by overt or implied threats of force, or by coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse.

(c) Been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activity described in paragraph (b) of this section.

Employees who may have contact with inmates shall disclose any conduct described above in written applications or interviews for promotion or special assignment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Standards of Conduct

109.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and are expected of all office members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions, but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this office or a member's supervisors.

109.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of this office shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

109.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any office supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

109.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or office policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, office policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

109.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

(a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.

(b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to their immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.

(c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiescing to such a violation, or exhibiting indifference to such a violation.

(d) Exercising unequal or disparate authority toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

109.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and Washington constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances, and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

109.4.1 PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT DISCLOSURE

Members have a continuing affirmative duty to notify the Superintendent in writing if they have (28 CFR 115.17):

(a) Engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution as defined in 42 USC § 1997.

(b) Been convicted for an offense involving engaging in or attempting to engage in sexual activity facilitated by force, by overt or implied threats of force, or by coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse.

(c) Been the subject of any civil or administrative adjudication finding that the member engaged in sexual activity facilitated by force, by overt or implied threats of force, or by coercion, or if the victim did not consent or was unable to consent or refuse.

109.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient office service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

109.5.1 LAWS, RULES, AND ORDERS

(a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate, any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, or requirement, or failure to follow instructions contained in office or county manuals.

(b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any office member of a higher rank.

(c) Violation of federal, state, local, or administrative laws, rules, or regulations.

109.5.2 ETHICS

(a) Using or disclosing one’s status as a member of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-office business or activity.

(b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.

(c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this office and/or laws of the state.

(e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.

(g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

109.5.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION, OR FAVORITISM

Unless required by law or policy, discriminating against, oppressing, or providing favoritism to any person because of actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, economic status, cultural group, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power, or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

109.5.4 RELATIONSHIPS

(a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one’s official capacity.

(b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including but not limited to sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection, or other sexual contact with other members, volunteers, contractors, or inmates.

(c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with an inmate or with a known victim, witness, suspect, or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime, and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this office.

(e) Associating on a personal, rather than official, basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this office.

109.5.5 ATTENDANCE

(a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.

(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

(c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.

(d) Failure to report to work or to the place of assignment at the time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without a reasonable excuse.

109.5.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE, OR USE

(a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms, or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this office.

(b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation, inmate, or critical incident information.

(c) The use of any information, photograph, video, or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this office for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

(d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away, or appropriating any office property for personal use, personal gain, or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.

(e) Using office resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include but are not limited to personnel, vehicles, equipment, and non-subpoenaed records.

109.5.7 EFFICIENCY

(a) Neglect of duty.

(b) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

(e) Failure to notify the Office within 24 hours of any change in residence address or contact numbers.

(f) Failure to notify the Department of Human Resources of changes in relevant personal information (e.g., information associated with benefits determination) in a timely fashion.

109.5.8 PERFORMANCE

(a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report, or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction, and/or mutilation of any office record, public record, book, paper, or document.

(c) Failure to participate in investigations, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any office-related business.

(d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading, or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority, or official standing of this office or its members.

(e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this office or subverts the good order, efficiency, and discipline of this office or that would tend to discredit any of its members.

(f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:

1. While on office premises.
2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any office equipment or system.

(g) Improper political activity including:

1. Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
2. Solicitations, speeches, or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or on office property except as expressly authorized by county policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Sheriff.

(h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by county policy, the collective bargaining agreement, or the Sheriff.

(i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

109.5.9 CONDUCT

(a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on the member's part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy (RCW 10.93.190).

(b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.

(c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful, or excessive conduct.

(d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening, or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.

(e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.

(f) Discourteous, disrespectful, or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this office or the county.

(g) Use of obscene, indecent, profane, or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.

(h) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member’s relationship with this office.

(i) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to office property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.

(j) Attempted or actual theft of office property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel, or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of office property or the property of another person.

(k) Activity that is incompatible with a member’s conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any collective bargaining agreement, including fraud in securing the appointment or hire.

(l) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Sheriff of such action.

(m) Allowing contraband articles, including but not limited to weapons, cellular telephones or other wireless devices, clothing, food, illegal drugs, or tobacco, in any jail facility.

(n) Receiving from an inmate any articles to deliver outside the facility.

(o) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this office, is contrary to good order, efficiency, or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this office or its members.

109.5.10 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe or violating office safety standards or safe working practices.

(b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver's license, first aid).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.

(d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling, including loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off-duty.

(e) Carrying, while on the premises of the workplace, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.

(f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.

(g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.

(h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

109.5.11 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.

(b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Discriminatory Harassment

110.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent office members from being subjected to discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. Nothing in this policy is intended to create a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

110.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Office will not tolerate discrimination against a member in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits, and other privileges of employment. The Office will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights and privileges it is designed to protect.

The nondiscrimination policies of the Office may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

110.3 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

110.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The Office prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual’s protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual’s work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment can include making derogatory comments; making crude and offensive statements or remarks; making slurs or off-color jokes; stereotyping; engaging in threatening acts; making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters, or material; making inappropriate physical contact; or using written material or office equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements, or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to office policy and to a work environment that is free of discrimination.

110.3.2 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because the person has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

participated in an investigation, or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

110.3.3 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Office prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person’s sex.

Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

(a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly as a term or condition of employment, position, or compensation.

(b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.

(c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

110.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles, or standards, including:

(a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and Washington State Human Rights Commission guidelines.

(b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that the member improve the member's work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with county or office rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and member.

110.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all office members, who shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects office policy, professional standards, and the best interest of the Office and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory, or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to the member's immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher-ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Sheriff, the Director of Human Services, or the County Administrator.

Any member who believes, in good faith, that the member has been discriminated against, harassed, or subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment, discrimination, or retaliation, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with a resolution as stated below.

110.4.1 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment, or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, a manager, the Sheriff, the Director of Human Services, or the County Administrator for further information, direction, or clarification.

110.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors and managers shall include but are not limited to:

(a) Continually monitoring the work environment and striving to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment or retaliation.

(b) Taking prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation.

(c) Ensuring that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.

(d) Ensuring that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.

(e) Making a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

(f) Notifying the Sheriff or the Director of Human Services in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation no later than the next business day.

110.4.3 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following:

(a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the Office and professional standards.

(b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members, or issuing discipline in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

110.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved member should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Office that all complaints of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

discrimination, retaliation, or harassment shall be fully documented and promptly and thoroughly investigated.

110.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that the behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional, or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable or threatened or has difficulty expressing the member's concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

110.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the supervisory resolution process, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint, or for offering testimony or evidence in an investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include but is not limited to details of the specific incident, frequency and dates of occurrences, and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed, or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Sheriff, the Director of Human Services, or the County Administrator.

110.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the Office. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated against, or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state, and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

110.6 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on the appropriate forms and in a manner designated by the Sheriff. The outcome of all reports shall be:

(a) Approved by the Sheriff, the County Administrator, or the Director of Human Services, depending on the ranks of the involved parties.

(b) Maintained in accordance with the office established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

110.6.1 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION
The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the actions taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

110.7 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that the member has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents, and agrees to abide by its provisions during the member's term with the Office.

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents, and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Grievances

111.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office grievance system. The grievance system is intended to facilitate communication and to promptly and equitably address employee grievances in the workplace.

111.1.1 GRIEVANCE DEFINED

A grievance is a difference of opinion or dispute regarding the meaning, interpretation, or application of any of the following:

- The employee bargaining agreement (Memorandum of Understanding)
- This Custody Manual
- Office rules and regulations governing personnel practices or working conditions
- Workplace issues that do not amount to misconduct under the Personnel Complaints Policy, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement, or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of members

Specifically outside the category of grievances are complaints related to allegations of discrimination or harassment subject to the Discriminatory Harassment Policy. Also outside the category of grievances are personnel complaints regarding any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any office employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of office policy or federal, state, or local law, as set forth in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

111.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to provide a just and equitable system for the prompt handling of employee grievances without discrimination, coercion, restraint, or retaliation against any employee who submits or is otherwise involved in a grievance.

111.3 PROCESS

Grievances may be brought by an individual employee or by an employee group representative. Employees may have representation during the grievance process. Except as otherwise required under an employee bargaining agreement, if an employee believes that he/she has a grievance as defined above, that employee shall:

(a) Attempt to resolve the issue through informal discussion with his/her immediate supervisor.

(b) If after a reasonable amount of time, generally seven days, the grievance cannot be settled by the immediate supervisor, the employee may request an interview with the appropriate Superintendent.

(c) If a successful resolution is not found with the Superintendent, the employee may request a meeting with the Sheriff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) If the employee and the Sheriff are unable to arrive at a mutual solution, the employee shall proceed as follows:

1. Submit a written statement of the grievance to the Sheriff and provide a copy to the employee's immediate supervisor.
2. Include the following information in the written statement:
   (a) The basis for the grievance (i.e., the facts of the case).
   (b) The allegation of any specific wrongful act and the harm done.
   (c) The specific policies, rules, or regulations at issue.
   (d) The remedy or goal being sought by the grievance.

(e) The supervisor shall provide the employee with a signed acknowledgment of the grievance that shall include the date and time of receipt.

(f) The Sheriff and the County Administrator should review the grievance and respond to the employee within 14 calendar days.

1. The response will be in writing, and will affirm or deny the allegations.
2. The response shall include any remedies, if appropriate.
3. The decision of the Sheriff is considered final.

111.4 GRIEVANCE RECORDS

At the conclusion of the grievance process, all documents pertaining to the process shall be forwarded to the Administrative Division for inclusion into a secure file for all written grievances. Copies of the documents should also be sent to the Department of Human Resources.

111.5 POLICY OR TRAINING IMPLICATIONS

If an employee who participates in the grievance review process identifies any issue that may warrant an immediate revision to this Custody Manual, a procedural change, or an immediate training need, the employee should promptly notify the Sheriff in the memorandum.

111.6 GRIEVANCE AUDITS

The Corrections Sergeant should perform an annual audit of all grievances filed the previous calendar year to evaluate whether any change in policy, procedure, or training may be appropriate to avoid future grievances. The Corrections Sergeant should record these findings in a confidential memorandum to the Sheriff without including any identifying information about any individual grievance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Personnel Complaints

112.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation, and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment, or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

112.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Office and the conduct of its members.

The Office will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state, and local laws, municipal and county rules, and the requirements of any memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreements.

It is also the policy of this office to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

112.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of office policy or federal, state, or local law, policy, or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate office policy or federal, state, or local law, policy, or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures, or the response to specific incidents by the Office

112.3.1 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS

Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the Division Head is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member.

Formal - A matter in which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Internal Affairs Unit, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Internal Affairs Unit, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

112.3.2 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS

The following applies to the source of complaints:

(a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person, or by telephone.

(b) Any office member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.

(d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

(e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.

112.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

112.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS

Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public area of the Office facility and be accessible through the office website. Forms may also be available at other county facilities.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

112.4.2 ACCEPTANCE

All complaints will be courteously accepted by any office member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs, or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

112.5 DOCUMENTATION

Supervisors shall ensure that all formal and informal complaints are documented on a complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All complaints and inquiries should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the Superintendent should audit the log and send an audit report to the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

112.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows.

112.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor is the ultimate decision-maker regarding disciplinary action or has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Sheriff or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that upon receiving or initiating any formal complaint, a complaint form is completed.

1. The original complaint form will be directed to the Division Head of the accused member, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action and/or determine who will have responsibility for the investigation.
2. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the member's Division Head or the Sheriff, who will initiate appropriate action.

(b) Responding to all complainants in a courteous and professional manner.

(c) Resolving those personnel complaints that can be resolved immediately.

1. Follow-up contact with the complainant should be made within 24 hours of the Office receiving the complaint.
2. If the matter is resolved and no further action is required, the supervisor will note the resolution on a complaint form and forward the form to the Division Head.

(d) Ensuring that upon receipt of a complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature, the Division Head and the Sheriff are notified via the chain of command as soon as practicable.

(e) Promptly contacting the Department of Human Resources and the Division Head for direction regarding the supervisor's role in addressing a complaint that relates to sexual, racial, ethnic, or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination.

(f) Forwarding unresolved personnel complaints to the Division Head, who will determine whether to contact the complainant or assign the complaint for investigation.

(g) Informing the complainant of the investigator’s name and the complaint number within three days after assignment.

(h) Investigating a complaint as follows:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. Making reasonable efforts to obtain names, addresses, and telephone numbers of witnesses.
2. When appropriate, ensuring immediate medical attention is provided and photographs of alleged injuries and accessible uninjured areas are taken.

(i) Ensuring that the procedural rights of the accused member are followed.

(j) Ensuring interviews of the complainant are generally conducted during reasonable hours.

112.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or a member of the Internal Affairs Unit, the following applies to employees:

(a) Interviews of an accused employee shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the employee is on-duty. If the employee is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.

(b) Unless waived by the employee, interviews of an accused employee shall be at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office or other reasonable and appropriate place.

(c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused employee.

(d) Prior to any interview, an employee should be informed of the nature of the investigation.

(e) All interviews should be for a reasonable period and the employee's personal needs should be accommodated.

(f) No employee should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards, or other inducements be used to obtain answers.

(g) Any employee refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.

1. An employee should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the member in a criminal matter only after the member has been given a *Garrity* advisement. Administrative investigators should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the employee may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications.
2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from an employee may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.

(h) The interviewer should record all interviews of employees and witnesses. The employee may also record the interview. If the employee has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the employee prior to any subsequent interview.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) All employees subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, to maintain the integrity of each individual's statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(j) All employees shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(k) No employee may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation.

(l) An employee covered by civil service shall be provided a written statement of all accusations with a duplicate statement filed with the civil service commission (RCW 41.12.090; RCW 41.14.120).

112.6.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough, complete, and essentially follow this format:

Introduction - Include the identity of the members, the identity of the assigned investigators, the initial date, and source of the complaint.

Synopsis - Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Summary - List the allegations separately, including applicable policy sections, with a brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

Evidence - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of member and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

Conclusion - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

Exhibits - A separate list of exhibits (e.g., recordings, photos, documents) should be attached to the report.

112.6.4 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve office members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded.

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful, and/or proper.

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Sustained - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

112.6.5 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation.

112.6.6 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS

The member conducting the investigation should provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate.

112.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces, and other areas, including desks, offices, and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio, or other document or equipment.

112.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Office, the Sheriff or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

(a) May be required to relinquish any office badge, identification, assigned weapons, and any other office equipment.

(b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

112.9 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Sheriff shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Sheriff may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights afforded to a civilian. The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including a corrections officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

112.10 POST-ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of a formal investigation, an investigation report should be forwarded to the Sheriff through the chain of command. Each level of command should review the report and include his/her comments in writing before forwarding the report. The Sheriff may accept or modify any classification or recommendation for disciplinary action.

112.10.1 FACILITY MANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Superintendent of the involved member shall review the entire investigative file, the member's personnel file, and any other relevant materials.

The Superintendent may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Sheriff, the Superintendent may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator or supervisor for further investigation or action.

When forwarding any written recommendation to the Sheriff, the Superintendent shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of a member's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

112.10.2 SHERIFF RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Sheriff shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials. The Sheriff may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Superintendent for further investigation or action.

Once the Sheriff is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Sheriff shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, that should be imposed. In the event disciplinary action is proposed, the Sheriff shall provide the member with a written notice and the following:

(a) Access to all of the materials considered by the Sheriff in recommending the proposed discipline.

(b) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Sheriff within five days of receiving the notice.

    1. Upon a showing of good cause by the member, the Sheriff may grant a reasonable extension of time for the member to respond.

    2. If the member elects to respond orally, the presentation shall be recorded by the Office. Upon request, the member shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Once the member has completed his/her response, or if the member has elected to waive any such response, the Sheriff shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Sheriff shall render a timely written decision to the member and specify the grounds and reasons for discipline and the effective date of the discipline. Once the Sheriff has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

112.10.3 NOTICE OF FINAL DISPOSITION TO THE COMPLAINANT
The Sheriff or the authorized designee should ensure that the complainant is notified of the disposition (i.e., sustained, not sustained, exonerated, unfounded) of the complaint.

112.11 PRE-DISCIPLINE EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Sheriff after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

(a) The response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.

(b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.

(c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Sheriff to consider.

(d) In the event that the Sheriff elects to conduct further investigation, the employee shall be provided with the results prior to the imposition of any discipline.

(e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Sheriff on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

112.12 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that a member tenders a written resignation or notice of retirement prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file. The tender of a resignation or retirement by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of any pending investigation or discipline (RCW 43.101.135).

112.13 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

Non-probationary employees have the right to appeal a suspension without pay, punitive transfer, demotion, reduction in pay or step, or termination from employment. The employee has the right to appeal using the procedures established by any collective bargaining agreement, memorandum of understanding, and/or personnel rules.

In the event of punitive action against an employee covered by civil service, the appeal process shall be in compliance with RCW 41.12.090 and RCW 41.14.120.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

112.14 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and members other than non-probationary employees may be disciplined and/or released from employment without adherence to any of the procedures set out in this policy, and without notice or cause at any time. These individuals are not entitled to any rights under this policy. However, any of these individuals released for misconduct should be afforded an opportunity solely to clear their names through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

In cases where an individual has been absent for more than a week or when additional time to review the individual is considered to be appropriate, the probationary period may be extended at the discretion of the Sheriff.

112.15 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Records Policy.

112.16 NOTIFICATION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE TRAINING COMMISSION CERTIFICATION BOARD

Upon separation of a peace officer or corrections officer for any reason, the Office shall, within 15 days of the separation, notify the Criminal Justice Training Commission (CJTC) on a personnel action report form provided by the commission. When a resignation or retirement is accepted in lieu of termination, the Office shall include the reasons and rationale in the information provided to CJTC, including the findings from any internal or external investigations into alleged misconduct (RCW 43.101.135).

The Office shall notify CJTC within 15 days of an initial disciplinary decision made by the Office for alleged behavior or conduct by a peace officer or corrections officer that is noncriminal and may result in revocation of certification pursuant to RCW 43.101.105 (RCW 43.101.135).

The Office shall also notify CJTC when a decision has been made to discipline a corrections officer for failure to intervene or for failure to report an incident of excessive force or any wrongdoing by another peace officer for determination of suspension or revocation of certification (RCW 10.93.190).

The Office shall, upon request of the CJTC, provide such additional documentation or information as the commission deems necessary to determine whether the separation or event provides grounds for suspension or revocation of the peace officer's or corrections officer's certification (RCW 43.101.135).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Anti-Retaliation

113.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement, or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, state and local law, ordinance, or collective bargaining agreement.

113.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

113.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory, or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because the person has engaged in protected activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

113.3.1 RETALIATION PROHIBITED FOR INTERVENING OR REPORTING
A corrections officer shall not be retaliated against in any way for intervening or reporting in good faith any wrongdoing by another law enforcement officer. Wrongdoing means conduct that is contrary to law or office policies (RCW 10.93.190).

113.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any members who feel they have been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, any command staff member, the Sheriff, or the county Director of Human Services.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false or with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information, or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member’s identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member are part of the investigative process.

113.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.

(d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Sheriff via the chain of command, and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.

(e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.

(f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.

(g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.

(h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

113.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Sheriff should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

(a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.

(b) The timely review of complaint investigations.

(c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.

(d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

113.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING

Washington law protects employees who make good faith reports of improper government actions. Improper government actions include violations of Washington law, abuse of authority, gross waste of funds, and substantial and specific danger to the public health or safety (RCW 42.40.010 et seq.; RCW 49.60.210; RCW 42.41.010 et seq.).

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Internal Affairs Unit for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

113.7.1 DISPLAY OF REPORTING PROCEDURES

The office shall display the county policy to employees regarding their rights and the procedures for reporting information of an alleged improper government action. A copy of the policy shall be made available to employees upon request (RCW 42.41.030).

113.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Records Manager shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

113.9 TRAINING

This policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace (41 USC § 8103).

200.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

200.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on office time can endanger the health and safety of office members and the public.

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Corrections Sergeant or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that the member will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, the member shall be immediately removed and released from work (see the Work Restrictions section in this policy).

200.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should not use any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to the member's immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

200.3.2 MEDICAL CANNABIS

Possession, use, or being under the influence of medical cannabis on-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action (RCW 69.51A.060).

200.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing, or using controlled substances or alcohol on office premises or on office time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow on-duty member is impaired due to drug or alcohol use.

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

200.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance providers, or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

200.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Office.

200.7 SCREENING TESTS

A supervisor may require an employee to submit to a screening under any of the following circumstances:

(a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing the employee's ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) The employee discharges a firearm in the performance of duties (excluding training or authorized euthanizing of an animal.

(c) The employee discharges a firearm issued by the Office while off-duty, resulting in injury, death, or substantial property damage.

(d) The employee drives a motor vehicle in the performance of duties and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury, death, or substantial damage to property.

200.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to require the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

(a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.

(b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.

(c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

200.7.2 DISCIPLINE

An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if the employee:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof within 72 hours after being requested that the employee took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in the employee's name.

200.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Office will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

200.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Office recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately in the member’s confidential medical file in accordance with the Personnel Records Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Financial Practices

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Sheriff shall prepare and present a budget request that ensures an adequate allocation of resources for facility operations and programming for the budget cycle. Budget requests shall be prepared in the manner and detail prescribed by the Office. Service goals and objectives should be delineated in the budget plan.

201.2 POLICY

The Office's responsibilities include the development of a budget plan, submitting the plan to the County Administrator and monitoring the facility's progress toward meeting its budget objectives throughout the budget cycle.

A fiscal system has been established that accounts for all income and expenditures on an ongoing basis. Methods for collecting, safeguarding and disbursing monies shall comply with established accounting procedures.

201.3 BUDGET PLAN

The Superintendent will establish a system of quarterly projections of expenditures for personnel, operating expenses, equipment and capital projects. A record of a historical pattern of expenditures along with a justification for new expenditures should be used as the supporting documentation in the development of the budget plan.

Once completed, the budget plan will be submitted to the Finance Department for review and approval and/or returned to the Office for additional development. Once the budget plan has been approved by the County Administrator or the authorized designee, the Office may initiate expenditures in accordance with the plan.

201.4 FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT OF APPROVED BUDGET

The Finance Department is responsible for monitoring the facility's progress toward meeting its budget objectives throughout the fiscal year. Data on key performance indicators should be collected and evaluated at regular intervals and reviewed by the Sheriff and the Superintendent's budget officials and other policy-makers. Reports should contain at a minimum the following information:

- The budget amount
- The amount expended for the month
- The year-to-date amount expended
- Any outstanding encumbrances
- The cumulative total year-to-date expenditures plus outstanding encumbrances

When the Superintendent receives the monthly budget report, he/she should review all of the expenditure accounts for risk indicators, such as:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Significant variations in expenditures in an account used consistently, where the amounts charged are expected to vary little, if any, from month to month.
- Expenditures that are significantly beyond the forecasted amounts or whether the year-to-date percentages expended are significantly higher than the percentage of time elapsed.
- Large balances of/or long-term outstanding encumbrances.

Fiscal data collected during the year should be used to formulate a budget for the following year.

201.4.1 PAYMENT REQUESTS FOR STATE INMATES

Any detention facility housing an inmate who is the financial responsibility of the state shall complete the Department of Corrections form noting the identity of the inmate, the type of state responsibility, the method of notification for availability for movement and the number of days for which the state is financially responsible (RCW 70.48.450).

201.4.2 USE OF CASH FUNDS

The Finance Department is responsible for documenting the use of cash funds, including receipts, supervisory approval and periodic audit.

201.5 TRANSFERRING FUNDS AMONG BUDGET CATEGORIES

Unless otherwise specified, the transfer of funds among budget categories may require the approval of the County Administrator.

201.6 FINANCIAL AUDITS

The Sheriff should ensure that a financial audit of the facility is conducted annually. The audit shall conform to generally accepted auditing standards.

201.6.1 FINANCIAL AUDITS OF THE INMATE WELFARE FUND

An annual financial audit of the Inmate Welfare Fund shall be conducted and shall include the office’s budget and any monies placed into the Inmate Welfare Fund. The methods used for collecting, safeguarding and disbursing monies, including inmates' personal funds held by the facility, shall comply with accepted accounting procedures.

201.6.2 POSITION CONTROL

Position control is the process used by the Office to exercise control over the size and cost of its workforce. It ensures that any new, regular employee added to an agency’s payroll basis is filling a position that has been approved and budgeted, and that the rate of pay for the position is within the salary range for the job classification in which the position resides (RCW 41.14.140).

This facility is one of the most labor-intensive functions and therefore control of payroll expenditures is a crucial part of managing the facility budget. In order to exercise control of payroll expenditures, the Office will utilize a system of position control as part of its ongoing budget process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

201.7 STAFFING PLAN

The Superintendent should maintain an up-to-date staffing plan for the purpose of exercising position control. The staffing plan should include a comprehensive list of all positions in this facility. Each position has a descriptive job title that is associated with a description of the position's duties and responsibilities. Each position will have a written job description for all position classifications and post assignments that define responsibilities, duties and qualifications

The Superintendent should adhere to the following strategies for the management of position control and personnel costs (RCW 41.14.140):

(a) Ensure that this facility is staffed with the appropriate number and type of staff. The proper allocation and deployment of staff across shifts and functional units is essential. In addition, the availability of the right classification of staff (e.g., custody staff supervising inmates, maintenance staff performing maintenance, food service staff preparing meals) with the appropriate job skills and training enhances efficiency.

(b) Strategically time the filling of newly authorized positions or vacancies in current positions. Strategic timing is important throughout the budget year to create vacancy savings that can be used to address current budget year shortfalls.

(c) Manage the use of overtime carefully. The historical use of overtime should be tracked to make the case for additional staff and/or to provide sufficient funding in an overtime line item. The use of overtime should also be monitored at regular intervals to verify that it is being used within projected levels.

(d) Manage the use of part-time staff. The number of hours worked by part-time staff should be monitored to ensure that part-time employees are not working in excess of what has been authorized (e.g., a part-time employee should be working no more than an average of 20 hours per week).

(e) Establish and maintain procedures to ensure the accuracy and integrity of payroll documentation. Time cards, time sheets and related documentation should reflect actual hours worked. Supervisory approval should be required prior to payment.

(f) Consider the impact of position upgrades on the entire job classification. An upgrade for one position may set the stage for upgrades of similar positions within the same job classification.

(g) Monitor the use of merit increases. Caution should be exercised in granting merit increases as a way of making up for perceived shortfalls in cost-of-living increases. Each merit increase, unless it is a one-time bonus, increases the base pay and has an impact on continuation funding in future budget years.

201.7.1 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Office shall ensure, by way of office risk managers, the procurement of adequate liability coverage of the jail operations. Coverage shall include, at minimum, workers' compensation, civil liability and the public employee blanket bond in accordance with applicable law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

201.7.2 PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Performance monitoring necessitates the establishment of benchmarks and performance targets. The Finance Department shall develop budget benchmarks so that actual performance output can be compared with these targets to determine whether this facility is meeting the goals and objectives articulated in the budget.

A quarterly monitoring report assessing the effectiveness, efficiency and quality of custody operations will be provided to the Sheriff for the purpose of developing the budget for the following year.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Supervision of Inmates - Minimum Requirements

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure the safety and security of the facility through the application of appropriate staffing levels.

202.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility to provide for the safety and security of citizens, staff and inmates through appropriate staffing levels that are sufficient to operate the facility and perform functions related to the safety, security, custody and supervision of inmates. In an effort to protect the dignity and privacy rights of the inmates and to comply with existing case law, at least one member of the same sex of each inmate represented in the population will be on-duty at all times.

202.3 SUPERVISION OF INMATES

There should be, at all times, sufficient staff designated to remain in the facility for the supervision and welfare of inmates, to ensure the implementation and operation of all programs and activities and to respond to emergencies when needed. Such staff must not leave the facility while inmates are present and should not be assigned duties that could conflict with the supervision of inmates.

When both male and female inmates are held at this facility, a minimum of one male and one female corrections officer should be on-duty in the jail at all times, provided such staffing exists.

Staff members shall not be placed in positions of responsibility for the supervision and welfare of inmates of the opposite sex in circumstances that can be described as an invasion of privacy or that may be degrading or humiliating to the inmates. Staff used as program resource personnel with inmates should be of the same sex as the inmates when reasonably available. However, at least one staff member of the same sex as the inmates should be on-duty and available to the inmates during all such activities.

To the extent reasonably practicable, inmate bathrooms will contain modesty screens that preserve privacy without creating areas that cannot be properly supervised.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for developing staffing plans to comply with this policy. Records of staff deployment should be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

202.4 SEPARATION OF DUTIES

Maintenance personnel are employed to perform preventive, routine and emergency maintenance functions. Custody staff will not be given physical plant maintenance duties that distract from their primary responsibility of supervising inmates.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Prohibition on Inmate Control

203.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the requirement that staff should at all times exercise control of the inmate population under their supervision and should prevent inmates from controlling other inmates within the facility.

203.2 POLICY

All staff, including support staff, contractors and volunteers should exercise control and supervision of all inmates under their control. It is the policy of this office to prohibit any staff member to implicitly allow, or by dereliction of duty allow, any inmate or group of inmates to exert authority over any other inmate.

203.3 EDUCATION, DRUG OR ALCOHOL PROGRAM ASSISTANTS

Nothing in the policy is intended to restrict the legitimate use of inmates to assist in the instruction of educational or drug and alcohol programs. Any use of inmates in this manner will be expressly authorized by the Superintendent in a legally prescribed manner. Any program that uses inmates to assist in legitimate program activities will be closely supervised by facility employees or vocational instructors. Nothing in this section is intended to authorize an inmate program assistant to engage in disciplining other inmates.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Equipment Inventory and Supplies

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This facility must have the materials, supplies and equipment that are necessary to maintain effective and efficient operations. This policy establishes responsibilities and requirements for purchasing, storing and inventory of those items.

204.2 POLICY

The Superintendent shall ensure that all jail property and fixed assets are inventoried annually and that all supplies purchased are reconciled with the invoice, in accordance with the limits set by the auditor, prior to payment.

The Jail maintains a secure storage area for the purpose of storing supplies and equipment. The Superintendent shall maintain oversight of the area.

Supplies and equipment that are not needed for immediate use should be stored in a secure storage area.

The Sheriff or designee shall make the final decision pertaining to authorization of purchases and funds disbursement. The Superintendent and supervisors are responsible to monitor expenditures and to maintain a working knowledge of budgeting, purchasing and bidding requirements, and capital outlay restrictions. Acquisition of services, supplies, and equipment for the jail will follow the purchase order procedure.

204.3 PURCHASING

Personnel with spending authority should adhere to the following strategies:

(a) Be knowledgeable about the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office's requirements and procedures for purchasing goods and services.

(b) Review purchase requests to verify the need, urgency and priority.

(c) Monitor service contracts to ensure that this facility is receiving the scope and quality of services specified in the contract.

(d) Regularly monitor expenditures to make certain the purchase of goods and services is charged to the appropriate accounts and within budget limits.

(e) Keep purchase records to maintain the integrity and availability of purchasing documents, including requests, receiving reports and invoices.

Members who receive goods shall ensure that packing slips and invoices reflect the actual goods received, sign the slips accordingly, and forward immediately to the Accounts Payable clerk or Sheriff's Confidential Secretary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

204.3.1 PURCHASE ORDER PROCEDURE

Purchase orders may be obtained from Administrative staff (Records Officers, Accounts Payable Clerk, or Sheriff's Confidential Secretary). A log will be kept of pre-numbered purchase orders issued.

A purchase order must contain the following information:

- Vendor name, address, and telephone number
- Items to be purchased
- Cost of items, including shipping and tax (may be estimated)
- Signature of purchaser

Completed and approved purchase orders are to be submitted to the Sheriff's Confidential Secretary.

Under $50:

Invoices under $50 typically do not require a purchase order and may be submitted for payment as long as they are initialed by the purchaser and item(s) identified.

$50 to under $1,000:

Invoices within this category should be initialed by the purchaser and authorized employee, and item(s) identified. A purchase order may be issued prior to expenditure but is not required.

$1,000 to under $2,500:

Purchases in this category require a purchase order. Purchase orders should be made out by the purchaser PRIOR to placing the order and be signed by a supervisor or authorized employee.

EXCEPTIONS:

- Normal utility bills (heat, power, telephone).
- Approved grant or contract expenditures do not require a purchase order for either contract payments or other invoices.

$2,500 and over:

ALL purchases over $2,500 require a purchase order. Purchase orders should be made out by the purchaser **PRIOR** to placing the order and be signed by a supervisor or authorized employee and the Sheriff or designee.

The following **MAY** be needed to complete a purchase order:

- An approved Food and Beverage Request must be submitted for food and/or beverage purchases.
- Training and/or lodging purchase orders must include a list of employees and dates.
- Approved grant or contract expenditures do not require a purchase order for either contract payments or other invoices.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Travel advances and reimbursements need to be submitted on the appropriate form(s) and signed by a supervisor or authorized employee.

204.4 EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The Superintendent or authorized designee will conduct an audit on all supplies and equipment annually. All losses will be reported by the Sheriff to the County Administrator. The Finance Department may also conduct an interim audit on all fixed assets in order to maintain a complete and accurate accounting of equipment and its location.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Tool and Culinary Equipment Control

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a tightly controlled process for the use of tools and culinary equipment in order to reduce the risk of such items becoming weapons for the inmate population. While there are times that specific inmate workers may need to possess tools or equipment for legitimate daily operations, the possession and use of those tools must be carefully monitored and controlled by staff.

205.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility to securely store, inventory, control and monitor the use of tools and culinary equipment to ensure accountability and the secure use of these items.

205.2.1 CUSTODY TOOLS

Tools include all implements that are maintained within the secure perimeter of the facility to complete specific tasks. These tools include, but are not limited to, mops, brooms, dustpans and floor polishers.

All tools, culinary items or medical equipment shall be locked in secure cabinets or storage rooms when not in use. Tools should be inspected regularly for damage or wear and repaired or replaced as necessary.

Any time tools are brought into a secure area where inmates are present, staff supervising the area shall count the number of tools brought in to ensure that the same number of tools are taken out.

Any tool that is used within the secure perimeter of the facility must be closely monitored and controlled by the staff supervising the area so that it cannot be used as a weapon. Inmates who are assigned tasks that require these tools shall be closely supervised.

An inventory of all tools used and stored within the secure perimeter of the facility shall be developed and maintained by the Superintendent. Tools will be inventoried by an assigned staff member at least once every 24 hours. The loss of any tool will be immediately reported to the on-duty supervisor, who shall initiate immediate action to locate or account for the missing tool, including:

(a) Detaining and searching any inmate who had access to the tool.

(b) Conducting a thorough search of the immediate area for the missing item.

(c) Initiating a facility-wide search.

The staff member responsible for the supervision of the use of missing tool will prepare and submit a report to the Corrections Sergeant documenting the specific tool that is missing and the circumstances of the disappearance. The report will be forwarded to the Superintendent. All staff members involved in the search will submit a report to the on-duty supervisor documenting their findings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

205.2.2 MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION TOOLS

Maintenance or construction tools are those tools and equipment that are brought into and out of the secure perimeter of the facility by employees or contractors to facilitate repairs or construction of the physical plant. Only the tools and equipment needed specifically for the intended work will be permitted into the facility. All tools and equipment will be inventoried and a list of the tools will be provided to the control booth prior to any tools or equipment being brought inside the secure perimeter.

A staff member will check the tools being brought into this facility against the inventory list. Prior to entering the secure perimeter of the facility, the contractor shall be instructed to maintain personal possession of the tools at all times. When it is necessary to complete a task in an area where inmates are present, the inmates shall be locked down by staff supervising the area.

When the person has finished working in the area, a corrections officer will ensure that all tools are accounted for. In the event of a discrepancy, the on-duty supervisor shall be immediately notified and appropriate action taken to locate or account for the items. Once all tools have been accounted for, the inmates may be released from lockdown.

205.2.3 EXTERIOR-USE TOOLS

Exterior-use tools are those that are used by inmate workers outside of the secure perimeter. These tools include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Handheld tools
- Power tools
- Landscape maintenance tools
- Farm equipment

Only inmate workers who are classified to work outside the secure perimeter of the facility will be allowed to possess exterior-use tools. The corrections officer responsible for supervising inmate workers on outside work crews will inventory all tools assigned for this purpose at the beginning of the shift.

Any tool issued to an inmate will be logged with the inmate’s name, the tool type and serial number documented. When an inmate worker is finished with that tool, the responsible staff member shall check the tool against the check-out log and document its return. Inmate workers shall not be permitted to pass tools between each other except under the direct supervision of a corrections officer.

All tools will be checked-in and noted on the log and returned to the tool storage area at the end of each shift. Inmate workers should not be released from the work assignment until all tools are accounted for.

In the event that an exterior-use tool is missing, the corrections officer shall immediately notify a supervisor. A thorough search for the tool will be undertaken and an incident report shall be completed. Inmates may only be released from their work assignments when it has been

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

determined that it is safe to do so, and upon the approval of the supervisor. The incident report with all relevant information shall be forwarded to the Superintendent.

205.2.4 KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

Culinary tools are located in the kitchen and include common tools used in the preparation, service and delivery of meals.

All kitchen knives or metal tools with sharp edges shall be stored in a locked cabinet. There shall be an outline of the tool's assigned location in the cabinet so that any tool missing from the cabinet can be easily identified. When in use, all knives shall be tethered to the work area. All tools shall be returned to the secure cabinet when not in use.

The corrections officer assigned to the kitchen shall inventory all kitchen tools at the beginning of his/her shift and prior to the arrival of inmate workers. Kitchen tools will only be issued to inmates who have been classified as inmate workers. Staff will supervise inmates at all times when the inmates are using tools.

Each tool issued will be assigned to an individual inmate and logged. The inmate's name and the tool type will be documented. When an inmate worker is finished with a tool, the tool shall be checked in with the corrections officer and documented. Inmate workers shall not be permitted to pass tools between each other except under the direct supervision of a corrections officer.

All tools will be returned to the kitchen tool cabinet at the end of each shift and all tools must be accounted for prior to any inmate worker being released from the work assignment.

In the event that a kitchen tool is missing, the corrections officer shall immediately notify the on-duty supervisor, who shall initiate immediate action to locate or account for the missing tool. A thorough search for the tool will be undertaken and an incident report shall be completed by the corrections officer responsible for the supervision of the use of the tool. The incident report with all relevant information shall be forwarded to the Superintendent.

205.2.5 SERVING AND INDIVIDUAL EATING TOOLS

Serving tools and individual eating tools are those culinary tools located outside of the kitchen. Only inmate workers who are assigned to serve food shall be in control of serving tools. These tools shall be assigned to each inmate worker by the kitchen corrections officer prior to leaving the kitchen. The tool type shall be documented. Upon returning to the kitchen from serving meals, the inmate workers shall individually check their tools in with the kitchen corrections officer, who shall document each one.

In the event that a serving tool is missing, the kitchen corrections officer shall notify a supervisor and a search for the tool shall be initiated.

Eating utensils (forks/spoons/sporks) shall be counted by the corrections officer supervising the meal service prior to and at the completion of each meal. In the event that a utensil is missing, the housing unit shall be immediately locked down and a supervisor notified. A thorough search of the housing unit shall be initiated to locate the tool.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

205.3 TOOL MAINTENANCE

Tools should be inspected regularly for damage or wear and repaired or replaced as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Disposition of Evidence

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction regarding the proper handling and disposition of contraband and evidence to ensure that the chain of custody is maintained so that evidence is admissible in a court of law or disciplinary hearing.

206.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to seize evidence and contraband in accordance with current constitutional and search-and-seizure law. Members of this office shall properly handle all contraband and evidence in order to maintain its admissibility. All contraband and evidence shall be handled in a safe manner and in a way that will maintain the chain of custody.

206.3 INITIAL SEIZURE OF EVIDENCE

Any staff member who first comes into possession of any evidence should retain such evidence in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and booked. When handling evidence, staff should observe the following safety precautions:

(a) Unload any firearm located in the approved loading/unloading area outside of the facility. If it is a revolver, the cylinder should be left open. If it is a semi-automatic pistol, the magazine shall be removed and the slide locked back in an open position. The cartridges and/or magazine will be packaged separately and booked with the firearm.

(b) Sheath any knife or other stabbing instrument in its holster (if any), or attach (tape) stiff cardboard to completely cover the blade.

(c) Place needles, such as syringes, into a hard plastic container that cannot be punctured by the needle.

(d) If the contraband is a suspected "home brew" alcoholic beverage, the handling corrections officer shall place a sample of the liquid in a plastic container that can be safely sealed. The remainder of the liquid will be treated as a biohazard and carefully disposed of as recommended by the environmental health official.

206.4 EVIDENCE BOOKING PROCEDURE

All evidence shall be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking evidence shall observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the evidence/property form describing each item of evidence separately, listing all serial numbers, owner’s name, finder’s name and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee’s initials and the date booked using the appropriate method to prevent defacing or damaging the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each bag or envelope in which the evidence is stored.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Place the case number in the upper right corner of the bag and in the appropriate field of the evidence/property tag.

(e) Submit the original evidence/property form with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the evidence in the temporary property locker or with the property if it is stored somewhere other than a property locker.

(f) When the evidence is too large to be placed in a locker, retain the item in the secure supply room or another area that can be secured from unauthorized entry. Place the completed evidence/property form into a numbered locker indicating the location of the evidence.

206.4.1 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be placed into evidence or safe keeping as appropriate, by the arresting officer.

206.4.2 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain evidence items require a separate process. Bodily fluids, such as blood or semen stains, shall be air-dried prior to booking.

206.4.3 RECORDING OF EVIDENCE OR PROPERTY

The evidence technician receiving custody of evidence or property shall record on the evidence/property control card his/her signature, the date and time the evidence was received, and where it will be stored.

An evidence/property number shall be obtained for each item or group of items. This number shall be recorded on the evidence/property tag and the evidence/property control card.

Any changes in the location of evidence or property held by the Office shall be noted in the evidence/property log book.

206.4.4 EVIDENCE CONTROL

Every time evidence or property is released or received, an appropriate entry on the evidence package and evidence/property control card shall be completed to maintain the chain of custody. No property or evidence is to be released without first receiving written authorization from a supervisor or the employee who is managing the case.

Corrections officers desiring evidence for court shall contact the evidence technician at least one day prior to the court day.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the evidence technician. This request may be filled out any time after booking the property or evidence.

206.4.5 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The transporting employee will check the evidence out of property, indicating the date and time on the evidence/property control card, and complete a request for laboratory analysis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The evidence technician releasing the evidence must complete the required information on the evidence/property control card. The lab forms will be transported with the evidence to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item, the corrections officer will record the delivery time on both copies and indicate the locker in which the item was placed or the employee to whom it was delivered. The original copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and the copy will be returned to the Records Center for filing with the case.

206.4.6 STATUS OF EVIDENCE

Each person receiving evidence will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of custody. Temporary release of evidence to a law enforcement authority for investigative purposes or for court shall be noted on the evidence/property control card, stating the date, time, and to whom it was released.

The evidence technician shall obtain the signature of the person to whom the evidence was released and the reason for release. Any employee receiving evidence shall be responsible for such evidence until it is returned to property or released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the evidence should be recorded on the evidence/property control card, indicating date, time, and the name of the person who returned the evidence.

206.5 RELEASE OR DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED FUNDS AND PROPERTY

The employee managing the case or a supervisor shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Office.

All reasonable attempts should be made to return unclaimed property, found property, or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property and evidence shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form. The release authorization shall be signed by the approving staff member and must match the items listed on the evidence/property form or must specify the items to be released. A signature of the person receiving the evidence or property shall be recorded on the original evidence/property form. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented on the evidence/property control card log and related forms.

The property supervisor shall ensure that all cash not needed as evidence, or funds that are left unclaimed by an inmate, are transferred as soon as practical to the Finance Department. A record of the transfer shall be kept in the appropriate inmate file.

The property supervisor or the authorized designee shall submit a report of presumed abandoned property or funds once a year to the Sheriff and the Finance Department, or more frequently as directed. The property supervisor may dispose of property or evidence in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization from the Sheriff.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall make every effort to return personal property that is in the possession of this office when such property is not considered evidence of a crime or is no longer needed as evidence. In such cases, the evidence technician shall make a reasonable

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

attempt to identify the lawful owner and provide written notice via U.S. mail within 15 days after the property is authorized to be released.

If the property remains unclaimed beyond 60 days after the initial written notice to the property owner, or, in the case of property held as evidence, 60 days from the date when the case has been finally adjudicated and the property has been released as evidence by order of the court, the Office may (RCW 63.32.010; RCW 63.40.010):

(a) At any time thereafter sell the property at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash. The disposition of all proceeds from such auctions shall be accounted for and recorded according to law (RCW 63.32.030).

(b) Retain the property for the use of the Office subject to giving notice in the manner prescribed in RCW 63.32.020 or RCW 63.40.020 and the right of the owner, or the owner's legal representative, to reclaim the property within one year after receipt of notice, without compensation for ordinary wear and tear if, in the opinion of the Sheriff, the property consists of firearms or other items specifically usable in law enforcement work, provided that at the end of each calendar year during which there has been such a retention, the Office shall provide the county's elected body and retain for public inspection a list of such retained items and an estimation of each item's replacement value. At the end of the one-year period any unclaimed firearm shall be disposed of pursuant to RCW 9.41.098(2).

(c) Destroy an item of personal property at the discretion of the Sheriff if he/she determines that the following circumstances have occurred:

1. The property has no substantial commercial value, or the probable cost of sale exceeds the value of the property; and
2. The item has been unclaimed by any person after notice procedures have been met, as prescribed in this section; and
3. The Sheriff has determined that the item is unsafe and unable to be made safe for use by any member of the general public.

If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, it may, after satisfying the notice requirements as prescribed in RCW 63.32.020, be offered by the Sheriff to bona fide dealers, in trade for law enforcement equipment. Such equipment shall be treated as retained property for purpose of annual listing requirements of the RCW. Such items may be destroyed at the discretion of the Sheriff if he/she believes that it has been used, or may be used in a manner that is illegal (RCW 63.32.010).

If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed in accordance with applicable laws. The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports and on the property control card.

The evidence technician shall release the evidence or property upon proper identification presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original evidence/property form. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the evidence/property log.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Disposition of Evidence

After release of all property or evidence listed on the evidence/property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Center for filing with the case. If some items have not been released, the evidence/property card will remain in the property section.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Records and Data Practices

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the control and access of confidential records by staff, contractors and volunteers.

207.2 ACCESS TO CRIMINAL RECORDS

Official files, documents, records, electronic data, video and audio recordings and information held by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office or in the custody or control of office employees, volunteers or contractors are regarded as non-public and/or confidential.

Access to confidential paper or electronically generated records in this facility is restricted at various locations according to job function and the need to know. Employees working in assigned areas will only have access to the information that is necessary for the performance of their duties. Granting access to other employees or anyone outside of the work area must meet with supervisory approval. All requests for information received from outside the Office shall be forwarded to the Superintendent.

Custody staff, volunteers and contractors shall not access, disclose or permit the disclosure or use of such files, documents, reports, records, video or audio recordings or other confidential information except as required in the performance of their official duties and in accordance with office policies, statutes, ordinances and regulations related to data practices. Photographs and information concerning a person convicted of a sex offense as defined in RCW 9.94A.030 may be released as provided in RCW 4.24.550.

Custody staff, volunteers and contractors who are uncertain of the confidentiality status of any document should consult with a supervisor or the Superintendent to determine the status of the documents in question.

207.3 RETENTION OF RECORDS

All official files, documents, records, electronic data, video and audio recordings and information held by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall be maintained subject to WAC 44-14-03005. Record retention schedules are established by the Washington Secretary of State and are available on the office’s website.

207.4 STAFF TRAINING

Prior to being allowed to work inside this facility, all custody staff, volunteers and contractors will receive training on office records, policies and confidentiality requirements, including the potential criminal and civil penalties that may result from a breach of confidentiality in violation of this policy and all applicable statutes (RCW 40.16.010 and RCW 40.16.020).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Research Involving Inmates

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish safeguards and guidelines to protect inmates from being used as research subjects in medical and other research experiments based only on their status as inmates and without proper approval, review or informed consent.

208.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will conduct and support research that improves operations, enhances professional knowledge, decreases recidivism and advances the office's mission in accordance with existing laws and with appropriate protection of all inmates. However, the use of inmates for medical, pharmaceutical or cosmetic experiments is prohibited.

208.3 AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Prior to initiating any approved research, all persons conducting research in this facility must agree to abide by all office policies relating to the security and confidentiality of inmate files. Based upon the intended use of the research, guidelines will be established regarding what information shall be accessible to the researcher or the research organization.

Any requests for an exception shall include a response to the following questions as part of the proposed research project:

- Who is conducting the research?
- What is the purpose of the research?
- What is the methodology?
- Do the researchers or persons advocating research involving the use of inmates have an understanding of their ethical responsibilities, including considerations for the establishment of an Institutional Review Board (IRB), as described in 45 CFR 46.301 et seq.?
- Any other information as deemed appropriate by the Superintendent or Sheriff.

Inquiries regarding proposed research projects from local, state and federal executive and legislative bodies/agencies will be brought to the attention of the Sheriff immediately by the employee who receives the request. At the direction of the Sheriff, an appropriate and timely response will be made to each legitimate inquiry.

Research or studies involving more than the information identified as public information may require signed release/waiver forms from the involved inmates. The Sheriff should consult and seek guidance from the legal counsel serving the Office or other legal expert in these matters.

Inmates are not precluded from individual treatment based on the need for a specific medical procedure that is not generally available. An inmate's treatment with a new medical procedure by the inmate's own physician shall be undertaken only after the inmate has received a full

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

explanation of the positive and negative features of the treatment, and only with the inmate's informed consent.

208.4 LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

Any research conducted or supported by the United States Department of Health and Human Services will be required to comply with the provisions of 45 CFR 46.301 et seq.

208.5 INMATES IN COMMUNITY-BASED RESEARCH

When inmates who are participants in a community-based research protocol are admitted to the facility, the following shall occur:

(a) The intake nurse shall collect all relevant data including name and contact information of the treating physician, and all available detail about the treatment regimen and the condition being treated.

(b) The responsible physician shall be contacted prior to the initiation of treatment.

(c) Consultation with community researchers shall be made by the responsible physician to determine the intent of the study and any necessary parameters to measure as the treatment period progresses.

(d) Necessary information shall be obtained so that withdrawal from the research protocol is done without harming the health of the inmate.

208.6 HUMAN RESEARCH STUDIES

This office does not endorse enrolling inmates into human research studies. Requests to enroll inmates in human research studies will not ordinarily be approved. However, any request to enroll an inmate into such a study must be reviewed by the Sheriff, the Responsible Physician and legal counsel, and authorization provided prior to enrollment. Any authorized enrollments shall comply with all state and federal guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Administrative and Supervisory Inspections

209.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish both regularly scheduled and unannounced inspections of the facility's living and activity areas. This is to encourage contact with staff and inmates and to observe inmate living and working conditions. Inspections may be useful in identifying deficiencies, which can be corrected, as well as processes working properly, which may be replicated elsewhere in the facility.

209.2 POLICY

Tours and inspections shall be conducted by administrative and supervisory staff throughout the jail at least weekly to facilitate and encourage communication among administrators, managers, supervisors, staff employees, inmates and the visiting public.

209.3 INSPECTIONS

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that scheduled and unscheduled inspections, visits and contacts are implemented to minimally include:

(a) The general conditions and overall climate of the facility.

(b) The living and working conditions of inmates.

(c) Communication between administrators, managers, supervisors, staff, inmates and the visiting public.

(d) Compliance with policies.

(e) Safety, security and sanitation concerns.

(f) Inmate concerns.

(g) Meal services.

209.3.1 AREAS TO BE INSPECTED

Supervisor inspections should occur in all occupied areas of the facility on a daily basis, including weekends and holidays. Inspections should be conducted randomly and special effort should be given to tour and informally inspect the following areas:

- Inmate housing areas
- Booking and receiving areas, including holding cells
- Exercise yard and recreation areas
- Visiting and program areas
- Medical and dental service areas
- Vocational work areas, e.g., the kitchen, janitorial closets
- Sallyports and transportation staging areas

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

209.4 INSPECTIONS OF SECURITY EQUIPMENT

The Superintendent shall be responsible for designating a qualified person to conduct weekly inspections of all security devices, identifying those in need of repair or maintenance and providing a written report of the results of the inspection. The Superintendent shall document all action taken to correct identified deficiencies, including maintenance records, and shall retain those records in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

209.5 DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

Each staff member conducting the inspection or tour shall document the activity in the appropriate station form or facility log. The log should include any significant findings that indicate remedial action or training may be needed. Significant issues of security or safety shall be addressed promptly. Commendable or successful actions that should be replicated elsewhere in the facility should also be noted in the log.

The Corrections Sergeant shall review the logs daily and ensure that any deficiencies noted are addressed or forwarded through the chain of command, as appropriate, and that commendable actions are also appropriately addressed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Records

210.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the procedures required to create and maintain accurate records of all persons booked and confined in this facility.

210.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all records shall be complete and comprehensive, resulting in reliable data that provides information about each inmate's period of confinement, as well as histories of previous confinement in this facility. All inmate records are official office documents and should be used for official business only. Inmate records are a vital component of the criminal justice system and should only be released to authorized persons.

210.2.1 RECORD MAINTENANCE

It shall be the responsibility of the Records Center to maintain the following records on all persons who have been committed or assigned to this facility, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Information gathered during the admission process as provided in the Inmate Reception Policy
- Photographs and fingerprints cross referenced to the booking number
- Duration of confinement
- Court-generated background information
- Cash and property receipts
- Classification records, including inmate classification levels and housing restrictions
- Housing history records
- Reports of disciplinary events and dispositions
- Grievances and dispositions
- Reports of incidents or crimes committed during confinement
- Request forms
- Special visit forms
- Court appearances, documents and the disposition of hearings
- Work assignments
- Program participation
- Visitation records
- Telephone records

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Medical, dental, mental health, drug and alcohol screenings, assessments, treatments, medications

The inmate records shall be identified and separated according to a format developed and approved by the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

210.2.2 RELEASE OF INMATE RECORDS

Inmate records are confidential and shall be used for official business only. Any release of inmate records shall be made only in compliance with a lawful court order or as authorized by state and federal law to persons having a legitimate criminal justice need, or with a consent form signed by the inmate (RCW 70.48.100). A copy of the release authorization document shall be maintained in the inmate record file.

210.2.3 ELECTRONIC RECORD MAINTENANCE

All inmate records and data maintained in an electronic format shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting by name, date and time any person who has accessed the information. The Superintendent shall be responsible for working with the information technology personnel to ensure the security of the data and to develop and maintain a copy of the security plan.

210.2.4 RECORDS RETENTION

Inmate records shall be maintained consistent with the established records retention schedule.

210.3 INFORMATION SHARING REGARDING IMMIGRATION STATUS

No member of this office will prohibit, or in any way restrict, another member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):

(a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials

(b) Maintaining such information in office records

(c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity

210.3.1 NON-DISCLOSURE OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

Members shall not disclose to a federal immigration official who is investigating a non-criminal matter, nonpublic personal information about an inmate except as required by state or federal law (RCW 10.93.160).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Report Preparation

212.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each corrections officer’s job. The purpose of these reports is to document incidents at the facility, refresh the corrections officer’s memory and provide sufficient information for a follow-up investigation and successful prosecution or a disciplinary proceeding. Report writing is the subject of substantial formal and on-the--job training.

212.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that members shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports.

212.3 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. Reports shall be prepared by the staff assigned to investigate or document an incident, approved by a supervisor, and submitted to the Division Commander, Superintendent or the authorized designee in a timely manner. Reports related to any incident resulting in death, serious injury, or endangerment to staff, inmates, or a visitor; an escape; a major disturbance; a facility emergency; or an unsafe condition at the facility shall be submitted to the Superintendent as soon as practicable but within 24 hours of the incident. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to ensure that all the above-listed reports meet this requirement or that supervisory approval has been obtained to delay the report. The supervisor must determine whether the report will be available in time for appropriate action to be taken, such as administrative notifications or resolution, investigative leads, or an inmate disciplinary proceeding.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not prepared legibly, the employee shall be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly correct the report. Employees who dictate reports by any means shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard, or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal, or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee’s opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

212.4 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate office-approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

212.4.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING

When an employee responds to an incident, or as a result of selfinitiated activity, and becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the employee is required to document the activity. The fact that a victim is not desirous of prosecution is not an exception to documentation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

212.4.2 INCIDENT REPORTING

Incident reports generally serve as an in-house notation of occurrences in the facility and to initiate, document and support the inmate disciplinary process. The Office shall establish a filing system that differentiates between incident reports, crime reports, and disciplinary actions. This policy does not require the duplication of information on two different forms. Where both exist, cross-referencing facilitates retrieval of one or both.

Incidents that shall be documented using the appropriate approved report include:

(a) Non-criminal incidents of rule violations by inmates.

(b) Attempted suicide or suicidal ideation on the part of an inmate.

(c) Non-criminal breaches of security or evidence of an escape attempt.

(d) Non-criminal security threats, including intelligence related to jail activities.

(e) Significant incidents related to medical issues, health, or safety in the jail.

(f) Discovery of contraband in the possession of inmates or their housing areas.

(g) Detaining or handcuffing any visitor at the facility.

(h) Traffic collisions involving office vehicles.

(i) Risk management incidents, including injuries to inmates and lost or damaged property.

(j) Accidental injuries of staff, inmates, or the public.

(k) Unusual occurrences.

212.4.3 DEATHS

All deaths shall be investigated and a report completed by a qualified investigating deputy to determine the manner of death and to gather information, including statements of inmates and staff who were in the area at the time the death occurred.

Reporting of deaths will be handled in accordance with the Reporting In-Custody Deaths Policy.

212.4.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY OFFICE PERSONNEL

Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of an employee. Reports shall be taken involving damage to office property or equipment.

212.4.5 USE OF FORCE

Reports related to the use of force shall be made in accordance with the Use of Force Policy.

212.5 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

In general, all employees and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. Incomplete reports, unorganized reports, or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

212.5.1 GENERAL POLICY OF HANDWRITTEN REPORTS
Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print rather than typing. In general, the narrative portion of those reports in which there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated.

Supervisors may require, with the foregoing general policy in mind, block printing or typing of reports of any nature for office consistency.

212.5.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS
County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

212.6 REPORT CORRECTIONS

Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should return it to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practicable. It shall be the responsibility of the originating employee to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner. It shall be the responsibility of the supervisor rejecting the report to follow up on any report corrections not received in a timely manner.

212.7 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Center for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Center may be corrected or modified by the authoring employee only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor. Reviewing supervisors should not alter reports. When modifications are required, these should be the responsibility of the authoring employee.

212.8 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

The Office has established an electronic signature procedure for use by all employees. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining the electronic signature system and ensuring that each employee creates a unique, confidential password for his/her electronic signature.

(a) Employees may only use their electronic signature for official reports or other official communications.

(b) Each employee shall be responsible for the security and use of his/her electronic signature and shall promptly notify a supervisor if the electronic signature has or may have been compromised or misused.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Key and Electronic Access Device Control

213.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The control and accountability of facility keys and electronic access devices are vital factors in maintaining a safe and secure environment for inmates, staff, volunteers, contractors and the public. This policy outlines the methods that the Office will use in maintaining strict security of its keys and electronic access devices. For ease of reference, the term “key” as used in this policy includes all physical means of access to or exit from the secure areas of the facility.

213.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all keys used to access secure areas of the facility or to exit the secure areas of the facility are strictly controlled. Employees and supervisors will be held accountable for the security and safety of the facility. All key control activities shall be accurately documented on a daily basis.

213.2.1 KEY IDENTIFICATION

All keys that open any doors within the facility shall be marked with unique identification codes that will allow for quick inventory. Keys that are bundled together as a set shall be numbered or coded with a tag to identify that set and the number of keys on the ring. The identifying numbers or code on keys shall not correspond to numbers/codes on locks.

A separate secure document identifying all keys will be maintained by the central control supervisor.

213.2.2 KEYSET CONTENTS

Keysets issued to staff for use within the secure perimeter of the facility shall not contain any key that would permit access to areas outside the secure perimeter. The armory key shall not be permitted inside the secure perimeter. Exterior door keys shall not be permitted inside the facility except during an emergency requiring access to the exterior doors.

213.2.3 KEY CONTROL

All facility keys shall be maintained in a locked key box within the Control Room. This room shall have controlled access for staff only. Each person assigned to the facility shall be issued key tags bearing his/her employee number. Keysets will be exchanged for key tags to maintain a record of which employee has which set. At the end of a shift, employees shall exchange all keys for their key tags.

Under no circumstances shall an employee pass a key or keyset to another employee. All keys must be checked out through the control process. Employees shall not possess any key for which they have not been authorized.

Employees shall not duplicate, mark, alter or manufacture any key without written authorization from the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Supervisors shall, at the beginning and end of their respective shifts, inventory the key box and its contents. All keys must be accounted for before the supervisor may end his/her shift.

Under no circumstances will security keys be made available to inmates regardless of their status.

213.2.4 LOCK POLICY

All security perimeter entrances, Control Room doors and cell doors shall be kept locked, except when used for admission or exit of employees, inmates or visitors, and in an emergency. Operators of sallyports shall ensure that only one of the doors of a sallyport is opened at any time for entry or exit purposes, except where the entry or exit of emergency personnel requires the operator to override the doors and allow for rapid entry or exit. Each time the override function is engaged, the officer must submit a written report to the on-duty supervisor prior to the end of his/her shift.

213.2.5 TESTING

Locks to security doors or gates shall be tested for proper function at least weekly to ensure proper operation. This testing shall be documented and a weekly report forwarded to the Superintendent.

213.2.6 EXTERIOR DOOR AND ARMORY KEYS

Keys for exterior doors to the facility and the armory shall be kept in a locked cabinet in a secure location, outside of the facility’s secure perimeter. Supervisors shall, at the beginning and end of their respective shifts, inventory and account for these keys.

213.2.7 MISSING KEYS

Any staff member who discovers that a key or keyset is missing shall immediately make a verbal report to a supervisor and shall prepare a written incident report as directed by the supervisor. The supervisor shall immediately initiate a search for the missing key. If a reasonable effort to locate the key fails, the supervisor shall order a lockdown of the facility. All inmates shall be locked in their cells/housing units. Inmates shall not be allowed to pass into or out of the facility without being thoroughly searched for the missing key. The supervisor shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Superintendent regarding the loss of the key, when it was discovered and the circumstances involved.

A methodical and thorough search of the entire facility will be made by the on-duty staff. Additional staff may be called to assist with the search. If, after a thorough search, the key or keyset is not located, the Superintendent will determine whether to re-key any locks that may have been compromised, and whether this should be done immediately.

The Superintendent shall initiate an investigation into the disappearance of the keys to reexamine the procedures for key control, and shall notify the Sheriff of his/her findings. Based upon the findings of the investigation and any recommendations, the procedures governing this policy may be amended.

213.2.8 DAMAGED KEYS OR LOCKS

Damaged keys or locks shall be promptly reported to a supervisor. No part of a broken key shall be left in the lock. All portions of the damaged key must be turned in to the Corrections Sergeant, who

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

will ensure duplicate keys are provided as needed. Damaged locks shall be replaced or repaired as soon as practicable. Appropriate security measures shall be taken until such time as the lock is properly restored. No lock to a security door or gate shall be permitted to be inoperable or left in an unsuitable condition. No inmate shall be secured in a cell, detention room or area that has inoperable locks.

213.3 KEY CONTROL RECORDS

A shift roster will be maintained for the accounting and security of all keysets. Each shift is responsible for reporting any key malfunctions or missing keysets. Key control measures shall be documented by the control room staff on logs and forms, and the records retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

213.4 ELECTRONIC ACCESS DEVICES

Proximity cards, fobs or other devices may be issued to staff to allow access to restricted or controlled areas of the facility. In the event of a lost or stolen device, an employee shall notify his/her supervisor as soon as it is known the device is missing. The device shall be immediately deactivated to prevent unauthorized use.

213.5 EMERGENCY KEY SET

At least one key set containing every key for the facility shall be kept separate from all other key sets in a secure location and made quickly accessible only to the Superintendent, Corrections Sergeant, supervisor or the authorized designee in the event of an emergency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Daily Activity Logs and Shift Reports

214.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Accurate and legible records are vital to the management of the facility. They provide a means for managers to review events and emergency situations that have occurred within the facility.

This policy provides guidance for creating and maintaining accurate and legible records necessary for the management of the facility.

214.2 POLICY

This policy establishes the requirement for the preparation, maintenance and retention of permanent logs and shift reports to provide a record of both routine activities and unusual events such as emergencies or other notable occurrences.

214.3 PROCEDURES

All members assigned to a security post shall prepare an accurate daily activity log and shift report. The daily activity log and shift report is a permanent record of daily activities. Members who falsify any official document may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

All members will adhere to the following procedures when preparing a daily activity log or shift report:

(a) Black ink pen shall be used, unless entries are logged into an electronic record.

(b) Entries should be legible and provide sufficient detail to ensure that the log entry or report properly reflects the events of the day.

(c) Entries shall include the name and badge number of the individual making the entry.

(d) Entries shall reflect the date and time of the event logged.

(e) Entries created and stored electronically shall not be modified. If corrections or changes become necessary, they shall be done by way of a supplemental entry, leaving the original entry unaltered and retrievable.

(f) Handwritten log entries requiring modification shall be crossed out with one line and a new entry made, noting that it is a correction.

214.4 SHIFT ACTIVITY LOG

All pertinent activities should be documented in the daily activity log. At a minimum this includes:

- Personnel on-duty
- Bookings and releases
- Formal counts
- Safety checks, security checks and inspections and routine activities
- All searches/shakedowns

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Inmate movement within the facility and inmates received at a housing assignment
- Meal service
- Professional visits to the housing units, including maintenance work and tours
- Alarms and security equipment tests
- Medication delivery, sick call or inmate complaint of illness or injury and the action taken
- Locking and unlocking of inmate cells
- Disciplinary actions
- Supervisor rounds to the housing area and/or to specific inmates
- Unusual inmate behavior
- Discovered contraband
- Activities and programs offered and the attendees
- Unusual occurrences
- Use of emergency equipment
- Any use of force
- Sanitation inspections
- Key counts

The daily activity log will be retained in accordance with the Secretary of State records retention schedule and the Office records retention schedule (WAC 44-14-03005).

214.5 SHIFT REPORT

Each member assigned to a security post, as well as the supervisor, shall prepare a shift report for the oncoming staff. This report shall include the following:

- The formal inmate count at the beginning and end of each shift
- Key count and exchange
- Money count (at whatever post money is handled)
- Exchange of security equipment (e.g., duress alarm, radio)
- The time the supervisor made rounds
- Information that would assist the oncoming staff
- Unusual occurrences

The shift report will be retained in accordance with the Secretary of State records retention schedule and the Office records retention schedule (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

214.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors shall review the daily activity log and shift report during the course of each shift. Supervisors shall sign and include the date and time of review on each log or report. When appropriate, supervisors should include comments in the logbook with regard to an incident or unusual occurrence in the facility.

Whenever a major event in the facility requires a coordinated command response, the Incident Commander (IC) should designate someone to keep a running log that identifies, at a minimum, the following:

- Date and time the incident began
- Specific location of the incident
- Times of significant response measures taken during the incident
- Name, identification number and time of arrival of personnel onscene
- Orders issued by the IC
- Significant events that occurred as a result of the incident

The above information should remain available to the IC throughout the event to assist with ongoing response planning.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Personnel Records

215.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs the maintenance, retention and access to the personnel files of employees in accordance with established law. The personnel records of all employees contain confidential information and shall not be released or information disclosed from them except as prescribed below. This policy applies to all past and current personnel (RCW 42.56.230).

215.1.1 PERSONNEL FILES DEFINED

Personnel records - Any file maintained under an individual's name by his/her employing agency and containing records relating to any of the following:

(a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, home address, or similar information

(b) Medical or psychological history

(c) Election of employee benefits or affiliations

(d) Employee advancement, appraisal, discipline, training, or employee performance reports

(e) Complaints or investigation of complaints against the employee alleging misconduct or performance deficiencies, whether filed by a citizen or another agency or department

(f) Any dispositions of such complaints

(g) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy

215.2 PERSONNEL RECORD LOCATIONS

Employee records will generally be maintained in any of the following:

Office file - That file which is maintained in the office of the Sheriff as a permanent record of an employee’s service with this office.

Division file - Any file that is separately maintained internally by an employee’s supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations.

Supervisor log entries - Any written comment, excluding actual performance evaluations, made by a supervisor concerning the conduct of an employee of this office.

Training file - Any file that documents the training records of an employee.

Internal affairs file - Those files that contain complaints of employee misconduct and all materials relating to an investigation into such allegations, regardless of disposition.

Medical files - The file that contains only medical information relating to an employee’s ability to perform the essential functions of his/her job or other health-related matters. This file is maintained separately from any other files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Pre-employment personnel files, including background information, psychological evaluations and polygraph results, will also be maintained in the office of the Sheriff or his/her designee or by the Department of Human Resources. Such files shall be kept separately from other personnel files.

215.3 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL FILES

Requests for the disclosure of any information contained in any personnel record may be made by mail, email, fax, orally, or in person. Since the format of such requests may be strictly governed by law with specific responses required, all such requests shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Corrections Sergeant, the custodian of records, or other person charged with the maintenance of such records (WAC 44-14-03006).

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, in accordance with applicable law. In many cases this will require assistance of legal counsel, as the disclosure of personnel, medical, and similar files can constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy or be subject to other protections.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to an employee's personnel file shall be logged in the corresponding file.

215.3.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE OF FORMER EMPLOYEE FILES

Members receiving requests for information from another agency regarding allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment involving a former employee should work with counsel to ensure compliance with Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) requirements (28 CFR 115.17).

215.3.2 NOTICE TO MEMBER

Upon receipt of a request for information located exclusively in a member's personnel records, the custodian of records is responsible for providing notice to the member, the union representing the member, and to the requestor, that includes (RCW 42.56.250):

(a) The date of the request.

(b) The nature of the requested record relating to the member.

(c) That information in the record will be released if not exempt from disclosure at least 10 days from the date the notice is made.

(d) That the member may seek to enjoin release of the records under RCW 42.56.540 (court protection of public records).

215.3.3 SUBPOENAS

Personnel files may be subpoenaed by a third party. If employment records are subpoenaed under state authority the employee may be notified and has the right to object to production of the records under certain circumstances.

Any subpoena duces tecum should be promptly provided to a supervisor for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena or subpoena duces tecum should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Office so that a timely response can be prepared.

215.3.4 RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Except as provided by this policy or pursuant to lawful process, information contained in any personnel file shall not be disclosed to any unauthorized person without the prior written consent of the involved employee, written authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee, or unless otherwise required by law.

Any person who willfully, maliciously, and with the intent to obstruct justice or the due administration of the laws, publishes, disseminates or otherwise discloses confidential personnel information without legal authority may be subject to prosecution and disciplinary action.

215.4 EMPLOYEE ACCESS TO OWN FILE

Any employee may request access to their own personnel file annually during normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files. The Office shall provide a copy of the record to the member no later than 21 calendar days after the request (RCW 49.12.240; RCW 49.12.250).

A member may annually request that all information contained in their personnel file subject to disclosure be reviewed by the Office for any irrelevant or erroneous information. Any employee seeking the removal of any item from their personnel file shall file a written request to the Sheriff through the chain of command. The Office may thereafter remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the employee with a written explanation as to why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed, the employee's request and the office's written response shall be retained with the contested item in the employee's personnel file (RCW 49.12.250).

Employees may be restricted from accessing the following:

(a) Records of an employee relating to the investigation of a possible criminal offense (RCW 49.12.260).

(b) Records of an employee compiled in preparation for an impending lawsuit that would not be available to another party under the rules of pretrial discovery for causes pending in the superior courts (RCW 49.12.260).

(c) Records relating to an ongoing internal affairs investigation or disciplinary action to the extent that release could jeopardize or compromise the investigation or action pending final disposition (RCW 49.12.240(2)).

Employees, former employees, and job applicants, upon request, may receive a copy of any instrument the person signed that is related to their application or employment.

215.5 TYPES OF PERSONNEL FILES

Employee personnel files can be located in any of the following places.

215.5.1 OFFICE FILE

The Office file should contain but is not limited to the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) Performance evaluation reports annually completed by the appropriate supervisors and signed by the affected employee shall be permanently maintained.

(b) Records of all training (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas, and other documentation) and education:

1. It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Corrections Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

2. The Corrections Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's office file.

(c) Disciplinary action:

1. Disciplinary action resulting from sustained internally initiated complaints or observation of misconduct shall be maintained in the individual employee's office file at least three years.

2. Investigations of complaints that result in a finding of not-sustained, unfounded, or exonerated shall not be placed in the employee's office file, but will be separately maintained for the appropriate retention period in the internal affairs file.

(d) Adverse comments, such as supervisor log entries, may be retained in the office file or division file, after the employee has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment, for a period up to two years.

1. Any such employee response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.

2. If an employee refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the employee's file.

(e) Commendations shall be retained in the employee's office file, with a copy provided to the employee.

(f) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions, and other changes in the employee's employment status shall be maintained in the office file.

215.5.2 DIVISION FILE

The Division File should contain but is not limited to:

(a) Supervisor log entries, notices to correct, and other materials intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

1. All materials intended for this interim file shall be provided to the employee prior to being placed in the file.

2. Duplicate copies of items that will also be included in the employee’s office file may be placed in this interim file in anticipation of completing any upcoming performance evaluation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

3. Once the permanent performance evaluation form has been finalized, the underlying foundation material and/or duplicate copies may be purged in accordance with this policy.

All rules of confidentiality and disclosure shall apply equally to the division file.

215.5.3 INTERNAL AFFAIRS UNIT FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Internal Affairs Unit in conjunction with the office of the Sheriff. Access to these files may only be approved by the Sheriff or the supervisor of the Internal Affairs Unit. These files shall contain:

(a) The complete investigation of all formal complaints of employee misconduct, regardless of disposition.

1. Each investigation file shall be sequentially numbered within a calendar year (e.g., yy-001, yy-002).
2. Investigation files arising from a complaint regarding any employee shall be maintained no less than two years.

(b) Investigations that result in other than a sustained finding shall be maintained for the minimum statutory period but may not be used by the Office to adversely affect an employee’s career.

215.5.4 TRAINING FILES

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Section for each employee. Training files will contain records of all training (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation) and education.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Corrections Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Corrections Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee’s training file.

215.5.5 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain all documents relating to the employee’s medical condition and history, including, but not limited to:

(a) Materials relating to medical leaves of absence.

(b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor’s slips and attendance records that reveal an employee’s medical condition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Any other documents or material that reveals the employee's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or potential psychological or physical limitations.

215.6 PURGING OF FILES

All disciplinary files and investigations of complaints not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than two years from the underlying complaint date.

(a) Each supervisor responsible for completing the employee's performance evaluation shall also determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the statutory period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the applicable statutory period, approval for such retention shall be obtained through the chain of command from the Sheriff.

(c) During the preparation of each employee's performance evaluation, all complaints and discipline should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. If, in the opinion of the Sheriff, a complaint or disciplinary action beyond the statutory retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed pursuant to resolution.

215.7 BRADY MATERIAL IN PERSONNELFILES

The purpose of this section is to establish a procedure for releasing potentially exculpatory information (*Brady* material) contained within personnel files.

If an employee is a material witness in a criminal case, a person or persons designated by the Sheriff may examine the subject corrections officer's personnel file to determine whether it contains *Brady* material.

Brady material includes all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be exculpatory to any individual in a case (to impeach a witness, for example). Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they may affect the result of any criminal proceeding, including sentencing. If potential Brady material is located, the prosecuting attorney shall be notified.

Because a determination of what is or is not Brady material will often require legal or even judicial review, any questions should be resolved by the prosecuting attorney.

Prior to the release of any materials pursuant to this process, the custodian of records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

215.8 CONFIDENTIALITY OF ALL PERSONNEL FILES

In general, unless expressly stated by statutory exception, personnel files are subject to public disclosure. To the extent possible, all personnel records, whether or not subject to public disclosure, should be maintained as private records. Access to personnel files should be limited

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

to only those local government employees who are needed to maintain the files and those who have a legitimate need for access or legal right to access. All of the personnel records listed in PERSONNEL RECORD LOCATIONS shall be deemed private, and access to such files will be limited to only those Department or county employees who are needed to maintain the files and those who have a legitimate need for access. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude review of personnel files by the County Administrator, County Attorney, or other attorneys or representatives of the county in connection with official business.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Employee Compensation

216.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for reviewing compensation and benefit levels for all facility personnel when a labor organization process, Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or other methodology does not exist. The goal of a compensation and benefit package should be to establish competitive salary and benefits to ensure the ability to recruit, hire and retain qualified staff.

216.2 POLICY

It shall be the policy of this office to strive for parity of compensation and benefits with similar occupational groups in the state or region, whenever fiscal conditions permit, to ensure the ability to recruit, hire and retain qualified staff. Compensation and benefits for corrections officers should be equal to those for law enforcement officers working in the same organization or at the same level of government.

All compensation actions shall be in accordance with civil service rules, labor codes and MOUs for pay and benefits, and subject to fiscal conditions (RCW 41.14.150).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Perimeter Security

217.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish this facility's security perimeters, to ensure that incarcerated inmates remain inside the perimeter, and that visitor, vendor, volunteer and employee access is granted only with proper authorization and through designated safety vestibules and sallyports. The secure perimeter of this facility will provide protection from the escape of persons being processed, held or housed, and will act as a defense against the entry of unauthorized persons. It shall also be maintained to prevent contraband from entering the secure areas of the facility.

217.2 POLICY

All entry points to the secure perimeter of the facility shall be monitored and controlled continuously by Control Room staff. The entire perimeter shall be inspected, maintained, monitored and continuously assessed to ensure its physical integrity and prevent unauthorized entry, inmate escape and contraband from entering the facility.

217.2.1 VISITORS

This facility shall be maintained as a secure area and no person shall enter any portion of the inner perimeter without specific authorization from the Superintendent or the authorized designee. All visitors shall be required to provide satisfactory identification, such as a valid state-issued driver license or identification card, valid passport or military identification. Visitors shall be required to sign in on the visitor log and state the reason for the visit. Visitors must wear a visitor's badge at all times and shall be escorted by one or more staff members at all times, while they are in the secure areas of the facility.

217.3 PROCEDURE

The secure perimeter shall be maintained by assigned staff as well as a contracted law enforcement agency. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall ensure that a staffing plan is in place to monitor the secure perimeter of this facility. Suspicious activity at or near the perimeter shall immediately be reported to the Corrections Sergeant and Control Room. Control Room staff shall initiate an appropriate law enforcement response.

Individuals suspected to be in violation of any law may be subject to detention or arrest. Warrant checks should be conducted on all individuals who are on the property without proper authorization. Individuals found to be loitering on or around the perimeter of the facility will be stopped and questioned to determine the circumstances of their presence. They may be denied entrance into the facility.

Control Room staff shall identify all persons seeking to gain access to the secure perimeter of the facility. Persons delivering goods or services shall identify themselves to Control Room staff prior to being allowed access to the delivery area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Perimeter Security

Materials delivered to or transported from the facility's secure perimeter shall be inspected for contraband. Vendors making deliveries into the secure area of the facility will do so under the supervision of custody staff.

Keys to the secure perimeter shall be easily identifiable and issued only in emergency situations or with the authorization of the Superintendent.

Weapons lockers are provided outside all secure perimeter entrances. All weapons must be secured prior to an individual being allowed to enter the facility.

The sallyport and the secure garage are to be used for the transfer of inmates.

Operation of the sallyport doors will be done in such a manner as to effectively control movement into and out of the secure perimeter of this facility. Control Room staff are responsible for ensuring all perimeter surveillance equipment is in good working order and shall immediately report malfunctions or failures to the on-duty supervisor.

Outer perimeter security may be accomplished by using fencing or another type of barrier. These barriers should be designed to route vehicular and pedestrian traffic away from non-public areas. Outer perimeter lighting should be designed to illuminate all areas of the exterior to allow visual inspection by video monitor or perimeter patrols.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

News Media Relations

218.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to this facility's incidents and general public information.

218.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that the ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Sheriff. However, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Sheriff and in situations where the Sheriff has given prior approval, the Superintendent or designated Public Information Officer may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and applicable law.

218.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to this facility shall be referred to the designated Public Information Officer, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any employee of this office make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the designated Public Information Officer.

(b) In any situation involving a law enforcement agency, reasonable efforts shall be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this office.

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this office make any comment to the media regarding any law enforcement or corrections-related incident that does not involve this office without prior approval of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

218.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities related to this facility, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and investigations.

1. In situations where media access would reasonably appear to interfere with the facility's security, emergency operations or an investigation, every reasonable effort should be made to provide media representatives with information regarding the incident in such a manner that does not compromise the safety and security of the inmates, staff or the facility itself. All information released to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

the media should be coordinated through the Public Information Officer or other designated spokesperson.

(c) No member of this office shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee.

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody shall not be permitted without the approval of the Sheriff and the express consent of the person in custody. The supervisor shall obtain a signed waiver from the inmate prior to being interviewed, photographed or videotaped.

218.3.1 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of personnel working in this facility, advance information about planned actions by custody personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of a mass arrest in which field booking is arranged, should not be disclosed to the news media nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Sheriff.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of this facility's legitimate purposes. Prior to approving any exception, the Sheriff will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or the presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

218.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Office will maintain a daily log of individuals who are currently in custody or were recently booked. Unless restricted by law and except to the extent that disclosure of a particular item of information would endanger the safety of a person involved in an investigation or would endanger the successful completion of the investigation or a related investigation, the following information on inmates and persons booked is considered public information and can be released upon request (RCW 70.48.100):

(a) The full name and occupation of the inmate

(b) The inmate's physical description, including date of birth

(c) Date and time of arrest

(d) Date and time of booking

(e) Location of arrest

(f) The factual circumstances surrounding the inmate's arrest

(g) All charges the inmate is being held on, including outstanding warrants, probation/ parole holds

(h) Amount of bail

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) The time and manner of the inmate’s release or the location where the inmate is currently being held

(j) Court appearance dates

(k) Arresting agency

Information on this facility’s policies and procedures regarding non-security related matters, (i.e., programs, facility rules and regulations, visitation, health care, religious services) can be released to the general public by any custody staff member. A copy of the applicable portions of this facility’s policy and procedures manual can be made available for public review with the approval of the Sheriff.

Any information related to the safety, security and maintenance of order shall be redacted before being provided to the general public. Applicable regulations for the operation of a custody facility can be made available for review by the public and inmates. Inmates can request a copy through the inmate programs staff.

Information related to escapes, suicides or crimes occurring in this facility shall only be released with the approval of the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Identifying information pertaining to a juvenile detainee shall not be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court, except as otherwise authorized by law. Information concerning incidents involving certain sex crimes and other offenses set forth in all applicable laws shall be restricted.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin or until otherwise cleared by the coroner’s/medical examiner’s office or otherwise required by law.

218.4.1 RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or the authorized designee to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this office. When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be consulted.

Examples of such restricted information include, but are not limited to:

(a) Confidential personnel information concerning staff and volunteers of the Office.

1. The identities of custody personnel involved in major incidents may only be released to the media pursuant to consent of the involved personnel or upon a request processed in accordance with the public records act (RCW 42.56 et seq.).

(b) Criminal history information.

(c) Information that would tend to endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.

(d) Information pertaining to pending litigation involving this office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Information obtained in confidence.

(f) Any information that is otherwise privileged or restricted under state or federal law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Community Relations and Public Information

219.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to custody personnel when dealing with the public or interested groups when requests are received to share information about the operations and policies of the facility.

219.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to protect the privacy rights of individuals while releasing non-confidential information to interested groups when requests are received. Information that has the potential to affect the safety and security of the Jail or an investigation will not be released.

219.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that the following information is public and available to all who inquire about it:

(a) Visitation schedule; this should include days and times visiting is allowed and how many visits inmates may receive, as well as reasons why visiting may be restricted

(b) Telephone and correspondence rules and availability to inmates

(c) A brief description of the education programs

(d) Facility rules and limits of discipline

(e) Access to personal care items for the indigent inmate

(f) Access to medical, mental health and dental care

(g) The process by which inmates are oriented to the facility

This information is to be made available at the facility's front desk and assembled into a binder or clearly posted for public viewing. Additionally, a copy should be made available in this facility's library or provided by other means for use by inmates. At the discretion of the Sheriff, the information may also be made available electronically. No information will be released on persons whose booking process is not completed.

219.4 PROHIBITED MATERIALS

Policies, procedures and other information and materials related to the safety and security of inmates, custody personnel, the facility or the maintenance of order should not be provided as a part of the public information material unless directed by the Superintendent.

219.5 TOURS OF THE CUSTODY FACILITY

Tours of this facility may be arranged through the Superintendent. Authorized tours are subject to facility rules and restrictions:

(a) Persons who tour this facility must be of an appropriate age as determined by the Sheriff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) A short application form must be completed and a background check for warrants will be conducted before an applicant is approved to participate in a tour.

(c) An oath of confidentiality and acknowledgement of the provisions of the Washington Public Records Act.

A record of all facility tours should be maintained in accordance with applicable retention requirements (WAC 44-14-03005).

219.6 CONTACTING THE CUSTODY FACILITY

This office provides 24-hour telephone service to the public for information. This informational number is public and the line is staffed by trained personnel during regular business hours.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Victim Notification of Inmate Release

220.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure victims of crimes receive notice when an inmate held for those crimes is released, and that victims receive any other notification required by Washington law.

220.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to act in accordance with all laws regarding victim notification.

220.3 PROCEDURE

The Superintendent shall ensure that a system is in place for individuals to request release notification on any inmate housed in this facility.

Notification requests or requirements that are known during the booking process should be documented in the appropriate designated section of the inmate's booking file. Any staff member receiving such a request is authorized to add the notification request to the system designated by the Jail Superintendent.

In the event that an individual contacts this facility and requests notification on any inmate housed in this facility and the staff member receiving the request believes the request may not be made in good faith, or may present a safety or security concern, or any other cause for concern, staff should notify a supervisor, who will determine whether notifications are required or appropriate, and ensure the notification request and determination is documented in the inmate's file.

220.4 NOTIFICATION

Members tasked with the release of an inmate or investigating an escape shall verify whether there is a required release notification in the inmate's file.

Members shall document notification efforts in the inmate's file.

Unless ordered by the court or a supervisor, no victim information shall be provided to any inmate by any employee or volunteer of this facility. Any unauthorized access or release of victim information is a direct violation of victim confidentiality and applicable policies, and may subject the person releasing the information to disciplinary action, up to and including termination from employment and/or criminal prosecution.

220.4.1 REQUIRED NOTIFICATIONS

The Superintendent shall ensure that a system is in place to ensure release and other relevant information is entered into the automated victim information and notification system in a timely and accurate manner (RCW 36.28A.040). The Superintendent should ensure that staff who use the automated system receive proper training and that victims who wish to receive notices regarding an inmate's release, classification change, or other information are appropriately instructed on the use of the system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Community Service

221.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for developing community service programs that are intended to provide work opportunities for inmates and needed services to the community.

221.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to promote community service programs that provide work opportunities for inmates and will support public works projects, such as maintenance to county roadways or parks. Activities that benefit individuals, businesses or other private entities that are not considered a public works project are prohibited.

221.3 PROGRAM GUIDELINES

Any community service program is subject to the approval of the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Any such program shall be subject to the following guidelines:

(a) The program complies with all statutes, ordinances, regulations, labor agreements, permissions or restrictions relating to inmates whenever they are assigned to public works and community service projects.

(b) There is an availability of inmates who, as a matter of classification, are deemed to be eligible for participation in the community service program.

(c) The number of work opportunities available in the community will determine the availability of opportunities to participate in the community service program.

(d) Staff assigned to manage the program should strive to develop work assignments that give inmates an opportunity to develop good work habits and attitudes that can be applied to jobs obtained after release.

(e) Victim and community input should be solicited and considered when developing community service programs.

(f) There shall be sufficient staff assigned to supervise inmate work crews.

(g) Inmates shall receive appropriate training for the work assignment and the use of any related tools or equipment.

(h) The inmate workday should approximate the typical workday in the community for the type of work being performed. The normal work hours should not exceed eight hours per shift and must include adequate break and meal time.

(i) Inmate performance while in the program should be regularly evaluated and recorded. Poor performance in the work program or violation of rules may render the inmate ineligible to participate in the work program. Any violation of work rules may result in disciplinary action that may include the loss of credits previously awarded for good

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

behavior and work time. Inmates who do not comply with program rules, or for any reason cannot work, will be reclassified in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

(j) The working conditions for any inmate must comply with all applicable federal, state or local work safety laws and regulations.

221.4 SELECTION PROCESS

Participation in any community service program is strictly voluntary. A classification process that clearly describes the criteria for program participation will be developed by the supervisor in charge of the program.

Any inmate desiring to participate in a community service program is subject to the following:

(a) The inmate must submit to a screening process, including a criminal history check, to ensure that his/her criminal history is compatible with work in non-secure areas.

(b) The inmate must agree in writing to participate in a community service program.

Inmates may be charged a fee for participation in the program in order to offset the cost of administration and staffing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Vehicle Safety

222.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this office to maintain and operate the vehicles assigned to this facility in a lawful and safe manner. The Office utilizes office-owned motor vehicles for a variety of applications. To maintain a system of accountability and ensure that office-owned vehicles are used appropriately, regulations relating to the use of these vehicles have been established. The term “office-owned” as used in this section also refers to any vehicle leased or rented by the Office.

222.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office provides vehicles for official business use and may assign take-home vehicles based on its determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Office, tactical deployments, and other considerations.

222.3 USE AND SECURITY OF OFFICE VEHICLES

All staff members who operate office-owned or leased vehicles must comply with all applicable state laws and must possess a valid driver license endorsed for the type of vehicle operated.

A list of individuals who are authorized to drive office vehicles shall be maintained by the Superintendent. The list shall be updated monthly to ensure that only qualified personnel who are in possession of a current and appropriately endorsed operator’s license are on the list.

222.3.1 USE OF SEAT BELTS

The use of seat belts and other safety restraints significantly reduces the chance of death or injury in case of a traffic collision. This policy establishes guidelines for seat belt use to promote maximum operator and passenger safety, thus reducing the possibility of death or injury as the result of a motor vehicle collision. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in office vehicles.

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased, or rented by this office, while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

Whenever possible, inmates should be secured in a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts. The inmate should be in the seating position for which seat belts have been provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

No person shall operate a leased or office-owned vehicle in which the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. No person shall be transported in a seated position in which the seat belt is inoperable.

No person shall modify, remove, deactivate, or otherwise tamper with the vehicle safety belts, except for vehicle maintenance and repair staff who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Sheriff.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

222.3.2 VEHICLE SECURITY

Office vehicles will be locked and the keys will be secured when not in use. The staff will make every effort to ensure that the vehicles are parked in a secure location.

Under no circumstances will inmates be allowed to operate a vehicle or have possession of any vehicle keys. Inmate workers who are assigned to clean vehicles must be closely supervised by staff.

The loss of any vehicle key shall be promptly reported, in writing, to the on-duty supervisor.

222.4 VEHICLE INSPECTIONS

All office-owned vehicles are subject to inspection and or search at any time by a supervisor. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or any of its contents, regardless of who owns the contents.

222.5 VEHICLE SAFETY REPAIRS

Anyone authorized to drive office vehicles is responsible for assisting in maintaining the vehicles so that they are properly equipped, maintained and refueled and present a clean appearance.

Anyone authorized to drive office vehicles is responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before placing the vehicle into service and again at the conclusion of his/her shift. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

Vehicles that are deemed as unsafe shall not be used until necessary repairs are made. The written request for repairs shall be submitted before the operator checks out a replacement vehicle. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall monitor the maintenance requests and ensure that the necessary repairs are made before the vehicle is placed back into service.

Annual vehicle safety inspections will be conducted on all vehicles that are owned, leased or used by the Office. The inspection will be conducted by a qualified individual designated by the Superintendent. Inspection reports will be forwarded to and maintained by the Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

222.6 USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLES

The use of personal vehicles for official business must be approved by the Superintendent. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall verify that the personal vehicle meets the state's insurance requirements. A copy of the insurance card shall be retained in facility files. All policies and procedures applicable to facility vehicles shall apply to the personal vehicle while it is being used for official business.

222.7 COLLISION DAMAGE, ABUSE, AND MISUSE

When a leased or office-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. A traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction. The member shall complete this office’s vehicle collision form.

When a traffic collision involves a leased or office-owned vehicle or when a member of this office is an involved driver in a collision that occurs in this jurisdiction, and the collision results in serious injury or death or potentially involves any criminal charge, an outside agency should be summoned to handle the investigation. If the member is incapable of completing this office’s vehicle collision form, a supervisor shall complete the form.

Any damage to a vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered. It shall be documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. An administrative investigation will be conducted to determine if there is any vehicle abuse or misuse. If it is determined that misuse or abuse was a result of negligent conduct or operation, appropriate disciplinary action may result.

222.8 TOLL USAGE (BRIDGES, FERRYS, ETC.)

Authorized on-duty emergency vehicles are exempt from incurring toll road charges. An authorized emergency vehicle is an on-duty vehicle of the office which is equipped with emergency lights and siren and used to respond to emergency calls (WAC 468-270-030; WAC 468-270-085; WAC 468-270-105).

To account for toll charges, all members operating office vehicles on a toll system shall adhere to the following:

(a) Members operating office vehicles that are not authorized emergency vehicles shall pay the appropriate toll charge at a booth or drive through the toll plaza to initiate a Pay-By-Mail charge to the County.

    1. Members who pay a toll fee for a ferry charge in the course of official business may submit the receipt to the Office Manager for reimbursement from the County.

    2. Members who drive through a toll plaza shall notify the Office Manager in writing within five working days explaining the circumstances (date, time, reason, and unit number) so that the Pay-By-Mail charge can be accounted for and appropriately paid.

(b) Members passing through a toll plaza in an authorized emergency vehicle during a response to an emergency shall notify the appropriate supervisor in writing within five

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

working days explaining the circumstances (date, time, reason, and unit number). The supervisor shall forward the written response to the Office Manager as soon as practicable so that any Pay-By-Mail charges can be disputed under the exemption.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Fitness for Duty

223.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all corrections officers of this office are fit for duty and able to perform their job functions upon hire, and remain fit for duty throughout their employment.

223.2 POLICY

This policy requires all corrections officers to be free from any physical, emotional or mental condition that might adversely affect their ability to effectively perform their duties throughout their employment.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each employee of this office to maintain physical, emotional and mental condition sufficient to safely and properly perform the essential duties of his/her job classification.

(b) Each employee of this office shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional and/or mental constraints.

(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive and capable of performing the assigned responsibilities.

(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

223.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived as being unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical, emotional or mental condition, shall take prompt and appropriate action to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever reasonably feasible, the supervisor shall attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem. In all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made to determine the employee’s level of inability to perform his/her duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or mental health treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) The employee's Corrections Sergeant or the Superintendent should determine whether the employee should be temporarily relieved of duty.

(e) The Superintendent shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved of duty.

223.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off to obtain medical treatment or other

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

reasonable relief from symptoms. If the condition is a serious health condition of the employee or a qualified family member, the employee's supervisor should facilitate the employee's contact with the appropriate person to initiate the leave process under the Family Medical Leave Act.

223.5 WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work-related condition that warrants temporary relief from duty shall comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Corrections Sergeant or supervisor, and with the concurrence of the Superintendent, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the well-being of the employee, and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination indicates that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and appropriate for the circumstances.

(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and any necessary or required psychological or medical clearance to return to full duty.

223.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that the employee may be unfit for duty, the Superintendent or the authorized designee may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with the Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Office with a report indicating whether the employee is fit for duty. If the employee is not fit for duty, the report should list any functional limitations that restrict his/her ability to perform the job duties. If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action/grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any information that is relevant to such proceedings.

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Office will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's confidential personnel file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness-for-duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures. Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

or therapist, including signing of releases, may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.

223.7 APPEALS

An employee whose salary is reduced or withheld due to a fitness-for-duty exam shall be entitled to an administrative appeal.

223.8 MEDICAL RECORDS

All employee medical information and records shall be treated as confidential and stored in the employee's separate medical file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Department Technology - Use and Security

224.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the use of department computers, software and systems.

224.1.1 PRIVACY POLICY

Any employee utilizing any computer, electronic storage device or media, internet service, phone service, information conduit, system or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications (including content) sent, received and/or stored through the use of such service

224.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Technology Resources - Shall mean all computers (on-site and portable), hardware, software, two-way radios, cellular or satellite communication devices, voice mail systems and all similar resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, which are provided for official use by agency employees. This shall include all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the agency or agency funding.

Hardware - Shall include, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Shall include, but is not limited to, all computer programs and applications including shareware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary File or Permanent File or File - Shall mean any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, whether temporarily or permanently on the system, including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports or messages.

224.3 SYSTEM INSPECTION OR REVIEW

An employee's supervisor has the express authority to inspect or review the system, any and all temporary or permanent files and related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof when such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties, or based on cause.

When requested by an employee's supervisor, or during the course of regular duties requiring such information, a member(s) of the department information systems staff may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Reasons for inspection or review may include but are not limited to system malfunctions, problems or general system failure, a lawsuit against the Department involving the employee, or related to the employee's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of a department policy, or a need to perform or provide a service or information when the employee is unavailable.

224.4 SYSTEM SECURITY

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall ensure that all records systems, software, and computer terminals are secure and password protected, in order to ensure that usage is restricted to authorized employees.

No member, whether full- or part-time, paid or volunteer, sworn or non-sworn, who has not passed a background investigation, shall have access to department records systems, software, or computer terminals.

224.5 DEPARTMENT PROPERTY

All information, data, documents, communications and other entries initiated on, sent to or from, or accessed on any department computer, or through the department computer system on any other computer, whether downloaded or transferred from the original department computer, shall remain the exclusive property of the Department and shall not be available for personal or nondepartmental use without the expressed authorization of an employee's supervisor.

224.6 RESTRICTIONS AND PROHIBITIONS

224.6.1 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SOFTWARE

Employees shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement. To reduce the risk of computer virus or malicious software infection, employees shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Employees shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer. Files or software that an employee finds necessary to upload onto a department computer or network shall be done only with the expressed approval of Information Services and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

No employee shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software not licensed to the agency while on agency premises or on an agency computer system. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Department and involved employees to severe civil and criminal penalties.

224.6.2 PROHIBITED AND INAPPROPRIATE USE

Access to department technology resources including Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related business activities. Data stored on, or available through department systems shall only be accessed by authorized employees who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

a legitimate law enforcement or department business related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to departmental use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, adult chat rooms and similar or related Web sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the prior approval of a supervisor as a function of an assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files which shall be subject to audit and review by the Department without notice. No copyrighted and/or unlicensed software program files may be downloaded.

Employees shall report any unauthorized access to the system or suspected intrusion from outside sources, including the Internet, to a supervisor.

224.7 PROTECTION OF DEPARTMENT SYSTEMS AND FILES

All employees have a duty to protect the system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the system.

Department approved anti-virus software will be running on all computers that are connected to the Internet to check downloaded files, e-mail and attachments for embedded viruses. Suspected problems with any security or anti-virus protections shall be promptly reported.

It is expressly prohibited for an employee to allow an unauthorized user to access the system at any time or for any reason.

224.7.1 NETWORK SECURITY

Network security protocols are established to ensure the integrity and security of the network systems. Employees shall not attempt to circumvent these protocols and shall observe the following:

(a) Access to the network server and peripherals is locked and access is strictly limited to authorized personnel.

(b) The network shall not be connected to any external network without a firewall in place.

(c) No dial-up modem or work stations with dial-up modems will be connected to the network without additional authentication techniques beyond login name and password.

224.7.2 SYSTEM BACK-UP

Information Services personnel shall be responsible for establishing regularly scheduled network system backup protocols. Retention of all system backups should be stored off-site and retained until no longer needed for department business and then destroyed according to the current Local Government Common Records Retention Schedule (CORE).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

UNIFORM REGULATIONS

224.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The policies contained in the specific section are intended to be as close as possible to the policies enacted in the JCSO Operations Manual. Therefore, certain sections in this policy are linked to equivalent sections of the JCSO Operations Manual by the use of hyperlinks; for such sections, the intent is for the policy content to be identical.

Click the hyperlinks throughout this policy section to view current JCSO policy regarding Uniform Regulations

Sections that do not contain hyperlinks are NOT intended to be identical to the policies in the Operations Manual.

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

224.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Sheriff's employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean, and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the department’s uniform specifications that are maintained separately from this policy.

(e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

(g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on duty, while in transit to or from work, for court, or at other official department functions or events.

(h) If the uniform is worn while in transit:

1. An outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off duty.
2. The employee shall not make non-emergency stops between his/her place of residence and place of work

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

3. The uniform may not be worn in transit in vehicles that are not fully enclosed (for example, motorcycles or convertibles with the roof lowered)

(i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the department uniform, including the uniform pants.

(j) Mirrored sunglasses will not be worn with any Department uniform.

(k) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Sheriff or his/her designee.

1. Wrist watch.
2. Wedding ring(s), class ring, or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand.
3. Medical alert bracelet.

224.2.1 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED IDENTIFICATION
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.3.1 DEPARTMENT ISSUED IDENTIFICATION

224.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

224.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.4.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

224.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM
All deputies will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

(a) The long or short sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required.

(b) A white or black crew neck t-shirt must be worn under the uniform.

(c) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck.

(d) Authorized TDU trousers may be worn in place of the Class A uniform trousers.

(e) Shoes for the Class B uniform may be as described in the Class A uniform; alternately, other unpolished boots/shoes may be worn provided they are completely black in color and have been previously-approved Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

(f) Approved jumpsuits are also considered Class B uniforms.

224.3.3 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS
The Sheriff may authorize special uniforms to be worn by deputies in specialized units such as the CERT Unit, Civil Unit, High Risk Transport Unit, Work Crew, or other specialized assignments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

224.3.4 FOUL WEATHER GEAR
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.4.5 FOUL WEATHER GEAR

224.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.5 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

224.4.1 MOURNING BADGE
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.5.1 MOURNING BADGE

224.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE
There are assignments within the Department, such as non-sworn personnel, or administrative personnel such as the Jail Superintendent, that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary even for sworn personnel.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button style shirts with a collar, slacks or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative, and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks, shirts, blouses, or suits which are moderate in style.

(d) The following items shall not be worn on duty:

1. T-shirt alone.
2. Open toed sandals or thongs.
3. Swimsuit, tube tops, or halter-tops.
4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing.
5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins.

(e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Sheriff or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing.

(f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office or the morale of the employees.

224.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.7 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

224.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.8 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

224.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1023.9 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Body Armor and Reflective Vests

225.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide corrections officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor and high-visibility vests.

225.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to maximize corrections officer safety through the use of body armor and high-visibility vests in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor and high-visibility vests provide a significant level of protection, they are not a substitute for the observance of corrections officer safety procedures.

225.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Administrative supervisor shall ensure that body armor is issued to all armed personnel and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

Body armor shall be issued when the armed member begins service at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and shall be replaced when the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

The Sheriff may authorize issuance of body armor to uniformed, non-sworn members whose jobs may make wearing of body armor advisable.

225.3.1 USE OF BODY ARMOR

Generally, the required use of body armor is subject to the following:

(a) Corrections officers shall only wear office-approved body armor.

(b) Corrections officers shall wear body armor any time they are on a transport, carrying a firearm, or in any situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action outside of the jail.

(c) Corrections officers shall wear body armor when working in uniform or taking part in office range training.

(d) Corrections officers are not required to wear body armor when they are working exclusively within the jail facility, or when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and would not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(e) Corrections officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are involved in undercover or plainclothes work that their supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

    1. In those instances when body armor is not worn, corrections officers should have reasonable access to their body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

225.3.2 INSPECTION OF BODY ARMOR
Supervisors should ensure through routine observation and periodic documented inspections that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy.

Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by a person trained to perform the inspection for fit, cleanliness and signs of damage, abuse and wear.

225.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF BODY ARMOR
The required care and maintenance of body armor is subject to the following:

(a) Corrections officers are responsible for inspecting their body armor for signs of damage, wear and cleanliness at the start of each shift.
    1. Unserviceable body armor shall be reported to the supervisor.

(b) Corrections officers are responsible for the proper storage of their body armor.
    1. Body armor should not be stored for an extended period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) could potentially degrade its effectiveness.

(c) Corrections officers are responsible for the care and cleaning of their body armor pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions.
    1. Body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer.
    2. Failure to follow manufacturer's care instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the body armor. If care instructions for the body armor cannot be located, the manufacturer should be contacted to request the instructions.

(d) Body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule, or when its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

225.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES
The responsibilities of the Rangemaster include, but are not limited to:

(a) Monitoring technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to office-approved body armor.

(b) Assessing the level of weapons and ammunition currently utilized by the public and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Educating corrections officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

225.5 ISSUANCE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
The Office has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of office members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601). Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic-related assignments, high-visibility vests should

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

be worn any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the corrections officer.

225.5.1 REQUIRED USE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn when increased visibility would improve the safety of the office member or when the member will be exposed to the hazards of passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment.

Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes.

When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, corrections officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit.

Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

225.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation unit, in the side box of each office motorcycle and in the saddlebag or gear bag of each office bicycle. Each vest should be stored inside the resealable plastic bag provided to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained in the equipment room for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Corrections Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests in the equipment room needs replenishing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Personal Appearance Standards

226.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The policies contained in the specific section are intended to be as close as possible to the policies enacted in the JCSO Operations Manual. Therefore, certain sections in this policy are linked to equivalent sections of the JCSO Operations Manual by the use of hyperlinks; for such sections, the intent is for the policy content to be identical.

Click the hyperlinks throughout this policy section to view current JCSO policy regarding Personal Appearance Standards.

Sections that do not contain hyperlinks are NOT intended to be identical to the policies in the Operations Manual.

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

226.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

226.2.1 HAIR
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.1 HAIR

226.2.2 MUSTACHES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.2 MUSTACHES

226.2.3 SIDEBURNS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.3 SIDEBURNS

226.2.4 FACIAL HAIR
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

226.2.5 FINGERNAILS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.5 FINGERNAILS

226.2.6 JEWELRY AND ACCESSORIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.2.6 JEWELRY

226.3 TATTOOS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.3 TATTOOS

226.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 1022.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Staffing Plan

227.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The propose of this policy is to establish a comprehensive staffing plan and analysis to identify staffing needs sufficient to maintain the safety and security of the facility, staff, visitors, inmates and the public.

227.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to ensure the safety, security and efficient operation of this facility by assigning custody personnel according to a detailed staffing plan that is developed and maintained in accordance with law.

227.3 STAFFING PLAN REQUIREMENTS

The Superintendent shall ensure that a staffing plan conforming to the class type and size of this facility is prepared and maintained as described in the following section. The plan should detail all custody personnel assignments, including work hours and weekly schedules, and should account for holidays, vacations, training schedules and other atypical situations.

At minimum, the staffing plan will include the following:

- Facility administration and supervision
- Facility programs, including exercise and recreation
- Inmate supervision and custody
- Support services including medical, food services, maintenance and clerical
- Other jail-related functions such as escort and transportation of inmates

227.4 STAFFING ANALYSIS

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall complete an annual comprehensive staffing analysis to evaluate personnel requirements and available staffing levels. The staffing analysis will be used to determine staffing needs and to develop staffing plans.

This analysis shall include information gathered in collaboration with the health care provider in each facility regarding staffing requirements. The analysis relating to health care personnel shall be annually reviewed for adequacy by the health authority.

The Superintendent, in conjunction with the PREA Coordinator, should ensure that staffing levels are sufficient to consistently and adequately fill essential positions, as determined by the staffing plan (28 CFR 115.13). Relief factors for each classification and position should be calculated into the staffing analysis to ensure staffing levels will consistently meet requirements. Staff should be deployed in an efficient and cost-effective manner that provides for the safety and security of the staff, inmates and the public.

The staffing analysis should be used to identify whether required activities are being performed competently and in compliance with current laws and office policies. If deficiencies are noted, the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

staffing analysis should also include recommendations regarding what corrective measures may be needed, including the following:

(a) Operational changes

(b) Equipment requirements

(c) Additional training

(d) Supervisory intervention

(e) Additional personnel

227.4.1 DATA COLLECTION FOR ANALYSIS

The following data should be collected and included in the annual staffing analysis:

- All categories of leave usage for each staff member working in the jail
- Date of hire or assignment to a jail position for each employee
- Date of transfer from the jail to another non-custody position for each member
- Annual hours of authorized overtime expended during the previous year
- Number of part-time or extra personnel hired during the previous year
- Details of any unusual occurrence or significant medical issues in the jail that were related to staffing during the previous year
- Details of claims or litigation, if any, that were related to staffing levels and were initiated against the facility in the previous year
- Labor contracts/collective bargaining agreements relating to corrections and medical personnel
- Annual training requirements that affected staffing levels in the jail
- Concerns expressed by members of the public
- Any investigations or reports by the grand jury or other government agency, jail monitor or ombudsman
- Other data that may influence the number of personnel available to occupy posted positions

227.5 REPORTING

The Sheriff will cause a report of the findings of the staff analysis to be submitted to the officials responsible for funding the jail operation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

228.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balancing of employee speech and expression with the legitimate needs of the Office.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

228.1.1 APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all forms of communication including, but not limited to, film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging/texting, blogs, forums, video and other file-sharing sites.

228.2 POLICY

Public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this office. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this office be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will carefully balance the individual employee’s rights against the Office’s needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees’ speech and expression.

228.3 SAFETY

Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee’s home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any employee, an employee’s family or associates. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of a corrections officer who is working undercover.
- Disclosing the address of a fellow corrections officer.
- Otherwise disclosing where another corrections officer can be located off-duty.

228.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the office's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit, on a matter of public concern):

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Office or its employees.

(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Office and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Office or its employees. Examples may include:

1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitution.
2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the jail. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to this office's Code of Ethics.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the jail for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of office logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Office on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Sheriff.

(h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or office-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
2. During authorized breaks, however, such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content that is in violation of this policy and/or posted by others from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

228.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit, employees may not represent the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Sheriff:

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or on any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g., bargaining group), is affiliated with this office, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Office.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

228.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site open to public view (e.g., Facebook, MySpace).

The Office also reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason all messages, including attachments, and any information transmitted over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Office, including the office e-mail system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any office system or device.

All messages, pictures and attachments transmitted, accessed or received over office networks are considered office records and, therefore, are the property of the Office. The Office reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason all messages, including attachments, that have been transmitted, accessed or received through any office system or device, or any such information placed into any office storage area or device. This includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any office computer or over any office network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through office computers or networks.

228.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Sheriff or authorized designee should consider include:

(a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.

(b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Office or the efficiency or morale of its members.

(c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Office.

(d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member’s appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.

(e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.

(f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Office.

228.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Office should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the office.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Information Technology Use

229.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of office information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

229.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the Office or office funding.

Hardware - Includes, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones including cellular and satellite, pagers, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes, but is not limited to, all computer programs, systems and applications including "shareware." This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, permanent file or file - Any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including, but not limited to, spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs or videos.

229.2 POLICY

Jefferson County Sheriff's Office members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software and systems, that are issued or maintained by the Office in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

229.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published, shared, transmitted or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any office technology system.

The Office reserves the right to access, audit and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Office, including the office e-mail system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any office system or device. This includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any office computer or over any office network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through office computers, electronic devices or networks.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

229.4 RESTRICTED USE

The offices computer system is restricted to those who are authorized and have passed a background investigation. Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to the Corrections Sergeant.

Members shall not use another person's access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by the Corrections Sergeant.

229.4.1 SOFTWARE

Each workstation should have an up-to-date copy of the officeapproved security software. Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes, in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software infection, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any office computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software on any office computer. Any files or software that a member finds necessary to install on office computers or networks shall be installed only with the approval of office information systems technology (IT) staff and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of IT staff and with the authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

No member shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the Office while on office premises, computer system or electronic device. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Office and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as a part of the automated maintenance or update process of office- or county-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer or developer of the software. Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff.

229.4.2 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the Office shall be strictly limited to office-related activities. Data stored on or available through office computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or office-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Corrections Sergeant.

229.4.3 INTERNET USE

Internet access provided by or through the Office shall be strictly limited to office-related activities. Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to office use and which

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms, and similar or related Internet sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of the Corrections Sergeant as a function of a member's assignment.

Downloaded information from the Internet shall be limited to messages, mail and data files.

229.4.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technological resources related to their job while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by the Corrections Sergeant. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, e-mail or any other "off-the-clock" work-related activities.

229.5 PROTECTION OF SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure office computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by the Corrections Sergeant and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or the Corrections Sergeant.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to the Corrections Sergeant.

229.6 INSPECTION OR REVIEW

The Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her duties or based on cause.

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to, computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the Office involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any office policy, request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the office computer system when requested by the Corrections Sergeant or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

229.7 SECURITY OF DATA

The Sheriff will select a member of the Office to oversee the security of data.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices and procedures that control access to systems and data to those who are authorized and who have passed background investigation as applicable.

(b) Securing and protecting workstations and data from with security such as anti-virus, anti-malware, anti- spyware, firewalls, etc.

(c) Backing-up data at least weekly and securely storing back-up data.

(d) Developing and maintaining practices and procedures for appropriate destruction of data.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Use of Force - Corrections Officers

230.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every corrections officer of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial, and reasonable manner.

In addition to those methods, techniques, and control devices set forth below, the guidelines for the reasonable application of force contained in this policy shall apply to all policies addressing the potential use of force, including but not limited to the Conducted Energy Device, and Use of Restraints policies.

230.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force that is reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of death or very serious injury.

Feasible - Reasonably capable of being done or carried out under the circumstances to successfully achieve the arrest or lawful objective without increasing risk to the corrections officer or another person.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

Force team technique - The force team technique ordinarily involves trained corrections officers clothed in protective gear who enter the inmate's area in tandem, each with a specific task, to achieve immediate control of the inmate.

Imminent - Ready to take place; impending. Note that imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous.

Totality of the circumstances - All facts and circumstances known to the corrections officer at the time, taken as a whole, including the conduct of the corrections officer and the individual leading up to the use of force.

230.2 POLICY

The use of force is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the public safety community. Members of the Sheriff's Office are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Members must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of public safety duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting members with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests.

230.3 USE OF FORCE

Corrections officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the corrections officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate government purpose such as to gain control of the individual; protect and ensure the safety of inmates, members, and others; prevent serious property damage; prevent escape; obtain compliance with facility rules and member orders; or ensure the institution's security and good order.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable corrections officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that corrections officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain, and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation a corrections officer might encounter, corrections officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which corrections officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the control devices, weapons, or methods provided by this office. Corrections officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate government purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires a corrections officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

Force shall never be used as punishment.

230.3.1 ALTERNATIVE TACTICS - DE-ESCALATION

When circumstances reasonably permit, corrections officers should use nonviolent strategies and techniques to decrease the intensity of a situation, improve decision-making, improve communication, reduce the need for force, and increase voluntary compliance (e.g., summoning additional resources, formulating a plan, attempting verbal persuasion).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

230.3.2 FACTORS TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether a corrections officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to:

(a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to corrections officers or others.

(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the corrections officer at the time.

(c) Corrections officer/individual factors (e.g., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of corrections officers available vs. individuals).

(d) The effects of suspected drug or alcohol use.

(e) The individual's mental state or capacity.

(f) The individual's ability to understand and comply with corrections officer commands.

(g) The proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.

(h) The degree to which the individual has been effectively restrained and their ability to resist despite being restrained.

(i) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness.

(j) The seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.

(k) The training and experience of the corrections officer.

(l) The potential for injury to corrections officers, inmates, and others.

(m) Whether the individual appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the corrections officer.

(n) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.

(o) The apparent need for immediate control of the individual or a prompt resolution of the situation to maintain or restore order.

(p) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the corrections officer or others.

(q) Prior contacts with the individual or awareness of any propensity for violence.

(r) Any other exigent circumstances.

230.3.3 DUTY TO INTERCEDE AND REPORT

Any corrections officer present and observing another law enforcement officer or a member using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances should, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Any corrections officer who observes another law enforcement officer or a member use force that is potentially beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances should report these observations to a supervisor as soon as feasible.

230.3.4 PERSPECTIVE

When observing or reporting force used by another law enforcement officer or another member, each member should take into account the totality of the circumstances and the possibility that other law enforcement officers or members may have additional information regarding the threat posed by the subject.

230.3.5 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Members may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed office-approved training. Members utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

(a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.

(b) Whether the individual can comply with the direction or orders of the member.

(c) Whether the individual has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the member determines that compliance has been achieved.

230.3.6 RESPIRATORY RESTRAINTS

Members of this office are not authorized to use respiratory restraints, also known as a chokeholds, or neck restraints (RCW 10.116.020).

230.3.7 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, members may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, members are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, members should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration, or creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be restricted. Members are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office for this specific purpose.

230.3.8 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

Any peace officer who has authority under Washington law to make an arrest may use all means reasonably necessary to effect an arrest if, after notice of the intention to arrest the person, he/she either flees or forcibly resists (RCW 10.31.050, RCW 10.93.120).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

230.4 USE OF OTHER WEAPONS AND CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control or restrain a person who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, corrections officers should carefully consider potential impact areas to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

230.4.1 NOISE/FLASH DISTRACTION DEVICES

Noise/flash distraction devices, sting grenades, chemical grenades and similar devices shall be used only at the direction of a supervisor and only by members who have been trained in and are qualified for the use of the devices.

230.4.2 ELECTRONIC CONTROL DEVICES

The use of TASER® devices shall be in accordance with the office Conducted Energy Device Policy.

The use of other electronic control devices, such as stun cuffs, stun vests, and stun belts are not authorized by policy.

230.4.3 CHEMICAL AGENTS

Chemical agents shall only be used in the facility as authorized by the Superintendent or the authorized designee and in accordance with the office Chemical Agents Policy. Oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should not be used in the medical unit or other designated areas where inmates are assigned to respiratory isolation or on any inmate who is under control with or without restraints.

Inmates who have been affected by the use of chemical agents shall be promptly provided with the proper solution to decontaminate the affected areas.

If the inmate refuses to decontaminate, such a refusal shall be documented. If an inmate has been exposed in a cell and not removed from the cell where the exposure occurred, in-cell decontamination shall be afforded to the inmate, including:

(a) Health-trained custody member advising the inmate how to decontaminate in the cell.

(b) Clean clothing if the inmate's clothing was contaminated.

(c) Monitoring of the in-cell inmate at least every 15 minutes on an irregular schedule, for a period of not less than 45 minutes, by health-trained custody member.

230.4.4 PROJECTILE CHEMICAL AGENTS

Pepper projectile systems are plastic spheres filled with a derivative of OC powder. A compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact, releasing the OC powder. The potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine, or groin. Therefore, personnel deploying the pepper projectile system should not intentionally target those areas except when the member reasonably believes the individual may

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

cause serious bodily injury or death to the member or others. The use of the pepper projectile system is subject to the following requirements:

(a) Office-approved projectile chemical agents may only be used by members who have received office-authorized training in their use.

(b) Members encountering a situation that requires the use of the pepper projectile system shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. The supervisor shall respond to all such deployments. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by this policy.

Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented and, if reasonably practicable, recorded on video. This includes situations where the launcher was directed toward the individual, regardless of whether the launcher was used. Only non-incident deployments are exempt from the reporting requirement (e.g., training, product demonstrations).

230.4.5 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES

Corrections officers or other members are not authorized to use tear gas unless necessary to alleviate a present risk of serious harm posed by (RCW 10.116.030):

(a) A riot.

(b) A barricaded subject.

(c) A hostage situation.

Only the Superintendent or the Incident Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary and other alternatives to the use of tear gas have been exhausted (RCW 10.116.030).

In the case of a riot, if tear gas is to be used outside a correctional, jail, or detention facility, authorization shall be obtained from the highest elected official of the jurisdiction (either the chair of the county board or the mayor of the city) in which the tear gas is to be used (RCW 10.116.030).

Prior to any use, an announcement shall be made of the intent to use tear gas. Sufficient time and space shall be allowed for compliance with the announcement (RCW 10.116.030).

When practicable, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation if needed.

230.4.6 IMPACT WEAPONS

The need to immediately incapacitate the individual must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted with an impact weapon, except when the member reasonably believes the individual may cause serious bodily injury or death to the member or others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

230.4.7 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILES

Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used by a trained and qualified member in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

230.5 IMMEDIATE AND CALCULATED USE OF FORCE

An immediate use of force occurs when force is used to respond without delay to a situation or circumstance that constitutes an imminent threat to security or safety. For example, the immediate use of force by a corrections officer may be necessary to stop an inmate from inflicting life-threatening injuries to him/herself or to stop an assault on any other person, including other inmates. The destruction of government property may require the immediate use of force by a corrections officer in some circumstances. A verbal warning should be given before an immediate use of force unless the circumstances preclude it.

If there is no need for immediate action, corrections officers should attempt to resolve the situation through voluntary compliance or, if it reasonably appears necessary, the calculated use of force. A calculated use of force is called for when an inmate's presence or conduct poses a threat to safety or security and the inmate is located in an area that can be controlled or isolated, or when time and circumstances permit advance planning, staffing, and organization.

The assistance of available non-custodial members (e.g., psychologists, counselors) should be considered when attempting to resolve a situation without confrontation.

A supervisor shall be present in any situation involving the calculated use of force. The supervisor shall notify the Superintendent or the authorized designee for approval and consultation prior to any calculated use of force action.

230.5.1 CONFRONTATION AVOIDANCE PROCEDURES

Prior to any calculated use of force, the supervisor shall confer with the appropriate persons to gather pertinent information about the inmate and the immediate situation. Based on the supervisor's assessment of the available information, the supervisor should direct the corrections officer to attempt to obtain the inmate's voluntary cooperation and consider other available options before determining whether force is necessary.

The supervisor should consider including the following persons and resources in the process:

(a) Mental health specialist

(b) Qualified health care professional

(c) Chaplain

(d) Office Records Center

(e) Any other relevant resources

Regardless of whether discussions with any of the above resources are accomplished by telephone or in person, the purpose is to gather information to assist in developing a plan of action, such as the inmate's medical/mental history (e.g., asthma or other breathing-related illnesses,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

hypoglycemia, diabetes), any recent incident reports, or situations that may be contributing to the inmate's present condition (e.g., pending criminal prosecution or sentencing, recent death of a loved one, divorce). The assessment should include discussions with members who are familiar with the inmate's background or present status. This may provide insight into the cause of the inmate's immediate agitation. It also may identify other members who have a rapport with the inmate and could possibly resolve the incident peacefully, without the use of force.

If force is determined necessary and other means of gaining control of an inmate are deemed inappropriate or ineffective, then the force team technique should be used to control the inmate and to apply restraints, if required.

Consideration should also be given to preventing exposure to communicable diseases in calculated use of force situations and to ensuring that medical services personnel are available.

230.6 USE OF DEADLY FORCE

When reasonable, the corrections officer shall, prior to the use of deadly force, warn that deadly force may be used, unless the corrections officer has objectively reasonable grounds to believe the person is aware of those facts.

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances involving imminent threat or imminent risk:

(a) A corrections officer may use deadly force to protect themself or others from what the corrections officer reasonably believes is an immediate threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) A corrections officer may use deadly force to stop an escaping inmate, or to stop a fleeing individual, when the corrections officer has probable cause to believe that the individual has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the corrections officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent or future potential risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the individual is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the individual is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if a corrections officer reasonably believes the individual has a weapon or is attempting to access one and it is reasonable to believe the individual intends to use it against the corrections officer or another person. An imminent danger may also exist if the individual is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon and the corrections officer believes the individual intends to do so.

230.6.1 MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle involve additional considerations and risks and are rarely effective.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

When feasible, members should take reasonable steps to move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants.

A peace officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the imminent threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Members should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

230.7 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION

Once it is reasonably safe to do so, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, who has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or who was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed. Individuals should not be placed on their stomachs for an extended period of time, as this could impair their ability to breathe.

Based upon the member's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by an emergency medical services provider or medical personnel at a hospital or the corrections facility. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another member and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The supervisor, or if the supervisor is not available, the primary handling member shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the member reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Individuals who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple staff members to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Incidents involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Members who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable.

230.8 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Every corrections officer use of force is an incident that shall be reported on the appropriate report form.

The documentation will reflect the actions and responses of each corrections officer participating in the incident, as witnessed by the reporting corrections officer.

The report should include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) A clear, detailed description of the incident, including any application of weapons or restraints.

(b) The identity of all involved in the incident (e.g., inmates, corrections officers, members, and others).

(c) The corrections officer should articulate the factors perceived and why the corrections officer believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances.

(d) Efforts made to temper the severity of a forceful response, and if there were none, the reasons why.

(e) Description of any injuries to anyone involved in the incident, including the result of any medical checks that show the presence or absence of injury.

Corrections officers shall submit the appropriate documentation before going off-duty, unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Any member directly observing the incident shall make a verbal report to a supervisor as soon as practicable and include as much of the aforementioned information as is known by the member.

A video recording is required for all calculated use of force incidents and should include the introduction of all corrections officers participating in the process. The recording and documentation will be part of the investigation package. The supervisor should ensure the recording is properly processed for retention and a copy is forwarded with the report to the Superintendent within three working days.

The supervisor responsible for gathering the reports may allow a reasonable delay in preparation of a report in consideration of immediate psychological and/or physical condition of the involved member.

The Corrections Sergeant shall promptly notify the Superintendent of any incident involving a corrections officer employing deadly force, or any incident where a death or serious bodily injury may have been caused by a corrections officer.

230.8.1 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.

(b) The application would lead a reasonable member to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of the TASER® device or control device.

(f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles, or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges unreasonable force was used or that any of the above has occurred.

230.8.2 NOTIFICATION TO INDIAN AFFAIRS

When the use of force by a corrections officer results in the death of a person who is an enrolled member of a federally recognized American Indian tribe, notification shall be made to the Governor's Office of Indian Affairs within a reasonable period of time, but not more than 24 hours after the office has good reason to believe the person was an enrolled member. Notice shall include sufficient information for the Governor's Office of Indian Affairs to attempt to identify the deceased person and tribal affiliation (RCW 10.114.021).

230.8.3 NOTIFICATION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE TRAINING COMMISSION

Notification shall be made to the Criminal Justice Training Commission within 15 days of any death or serious injury caused by the use of force by a peace officer or corrections officer (RCW 43.101.135).

230.8.4 CALCULATED USE OF FORCE

Whenever possible, any calculated use of force using the team technique that occurs in the jail should be recorded by video, including a pre-incident briefing that includes introduction of all involved personnel, and a post-incident debriefing that accounts for the results of the use of force and specifies any injuries incurred by staff, inmates, or others. This video should be included in any reports submitted, including any investigation or review of the calculated use of force.

230.9 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to a reported application of force, if reasonably available. When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported use of force, the supervisor is expected to:

(a) Ensure a crime scene is established to preserve and protect evidence, if appropriate.

(b) Ensure that the chain of command is notified and that all necessary health and safety and security measures are initiated.

(c) Obtain the basic facts from the involved members. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(d) Ensure that the appropriate investigation authority is notified, if appropriate.

(e) Ensure that any parties involved in a use of force situation are examined by medical staff, regardless of whether any injuries are reported or detectable, and afforded medical treatment as appropriate.

(f) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with all individuals upon whom force was used. If this interview is conducted without the person having voluntarily waived their *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(g) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas.

1. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(h) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(i) Review and approve all related reports.

(j) Determine if there is any indication that the individual may pursue litigation.

1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.

(k) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy noncompliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

If a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving a reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

When an incident results in death, serious bodily harm, or great bodily harm, a supervisor shall immediately contact the Office of Independent Investigations pursuant to the procedures established by the Office of Independent Investigation (RCW 43.102.120).

230.10 USE OF FORCE REVIEW

The Corrections Sergeant shall review all related reports of use of force incidents occurring on their command. The review is to determine whether the use of force was in compliance with policy, procedure, and applicable law, and to determine if follow-up action or investigation is necessary. The Corrections Sergeant should also ensure that a review packet containing a copy of all pertinent reports and materials is prepared and forwarded to the Use of Force Review Committee.

230.11 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to conduct a review and analysis of all use of force incidents with the intent to identify trends and patterns related to policy, procedure, training, supervision, and/or personnel. This analysis will be conducted by the Sheriff's designee and reviewed by the Sheriff on an annual basis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

230.12 TRAINING

The Superintendent shall work with the Corrections Sergeant to ensure legal and facility training mandates are met. This training shall include the following:

(a) Use of force, including the duty to intercede

(b) Weapons, control devices, and chemical agents

(c) Self-defense

(d) Confrontation avoidance procedures:

1. Communication techniques
2. De-escalation techniques
3. Dealing with the mentally ill
4. Application of restraints

(e) Forced cell extraction techniques

(f) Force team techniques

(g) General restraint training (soft and hard restraints)

(h) Reporting procedures

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Use of Force Review Boards

231.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

231.2 POLICY
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 301.2 POLICY

231.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 301.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

231.4 REVIEW BOARD
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 301.4 REVIEW BOARD

231.4.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD
The Sheriff should select five Use of Force Review Board members from the following, as appropriate:

- Chief Criminal Deputy
- Jail Superintendent
- Chief Civil Deputy
- Supervisor of involved deputy/deputies
- Training Sergeant
- Peer deputy
- A sworn peace officer from an outside law enforcement agency
- Department instructor for the type of weapon, device, or technique used

The senior ranking command representative who is not in the same section as the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

231.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 301.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Use of Restraints - Corrections Officers

232.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the application, supervisory oversight of, and restrictions on the use of restraints on persons incarcerated in this facility.

This policy shall apply to the use of specific types of restraints, such as four/five-point restraints, restraint chairs, ambulatory restraints, and similar restraint systems, as well as all other restraints, including handcuffs, waist chains, and leg irons when such restraints are used to restrain any inmate for prolonged periods.

232.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Clinical restraints - Restraints applied when an inmate's disruptive, assaultive, and/or self-injurious behavior is related to a medical or mental illness. Clinical restraints can include leather, rubber, or canvas hand and leg restraints with contact points on a specialized bed (four/five-point restraints) or a portable restraint chair.

Therapeutic seclusion - Segregated confinement of an agitated, vulnerable, and/or severely anxious inmate with a serious mental illness as part of their treatment when clinically indicated for preventive therapeutic purposes.

232.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that restraints shall be used only to prevent self-injury, injury to others, or property damage. Restraints may also be applied according to inmate classification, such as maximum security, to control the behavior of a high-risk inmate while the inmate is being moved outside the cell or housing unit.

Restraints shall never be used for retaliation or as punishment. Restraints shall not be utilized any longer than is reasonably necessary to control the inmate. Restraints are to be applied only when less restrictive methods of controlling the dangerous behavior of an inmate have failed or appear likely to fail. Each incident where restraints are used beyond compliant handcuffing shall be documented as a use of force by the handling corrections officer and the documents placed in the appropriate file prior to the end of the corrections officer's shift.

This policy does not apply to the temporary use of restraints, such as handcuffing or the use of leg irons to control an inmate during movement and transportation inside or outside the facility.

232.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS - CONTROL

Supervisors shall proactively oversee the use of restraints on any inmate. Whenever feasible, the use of restraints, other than routine use during transfer, shall require the approval of the Corrections Sergeant prior to application. In instances where prior approval is not feasible, the Corrections Sergeant shall be apprised of the use of restraints as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Use of Restraints - Corrections Officers

Restraint devices, such as restraint chairs, shall only be used on an inmate when it reasonably appears necessary to overcome resistance, prevent escape, or bring an incident under control, thereby preventing injury to the inmate or others, or eliminating the possibility of property damage. Restraints shall not be applied for more time than is reasonably necessary to achieve the above goals.

Excluding short-term use to gain immediate control, placing an inmate in a restraint chair or other restraints for extended periods requires approval from the Superintendent or the authorized designee prior to taking action. The medical staff shall be called to observe the application of the restraints, when feasible, prior to the application or as soon as practicable after the application, and to check the inmate for adequate circulation.

The use of restraints for purposes other than for the controlled movement or transportation of an inmate shall be documented on appropriate logs to include, at minimum, the type of restraint used, when it was applied, a detailed description of why the restraint was needed, and when it was removed.

The following provisions shall be followed when utilizing restraints to control an inmate:

(a) Restraints shall not be used as punishment, placed around a person's neck, or applied in a way that is likely to cause undue physical discomfort or restrict blood flow or breathing (e.g., hog-tying) (RCW 10.116.022).

(b) Restrained inmates shall not be placed facedown or in a position that inhibits breathing.

(c) Restraints shall not be used to secure a person to a fixed object except as a temporary emergency measure. A person who is being transported shall not be locked in any manner to any part of the transporting vehicle, except for items installed for passenger safety, such as seat belts.

(d) Inmates in restraints shall be housed either alone or in an area designated for restrained inmates.

(e) Restraints shall be applied for no longer than is reasonably necessary to protect the inmate or others from harm.

(f) Staff members shall conduct direct face-to-face observation at least twice every 30 minutes on an irregular schedule to check the inmate's physical well-being and behavior. Restraints shall be checked to verify correct application and to ensure they do not compromise circulation. All checks shall be documented, with the actual time recorded by the person doing the observation, along with a description of the inmate's behavior. Any actions taken should also be noted in the log.

(g) The specific reasons for the continued need for restraints shall be reviewed, documented, and approved by the Superintendent or the Corrections Sergeant at least every two hours.

(h) As soon as possible, but within four hours of placement in restraints, the inmate shall be medically assessed to determine whether the inmate has a serious medical condition that is being masked by the aggressive behavior. The medical assessment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

shall be a face-to-face evaluation by a qualified health care professional and shall recur once every six hours of continued restraint thereafter.

(i) As soon as possible, but within eight hours of placement in restraints, the inmate must be evaluated by a mental health professional to assess whether the inmate needs immediate and/or long-term mental health treatment.

232.3.1 USE OF RESTRAINTS FOR COURT HEARINGS

Prior judicial approval should be obtained for any inmate restraints that will be used in any court proceeding.

Juveniles shall not be brought before the court for any court appearance wearing any physical restraint devices except when ordered by the court (JuCR 1.6).

232.4 USE OF RESTRAINTS - CLINICAL

Inmates may be considered for clinically ordered restraints or seclusion when exhibiting dangerous behavior that is believed to be a product of a medical or mental illness and that puts the inmate and/or others at risk of physical harm, or when medical care is urgently required and the inmate is not considered competent to give or withhold consent.

Clinical restraints and/or therapeutic seclusion shall only be used when an inmate's safety or the safety of others cannot be protected by less restrictive means and only upon the direct order of a qualified health care professional and notification of the Superintendent or the authorized designee prior to taking action. Restraints shall be used no longer than is reasonably necessary to provide for the legitimate safety concerns of the inmate, staff, or others.

The following provisions shall be used any time clinical restraints or therapeutic seclusion is authorized:

(a) Excluding short-term use to gain immediate control of an inmate exhibiting dangerous or destructive behavior, an inmate may be placed in clinical restraints or therapeutic seclusion only on the orders of a qualified health care professional and only after making a determination that less restrictive interventions are ineffective to prevent the inmate from causing property damage or serious injury to him/herself or others.

(b) Clinical restraints or therapeutic seclusion shall never be ordered or otherwise applied as a means of coercion, discipline, punishment, convenience, or retaliation.

(c) The qualified health care professional's order may only be in effect for up to 12 hours for adult inmates and up to two hours for inmates age 17 or younger.

(d) Within one hour of the application of restraints or therapeutic seclusion, a face-to-face observation of the inmate to evaluate the need for continued restraint or therapeutic seclusion shall be conducted by a qualified health care professional.

(e) If deemed clinically necessary, the qualified health care professional who gave the initial order for restraints or therapeutic seclusion may renew the original order for an additional four hours for an adult or up to two hours for a person who is age 17 or younger.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(f) Inmates placed in clinical restraints shall be placed in designated cells within the medical unit. The restraints shall be applied in the least restrictive manner possible, based on the qualified health care professional's evaluation and order.

(g) Inmates placed in restraints shall only be placed in a face-up position.

(h) Following the first face-to-face observation, a qualified health care professional shall conduct face-to-face checks at least every 15 minutes on an irregular schedule to assess the inmate's condition and behavior. The restraints shall be checked for proper application and to ensure that circulation is not compromised. Checks shall be documented in the inmate's medical file.

(i) Except in the event of a medical emergency for the inmate, only a qualified health care professional shall determine when an inmate shall be released from clinical restraints or therapeutic seclusion.

232.5 RANGE OF MOTION

Inmates placed in restraints for longer than two hours should receive a range-of-motion procedure that will allow for the movement of the extremities. Range-of-motion exercise will consist of alternate movement of the extremities (i.e., right arm and left leg) for a minimum of 10 minutes every two hours.

232.6 FOOD, HYDRATION, AND SANITATION

Inmates who are confined in restraints shall be given food and fluids. Food shall be provided during normal meal periods. Hydration (water or juices) will be provided no less than once every two hours or when requested by the inmate.

Offering food and hydration to inmates will be documented to include the time, the name of the person offering the food or water/juices, and the inmate’s response (receptive, rejected). Provisions shall be made to accommodate any toileting needs at least once every two hours. Inmates shall be given the opportunity to clean themselves should they soil themselves or their clothing while they are in restraints.

232.7 AVAILABILITY OF CPR EQUIPMENT

CPR equipment, such as barrier masks, shall be provided by the facility and located in proximity to the location where inmates in restraints are held.

232.8 RESTRAINED INMATE HOLDING

Restrained inmates should be protected from abuse by other inmates. Under no circumstances will restrained inmates be housed with inmates who are not in restraints. In most instances, restrained inmates are housed alone or in an area designated for restrained inmates.

232.9 PREGNANT INMATES

Leg irons or waist chains shall not be used on any inmate known to be pregnant. Except in extraordinary circumstances no restraints of any kind may be used on any pregnant inmate during transportation to and from visits to medical providers or court proceedings at any time during the third trimester of pregnancy or postpartum recovery. "Extraordinary circumstances" exist where a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

member makes an individualized determination that restraints are necessary to prevent the inmate from escaping or injuring themself, medical or safety personnel, or others. Should restraints be necessary, the restraints shall be the least restrictive available and most reasonable under the circumstances (RCW 70.48.500).

232.9.1 INMATES IN LABOR

While an inmate is in labor or in childbirth, no restraints of any kind may be used (RCW 70.48.500(2)). This does not prohibit a treating physician licensed under Title 18 RCW from requesting the use of hospital restraints for the medical safety of an inmate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Handcuffing and Restraints - Detentions and Arrests

233.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

This policy does not apply to the use of restraints on inmates incarcerated within the Jefferson County Jail; this policy also does not apply to the temporary use of restraints on inmates, such as handcuffing or the use of leg irons to control an inmate during movement and transportation inside or outside the Jefferson County Jail.

233.2 POLICY

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.2 POLICY

233.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

233.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

233.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

233.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES

A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the deputy has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resists, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the deputy or damage property.

Deputies assigned to Courthouse Security or the Civil Unit should review the Civil Unit Procedure Manual for guidance on when in-custody juvenile detainees may and may not be handcuffed while appearing in court.

Nothing in this policy is intended to restrict the routine use of restraints on juveniles incarcerated within a youth facility, or by juvenile services, or within the Jefferson County Jail; this policy also does not apply to the temporary use of restraints on incarcerated juveniles, such as handcuffing or the use of leg irons to control an inmate during movement and transportation inside or outside a juvenile facility,

233.3.4 NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever a deputy transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs or waist restraints, the deputy shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that the restraints were used. This notification should be include information regarding any other circumstances the deputy reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the subject (e.g.,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during, transportation to the jail.

233.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

233.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS/MASKS/SOCKS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS

233.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

233.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

This section and its subsections do not apply to the routine application of ankle restraints during the transport of inmates, which is authorized in accordance with the "Handcuffing and Restraints - Inmates" policy.

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

233.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

233.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 302.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Control Devices and Techniques

234.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

234.2 POLICY
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.2 POLICY

234.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

234.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

234.4.1 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
The Shift Supervisor may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units who have successfully completed the required training.

234.4.2 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.4.2 [Rangemaster] RESPONSIBILITIES

234.4.3 USER RESPONSIBILITIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.4.3 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

234.5 BATON GUIDELINES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.5 BATON GUIDELINES

234.6 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES
Tear gas may be used for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects based on the circumstances. Only the Shift Supervisor or Incident Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

When practicable, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation if needed.

When the use of tear gas is being considered in the JCSO Jail, the Shift Supervisor or Incident Commander should give consideration to the potential risk for dispersal of tear gas into other areas of the facility via facility vents, and should notify all personnel (including non-corrections personnel) within the larger JCSO Jail facility prior to deployment. Generally, deployment of tear gas within the JCSO Jail should be in conjunction with a calculated use of force, and such a plan should include requests for additional personnel and/or backup from JCSO Patrol.

In the event of a circumstance potentially requiring deployment of tear gas at the County Courthouse, the Port Townsend Police Department, and/or JCSO Patrol, and/or additional law

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

enforcement resources should be summoned and should be requested to handle the response in accordance with their existing procedures.

234.7 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior.

Outside of the JCSO Jail secure facility, pepper projectiles and OC spray should not be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers and the public.

234.7.1 OC SPRAY

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.7.1 OC SPRAY

234.7.2 TREATMENT FOR EXPOSURE TO OC SPRAY

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.7.3 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE

234.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

234.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES

234.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

234.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

234.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

234.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

234.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 303.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Conducted Energy Device - Corrections Officers

235.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of the TASER® device.

This policy only applies to corrections officers who are authorized to carry the TASER® device.

235.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to use the TASER device to control violent or potentially violent inmates. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to corrections officers and inmates.

235.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES

(a) The TASER device may only be issued to corrections officers who have completed office-approved training for use during their current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the Office inventory.

(b) Corrections officers shall only use the TASER device and cartridges that have been issued by the Office. The device may be carried as part of a uniformed corrections officer's equipment.

1. Each TASER device shall be clearly and uniquely numbered.
2. Whenever practicable, corrections officers should carry two or more TASER device cartridges on their person at all times when carrying the TASER device.
3. Corrections officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued TASER device is properly maintained and in good working order at all times. Corrections officers carrying the TASER device should perform a spark test on the unit prior to every shift.
4. Corrections officers should not hold a firearm and the TASER device at the same time.
5. The TASER device should be marked with a distinctive color or marking to distinguish it from firearms or any other device.

(c) If TASER devices are issued or checked out at the start of a corrections officer's shift, the Superintendent shall develop a procedure that ensures accountability of all TASER devices, to include at a minimum:

1. The serial number of the TASER device being issued or checked out
2. The corrections officer receiving the TASER device, and the date and time of issuance
3. The date and time the TASER device was returned
4. Any maintenance issues
5. Whether the TASER device was deployed
6. Whether the TASER device was spark-tested

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

235.3.1 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS

Corrections officers are not authorized to carry Office TASER devices while off-duty.

Corrections officers who are issued TASER devices directly, rather than checking out a TASER device for an individual shift, may carry the TASER device while commuting to or from their workplace, if they choose to commute in uniform in accordance with the uniforms policy, and otherwise shall ensure that the TASER device is secured in their home, vehicle, or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

235.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of corrections officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the inmate with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other corrections officers and inmates with a warning that the TASER device may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an inmate is unwilling to voluntarily comply with a corrections officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the corrections officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge is not loaded into the device) or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER device. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another person as it may permanently impair their vision.

The fact that a verbal and/or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the corrections officer deploying the device in the related report.

235.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE

As with any correctional equipment, the TASER device has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER device should be used only when its operator can safely approach the individual within the operational range of the device.

Although the TASER device is generally effective in controlling most individuals, corrections officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

235.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE TASER DEVICE

A corrections officer may use the TASER device when circumstances perceived by the corrections officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control an inmate in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The inmate is violent or is physically resisting.

(b) The inmate has demonstrated an intention to be violent or to physically resist and reasonably appears to have the potential to harm corrections officers, themselves, or others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

235.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the TASER device should generally be avoided on certain individuals unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the corrections officer, the inmate or others, and the corrections officer reasonably believes that the need to control the inmate outweighs the risk of using the device. Such individuals include:

(a) Inmates who are known to be pregnant.

(b) Elderly inmates.

(c) Inmates with obviously low body mass.

(d) Inmates who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(e) Inmates who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.

(f) Inmates whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height).

Because the application of the TASER device in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode generally should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between the corrections officers and the subject, thereby giving corrections officers time and distance to consider force options or actions.

The TASER device shall not be used to torture, psychologically torment, elicit statements from, or punish any inmate.

235.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and avoid intentionally targeting the head, neck, chest, and groin. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the corrections officer to limit the application of the TASER device probes to a precise target area, corrections officers should monitor the condition of the inmate if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest, or groin until the inmate is evaluated by a qualified health care professional.

235.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER DEVICE

Corrections officers should apply the TASER device for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Multiple applications of the TASER device against an inmate are generally not recommended and should be avoided unless the corrections officer reasonably believes that the need to control the inmate outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

If the first application of the TASER device appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an inmate and if circumstances allow, the corrections officer should consider certain factors before additional applications of the device, including:

(a) Whether the probes are making proper contact.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Whether the inmate has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.

(c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

Corrections officers should generally not intentionally apply more than one TASER device at a time against an inmate.

235.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENT

Corrections officers should take appropriate actions to control and restrain the individual to minimize the need for longer or multiple exposures to the TASER device. As soon as practicable, corrections officers shall notify a supervisor of all TASER device discharges. Confetti tags should be collected and the expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the inmate's skin.

235.6 DOCUMENTATION

All TASER device discharges shall be documented in the related incident report and on the TASER device report form. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the office Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at an inmate, laser activation, and arcing of the TASER device will also be documented on the TASER device report form. Any report documenting the discharge of the TASER device will include an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the discharge.

Following the discharge, the onboard TASER device memory will be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor or Rangemaster and saved with the related incident report. Photographs of the probe and contact sites should be taken after the inmate has been seen by a qualified health care professional.

At a minimum the following should be documented:

(a) Identification of all corrections officers firing TASER devices

(b) Cartridge serial number

(c) Identification of all witnesses

(d) Medical care provided to the inmate

(e) Observations of the inmate's physical and physiological actions

(f) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication, or other medical problems

The Office should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Corrections Sergeant should also conduct audits of data downloads and reconcile TASER device report forms and recorded activations. TASER device information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

235.6.1 REPORTS

The corrections officer should include the following in the related case report:

(a) Identification of all personnel firing TASER devices

(b) Identification of all witnesses

(c) Medical care provided to the subject

(d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions

(e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

235.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Absent extenuating circumstances or unavailability, only a qualified health care professional should remove TASER device probes from an inmate's body. Used TASER device probes shall be considered a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled properly. Universal precautions should be taken.

All inmates who have been struck by TASER device probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed. Additionally, any inmate who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by a qualified health care professional:

(a) The inmate is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.

(b) The inmate may be pregnant.

(c) The inmate reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.

(d) The TASER device probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, breast, head, face, neck).

(e) The inmate requests medical treatment.

Inmates who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain, or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple corrections officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death and should be examined by a qualified health care professional as soon as practicable. Any inmate exhibiting signs of distress after such an encounter shall be medically cleared.

Any inmate exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple applications (e.g., more than 15 seconds) shall be promptly examined by a qualified health care professional or medically evaluated.

If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another corrections officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports.

If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

235.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to incidents when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the TASER device may be used. An on-duty supervisor should respond to all incidents where the TASER device was activated. A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to an activation of the TASER device.

235.9 TRAINING

Corrections officers who are authorized to carry the TASER device shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial office-approved training. Any corrections officer who has not carried a TASER device as a part of their assignment for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by the TASER device instructor approved by this office prior to carrying or using the device again.

Proficiency training for corrections officers who have been issued TASER devices should occur every year. A reassessment of a corrections officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Corrections Sergeant.

Command staff and supervisors should receive TASER device training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Corrections officers who do not carry TASER devices should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with corrections officers who use the device.

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all corrections officers who carry TASER devices have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

The application of TASER devices during training could result in injury to corrections officers and should not be mandatory for certification.

All training and proficiency for TASER devices will be documented in the corrections officer's training file.

The Corrections Sergeant should ensure that all training includes:

(a) A review of this policy.

(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Target area considerations, including techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest, and groin.

(d) Handcuffing an inmate during the application of the TASER device and transitioning to other force options.

(e) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the TASER device.

(f) De-escalation techniques.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

235.9.1 TESTING

All training delivered to the corrections officers should include testing to document that the corrections officer understands the subject matter presented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

OFFICER INVOLVED SHOOTINGS AND DEATHS

236.1 OFFICER INVOLVED SHOOTINGS AND DEATHS

The policies contained in the specific section are intended to be as close as possible to the policies enacted in the JCSO Operations Manual. Therefore, certain sections in this policy are linked to equivalent sections of the JCSO Operations Manual by the use of hyperlinks; for such sections, the intent is for the policy content to be identical.

Click the hyperlinks throughout this policy section to view current JCSO policy regarding Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths.

Any sections that do not contain hyperlinks are NOT intended to be identical to the policies in the Operations Manual.

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

236.2 POLICY

The policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

236.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

236.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

236.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect’s crime occurred. For example, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office would control the investigation if the suspect’s crime occurred in Jefferson.

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Sheriff and with concurrence from the other agency.

236.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved deputy’s conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency’s protocol. When a deputy from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency’s officer shall be referred to the Sheriff or the authorized designee for approval.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

236.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION
Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

236.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

236.5.1 UN-INVOLVED DEPUTY RESPONSIBILITIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.5.1 UNINVOLVED DEPUTIES RESPONSIBILITIES

236.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

236.5.3 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.5.3 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

236.5.4 INVOLVED OFFICERS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.5.4 INVOLVED OFFICERS

236.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

236.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED JCSO DEPUTIES
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED JCSO DEPUTIES

236.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

236.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

236.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

236.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

236.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

236.10 DEBRIEFING
Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.10 DEBRIEFING

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.10.1 CRITICAL INCIDENT/STRESS DEBRIEFING

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.10.2 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

236.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Jefferson County SO Policy Manual: 305.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Firearms - Corrections Officers

237.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, and firearms maintenance

This policy only applies to those corrections officers who are authorized to carry firearms (RCW 9.94.050).

237.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will equip its corrections officers with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and Office corrections officers by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Office will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order.

237.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, AND OTHER WEAPONS

Corrections officers shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Office and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a corrections officer who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized office range.

All other weapons not provided by the Office, including but not limited to edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons, or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by office policy, may not be carried by corrections officers in the performance of their official duties without the express written approval of the Sheriff or authorized designee. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife and/or a single multi-tool that is not otherwise prohibited by facility policy or law.

Except as specifically authorized within this policy, corrections officers are prohibited from carrying Office-issued weapons while off-duty.

237.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized Office-issued handgun is the Glock Model 17, 21 or 22. The Glock Model 19 or 23 may be issued for plain clothes carry.

237.3.2 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY HANDGUNS

Corrections officers desiring to carry a personally owned duty handgun must receive written approval from the Sheriff or authorized designee. Once approved, personally owned duty handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The firearm shall be in good working order and in 9mm,.40 or.45 caliber.

(b) The firearm shall be inspected by the Firearms Program Supervisor prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(c) Prior to carrying the firearm, the corrections officer shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the Office qualification

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

schedule. The corrections officer must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.

(d) The corrections officer shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

237.3.3 AUTHORIZED BACKUP GUN

Corrections officers desiring to carry an Office or personally owned backup handgun are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The handgun shall be in good working order and manufactured by Beretta, Colt, Glock, Heckler & Koch, Kahr, Kimber, Ruger, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson, Springfield, Taurus, or Walther. Approved calibers include.380,.38,.357,.9mm,.40, and.45.

(b) Only one backup handgun may be carried at a time.

(c) The purchase of the approved handgun shall be the responsibility of the corrections officer.

(d) Only ammunition provided by the Office shall be used in any approved back up gun.

(e) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(f) The handgun shall be inspected by the Firearms Program Supervisor prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(g) Prior to carrying the backup handgun, the corrections officer shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the Office qualification schedule. The corrections officer must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.

(h) The corrections officer shall provide written notice of the make, model color, serial number and caliber of a backup handgun to the Firearms Program Supervisor, who will maintain a list of the information.

237.3.4 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY CARRY OF FIREARMS

Nothing in this policy authorizes corrections officers to carry Office-issued weapons while off duty outside the specific circumstances described in 237.3.7.

The carrying of personally-owned firearms by corrections officers while off-duty is permitted pursuant to RCW 9.41.060(1), 9.41.065, and 9.41.300(6) and (7).

Nothing in this policy authorizes corrections officers, whether carrying firearms or not, to exert law enforcement authority while off-duty.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude or limit any corrections officer from carrying personally-owned firearm(s), including personally-owned duty guns or personally-owned backup guns, while off-duty, pursuant to a current and valid Washington State Concealed Pistol License (CPL). Regardless of any other legal authority for corrections officers to carry personally-owned

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

firearms off-duty, the Sheriff strongly urges any corrections officer wishing to carry firearms while off duty to obtain and maintain a valid CPL.

237.3.5 RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS

The authorized Office-issued rifles and shotguns are as follows:

(a) Rifle: Smith & Wesson, M&P-15.223 and the Colt M4.223/5.56.

(b) Shotgun: Remington 870 12 gauge.

Only corrections officers who have received specific training in the use of a rifle or shotgun and been specifically authorized to carry a rifle or shotgun while on duty may carry or use rifles or shotguns.

Such corrections officers may deploy the rifle or shotgun in any circumstance where the corrections officer can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle or shotgun may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the rifle or shotgun may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the corrections officer reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When a corrections officer is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where a corrections officer reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When a corrections officer reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.

(e) When a corrections officer reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) During high-risk transports and/or high-risk trials.

(g) When engaged in search for escapees from the facility.

(h) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(i) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not actively deployed, rifles and shotguns may be transported in Office vehicles by corrections officers authorized to carry rifles and shotguns, so long as they are properly secured consistent with Office training in a locking weapons rack, when the corrections officer is engaged in routine duties such as prisoner transports or service of process. When not deployed and not secured in an Office vehicle, rifles and shotguns must be properly secured consistent with Office training in a locking weapons rack, or in a locking firearm safe, or in a secure armory.

237.3.6 PERSONALLY-OWNED DUTY RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS

Corrections officers authorized to carry or use a rifle or shotgun, and desiring to carry a personally-owned rifle or shotgun as a duty rifle or shotgun, must receive written approval from the Sheriff or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

authorized designee. Once approved, personally owned rifles and shotguns may be carried and used on-duty under the same circumstances as Office-issued rifles and shotguns.

Once approved, personally owned rifles and shotguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The firearm shall be in good working order

1. Rifles shall be in.223 or 5.56 caliber
2. Shotguns shall be in 12 gauge

(b) The firearm shall be inspected by the Firearms Program Supervisor prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(c) Prior to carrying the firearm, the corrections officer shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the Office qualification schedule. The corrections officer must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.

(d) The corrections officer shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Firearms Program Supervisor, who will maintain a list of the information.

(e) Repair of personally-owned firearms related to normal wear and tear are the responsibility of the owner.

237.3.7 OFFICE-ISSUED FIREARMS - WHEN AUTHORIZED

The carrying of Office-issued firearms is permitted by the Sheriff only under the following circumstances:

A. While on-duty, as follows:

1. When on uniformed assignment outside the jail
2. When assigned to the Civil Unit
3. When on non-uniformed assignment outside the jail
4. When actually attending any Office-authorized, on-duty training course, including transit directly to or from the location of the training

B. While off-duty, as follows:

1. At the corrections officer's home, for personal or home defense only
   (a) If kept at the home, the duty firearm must be kept secured at all times in a locked safe, purchased at the corrections officer's expense, and removed only for personal or home defense use
2. Directly to or from a firearm range
3. When commuting directly to or from work, as described below

C. In any other circumstances, only as expressly authorized by the Sheriff or authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

When commuting in a personal vehicle, corrections officers who choose to carry or transport their Office-issued weapon must comply with the following conditions:

A. If commuting in plain clothes:

1. The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control

2. The corrections officer shall carry their badge, their Jefferson County Sheriff's Office identification cards, and a working cell phone.

B. If commuting in uniform:

1. The corrections officer must wear a full uniform, including radio and ballistic vest; additionally, the identifiable features of the uniform or firearm shall not be visible from outside the vehicle. This may require the corrections officer to obscure their uniform with a jacket or sweatshirt while driving.

2. The corrections officer must commute directly between their home and place of work, making no non-emergency stops

3. The vehicle driven must be a fully enclosed vehicle. Uniformed commute in open vehicles such as open convertibles or on motorcycles is expressly prohibited.

Office-issued firearms are not to be used as personal carry weapons, or carried off-duty in any other manner except as outlined within this policy.

Office-issued firearms may not be carried by corrections officers choosing to go on "ride-alongs" with Jefferson County Sheriff's Office or with any other agency.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude any corrections officer from carrying personally-owned firearm(s), including personally-owned duty guns or personally-owned backup guns, while off-duty, so long as such firearms are carried in compliance with existing state and Federal law.

237.3.8 UNIFORM / ATTIRE REQUIREMENTS WHEN ARMED

When carrying any authorized firearm while on-duty in a uniformed assignment, corrections officers must be in full uniform, including all required duty gear, a ballistic vest, and a working radio.

When carrying any authorized firearm while on-duty in a non-uniformed assignment, such as an administrative detail or while attending training, corrections officers must also carry their badges, their Jefferson County Sheriff's Office identification cards, and a working cell phone or radio at all times. In addition, the following conditions must be met:

(a) If the firearm is carried concealed, it must be concealed in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(b) If the firearm is carried openly, the badge must be displayed openly as well (for example, a hip badge), and the corrections officer must be dressed appropriately for the assignment. Examples of appropriate attire would include business casual for a classroom training class, or TDU-style pants and a polo-style shirt for tactical style training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

237.3.9 AMMUNITION

Corrections officers shall carry only office-authorized ammunition. Corrections officers shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all office-issued firearms during the corrections officer's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Office shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

237.4 EQUIPMENT

Office-issued firearms and authorized personally-owned firearms shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition.

Maintenance and repair of authorized personally-owned firearms shall be the responsibility of the individual corrections officer.

237.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each corrections officer shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Office or personally owned firearms that are approved for Office use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is Office-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the corrections officer's personally owned firearm shall be done at their own expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

237.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only office-approved holsters shall be used and worn by corrections officers. Corrections officers shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

237.4.3 OPTICS

Optics may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Firearms Program Supervisor. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the corrections officer shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a corrections officer may only sight in on a target when the corrections officer would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

237.4.4 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the corrections officer shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

237.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION, AND STORAGE

Corrections officers shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

(a) Corrections officers shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Corrections officers shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Corrections officers shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except under Rangemaster supervision.

(c) Corrections officers shall not clean, repair, load, or unload a firearm anywhere in the Office, except where clearing barrels are present.

(d) Rifles or shotguns removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle, using clearing barrels.

(e) Corrections officers shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on office premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Corrections officers providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.

(f) Corrections officers shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas, or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(g) Any firearm authorized by the Office to be carried on- or off-duty, that is determined by a corrections officer to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair, shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Office or a Rangemaster approved by the Office for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the corrections officer's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the corrections officer until the duty firearm is serviceable.

237.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Rifles and shotguns shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the corrections officer to whom the weapon is issued. The corrections officer shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

Office-owned firearms shall be stored in the appropriate equipment storage room. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster or in a gun locker. Rifles and shotguns shall be unloaded in a safe manner and then stored in the appropriate equipment storage room.

237.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Corrections officers shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles, or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Corrections officers shall not permit Office-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Office to do so. Corrections officers should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil liability.

237.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any corrections officer, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, has taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the corrections officer's senses or judgment.

237.6 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any corrections officer who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to their supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Office officer-involved shooting protocol. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved corrections officer shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the corrections officer shall file a written report with the Superintendent or Division Head and provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, the corrections officer shall file a written report or provide a recorded statement no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

237.6.1 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the corrections officer reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective, and reasonably safe.

237.6.2 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Corrections officers are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal maybe encountered, corrections officers should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any corrections officer from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

237.6.3 INJURED ANIMALS

A corrections officer may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical. This action shall be documented in an official report; CAD notes entered into the case notes in New World will constitute sufficient documentation.

237.7 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to corrections officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Corrections officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Office based on the law and published TSA rules.

(b) Corrections officers must carry their Jefferson County Sheriff's Office identification card, bearing the corrections officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the corrections officer's signature, and the signature of the Sheriff or the official seal of the Office and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The corrections officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver license, passport).

(c) The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the corrections officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The corrections officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.

(d) An official letter signed by the Sheriff authorizing armed travel may also accompany the corrections officer. The letter should outline the corrections officer's need to fly armed, detail their itinerary, and include that the corrections officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.

(e) Corrections officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering corrections officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the office-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the corrections officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Any corrections officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of their assigned seat.

(h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The corrections officer must keep the firearm concealed on their person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) Corrections officers should try to resolve any problems through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative, or other management representative of the air carrier.

(j) Corrections officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

237.8 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time corrections officers of this office are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

(a) The corrections officer shall carry their Jefferson County Sheriff's Office identification card whenever carrying such firearm.

(b) The corrections officer may not be the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(c) The corrections officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(d) The corrections officer will remain subject to this and all other office policies (including qualifying and training).

Corrections officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base, or park. Federal authority may not shield a corrections officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas. Active permits from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Firearms Training and Qualifications

238.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to ensure that all personnel legally assigned a firearm will develop proficiency in the use, care and safety of firearms through a regular training schedule in accordance with all laws and regulations. This policy does not apply to personnel not authorized to carry weapons.

238.2 FIREARMS TRAINING

All members who carry a firearm (or firearms) while on duty shall receive training in accordance with state law before being assigned to a post involving the possible use of such weapons (RCW 10.93.020), and are require to successfully qualify annually with any firearm carried while on duty. Members will qualify with authorized off-duty firearms at least once a year. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

In addition to annual firearms qualifications, additional quarterly training may be mandated. All additional training will be evaluated to at least pass or fail score. Additional training may be canceled due to:

(a) Pre-planned vacation.

(b) Illness or injury preventing the member from attending.

(c) Unexpected emergency or natural disaster.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

238.2.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period or the failure to qualify shall be documented/authorized by the training sergeant. This documentation shall be included in the applicable training records.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.

(b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.

(c) No range credit will be given for the following:

1. Unauthorized range make-up.

1. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards may be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action.

238.3 FIREARMS NON-QUALIFICATION

If any staff member is unable to qualify for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that staff member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required shooting period.

Members who repeatedly fail to qualify will be relieved from the assignment that authorized a firearm; appropriate disciplinary action may follow.

Personnel who fail to qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training until proficiency is demonstrated, and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be required until consistent weapon proficiency is demonstrated.

(b) Members shall be given credit for a range qualification after remedial training and a qualifying score is obtained.

(c) No range credit will be given for the following:

1. Unauthorized range makeup
2. Failure to qualify after remedial training

238.3 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all member attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any deputy to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-participation or non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspections, at least once a year, of all duty weapons carried by deputies of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any department-issued or personally owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned firearm; it will not be returned to service until inspected and approved by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, and maintenance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Outside Employment

240.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Sheriff prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Sheriff in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

240.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - Any member of this department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual within this jurisdiction. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

240.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Sheriff or his/her designee. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must submit the request in writing which shall be submitted to the employee’s immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Sheriff for consideration. The request shall include the name and contact information of the supervisor, hours of work requested and the scope of work at the outside employment location.

Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial.

240.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

If an employee’s Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Sheriff within ten days of the date of denial.

If the employee’s appeal is denied, the employee may file a grievance pursuant to the procedure set forth in the current Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

240.2.2 REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS

Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee's performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Sheriff may, at his/her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit.

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline.

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee’s conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked.

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subjected to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's regularly assigned duties until the employee has been cleared to return to full duty status.

240.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which, in its view, would:

(a) Involve the employee’s use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage.

(b) Involve the employee’s receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee’s duties as a member of this department.

(c) Involve the performance of an act in other than the employee’s capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department.

(d) Involve time demands that would render performance of the employee’s duties for this department less efficient or render the employee unavailable for reasonably anticipated overtime assignments and other job-related demands that occur outside regular working hours.

240.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY AND PEACE OFFICER EMPLOYMENT

Because it would further create a potential conflict of interest, no member of this Department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Sheriff in advance of the desired service. Such outside overtime will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.

(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.

(c) Should such a request be approved, any employees working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The deputy(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
2. The deputy(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
3. No deputy may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
6. No deputy may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Sheriff.

240.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment and should be reported as time worked on employee time records.

240.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Division Supervisor, undercover deputies or deputies assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the deputy's status as a law enforcement officer.

240.4 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT AS A RESERVE POLICE OFFICER

Aside from the exceptions noted below, members covered by the Custody Manual are permitted to serve as Reserve Law Enforcement Officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Members wishing to serve as a Reserve must obtain approval as outlined in this policy, except that the outside employment permit is not required to be renewed annually. Completion of any required training, including a Reserve Academy, will be at the expense of the member, and the Sheriff's Office is in no way obligated to accommodate such training, including through scheduling accommodations.

In order to comply with Federal Labor Law, members are not permitted to serve as Reserve Deputies with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. Service must be with another law enforcement agency.

Any fully-commissioned law enforcement officers (exe: Deputies who have completed the CJTC Basic Law Enforcement Academy and are currently employed by JCSO under that commission) are prohibited from serving as reserves, due to their commission persisting even when off-duty.

240.5 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Except as noted in 240.3.1, employees are prohibited from using any department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment without prior authorization. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

240.5.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest. Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his/her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his/her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS.

240.6 MATERIAL CHANGES OR TERMINATION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

If an employee terminates his/her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Sheriff through the chain of command. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees are also required to disclose material changes in outside employment that occur after approval of outside employment has been granted to the Sheriff in writing via the chain of command. For the purpose of this policy, such changes include any material change in the number of hours, type of duties or demands of outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

240.7 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor’s orders, and make a recommendation to the Sheriff whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Sheriff determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the County's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee’s failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, a request (in writing) may be made to the Sheriff to restore the permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Payroll Records

241.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the guidelines for completing and submitting payroll records of office members who are eligible for the payment of wages.

241.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office maintains timely and accurate payroll records.

241.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are responsible for the accurate completion and timely submission of their payroll records for the payment of wages.

Supervisors are responsible for approving the payroll records for those under their commands.

241.4 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Members who are eligible for the payment of wages are paid on a scheduled, periodic basis, generally on the same day or date each period, with certain exceptions, such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted as established by the county payroll procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

242.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, county rules, or current memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Office to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability or limitation that is protected under federal or state law.

242.2 POLICY

Subject to operational considerations, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Office with a productive employee during the temporary period.

242.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) or the Washington Law Against Discrimination shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Office. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee’s ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Sheriff or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an office-owned vehicle, or engaging in outside employment, or may otherwise limit them in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

242.4 PROCEDURE

Employees may request a temporary modified-duty assignment for short-term injuries or illnesses.

Employees seeking a temporary modified-duty assignment should submit a written request to the Sheriff or the authorized designee. The request should, as applicable, include a certification from the treating medical professional containing:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) An assessment of the nature and probable duration of the illness or injury.

(b) The prognosis for recovery.

(c) The nature and scope of limitations and/or work restrictions.

(d) A statement regarding any required workplace accommodations, mobility aids, or medical devices.

(e) A statement that the employee can safely perform the duties of the temporary modified-duty assignment.

The Sheriff or the authorized designee will make a determination regarding temporary modified-duty assignments that may be available based on the needs of the Office and the limitations of the employee. The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall confer with the Jefferson County Department of Human Resources or the County Attorney as appropriate.

242.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

Written notification of assignments, work schedules, and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate office operations and the employee's medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

242.5.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILTIES

The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include but are not limited to:

(a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.

(b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.

(c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.

(d) Submitting a written status report to the Sheriff or the authorized designee that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

242.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The employee's immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include but are not limited to:

(a) Periodically apprising the Sheriff or the authorized designee of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.

(b) Notifying the Sheriff or the authorized designee and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

242.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

The Office may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

242.7 PREGNANCY

If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth, or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

If notified by an employee or the employee's representative regarding a limitation related to pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions, the Office should make reasonable efforts to provide an accommodation for the employee in accordance with federal and state law. The accommodation should be provided without unnecessary delay, as appropriate (42 USC § 2000gg-1; 29 CFR 1636.3; 29 CFR 1636.4; RCW 43.10.005).

242.7.1 NOTIFICATION

Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the county’s personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

242.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment may have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

242.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING

Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training, and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training, or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training, or qualifications.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Accident, Illness, and Injury Prevention

243.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective plan to reduce the incidence of illness and injury for members of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, in accordance with the requirements of an Accident, Illness, and Injury Prevention Program (AIIPP) (WAC 296-800-140 et seq.).

This policy specifically applies to illness and injury that results in lost time or that requires medical treatment beyond first aid. Although this policy provides the essential guidelines for a plan that reduces illness and injury, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Custody Manual.

This policy does not supersede, but supplements any related county-wide safety efforts.

243.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office is committed to providing a safe environment for its members and visitors and to minimizing the incidence of work-related accidents, illness, and injuries. The Office will establish and maintain an AIIPP and will provide tools, training, and safeguards designed to reduce the potential for accidents, illness, and injuries. It is the intent of the Office to comply with all laws and regulations related to occupational safety.

243.3 ACCIDENT, ILLNESS, AND INJURY PREVENTION PLAN

The Sheriff or authorized designee is responsible for developing an accident, illness, and injury prevention plan that shall include (WAC 296-800-14005):

(a) A description of the entire accident, illness, and injury plan, including workplace safety and health training programs.

(b) A safety orientation that covers all components of the AIIPP.

(c) Regularly scheduled safety meetings.

(d) Posted or distributed safety information (WAC 296-800-19005; WAC 296-800-20005).

(e) A system for members to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.

(f) Establishment of a safety and health committee that will (WAC 296-800-130):

1. Meet regularly.
2. Prepare a written record of safety and health committee meetings.
3. Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
4. Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
5. Make suggestions to command staff for the prevention of future incidents.
6. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
7. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of member safety suggestions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

8. Assess the effectiveness of efforts made by the Office to meet applicable standards (WAC 296-800-100 et seq.).

(g) Establishing a process to ensure workplace accidents involving a fatality or in-patient hospitalization of any member are reported as required to the Washington Department of Labor and Industries (WAC 296-27-031).

(h) On-the-job review and training of the practices necessary to perform the initial job assignments in a safe manner and how to properly address hazards.

(i) Instruction on reporting injuries and location of first-aid facilities.

(j) The use and care of required personal protective equipment (PPE).

(k) The proper actions to take during emergencies, including the routes for exiting work areas.

(l) Identification of the hazardous gases, chemicals, or materials, along with the instructions on their safe use and emergency action following accidental exposure.

(m) The development, supervision, implementation, and enforcement of training programs to improve the skill, awareness, and competency of all members regarding occupational safety and health (WAC 296-800-14020).

243.3.1 SAFETY COMMITTEE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office maintains a safety committee to communicate and evaluate safety and health issues that may affect members and to promote a safe and healthy work environment. The safety committee should include employee-elected and office-selected members. The number of employee-elected members must equal or exceed the number of office-selected members. A chairperson of the committee shall be elected (WAC 296-800-13020).

The safety committee will:

(a) Review safety and health inspection reports to help correct safety standards.

(b) Evaluate accident investigations conducted since the last meeting to determine if the causes of the unsafe situation were identified and corrected.

(c) Evaluate the AIIPP and discuss recommendations for improvement, if needed.

(d) Document attendance.

(e) Write down the subject discussed.

(f) Prepare minutes of each meeting that shall be made available for review by safety and health consultation personnel of the Washington Department of Labor and Industries.

243.4 SHERIFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Sheriff or authorized designee include but are not limited to:

(a) Managing, implementing, and enforcing a plan to reduce the incidence of member accident, illness, and injury (WAC 296-800-14025).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Ensuring that a system of communication is in place that facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and members. This system shall include:

1. New member orientation that includes a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
2. Regular member review of the accident, illness, and injury prevention plan.

(c) Ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all members.

(d) Taking reasonable steps to ensure that all members comply with safety rules in order to maintain a safe work environment. This includes but is not limited to:

1. Informing members of the accident, illness, and injury prevention guidelines.
2. Recognizing members who perform safe work practices.
3. Ensuring that the member evaluation process includes member safety performance.
4. Ensuring office compliance to meet standards regarding the following:
   (a) Communicable diseases (WAC 296-823-100 et seq.)
   (b) PPE (WAC 296-800-160 et seq.)
   (c) Respiratory protection (WAC 296-800-160)
   (d) First aid (WAC 296-800-150 et seq.)
   (e) Safe workplace (WAC 296-800-110 et seq.)
   (f) Emergency Action Plan and Fire Prevention Plan (WAC 296-24-567) (see the Fire Safety and Evacuation policies).
   (g) Walking-working surfaces (WAC 296-24-735 et seq.; WAC 296-24-740 et seq.).

(e) Making available a form to document inspections, unsafe conditions or work practices, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.

(f) Making available a form to document individual incidents or accidents.

(g) Making available a form to document the safety and health training of each member. This form will include the member's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training, and training providers.

(h) Conducting and documenting a regular review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

243.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisor responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with accident, illness, and injury prevention guidelines and answering questions from members about this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Training, counseling, instructing, or making informal verbal admonishments any time safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Standards of Conduct Policy.

(c) Establishing and maintaining communication with members on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.

(d) Completing required forms and reports relating to accident, illness, and injury prevention; such forms and reports shall be submitted to the Sheriff or authorized designee.

(e) Notifying the Sheriff or authorized designee when:

1. New substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.
2. New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
3. Occupational accidents, illnesses, and injuries occur.
4. New and/or permanent or intermittent members are hired or reassigned to processes, operations, or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
5. Workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

243.6 HAZARDS

All members should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices, or procedures in a timely manner. Members should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisors).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard. These hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering members or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed members from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Members who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on the appropriate form. This form should be forwarded to the Sheriff or authorized designee via the chain of command.

The Sheriff or authorized designee will take appropriate action to ensure the accident, illness, and injury prevention plan addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

243.7 INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards and permit mitigation of those hazards. A hazard assessment checklist should be used for documentation and to ensure a thorough assessment of the work environment.

The Sheriff or authorized designee shall ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for each inspection.

243.7.1 EQUIPMENT

Members are charged with daily inspections of their assigned areas and of their PPE as described in the Sanitation Inspections and Daily Activity Logs and Shift Reports policies. Members shall complete the appropriate form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Members should forward this form to their supervisors.

243.8 INVESTIGATIONS

Any member sustaining any work-related illness or injury, as well as any member who is involved in any accident or hazardous substance exposure while on-duty, shall report such event as soon as practicable to a supervisor. Members observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition are to promptly report the condition to their immediate supervisors.

A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

(a) A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.

(b) An interview of the injured member and witnesses.

(c) An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.

(d) Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.

(e) Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.

(f) Documentation of the findings and corrective actions taken.

Additionally, the supervisor should proceed with the steps to report an on-duty injury, as required under the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy, in conjunction with this investigation to avoid duplication and ensure timely reporting.

243.9 TRAINING

The Sheriff or authorized designee shall work with the Training Sergeant to provide all members, including supervisors, with training on general and job-specific workplace safety and health practices (WAC 296-800-14020). Training shall be provided:

(a) To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which members under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.

(b) To all members with respect to hazards specific to each member’s job assignment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) To all members given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.

(d) Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.

(e) Whenever the Office is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.

243.9.1 TRAINING TOPICS

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that training includes:

(a) Reporting unsafe conditions, work practices, and injuries, and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.

(b) Use of appropriate clothing, including gloves and footwear.

(c) Use of respiratory equipment.

(d) Availability of toilet, hand-washing, and drinking-water facilities.

(e) Provisions for medical services and first aid.

(f) Handling of bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards.

(g) Prevention of heat and cold stress.

(h) Identification and handling of hazardous materials, including chemical hazards to which members could be exposed, and review of resources for identifying and mitigating hazards (e.g., hazard labels, Safety Data Sheets (SDS)).

(i) Mitigation of physical hazards, such as heat and cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

(j) Identification and mitigation of ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods.

(k) Back exercises/stretches and proper lifting techniques.

(l) Avoidance of slips and falls.

(m) Good housekeeping and fire prevention.

(n) Other job-specific safety concerns.

243.10 RECORDS

Records and training documentation relating to accident, illness, and injury prevention will be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Safety committee records shall be retained for a minimum of one year (WAC 296-800-13020).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Evaluation of Employees

244.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Office's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Office and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

244.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion, and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Office evaluates employees in a nondiscriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

244.3 EVALUATION PROCESS

Evaluation reports will cover a specific period of time and should be based on documented performance during that period. Evaluation reports will be completed by each employee's immediate supervisor. Other supervisors directly familiar with the employee's performance during the rating period should be consulted by the immediate supervisor for their input.

All sworn and non-sworn supervisory personnel shall attend an approved supervisory course that includes training on the completion of performance evaluations within one year of the supervisory appointment.

Each supervisor should discuss the tasks of the position, standards of performance expected, and the evaluation criteria with each employee at the beginning of the rating period. Supervisors should document this discussion in the prescribed manner.

Assessment of an employee's job performance is an ongoing process. Continued coaching and feedback provides supervisors and employees with opportunities to correct performance issues as they arise.

Non-probationary employees demonstrating substandard performance shall be notified in writing of such performance as soon as possible in order to have an opportunity to remediate the issues. Such notification should occur at the earliest opportunity, with the goal being a minimum of 90 days written notice prior to the end of the evaluation period.

Employees who disagree with their evaluation and who desire to provide a formal response or a rebuttal may do so in writing in the prescribed format and time period.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

244.4 FULL TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Non-sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed after six months for all full-time non-sworn personnel during the probationary period.

Sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary corrections officers are evaluated daily, weekly, and monthly during the FTO period.

244.5 FULL-TIME PERMANENT STATUS PERSONNEL

Permanent employees are subject to three types of evaluations:

Regular - An Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed once each year by the employee's immediate supervisor. For employees who have been promoted, an Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed on the anniversary of the employee’s date of the last promotion.

Transfer – If an employee transferred from one assignment to another in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer, then an evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed any time the rater and the rater’s supervisor feel one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the special evaluation will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (action plan, remedial training, retraining, etc.). The evaluation form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.

244.5.1 RATINGS CRITERIA

When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will place a check mark in the column that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Exceeds Standards - Surpasses performance standards that are expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected.

Meets Standards - Equivalent to performance at department standards. Performance level of the majority of employees. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Needs Improvement - Employee does not meet requirements, but demonstrates capabilities of improvement with additional training and/or supervision. It is a level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than standards required of the position. A needs improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unacceptable - Employee does not demonstrate sufficient competence to fulfill job requirements despite additional supervision and assistance. Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses, and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unacceptable or exceeds standards shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

244.6 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Permanent employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

244.7 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater’s supervisor (Division Commander). The Division Commander shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity, and consistency. The Division Commander shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

244.8 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee’s personnel file for the tenure of the employee’s employment. A copy will be given to the employee

244.9 REMEDIAL TRAINING

When an employee fails to perform a job function at the level prescribed in this policy manual, remedial training may be necessary to ensure that employee has the knowledge and skills necessary to perform at an acceptable level.

Whenever an employee receives an evaluation rating of needs improvement or unacceptable, receives a Special Evaluation to document a performance deficiency, or is receiving discipline for a performance deficiency, the supervisor should consider whether remedial training would be appropriate to assist the employee in improving their performance.

(a) If remedial training is deemed to be appropriate, the supervisor shall document the following items in a Personnel Improvement Plan (PIP):

1. The remedial training being provided.
2. The timeline for providing the training.
3. The timeline for evaluating the employee’s subsequent performance.
4. The consequences if the employee fails to perform.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

5. The desired outcome if the remediation is successful.

(b) Prior to implementing the remedial training, the supervisor shall present the PIP to the employee who shall then be provided with ten days to respond with any objections or other comments.

(c) If the employee fails to provide a timely written response or expresses no desire to respond, the employee's date and signature shall be affixed to the PIP as agreement to its terms.

(d) If the employee provides a timely written response, any objections shall be adjudicated in accordance with the office's grievance procedure.

The remedial training process is for use with all employees. It is not limited to use with probationary employees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting

245.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding the timely reporting of occupational diseases, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), and work-related injuries.

245.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Occupational disease or work-related injury - An injury, disease, PTSD, or infection while acting in the course of employment (RCW 51.08.013; RCW 51.08.100; RCW 51.08.140; RCW 51.08.142).

245.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will address occupational diseases and work-related injuries appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (RCW 51.28.010 et seq.).

245.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

245.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational disease or work-related injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate.

245.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any occupational disease or work-related injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related countywide disease- or injury- reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Accident, Illness, and Injury Prevention Policy applies and take additional action as required.

245.3.3 SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent who receives a report of an occupational disease or work-related injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Sheriff, the county's risk management entity, and the Office Manager to ensure any required Department of Labor and Industries reporting is made as required in the accident, illness, and injury prevention plan identified in the Accident, Illness, and Injury Prevention Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

245.3.4 SHERIFF RESPONSIBILITIES
The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Office shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

245.4 OTHER DISEASE OR INJURY
Diseases and injuries caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the Superintendent through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

245.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS
When a member sustains an occupational disease or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company, or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

245.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL
No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational disease or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Sheriff with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Sheriff. The purpose of such notice is to permit the county to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the county may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the disease or injury, and to protect the county's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Employee Involved Collisions

246.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office when involved in a collision while driving a County owned or leased vehicle.

246.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Collision - for the purpose of this policy, collision shall mean a vehicle unintentionally impacts, or is impacted by, another vehicle or object (including striking or running over animals, objects, terrain, or curbs) which causes damage to the vehicle or the object. If the impact is intended, (P.I.T. or intentional use of a vehicle as deadly force), the impact will not be considered a collision. Intended vehicle impacts will be fully investigated as uses of force, pursuit interventions, or as appropriate under the circumstances.

Non-preventable - Any collision where the employee was following office policy, driving in a legally appropriate manner, exercising due caution, and using proper defensive actions but the collision occurred anyway through no fault of the employee.

Preventable - Any vehicle collision which was avoidable had the driver used prudent caution, defensive driving and/or followed office policies, procedures, rules and regulations. Preventable collisions include those instances where the driver failed to recognize hazardous conditions, including roadway conditions, failed to take appropriate action to maintain control of the vehicle or when they failed to drive within the confines of their personal capabilities or the limitations imposed by each vehicle's design and handling characteristics.

246.2 POLICY

All collisions involving Sheriff's Office employees will be thoroughly investigated to ensure the facts and circumstances of the collision are documented, regardless of the degree of damage, injury, or death.

246.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees involved in a collision while on-duty or driving a County owned or leased vehicle will notify JeffCom of the collision and its location and request aid for any injured persons.

If available, a supervisor shall respond to the scene of the collision unless distance or other exigent duties prevent the supervisor from responding. The supervisor will facilitate reporting and documentation of the incident including photos of the scene.

246.4 COLLISION INVESTIGATION AND REPORTING

The Washington State Patrol, or another law enforcement agency, shall investigate all collisions involving office employees meeting the accident reporting threshold as established by R.C.W.46.52.030. Collisions not meeting the accident reporting threshold may be investigated by a member of the Jefferson County Sheriff’s Office with supervisor approval.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

246.4.1 COLLISION REPORTS

A SECTOR or Washington State Collision Report should be completed on all employee involved collisions resulting in injury or damage to property which meets the accident reporting threshold as established by the Chief of the Washington State Patrol (R.C.W. 46.52.030).

An incident report, including a diagram and photographs, may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report when the collision does not meet the accident reporting threshold established by R.C.W. 46.52.030. Collision damage to unattended County owned or leased vehicles shall be documented as appropriate for the location and circumstances (amount of damage, hit & run, etc.).

Copies of all reports shall be forwarded to the Undersheriff for review.

246.4.2 OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

Whenever there is damage to a County owned or leased vehicle, however slight, a County Incident Report Form shall be completed immediately and submitted to the Shift Supervisor. The form should be forwarded to the Undersheriff within 24-hours.

246.4.3 COLLISIONS OUTSIDE THE COUNTY

Any member of the office involved in a traffic collision while on-duty or operating a County owned or leased vehicle outside the County limits shall, by the quickest means possible, notify the appropriate law enforcement agency to investigate the collision.

The employee will notify their supervisor as soon as possible (preferably while still at the scene) of the collision and advise them of the circumstances surrounding the collision. The employee will also complete the necessary reports upon return to the county.

Employees should immediately contact the supervisor to report any damage to a County owned or leased vehicle occurring at home on private property, whether the vehicle was occupied or not.

246.5 ACCIDENT REVIEW BOARD

Collisions involving Sheriff's Office employees operating County owned or leased vehicles which cause damage or injuries shall be reviewed by a supervisor.

If the collision appears to have been preventable, an Accident Review Board (ARB) will be convened. All investigative reports and evidence regarding the circumstances surrounding the collision will be reviewed by Accident Review Board members. Collisions that may be the subject of a criminal action are not reviewed by the Accident Review Board until the matter is closed.

The Accident Review Board will confirm whether the collision was preventable or non-preventable. If the collision was preventable, the Accident Review Board will complete an Accident Review Worksheet. See attachment: Accident Review Worksheet.pdf

246.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor shall be designated by the Undersheriff to convene and coordinate the Accident Review Board. In addition to being a member of the Accident Review Board, the supervisor will have the following responsibilities:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) Select the remaining members of the Accident Review Board.

(b) Ensure the Accident Review Board has all pertinent reports, evidence, and details concerning the collision, including an estimated cost of damage to all vehicles and/or involved structures, photographs, diagrams, and witness statements.

Following review of the collision, the supervisor will forward all investigative material and Accident Review Board finding to the Undersheriff for disposition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Personal Communication Devices

247.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued or funded by the Office or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless-capable tablets, and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable internet-access devices. PCD use includes but is not limited to placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, emailing, using video or camera features, playing games, and accessing sites or services on the internet.

247.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office allows members to utilize office-issued or funded PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on- or off-duty for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with applicable law and this policy.

Additionally, the use of a PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory staff.

247.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Office and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location-detection capabilities. This includes records of all keystrokes or web-browsing history made on the PCD. The fact that access to a database, service, or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through office PCDs or networks (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

Members have no expectation of privacy regarding any communications while using a personally owned PCD for office-related business or when the use reasonably implicates work-related misconduct.

247.4 AGENCYOFFICE-ISSUED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Office may, at its discretion, issue or fund a PCD for the member's use to facilitate on-duty performance. Office-issued or funded PCDs may not be used for personal business either on- or off-duty unless

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

authorized by the Sheriff or the authorized designee. Such devices and the associated telephone number, if any, shall remain the sole property of the Office and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Unless a member is expressly authorized by the Sheriff or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will be either secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or turned off when leaving the workplace.

247.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Members may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provisions of this policy.

(b) The Office accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.

(c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used, and maintained solely at the member's expense.

(d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of office communications) or as otherwise authorized by office procedures.

1. Use of a personally owned PCD for work-related business constitutes consent for the Office to access the PCD to inspect and copy the work-related data (e.g., for litigation purposes, public records retention and release obligations, internal investigations).

2. Use of, and data within, a personally owned PCD may be discoverable in cases when there is reason to believe it is associated with work-related misconduct.

3. Searches of a personally owned PCD by the Office should be limited to those matters reasonably associated with the work-related business or work-related misconduct.

(e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any office business-related information, including photographs, video, or the recording or transmitting of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment or appointment with the Office, without the express authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

(f) If the PCD is carried on-duty, members will provide the Office with the telephone number of the device.

(g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings, or other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisors, members are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor, or respond to electronic communications using a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

personally owned PCD while off-duty. If a member is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing collective bargaining agreements or memorandums of understanding, or if the member has prior express authorization from their supervisor, the member may engage in office business-related communications. Should members engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, members entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Members who independently document off-duty office-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Office with a copy of such records to ensure accurate recordkeeping.

247.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct office business:

(a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform unless it is in an approved carrier.

(b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.

(c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times unless an emergency exists.

(d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of radio communications is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid, or in lieu of regular radio communications.

(e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, audio or video recordings, or making copies of any such picture or recorded media unless it is directly related to official office business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means requires the express authorization of the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

(f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official office business. This restriction does not apply to a personally owned PCD used during authorized break times.

(g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce, or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

247.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.

(b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.
2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

247.8 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while using PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other office communications network.

247.9 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions, and present a negative image to the public. Members operating office vehicles should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 3 - Recruitment and Training

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Continuing Education and Professional Development

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is designed to support the continuing education and professional development of office personnel at all levels.

301.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to encourage members to participate in continuing education and professional development opportunities whenever practicable.

The Office encourages all personnel to participate in formal education on a continuing basis.

301.3 OBJECTIVES

The objective for continuing education and professional development is for all members to enhance their knowledge and skills to their fullest potential.

Members who engage in furthering their education in conjunction with skills-based training make for well-rounded employees who can better serve the mission of the Office and the community.

Supervisors should accommodate, to the extent feasible and schedules permitting, requests by personnel for shift adjustments and available leave time to assist personnel with their continuing education and professional development efforts.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Recruitment and Selection

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and that are promulgated and maintained by Jefferson County Department of Human Resources.

303.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees, regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law. The Office does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Office will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

303.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The Office shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates who have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects.

Minimally, the Office should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

(a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)

(b) Driving record

(c) Reference checks

(d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes

(e) Information obtained from public internet sites

(f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)

(g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks

(h) Polygraph or voice stress analyzer examination (when legally permissible) (RCW 43.101.095; WAC 139-07-040)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)

(j) Review board or selection committee assessment

303.3.1 VETERAN PREFERENCE
The Office will provide veteran preference percentages as required (RCW 41.04.010).

303.4 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify their personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office (RCW 43.101.095; WAC 139-07-020).

303.4.1 NOTICES
Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA (15 USC § 1681d).

303.4.2 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES
Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private, or protected information, the candidate shall not be required to provide passwords, account information, or access to password-protected social media accounts (RCW 49.44.200).

Consideration should be given to utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open-source, internet-based searches and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

(a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.

(b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate, and validated.

(c) The Office fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state, and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Office should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

303.4.3 RECORDS RETENTION
The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

303.4.4 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING
The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate’s background

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

investigation file. These files shall be stored in a secure manner and made available only to those who are authorized to participate in the selection process.

303.4.5 BACKGROUND CERTIFICATION

Upon completion of the background investigation of a candidate who has received a conditional offer of employment with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, the background investigator shall certify to the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission (CJTC) that the background check is completed and there is no information found that would disqualify the candidate from certification and the candidate is suitable for employment as a corrections officer (RCW 43.101.095).

303.5 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators, candidate information, and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate’s qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

303.5.1 MANDATORY DISQUALIFICATION

No members or contractors shall be hired who have (28 CFR 115.17):

(a) Engaged in sexual abuse in a prison, jail, lockup, community confinement facility, juvenile facility, or other institution (as defined in 42 USC § 1997).

(b) Been convicted of engaging or attempting to engage in sexual activity in the community facilitated by force, by overt or implied threats of force, or by coercion, or if the victim did not consent, or was unable to consent or refuse.

(c) Been civilly or administratively adjudicated to have engaged in the activity described in paragraph (b) of this section.

The Office shall ask all candidates who may have contact with inmates to disclose any conduct described above in written applications or interviews. Material omissions regarding such misconduct, or the provision of materially false information, are grounds for termination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The Office shall make reasonable efforts to contact prior institutions that the candidate has been employed by to inquire about sexual abuse allegations in accordance with 28 CFR 115.17.

303.6 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law (RCW 43.101.095; RCW 43.101.200). Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence, and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Office and the community.

Validated, job-related, and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge, and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. Jefferson County Department of Human Resources should maintain validated standards for all positions.

303.6.1 STANDARDS FOR CORRECTIONS OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by the CJTC (RCW 43.101.095):

(a) Be eligible for CJTC certification

(b) Submit to a psychological evaluation conducted by a licensed psychologist or psychiatrist

(c) Submit to a polygraph examination conducted by a qualified technician

(d) Submit to a criminal history check

(e) Not been convicted of a felony offense

(f) Be eligible to work under federal law as a U.S. citizen, lawful permanent resident, or Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) recipient

303.7 PROBATIONARY PERIODS

The Office should coordinate with Jefferson County Department of Human Resources to identify positions subject to probationary periods and procedures for:

(a) Appraising performance during probation.

(b) Assessing the level of performance required to complete probation.

(c) Extending probation.

(d) Documenting successful or unsuccessful completion of probation.

303.8 OATH OF OFFICE

Corrections officers of this office are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal, state, and local laws.

Upon employment, all sworn employees shall be required to affirm the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Recruitment and Selection

All sworn employees shall comply with the oath of office and agency policies, including the duty to be truthful and honest in the conduct of official business.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Employee Orientation

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the parameters for new employee orientation. The purpose of the orientation is to provide new employees with basic information about the facility and the environment in which they will be working. Orientation is not meant to supplant other basic training required by law, ordinance or regulations.

For new Corrections Officer hires, this orientation will be completed as part of the Field Training Officer (FTO) Program. For non-sworn hires, this orientation will be the responsibility of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

304.1.1 NEW EMPLOYEE ORIENTATION

Each new facility employee shall receive an orientation prior to assuming his/her duties. At a minimum, the orientation shall include:

- Working conditions
- Code of ethics
- Personnel policy manual
- Employee rights and responsibilities
- Overview of the criminal justice system
- Tour of the facility
- Facility goals and objectives
- Facility organization
- Staff rules and regulations
- Program overview

304.3 EMPLOYEE ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Office personnel assigned to provide the new employee orientation will ensure that each new employee is given copies of work rules and regulations, office ethics, and any other office documents, for which the employee will be held accountable.

A staff member will collect a signature page from the employee, acknowledging receipt, review and understanding of the documents. A copy of the signature page shall be retained in the employee's personnel file in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Field Training Officers - Selection and Training

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The JCSO Jail utilizes the Field Training Officer (FTO) process, as taught and administered by the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission, in the training of new corrections officers.The FTO process is intended to provide a standardized training program designed to prepare the new corrections officer to perform in a custody assignment, and to provide training on all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner.

During the FTO process, the new officer will be assigned to a series of veteran officers, who are selected and trained as FTOs.

305.2 TRAINING OFFICER

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced corrections officer trained in the art and science of supervising, training and evaluating entry-level corrections officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

305.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

Field Training Officers will be selected based on certain requirements, including:

(a) A desire to perform the training mission.

(b) A minimum of three years as a corrections officer.

(c) A demonstrated ability to be a positive role model.

(d) Successfully passed an internal oral interview selection process.

(e) An evaluation by supervisors and current FTOs.

(f) A certificate from the state's law enforcement certifying agency, where applicable.

305.2.2 TRAINING

All FTOs shall successfully complete a CJTC-approved, minimum 40-hour course of instruction prior to being assigned a trainee.

All FTOs should complete a 24-hour update course every three years while assigned to the position of FTO.

305.3 TRAINING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Field Training Officers are required to follow the FTO process, as outlined by CJTC and the JCSO Jail Training Manual, including the following:

(a) FTOs shall complete and submit a written evaluation, titled a Daily Observation Report (DOR), documenting the performance of their assigned trainee on a daily basis, prior to the conclusion of their shift

(b) FTOs shall review the DORs with the trainee each day

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) A written overview of each week's progress shall be completed by the FTO, at the end of each week of training

(d) A detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on the assigned trainee shall be completed by the FTO at the end of each phase of training

(e) FTOs shall be responsible for signing off all completed topics contained in the Training Manual, noting the methods of learning and evaluating the performance of the assigned trainee

305.4 TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The FTO program supervisor will be selected from the rank of sergeant or above by the Superintendent, or the authorized designee, and shall possess a supervisory certificate from the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission (WSCJTC) (WAC 139-25-110). The supervisor's responsibilities include the following:

(a) Assign trainees to FTOs, in cooperation with the supervisor assigned to scheduling

(b) Schedule and conduct FTO meetings

(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed in a timely manner

(d) Maintain, update and issue the JCSO Jail Training Manual to each trainee

(e) Maintain, update, and issue to all FTOs the DOR and SEG (Standardized Evaluation Guidelines) utilized by the JCSO Jail

(f) Monitor individual FTO performance

(g) Monitor the overall FTO program

(h) Develop ongoing training for FTOs

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Training

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes training requirements and guidelines for corrections officers, support personnel, supervisors, and managers. The policy addresses the training program and the probationary evaluation.

306.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to assign all members to a structured jail training program designed to prepare the member to perform their assigned duties in a custodial jail in a safe, productive, and professional manner.

306.3 TRAINING OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the training program are to accomplish the following:

(a) Improve the competency of members at all levels

(b) Ensure that members can carry out the mission of the Office through a thoroughly demonstrated knowledge of office policies and procedures

(c) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of members

(d) Provide for continued professional development of office members

306.4 MINIMUM TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

All members, full- or part-time, shall successfully complete all initial, annual, and advanced training as required by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

Corrections officers shall begin training as described in RCW 43.101.220 and in accordance with WAC 139-10-210, within the initial six months of employment, unless an extension or waiver has been granted by the Criminal Justice Training Commission (CJTC).

All Superintendents and supervisors (full- or part-time) are required to complete the core training requirements for the position as specified by the CJTC within six months of appointment and complete all remaining requirements for career-level certification within one year of appointment, unless an extension or waiver has been granted by the CJTC (RCW 43.101.350).

Members assigned to work in the facility prior to completing the initial required training may do so only when under the direct supervision of a fully trained member.

306.5 PROBATIONARY PERIOD

All newly hired employees will be subject to a twelve month probationary period.

Upon graduation from the FTO Program, probationary employees will receive ongoing evaluation of their job skills and learning progress. Prior to passing the probationary period, each

probationary employee will receive a final evaluation. These evaluations shall be in writing and discussed with the employee by his/her supervisor. The final evaluation shall be made a part of the employee's personnel record.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The probationary period may be extended once, up to twelve months, at the discretion of the Jail Superintendent or his/her designee. If an employee's probation period is to be extended, the employee must be notified, in writing, at least two weeks before the end of the first twelve month period.

306.6 ACADEMY GRADUATION REQUIRED

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office requires all full-time and part time sworn corrections staff to successfully complete the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission Corrections Officer Academy prior to the completion of their probationary period, and requires that they begin attending the Academy within six months of their date of hire.

306.7 JAIL TRAINING PROGRAM PHASES

The jail training program is designed to build upon the conceptual foundation taught in the basic academy or core training module, whereupon the theoretical knowledge gained in the academy can be molded into a practical skill set. The jail training program consists of the five phases described below.

306.7.1 FIRST PHASE - FACILITY ORIENTATION

The trainee will be assigned to a Training Officer (TO). The TO will, at a minimum:

(a) Brief the trainee on the purpose, scope, and responsibilities expected during the training program.

(b) Explain the evaluation system and acquaint the trainee with the rating forms that will be used.

(c) Provide the trainee with any required equipment or materials.

(d) Tour the entire facility and support services with the trainee.

(e) Introduce the trainee to the Superintendent and key supervisory, administrative, and support personnel.

306.7.2 SECOND PHASE - SHADOWING

In this phase the trainee will be exposed to the many duties at each post by observing the TO demonstrate how each task is to be performed. The TO should provide instruction to the trainee and encourage the trainee to ask questions.

Time should be made available during this phase to allow the trainee to study policies and procedures, directives, post orders and any other materials deemed necessary by the TO.

The TO will monitor the trainee's progress by asking questions and administering tests on the materials and demonstrations that have been provided to the trainee.

The work performance of the trainee will be evaluated and recorded daily by the TO. Areas of deficiency will be discussed and remedial training provided if deemed necessary by the TO.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

306.7.3 THIRD PHASE - HANDS-ON WITH CLOSE SUPERVISION
During this phase the TO will instruct the trainee in each required activity at each post. Once each task is demonstrated, the trainee will be directed to perform each activity under the close supervision of the TO.

The TO will provide direction as needed to the trainee during the hands-on activities.

The work performance of the trainee will be evaluated and recorded daily by the TO. Areas of deficiency will be discussed and remedial training provided if deemed necessary by the TO.

306.7.4 FOURTH PHASE - SOLO WITH MONITORING
During this phase the trainee will be directed to work solo in each area that training has been provided.

The solo activities of the trainee will be monitored by the TO and a supervisor.

The work performance of the trainee will be evaluated and recorded by the TO. Areas of deficiency will be discussed and remedial training provided if deemed necessary by the TO.

306.7.5 FIFTH PHASE - WORKING INDEPENDENTLY WITH SUPERVISION
Provided that there are no concerns about the trainee's ability, the trainee will be assigned to a shift and will be supervised regularly by the supervisor.

The supervisor, in consultation with the TO and the Superintendent, will make a recommendation to pass the trainee on to their assignment, to continue training, or to terminate the trainee.

306.8 PROBATIONARY PERIOD EVALUATION
Probationary employees will receive a written evaluation of their job skills and learning progress at least once a month or at the completion of each phase of training, whichever occurs first. Prior to becoming permanently appointed, each probationary employee will receive a final evaluation. These evaluations shall be in writing and discussed with the employee by their supervisor. The final evaluation shall be made a part of the employee's personnel record.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Specialized Training

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Corrections officers who are assigned to specialized response units will receive training commensurate with the complexity of their specialty and must be able to demonstrate proficiency in the specific skills related to their specialized function.

307.2 QUALIFICATIONS

To be eligible for assignment to a specialized emergency unit, corrections officers are required to be off probation and to have at least three years of experience as a corrections officer.

307.3 TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all personnel who are assigned to a specialized emergency unit will receive not less than 16 hours of specialized training as specified above or as part of their annual training requirement.

The Office will use courses certified by a competent government or standards-setting organization whenever practicable. All training should include testing to identify and document the employee's knowledge in the subject matter presented.

It shall be the responsibility of the employee to provide the Corrections Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training and education in a timely manner. The Corrections Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of training records are placed in the employee's training file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chemical Agents

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the required training for corrections officers to be authorized to carry and use chemical agents and identifies the appropriate medical treatment of individuals exposed to a chemical agent.

308.2 POLICY

The Office authorizes the use of selected chemical agents. Chemical agents are weapons used to minimize the potential for injury to corrections officers, inmates and others. Chemical agents should only be used in situations where such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

308.3 CHEMICAL AGENT TRAINING

Only corrections officers trained and having shown adequate proficiency in the use of any chemical agent and the Use of Force Policy are authorized to carry the device.

(a) The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that appropriate training for all chemical agents occurs annually at minimum.

(b) All initial and proficiency training for chemical agents will be documented in the corrections officer's training file.

(c) Corrections officers failing to demonstrate continuing proficiency with chemical agents or knowledge of the Use of Force Policy will lose their authorization to carry or use the devices and will be provided remedial training. If, after two remedial training sessions, a corrections officer fails to demonstrate proficiency with chemical agents or knowledge of the Use of Force Policy, the corrections officer may be subject to discipline.

(d) The Corrections Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring that all personnel who are authorized to use chemical agents have also been trained in the proper medical treatment of persons who have been affected by the use of chemical agents. Training should include the initial treatment, (e.g., providing the proper solution to cleanse the affected area) and knowing when to summon medical personnel for more severe effects.

308.4 PROFICIENCY TESTING

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that all training delivered to staff should also test proficiency in order to document that the employee understands the subject matter, and that proficiency training is monitored and documented by a certified weapons or tactical instructor.

308.5 TRAINING RECORDS

It shall be the responsibility of the Corrections Sergeant to ensure that the following is maintained on file for all training provided by the Office:

- A course outline or lesson plan

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- A roster signed and dated by those in attendance
- The name of the person coordinating the training

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's training file and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

308.6 REVIEW, INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

Every chemical agent delivery device will be periodically inspected by the Rangemaster or the designated instructor for a particular device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Prison Rape Elimination Act Training

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes an education and training process related to implementation of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation (PREA Rule) (28 CFR 115.5 et seq.).

309.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office endeavors to comply with the training standards in the PREA Rule and to ensure that all staff, volunteers and contractors are aware of their responsibilities and that staff, volunteers, contractors and inmates are aware of the policies and procedures of the facility as they relate to PREA.

Individuals who are considered professional visitors, e.g. legal counsel or investigators, will be advised of the office policy on sexual abuse and the provisions of the PREA.

Professional visitors may be required to sign and acknowledgement that they have read and understand the office policy on sexual abuse.

309.3 MEMBER TRAINING

All staff, volunteers and contractors who may have contact with inmates shall receive office-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within this facility. The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that the staff receives training and testing in prevention and intervention techniques, that they have sufficient knowledge to answer any questions the arrestees and inmates may have regarding sexual assault or abuse, and that they are familiar enough with the reporting process to take an initial report of a sexual assault or abuse. The Corrections Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training, covering at minimum (28 CFR 115.31; 28 CFR 115.32):

- The zero-tolerance policy for sexual abuse and sexual harassment and how to report such incidents.
- The dynamics of sexual abuse and sexual harassment in confinement.
- The common reactions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment victims.
- Prevention and intervention techniques to avoid sexual abuse and sexual harassment in the jail.
- Procedures for the investigation of a report of sexual abuse and/or sexual harassment.
- Individual responsibilities under sexual abuse and sexual harassment prevention, detection, reporting and response policies and procedures.
- An individual’s right to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment.
- The right of inmates to be free from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- How to detect and respond to signs of threatened and actual sexual abuse.
- How to communicate effectively and professionally with inmates, including lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, intersex or gender non-conforming inmates.
- How to comply with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to outside authorities.
- How to avoid inappropriate relationships with inmates.

Training shall be tailored according to the sex of the inmates at the facility. Staff should receive additional training on security measures and the separation of male and female populations in the same facility if the staff has been reassigned from a facility that houses only male or female inmates.

Training should include written testing to validate knowledge and understanding of the material. The Corrections Sergeant shall document, through signature or electronic verification, that staff, volunteers and contractors have received and understand the training. The Training Section will maintain training records on all staff receiving training in accordance with procedures developed by the Corrections Sergeant.

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that members undergo annual refresher training that covers the office's sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and related procedures (28 CFR 115.31).

309.4 SPECIALIZED MEDICAL TRAINING

All full- and part-time qualified health care and mental health professionals who work regularly in the facility shall receive all of the member training listed above, as well as training that includes (28 CFR 115.35):

(a) Detecting and assessing signs of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

(b) Preserving physical evidence of sexual abuse.

(c) Responding effectively and professionally to victims of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

(d) Reporting allegations or suspicions of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

If the qualified health care and mental health professionals employed by this facility conduct forensic examinations, they shall receive the appropriate training to conduct such examinations.

The Corrections Sergeant shall maintain documentation that the facility’s health care and mental health professionals have received the training referenced above, either from this office or elsewhere.

309.5 SPECIALIZED INVESTIGATIVE TRAINING

Specialized investigative training for investigators shall include the uniform evidence protocol to maximize potential for obtaining useable physical evidence; techniques for interviewing sexual

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

abuse victims; proper use of *Miranda* and *Garrity* warnings; sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings; and the criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or referral for prosecution (28 CFR 115.21; 28 CFR 115.34).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health Care Staff Orientation

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an orientation period for all new health care staff working in the facility, in cooperation with the health authority. The goal is to improve the competency of the health care staff and the effectiveness of the care delivered, as well as to maintain the safety and security of the custody environment and to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and national health care standards observed by the Office.

310.2 NEW HEALTH CARE STAFF ORIENTATION

All new health care staff shall complete an orientation program before independently working in their assignments. At a minimum, the orientation program will cover the following:

- The purpose, goals, policies and procedures for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
- Security and contraband regulations
- Access control to include use of keys
- Appropriate conduct with inmates
- Responsibilities and rights of facility employees and contractors
- Universal and standard precautions
- Occupational exposure
- Personal protective equipment (PPE)
- Biohazardous waste disposal
- An overview of the correctional field as it relates to custody functions
- Issues relating to manipulation of staff by inmates, identification of behaviors and tactics and the approved responses to these acts including notification of supervisors
- Health care delivery protocols

310.3 HEALTH CARE STAFF REFRESHER TRAINING

All health care staff shall meet refresher-training requirements as established by the local public health entity or the minimum licensing requirements as established by the state licensing body.

310.4 FACILITY-SPECIFIC TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant should include these staff members in training and training exercises relative to facility safety and security including, but not limited to, the following:

- Emergency medical triage in the facility
- Emergency evacuation routes and procedures
- Communication systems during facility emergencies

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Security during facility emergencies
- Qualified health care professional response during “officer down” incidents
- Responding to critical facility emergencies
- Facility hostage policy and medical response tactics
- Medical emergency transportation procedures
- Media relations

310.5 TESTING

All training delivered to qualified health care professionals should include a testing component to document that the employees understand the subject material.

310.6 TRAINING RECORDS

The Corrections Sergeant, in coordination with the Responsible Physician, shall be responsible for developing and maintaining training records in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005). The Corrections Sergeant shall also maintain a file of professional licensure and certifications for each member of the health care staff.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Volunteer Program

311.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this office to use qualified volunteers to assist in the daily operation through their contribution of services to the inmates and the families of inmates, and to serve as a link between the facility and the community. Volunteers are intended to supplement and support, rather than supplant corrections officers and other personnel. Volunteers can be an important part of any organization and are proven to be a valuable asset to corrections institutions.

311.1.1 DEFINITION OF VOLUNTEER

An individual who performs a service for the Office without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid reserve corrections officers, interns, inmate reentry programs personnel and persons providing administrative support.

311.2 VOLUNTEER PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

311.2.1 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The program coordinator shall be appointed by the Superintendent. The function of the program coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective program management within the Office, and to direct and assist staff and volunteer efforts to provide more productive services. The program coordinator should work with other Office staff on an ongoing basis to assist in the development and implementation of volunteer positions.

The program coordinator or the authorized designee shall be responsible for:

(a) Developing and maintaining a volunteer recruiting plan.

(b) Developing and maintaining a handbook that minimally identifies expectations and the lines of authority, responsibility and accountability for the various volunteer assignments.

(c) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers for various positions.

(d) Facilitating the implementation of new volunteer activities and assignments.

(e) Maintaining records for each volunteer.

(f) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.

(g) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.

(h) Completion and dissemination as appropriate of all necessary paperwork and information.

(i) Planning periodic recognition events.

(j) Administering discipline when warranted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(k) Maintaining liaison with other community programs that use volunteers and assisting in community efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.

311.2.2 RECRUITMENT

Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis in accordance with office policy on equal opportunity non-discriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation should be an interest in, and an ability to assist the Office in serving the public.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested staff to the program coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete position description, including when the volunteer would be needed, should be included in the request. All parties should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The program coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requesting unit is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

311.2.3 SCREENING

All prospective volunteers should complete the volunteer application form. The program coordinator or the authorized designee should conduct a face-to-face interview with an applicant under consideration.

A documented background investigation shall be completed on each volunteer applicant and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

(a) Traffic and criminal background check; fingerprints shall be obtained from applicants and processed through the Criminal Information Index (CII).

(b) Employment

(c) References

(d) Credit check

311.2.4 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT

Service as a volunteer with the Office shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment to a volunteer position. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Office, normally the program coordinator. No volunteer should begin any assignment until he/she has been officially accepted for the position. Each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of his/her position description and agreement of service with the Office.

Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the facility.

311.2.5 TRAINING

The program coordinator or the authorized designee shall be responsible for developing and maintaining training curriculum and any related forms specific to volunteer assignments. The program coordinator or the authorized designee shall be responsible for ensuring that volunteers

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

are provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the Office, personnel, and policies and procedures that have a direct impact on their work assignment. The training/orientation will include, but not be limited to, the following topics:

(a) Office policies and procedures

(b) Rules related to contraband in the facility

(c) Prohibition on carrying weapons in the facility

(d) Volunteer/offender relationship and general rules of conduct

(e) Safety and emergency information

(f) An overview and history of the Office

The program coordinator shall be responsible for creating and maintaining records of all training provided to each volunteer.

Volunteers should receive position training by their immediate supervisor to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete tasks required by the position. They should receive periodic ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisor or the program coordinator.

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they may not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer, that they are corrections officers or other employees of the Office. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Office.

311.2.6 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report to work or be on-duty when his/her mental or physical condition has been impaired by alcohol, medication or other substances, or when the volunteer is experiencing illness or injury.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisor any changes in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Driver's license status, if driving is part of the duties of the assignment

(b) Any medical condition that might impair the volunteer’s ability to perform the duties of the position

(c) Arrests

(d) Criminal investigations

(e) The detention of family members, work associates or immediate friends

All volunteers shall adhere to the guidelines set forth by this office regarding drug and alcohol use.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

311.2.7 DRESS CODE

As representatives of the Office, volunteers should present a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties.

Volunteers shall conform to office-approved dress in accordance with their duty assignment. Uniforms authorized for volunteers should be readily distinguishable from those worn by corrections officers. The uniform or identifiable parts of the uniform shall not be worn while off-duty. However, volunteers may choose to wear the uniform while in transit to or from official office assignments or functions, provided an outer garment is worn over the uniform shirt to avoid bringing attention to the volunteer while he/she is off-duty.

Volunteers shall be required to return any issued uniform or office property at the termination of service.

311.3 SUPERVISION OF VOLUNTEERS

Each volunteer who is accepted to a position with the Office and assigned to the jail must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

A volunteer may be assigned and act as a supervisor of other volunteers, provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of a paid staff member.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the unit where the volunteer is assigned. The following are some considerations to keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

(a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to employees on all levels.

(b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.

(c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give them an assignment or task that will tap these valuable resources.

311.4 HEALTH CARE VOLUNTEERS

The program coordinator will coordinate volunteer activities with the health care staff. Health care volunteers will be subject to all of the volunteer, recruitment, selection and training requirements of the Office. The qualified health care professionals may have additional requirements and training for health care volunteers.

The program coordinator shall ensure that any volunteer performing health care duties possesses the appropriate credentials and training, in coordination with the health care staff, and shall ensure that signed agreement forms pertaining to the security and confidentiality of information are on file with the Office.

The program coordinator shall also ensure that volunteers performing health care duties have received specific training in topics that including fire, safety, security, contraband and inmate culture.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

311.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

With appropriate security clearance, volunteers may have access to confidential information, such as criminal histories or investigative files. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or office policy, all information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized personnel shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know, as determined by office policy and supervisory personnel.

Each volunteer will be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Office. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information, verbally, in writing or by any other means, by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to a newspaper or other periodical, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Office, or maintain that they represent the Office in such matters without permission from the proper office personnel.

311.6 PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Volunteers will be issued an identification card that must be worn at all times while on-duty.

Any fixed and portable equipment issued by the Office shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Office and shall be returned at the termination of service.

311.6.1 VEHICLE USE

Volunteers assigned to duties that require the use of a vehicle must first complete:

(a) A safety briefing and office-approved driver-safety course.

(b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid driver license.

(c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The program coordinator should ensure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates, and should verify their license and insurance at least once a year.

When operating an office vehicle, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements. Smoking is prohibited in all office vehicles.

311.6.2 TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS USAGE

Volunteers with access to law enforcement telecommunication systems shall successfully complete all mandated access training and radio procedures training prior to using any such equipment. Volunteers shall comply with all policies and procedures related to the use of such equipment. The program coordinator should ensure that appropriate training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

311.7 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION

A volunteer may be removed from the volunteer program at the discretion of the Sheriff, Superintendent or the program coordinator. Volunteers shall have no property interests in their continued appointment.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Office at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice of their departure and a reason for their decision.

311.7.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS

Exit interviews, when practicable, should be conducted with volunteers who are leaving their positions. The interview should attempt to ascertain the reason for leaving the position and solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, the interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Office.

311.8 EVALUATION

An evaluation of the overall volunteer program will be conducted on an annual basis by the program coordinator. Regular evaluations should be conducted with volunteers to ensure the best use of human resources, to ensure personnel problems can be identified and dealt with promptly and fairly, and to ensure optimum satisfaction on the part of volunteers.

311.9 VOLUNTEER REGISTRATION

All volunteers shall be registered with the Office for insurance purposes, and each volunteer shall be issued an identification card. The facility shall maintain an identification record for each volunteer that includes a photograph, home address, current telephone numbers, background certification, training/orientation certifications, and list of special skills, languages spoken or volunteer specialty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Briefing Training

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Briefing training is generally conducted at the beginning of the corrections officer’s assigned shift. Briefing training provides an opportunity for an important exchange of information between employees and supervisors.

312.2 POLICY

Briefing training covers a wide range of topics selected by the management/supervisory and training staff.

The supervisor conducting briefing training is responsible for the preparation of the materials necessary for constructive training. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate corrections officer in their absence or for training purposes. The briefing training will be based upon a structured program to provide topics related to, but not limited to, the following:

- Custody facility policies and procedures
- Departmental Directives not yet established into policy
- Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes
- In preparation or response to an unusual occurrence
- Statutory requirements or court orders
- Operation of new equipment, including computer software
- Notifying the staff of changes in schedules and assignments
- Any other topic as determined by the Sheriff or Superintendent

312.3 COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING OPTIONS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) is a web-based system that provides training on the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Custody Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Corrections Sergeant.

Personnel assigned to participate in DTBs should only use the password and login name assigned to them by the Corrections Sergeant. Personnel should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, employees should logoff the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Office.

Employees who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shift or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Employees should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time. Personnel may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

DTB system can be accessed from any Internet-active computer, employees shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignment as there will be no authorization for taking or viewing DTBs while off-duty.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of personnel under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.

312.4 TRAINING RECORDS

The Corrections Sergeant will assist the Corrections Sergeants with identifying relevant topics for delivery during briefing training and will be responsible for maintaining all briefing training records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Training Plan

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a training plan that will provide for the professional growth and continued development of facility personnel and to forecast annual funding needs for future training. By doing so, the Office will ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to professionally manage the inmate population.

313.2 POLICY

The Corrections Sergeant shall conduct an annual training needs assessment to determine the training needs of all members based upon state laws, regulations, certification requirements, and continued professional training requirements.

A training plan shall be based on the assessment. It is the responsibility of the Corrections Sergeant to develop, maintain, review, and update the training plan on an annual basis.

The annual training plan should be presented to the management staff for review. The approved training plan should include the annual funding requirements forecast by the Corrections Sergeant. The Corrections Sergeant shall coordinate with the budgeting office to develop a funding source for all mandatory training.

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall have final approval of the training plan and the budget to ensure that the training to be delivered is fiscally responsible and meets the mission of the Office.

The Corrections Sergeant will execute the training plan on behalf of the Sheriff.

313.3 CORRECTIONS SERGEANT

A qualified individual shall be appointed by the Sheriff or the authorized designee to serve as the Corrections Sergeant, who shall report to the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

Full-time members who are assigned to be trainers shall receive specialized instruction, which at a minimum shall include a 40-hour train-the-trainers course.

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for developing an annual training plan. The plan should ensure that members meet all state law and certification requirements, any specialty training required for specialty assignments, and all continued professional training requirements. The plan should include a process to review course content and quality, typically by way of attendee feedback and/or a course audit by the training staff.

313.4 TRAINING RECORDS

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee for each member. Training files shall contain records of all training and education (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas, and other documentation) for all members.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The maintenance of the training records shall be in sufficient detail as to comply with any outside audit requirements (28 CFR 115.34).

It shall be the responsibility of the involved member to provide their immediate supervisor or the Corrections Sergeant with evidence of completed training or education in a timely manner.

The Corrections Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

Training records shall contain the following information:

- Name of the member
- Date of hire
- Education and training background (education and training received prior to hire)
- Type of training received
- Date the training was received and successfully completed
- Title of the training and name of the provider
- Test scores or training benchmarks

The Corrections Sergeant shall also be responsible for documenting the waivers of the training requirements based upon equivalent training received before employment or demonstrated competency through proficiency testing.

313.5 COURSE CERTIFICATION/QUALITY ASSURANCE

Training courses should be subject to a quality assurance process that, at a minimum, provides:

- A complete description of the course, including the number of certified training hours achieved.
- A curriculum including job-related topics and content and performance objectives.

Training should not only include the minimum number of hours required annually but also instruction specific to tasks performed by members in the facility. Courses should include a testing component that shows a measurable transfer of knowledge and a mastery of topics.

313.5.1 COURSE RECORDS

It shall be the responsibility of the Corrections Sergeant to ensure that the following is maintained on file for all training provided by the Office:

- The course outline or lesson plan
- A roster signed and dated by those in attendance
- The name of the person coordinating the training
- The credentials of all presenters and instructors

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

313.6 TRAINING COMMITTEE

The Corrections Sergeant shall establish a training committee that will serve to assist with identifying training needs for the Office. The training committee shall comprise at least three members, with the senior ranking member of the committee acting as the chairperson. Members should be selected based on their abilities at post-incident evaluation and at assessing related training needs.

The Corrections Sergeant may remove or replace members of the committee at the Corrections Sergeant's discretion. The training committee should review certain incidents, as detailed below, to determine whether training would likely improve future outcomes, or would reduce or prevent the recurrence of an incident. Specific incidents the training committee should review include but are not limited to:

(a) Any incident involving the death or serious injury of a member.

(b) Incidents involving a high risk of death, serious injury, or civil liability.

(c) Incidents identified by a supervisor as appropriate to review to identify possible training needs.

The training committee should convene on a regular basis, as determined by the Corrections Sergeant, to review the identified incidents. The committee shall determine by consensus whether a training need exists and then submit a written recommendation to the Corrections Sergeant. The recommendation should not identify specific facts of any incident, such as identities of members involved or the date, time, and location of the incident, but should focus on the type of training being recommended.

The Corrections Sergeant will consider the recommendation of the committee and determine what training should be addressed, taking into consideration the mission of the Office and available resources.

313.7 TRAINING PROCEDURES

All members assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled, unless previously excused by their immediate supervisors or the Corrections Sergeant.

(a) Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:

1. Court appearances
2. Authorized vacation
3. Sick leave
4. Physical limitations preventing the member's participation
5. Emergency situations
6. Leave under state or federal law (e.g., Family Medical Leave Act)

(b) When a member is unable to attend mandatory training, that member shall:

1. Notify their supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

2. Document their absence in a memorandum to the supervisor.
3. Make arrangements through the supervisor and the Corrections Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

(c) All training programs, whether in-house or outside the facility, are considered on-duty work assignments, and the following should apply:

1. Uniform or business casual attire is required unless otherwise indicated.
2. Members should participate during training.
3. Members shall display a professional demeanor.
4. Members shall adhere to the Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Support Personnel Orientation and Training

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Office has developed an orientation and training program for support and contractor personnel, whether full- or part-time, to increase competency in their assigned tasks and to help ensure that all support personnel understand the issues that are unique to their position as it relates to this facility.

314.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to establish minimum training guidelines for support and contract personnel.

314.3 CORRECTIONS SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for coordinating training and will ensure that the training and orientation given to all support and contract personnel is properly documented and placed in the worker’s training file. At a minimum, the record should contain the name of the individual, the assignment, the date that the orientation and training was presented, the orientation outline indicating the subject material, and the name of the instructor. To the extent applicable, copies of tests and passing scores should also be included as a part of the record.

314.4 PART-TIME PERSONNEL

Support personnel working part-time, including contractors, shall receive formal orientation and training commensurate with the scope of their work assignments, as determined by the Superintendent, before assignment to duties within the facility. At a minimum, the orientation and training should include:

- Safety and security
- Facility regulations
- Facility operations
- Guidelines for conduct with inmates

Support and contract personnel who fail to successfully complete all required training shall not be permitted to work in the secure portions of the facility.

314.5 PERSONNEL WITH MINIMAL INMATE CONTACT

Support personnel, including contractors, whose positions involve minimal contact with inmates shall receive orientation and training commensurate with the scope of their work.

Minimal inmate contact is defined as tasks that do not involve the supervision of inmates, inmate discipline, or specific tasks that involve custody and control of inmates. Orientation and training topics shall include but are not limited to the following:

- Safety and security
- Custody policies and procedures

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Emergency procedures
- Job-specific training
- Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission Support Services Academy (subject to course offerings and available funding)

314.6 PERSONNEL WITH REGULAR INMATE CONTACT

Support personnel, including contractors, whose positions involve regular or daily inmate contact shall receive orientation and training commensurate with the scope of their work.

Regular inmate contact is defined as tasks that involve the direct provision of services to inmates (e.g., custody assistants, vocational supervisors, teachers, food services, commissary, chaplain) but that do not involve the custodial supervision of inmates in the areas of discipline and control. Orientation and training topics shall include but are not limited to the following:

- Safety and security
- Emergency procedures
- Staff responsibilities
- Guidelines for conduct with inmates
- Aspects and dynamics of the custody environment
- Restricted movement and access according to job function
- Supervision of inmates
- Suicide awareness and dynamics
- Use of force
- Inmate rules and regulations
- Inmate rights and responsibilities
- CPR and first aid
- Zero-tolerance policy and the identification, response, and reporting requirements of sexual abuse and harassment

314.7 TESTING

All training delivered to support personnel should include testing to document that the employee understands the subject material presented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Reporting of Employee Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the notification requirements and procedures that members must follow when certain arrests, convictions and court orders restrict their ability to perform the official duties and responsibilities of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. This policy will also describe the notification requirements and procedures that certain retired corrections officers must follow when an arrest, conviction, or court order disqualifies them from possessing a firearm (RCW 43.101.135).

316.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office requires disclosure of member arrests, convictions and certain court orders to maintain the high standards, ethics and integrity in its workforce, and to ensure compatibility with the duties and responsibilities of the Office.

316.3 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

Federal and Washington law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing firearms. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force, or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; RCW 9.41.040; RCW 9.41.801).

All members and retired corrections officers with identification cards issued by the Office are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing firearms by any such conviction or court order, and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

316.4 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS AND COURT ORDERS

Washington law prohibits individuals convicted of serious felonies enumerated in RCW 9.41.040 from lawfully possessing firearms.

While legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this office may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust, and shall be reported as provided in this policy.

316.5 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members and all retired corrections officers with an identification card issued by the Office shall immediately notify their supervisors (retired corrections officers should immediately notify the Corrections Sergeant or the Sheriff) in writing of any past or current criminal detention, arrest, charge, plea, or conviction in any state or foreign country, regardless of whether the matter was dropped or rejected, is currently pending, or is on appeal, and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All members and all retired corrections officers with an identification card issued by the Office shall immediately notify their supervisors (retired corrections officers should immediately notify the Corrections Sergeant or the Sheriff) in writing if they become the subject of a domestic violence-related order or any court order that prevents the member or retired corrections officer from possessing a firearm.

Any member whose criminal arrest, conviction, or court order restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties, including carrying a firearm, may be disciplined. This includes but is not limited to being placed on administrative leave, reassignment, and/or termination. Any effort to remove such disqualification or restriction shall remain entirely the responsibility of the member, on his/her own time and at his/her own expense.

Any employee failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.

Retired corrections officers may have their identification cards rescinded or modified, as may be appropriate.

316.5.1 NOTIFICATION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE TRAINING COMMISSION

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall ensure notification is made to the Criminal Justice Training Commission within 15 days of learning that a peace officer or a corrections officer has been charged with a crime (RCW 43.101.135).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 4 - Emergency Planning

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Facility Emergencies

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a plan to appropriately respond to emergencies within the facility and to ensure all affected personnel receive timely training regarding emergency response. This policy is intended to protect the community, employees, visitors, inmates and all others who enter the jail, while allowing the facility to fulfill its primary purpose.

Facility emergencies related to fire will be addressed in the Fire Safety Policy.

400.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to have emergency response plans in place to quickly and effectively respond to and minimize the severity of any emergency within the facility.

400.3 PROCEDURE

The Superintendent should develop, publish and review emergency response plans that address the following:

(a) Escapes

(b) Disturbances/Riots

(c) Taking of hostages

(d) Civil disturbances

(e) Natural disasters

(f) Periodic testing of emergency equipment

(g) Other emergencies as needs are identified

The facility emergency response plans are intended to provide the staff with current methods, guidelines and training for minimizing the number and severity of emergency events that may threaten the security of the facility or compromise the safety of staff, inmates or the community.

The emergency response plans are intended to provide information on specific assignments and tasks for personnel. Where appropriate, the emergency response plans will include persons and emergency departments to be notified.

The emergency response plans should include procedures for continuing to house inmates in the facility; the identification of alternative facilities outside the boundaries of the disaster or threat and the potential capacity of those facilities; inmate transportation options; and contact information for allied agencies.

The emergency response plans shall be made available to the staff, volunteers and contractors working in the facility as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

400.4 LOCKDOWN

Upon detecting any significant incident that threatens the security of the facility, such as a riot or hostage situation, staff shall immediately notify Control Room and the Corrections Sergeant. The Corrections Sergeant, or in his/her absence Control Room, may determine whether to order a partial or full lockdown of the facility and shall notify the Superintendent as soon as practicable.

If a lockdown is ordered, all inmates will be directed back to their housing units/cells. All inmates in transit within the facility will either be escorted back to their housing units/cells or to another secure location (holding cell). The Corrections Sergeant should instruct any staff not directly involved in the lockdown to escort any visitors and non-essential contractors out of the facility.

A headcount shall be immediately conducted for all inmates, visitors, contractors and staff. The Corrections Sergeant shall be immediately notified of the status of the headcount. If any person is unaccounted for the Corrections Sergeant shall direct an immediate search of the facility and notify the Superintendent of the situation as soon as practicable.

Lockdown is not to be used as a form of punishment. It may only be used to ensure order.

400.4.1 COMMUNICATION

If deemed necessary, the Corrections Sergeant may request that the telephone company cut, reroute or divert telephone lines for the purpose of preventing telephone communication between the inmates and any person other than a peace officer or a person authorized by the Corrections Sergeant (RCW 70.85.110 and RCW 70.85.100).

400.5 HUNGER STRIKE

Upon being made aware that one or more inmates is engaging in a hunger strike, the staff will notify the Corrections Sergeant, who will notify the Superintendent. The Superintendent should evaluate the basis for the strike and seek an appropriate resolution.

Should the Superintendent be unable to resolve the grievance leading to the strike, the Superintendent will notify the Sheriff and provide updates on the status of the hunger strike.

400.5.1 NOTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should notify the Responsible Physician to review, coordinate and document any medical actions taken, based upon protocols and/or at the direction of qualified health care professionals, in response to a hunger strike.

Qualified health care professionals should monitor the health of inmates involved in the hunger strike and make recommendations to the Superintendent or the supervisory staff responsible for oversight of the incident.

If an inmate is engaging in a hunger strike due to a mental condition, the appropriate medical protocols for mental illness will be followed.

400.5.2 RESPONSE TO HUNGER STRIKES

Beginning at the line staff level, a resolution to grievances should be sought at the lowest level. The Inmate Grievances Policy shall guide staff on resolving inmate grievances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

If the hunger strike remains unresolved, the Superintendent may direct the appropriate staff to examine the inmate commissary purchases made in advance of the hunger strike, and to monitor commissary purchases made during the hunger strike. Additional staff should be directed to observe the cell area, including trash containers, of the inmates involved for evidence of food items purchased from the commissary and of food hoarding.

400.5.3 LEGAL GUIDANCE

If attempts to resolve the grievance are unsuccessful or not reasonably possible, the Sheriff should consider consulting with legal resources as appropriate to develop other steps to resolve the issues.

400.6 RESPONSE TO DISTURBANCES

The staff should attempt to minimize the disruption to normal facility operations caused by a disturbance by attempting to isolate the disturbance to the extent possible. The staff should immediately notify the Corrections Sergeant or the Superintendent of the incident. The Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent may direct additional staff as needed to resolve the disturbance.

400.6.1 NOTIFICATIONS

The Corrections Sergeant should notify the Superintendent of the disturbance as soon as practicable. Based on the seriousness of the event, the Superintendent should notify the Sheriff.

400.6.2 NOTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should notify the appropriate qualified health care professionals in order to review, coordinate and document medical actions based upon protocols and/or at the direction of the Responsible Physician.

400.6.3 REPORTING

The Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent should direct that an incident report be completed containing the details of the disturbance no later than the end of the shift. If appropriate, a crime report shall be initiated and prosecution sought.

400.7 RIOTS

Riots occur when an unruly inmate or inmates forcibly and/or violently take control or attempt to take control of any area within the confines of the jail.

Staff should make reasonable attempts to prevent inmate-on-inmate violence but should take measures to avoid being engulfed in the problem, thereby exacerbating the situation.

400.7.1 RESPONSE TO RIOTS

Once the area of the disturbance is secured and isolated from other areas of the facility, time is generally on the side of staff. If possible, the process of quelling the disturbance should slow down in order for staff to develop response plans, to ensure there are adequate facility personnel to effectively take the required actions, and that responding staff are appropriately equipped with protective gear.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Staff should evaluate their response given the totality of circumstances in any situation, but generally should not enter the space where a riot is occurring until sufficient staff members are present to safely suppress the riot. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any staff member from assisting staff members who are being assaulted.

All inmates who have participated in a riot shall be separated and secured as soon as practicable. If necessary, injured inmates shall receive a medical evaluation and treatment. If the injured inmate is medically cleared to remain in the jail, he/she will be reclassified and moved to appropriate housing.

Other housing units must be secured, with sufficient staff remaining at their posts to continue to supervise the unaffected units. When the riot has been suppressed, all involved staff must immediately return to their assigned posts.

400.7.2 QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL RESPONSE

A supervisor or the authorized designee should notify the qualified health care professionals and identify a staging area for medical emergency responders and for medical triage should it appear to be necessary.

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee should be included in developing the response plan as it relates to the potential for a medical response, medical triage and treatment activities, and the safety and security of medical personnel during the incident.

400.7.3 NOTIFICATIONS

As soon as practicable, the Corrections Sergeant or a responsible staff member shall notify the Superintendent, who in turn, shall notify the Sheriff.

400.7.4 REPORTING

The Superintendent or Corrections Sergeant shall direct that a report be written detailing the incident by the end of the shift. If appropriate, a crime report will also be prepared by the responsible law enforcement agency.

400.7.5 DEBRIEFING

All responding staff, including medical responders, shall be debriefed on the incident as soon as practicable after the conclusion of the emergency incident. The staff shall examine the incident from the perspective of what worked, what actions were less than optimal and how the response to a future incident might be improved.

If appropriate, the details of the incident will be used to develop a training course for responding to facility disturbances. The goal of any debriefing process is continuous improvement. The debriefing should be focused on the incident and an improved response. A moderator should be used to ensure that no individual or group involved in the response is publicly ridiculed.

400.8 HOSTAGES

The Office does not recognize the taking of hostages as a reason to relinquish control of the jail environment. All staff, inmates, visitors, volunteers and contractors shall be informed of the “no

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

hostage" policy prior to entering the facility for the first time and shall sign an acknowledgment, which the facility shall retain.

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to use all available resources necessary to bring about a successful end to a hostage situation.

400.8.1 RESPONSE TO HOSTAGE INCIDENT

Control Room should immediately be notified at the earliest sign of a hostage incident. Control Room shall notify the Corrections Sergeant and Superintendent. The Superintendent will notify the Sheriff as soon as practicable.

The Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent shall make every effort to ensure that the hostage incident remains confined to the smallest area possible. All door controls accessible to the inmate shall be disabled. Emergency exits that lead outside the secure perimeter shall be guarded.

400.8.2 NOTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

At the direction of the Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee, the qualified health care professionals should be notified in order to identify a location and form a logistical plan for medical triage. The location also shall serve as a medical staging area for other medical emergency responders.

400.8.3 HOSTAGE RESCUE

Communications with the hostage-taker should be established as soon as practicable. Hostage-taker demands for the staff to open doors will not be met. A hostage rescue team should be immediately summoned and the established protocols for resolving the situation shall be implemented. The Superintendent and Sheriff should be consulted regarding decisions faced by the hostage rescue team.

400.8.4 REPORTING AND DEBRIEFING

Following the conclusion of a hostage incident, the Superintendent should direct that an incident report be completed by the end of the shift. All aspects of the incident should be reviewed, focusing on the incident and the outcome, with the intent of using the incident as an opportunity for continuous improvement and to identify additional training or systemic changes that may be required.

400.9 ESCAPES

Upon being made aware that an escape may have occurred, or did in fact occur, the staff member should immediately notify Control Room. Control Room should notify the Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent. As soon as practicable, the Superintendent should notify the Sheriff.

Once the escape is verified and immediate actions taken inside the facility (lockdown, etc.), the Corrections Sergeant should notify all local law enforcement agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

400.9.1 INMATE COUNTS
As soon as the facility is fully locked down, a full inmate/wristband count should be taken. All inmates who are outside of the secure perimeter of the facility (e.g., court, work details) should be located and identified. Any missing inmate should have his/her identity disclosed and his/her facility record should be accessed by the Superintendent.

400.9.2 SEARCH
Concurrent with the lockdown, the area surrounding the facility should be searched for the escapee. Areas where an inmate may be hiding or may have discarded jail clothing should be searched first. Any witnesses should be interviewed.

Classification officers will develop a flyer with the inmate's name, description, the inmate's latest picture, classification status and charges, and supply it to the custody staff and local law enforcement. Local law enforcement should also be given the inmate's last known address and a list of his/her associates.

400.9.3 REPORTING
The Corrections Sergeant or a designated staff member should submit an incident report to the Superintendent. A crime report should also be written regarding the escape. The incident report should focus on events and physical plant weaknesses that contributed to the escape. The Superintendent should review the reports, interview involved parties and develop action plans to minimize the risk of future occurrences.

400.10 CIVIL DISTURBANCES OUTSIDE OF THE JAIL
Upon being notified that jail space will be needed in response to a civil disturbance involving mass arrests, the Corrections Sergeant should notify the Superintendent. The Superintendent should make the determination regarding the magnitude of the event and whether it warrants notification of the Sheriff.

The size of the event may also require a lockdown, suspension of any programs that are not critical to jail operations, and/or implementation of alternate staffing plans. To accommodate the influx of inmates, the Corrections Sergeant should develop a housing plan that will not adversely affect the safety and security of the facility. Program spaces, such as exercise yards, classrooms and dayrooms, may be used to temporarily house a limited number of additional inmates.

In the event that the jail can no longer accept additional inmates without compromising the safety and security of the facility, mutual aid may be requested from allied counties.

400.11 REVIEW OF EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
The Superintendent should ensure that there is a review of emergency procedures at least annually. This review should be documented with reports submitted to the Superintendent or the authorized designee within 10 days of the review for approval. This review should also include the signatures or initials of the facility staff responsible for the review. At a minimum, the review shall include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Assignment of persons to specific tasks in emergency situations.
- Instructions in the use of the alarm systems and signals.
- Systems for the notification of appropriate persons outside of the facility.
- Information on the location and use of emergency equipment in the facility.
- Specification of evacuation routes and procedures.

400.12 TRAINING

The staff shall be trained annually on this policy. This facility will provide emergency preparedness training as part of orientation training for all personnel assigned to the facility and for those who may be required to respond to the facility in an emergency. The staff shall also receive refresher training at least annually in the emergency response plans. The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for developing and delivering appropriate initial training and annual refresher training.

Emergency planning training should occur in the form of classroom instruction (or roll call training), mock practical exercises and drills. Each type of emergency covered in the emergency response plan must be included in the training.

A lesson plan, staff training sign-up sheet with the dates and the times training should be provided, and proof of competency (testing) for each participant should be maintained by the Corrections Sergeant.

The Corrections Sergeant shall forward an annual report to the Sheriff and Superintendent on the status of emergency response plan training. Any training deficiencies identified in this report should be rectified within 90 days of the report.

The facility emergency plan and all training shall be documented by the Corrections Sergeant and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Emergency Staffing Plan

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The facility must operate at all times as a safe and secure environment, regardless of staffing levels. Consequently, contingency plans must be made in advance for any staffing emergency or planned job action, regardless of the length of the staffing deficit.

The purpose of this policy is to establish roles and responsibilities for creating and implementing emergency staffing plans, providing appropriate emergency staffing training to supervisory and management personnel, and identifying an update schedule and distribution list for the plan, as identified by the Sheriff or the authorized designee.

401.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to be prepared to operate a safe and secure facility in the event of a staffing emergency. Staffing emergencies that could negatively affect the good order the facility may include, but are not limited to, an outbreak of infectious disease, a work stoppage or strike by the staff, a natural disaster or other disruption. The Sheriff, Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for ensuring that an appropriate emergency staffing plan exists.

401.2.1 EMERGENCY STAFFING

In the event the Superintendent becomes aware that a staffing emergency exists or may occur, staff members who are present may be ordered to remain at their posts. The Superintendent will notify the Sheriff. Plans should include measures to achieve minimum staffing for the facility within four hours of a staffing emergency and may include the following operational adjustments:

- The facility may go to a lockdown. Minimum activities, including visiting, exercise and other programs will be suspended only if necessary. Meals, cleaning, medical services, court transportation and attorney visits will continue. Other activities will be assessed by the Superintendent on a case-by-case basis.
- Supervisory and management personnel may have time-off cancelled or rescheduled for the duration of the staffing emergency.
- Staff from other areas of the office who have custody experience may be used to fill vacancies in the facility.
- Assistance from allied agencies may be requested to help management and supervisors in safely staffing the facility.
- Contracting with surrounding facilities may be necessary if adequate staffing cannot be obtained to safely operate the facility.
- In the event of a health-related staffing emergency, the office Exposure Control Officer and medical staff shall be notified in accordance with the Communicable Diseases Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

401.2.2 LEGAL ASSISTANCE

Employees of this office may not participate in work stoppages or strikes (RCW 41.56.120).

In cases where the Superintendent becomes aware that a work stoppage is planned or has occurred, legal counsel should be consulted for assistance in preparing the necessary legal action to either prevent the work stoppage or to cause it to cease. Immediate contact with the employees' representatives may also be necessary to prevent or conclude the job action.

401.2.3 TRAINING

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should be responsible for:

(a) Establishing a distribution list for the contingency plan.

(b) Establishing a periodic review and update of the plan.

(c) Ensuring that all supervisors and managers are periodically trained on the plan.

(d) Ensuring that all supervisors and managers are provided a copy of the plan and/or a means to access it in the event of an emergency.

(e) Documenting all training.

(f) Maintaining training records for each supervisor and manager and ensuring that those personnel periodically receive appropriate update training on the plan.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Fire Safety

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The threat of fire and toxic smoke in the facility represents a significant risk to the safety and security of the community, the staff, inmates, volunteers, contractors and visitors. The purpose of this policy is to clearly identify and conform to applicable federal, state and/or local fire safety codes, and to establish a process of creating, disseminating and training all individuals in the facility on the emergency plans for fire safety and evacuation.

402.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that fire prevention strategies are a high priority.

The Superintendent shall ensure that a fire alarm and automatic detection system are installed, maintained and periodically tested. Any variance, exception or equivalency issues must be approved by the fire jurisdiction authorities, and must not constitute a serious life-safety threat to the occupants of the facility.

402.2.1 FIRE CODES

The Office shall conform to all federal, state and local fire safety codes.

402.2.2 FIRE PREVENTION RESPONSIBILITY

All staff, volunteers and contractors who work in the facility are responsible for the prevention of fires. They should be trained and given the tools to carry out the tasks necessary to reduce the risk of fire.

402.3 FIRE SUPPRESSION PRE-PLANNING

The Superintendent shall, in cooperation with the local fire department or other qualified entity, develop a plan for responding to a fire. The plan shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) A fire suppression pre-plan by the local fire department, to be included as part of this policy.

(b) Fire prevention, safety inspection plans and record retention schedules developed by designated staff or as required by applicable law.

(c) Documentation of all fire prevention inspections, all orders to correct and all proofs of correction should be maintained for a minimum of two years or as otherwise required by law.

(d) An evacuation plan (see the Evacuation Plan Policy).

(e) A plan for the emergency housing of inmates in case of fire.

(f) The cross-training of responders and facility staff via drills, should occur at least quarterly, if practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

402.4 FIRE PREVENTION EQUIPMENT

All required fire alarms, sprinklers and detection devices shall be in good working order at all times.

Should such a device become inoperative, the Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for ensuring that emergency repairs are undertaken as soon as possible and that staff is provided with an alternative emergency fire safety and evacuation plan.

Any time any fire prevention system is inoperative and poses a serious life-safety risk, that portion of the facility shall not be inhabited by inmates or staff.

402.5 FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

The Superintendent shall ensure that the facility is equipped with the necessary firefighting equipment (e.g. fire hoses, extinguishers) in an amount and in a location as recommended by the local fire authority or other qualified entity. The locations of firefighting equipment will be shown on the facility fire plan (schematic).

While the staff is not trained as fully qualified firefighters, the Superintendent or the authorized designee will ensure that the staff is trained to initially respond to a fire with the purpose of facilitating the safety of the occupants, including evacuation, if necessary.

402.5.1 SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS (SCBA)

The facility should maintain sufficient quantities of self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) for staff to initially respond to a fire with the purpose of facilitating the safety of the occupants, including evacuation, if necessary. The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for developing and implementing a written respiratory protection program that includes fit testing and training.

402.6 FIRE TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that within the first six months of assignment to the facility all staff members receive training on the use of the SCBA sufficient to demonstrate proficiency. The staff should also be trained in the use of the facility's firefighting equipment sufficient to demonstrate proficiency. The staff should receive refresher training at least annually on the use of firefighting equipment.

Each shift will have at least one designated staff member who is trained to maintain the facility's firefighting equipment, including the SCBA.

402.7 INSPECTIONS

The Office shall be inspected by an appointed staff member, who is qualified to perform fire and safety inspections on a monthly basis to ensure that fire safety standards are maintained. These inspections will be focused on, but not limited to, fire prevention, staff training and proficiency, firefighting equipment availability and functionality, alarms, fire detectors, fire safety equipment, and staff familiarity with prevention and suppression techniques, suppression pre-planning, SCBA use, emergency response, fire safety equipment use and the evacuation plan.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall ensure that staff conduct weekly fire and safety inspections of the facility and that all fire safety equipment is tested at least quarterly.

A staff member shall be assigned to coordinate with local or state fire officials for any required inspections. The result of all fire inspections and fire equipment testing shall be provided to the Superintendent and the Sheriff and maintained for a minimum of two years.

402.7.1 FURNISHINGS

All furnishings allowed in the facility shall meet fire authority standards for fire performance characteristics. Prior to the introduction of any furnishing into the facility, the staff shall receive clearance from the local fire authority as to its appropriateness.

402.7.2 FLAMMABLE, TOXIC AND CAUSTIC MATERIALS

The Superintendent, in collaboration with the local environmental health expert, will review the type of materials introduced into the facility to ensure that they are controlled and used safely. All such materials will be safely stored and only used by inmates under the direction of the staff.

402.8 EMERGENCY HOUSING OF INMATES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall develop a plan for the emergency housing of inmates in the event of a fire. The plan should include procedures for continuing to house inmates in the facility, identification of alternate facilities and the potential capacity of those facilities, inmate transportation options, and contact information for allied agencies. This plan shall be reviewed annually and revised if necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Emergency Power and Communications

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facility must continue to operate as a safe and secure environment regardless of emergencies, including electrical outages. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines regarding back-up power and communication systems, and the inspection, preventive maintenance and testing of the systems to ensure a seamless transition in the event of a loss of power.

403.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to ensure that power to critical systems and communications continues to operate within the facility in the event of a loss of power.

403.2.1 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

It is the responsibility of the Sheriff and Superintendent to ensure that there is sufficient emergency power to operate all essential lighting, security equipment, safety equipment and communications systems. The emergency power system should have sufficient fuel to allow the facility to operate continuously for a three-day period, if necessary, without external resources.

The emergency power system should be inspected, tested and maintained as necessary. In the event that the system fails, the Superintendent or Corrections Sergeant should contact the designated maintenance authority or repair company, to obtain necessary repairs as soon as practicable. If the emergency power system cannot be repaired within eight hours, portable emergency generators should be secured as a temporary emergency power source until the repair or replacement of the primary system occurs.

403.2.2 SAFETY AND SECURITY

All safety and security equipment will be repaired or replaced in an expedited manner by qualified personnel. In the event that safety and security equipment become inoperable or damaged and it is not safe to operate a secure portion of the facility, that portion of the facility should be vacated and the inmates housed elsewhere. Or, staffing should be increased sufficiently for the area to remain safe and secure until the repair can be completed.

403.2.3 INSPECTION AND TESTING

The Superintendent is responsible for scheduled testing of emergency power systems. The power system manufacturer should be contacted for the required testing intervals and load information. The emergency power system should be load-tested in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations or at least quarterly.

All emergency equipment and systems should be inspected by a qualified individual at least quarterly.

Power generators should be inspected and tested by a qualified individual at least weekly.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Emergency Power and Communications

All testing and inspections shall be documented and the results included in a report to the Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Evacuation Plan

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to promote planning and to establish procedures, responsibilities and training requirements for the staff of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail in case of fire and other emergency evacuations.

404.2 POLICY

The community, staff, volunteers, contractors and inmates should have a well-researched and validated evacuation plan that can be implemented in the event any portion of this facility requires evacuating due to an emergency (e.g. fire, smoke, flood and storm). All custody staff should be knowledgeable about the evacuation plan, policy and procedures.

404.3 EVACUATION PLAN

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office maintains an evacuation plan to be implemented in the event of a fire, natural disaster or other emergency. At minimum the evacuation plan shall address the following:

- Location of facility floor plans and building plans
- Procedures on how inmates are to be released from locked areas
- Relocation areas to be used for housing inmates in the event of a full or partial evacuation
- Notifications
- Training and drill requirements for staff
- Reporting requirements

The Superintendent should ensure that the evacuation plan is maintained and updated as needed and is reviewed for accuracy at least annually by a qualified independent inspector and in coordination with the local fire authority.

A current copy of the evacuation plan shall be maintained in the Administrative office and in the command area of each annex facility.

The evacuation plan should be periodically reviewed for consistency with any county Department of Emergency Management plans.

404.3.1 EXITS

All exits in this facility should be distinctly and permanently marked. Exit signs and directional arrows for traffic flow will be clearly visible and maintained in all public areas of the facility.

Except for temporary reasons, such as maintenance or repairs, all exits to the facility shall remain free from obstacles at all times regardless of the frequency of use. It is the duty of all staff to remove any obstructions that block, either partially or completely, staff's ability to observe or use any exit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All housing areas and places of assembly that are designed for occupancy of 50 individuals or more shall have two available exits.

404.3.2 EVACUATION PLANS AND ROUTES
Plans for evacuation routes will be posted in all public areas of the facility. All custody staff will be familiar with evacuation routes for inmates.

404.3.3 EMERGENCY HOUSING OF INMATES
The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall develop a plan on the emergency housing of inmates in the event of a full or partial evacuation of the facility. The plan will address when inmates should be housed in place, identification of alternate facilities and the potential capacity of those facilities, inmate transportation options, and contact information for allied agencies. This plan shall be reviewed at least annually and revised if necessary.

404.4 TRAINING DRILLS

The Superintendent should ensure that drills of the evacuation plan are conducted at least annually on each shift and for all facility locations. Drills will include staff and volunteers. The local fire agency may be invited to participate in one or more drills annually. Nonviolent and compliant inmates may participate. Violent and/or dangerous inmates or those known to be a flight risk will not be involved in the drills.

Drills should be designed to ensure that all staff members are proficient in their duties during each type of evacuation. Each drill should be documented as to its scope and participants. Upon completion of the drill, each staff member will be required to complete a written test to document knowledge and to show proficiency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 5 - Inmate Management

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Population Management System

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of inmate population accounting that promotes the safety and security of the facility on a daily operational basis. The system assembles data that enables the Office to forecast staffing and facility growth needs into the future, and to plan for the associated expenditures.

500.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility that an inmate population management system should be established and maintained to account for the admission, processing and release of inmates. The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that detailed daily reports of the facility's inmate population are completed and maintained by the staff. The reports shall reflect the average daily population of sentenced and nonsentenced inmates by categories of adult male, adult female, juvenile male and juvenile female. The Superintendent should collect and submit the data to the Sheriff in a monthly report within 10 working days of the end of each month. The Sheriff or the authorized designee should maintain the data in an accessible format for historical purposes, trend analysis and to respond to funding opportunities.

500.2.1 DATA COLLECTION

For each reporting period, the report should include, but will not be limited to:

(a) Current number of inmates in:

1. Special housing (administrative segregation; crisis; etc)
2. General population units
3. Medical/mental health inmates
4. Inmate Workers

(b) Average Daily Population (ADP) for the jail overall, and also for each category listed above

(c) Highest one-day inmate population

(d) Number and, where applicable, percentages of:

1. Bookings
2. Male inmates
3. Female inmates
4. Non-sentenced inmates
5. Felony inmates
6. pretrial inmates released

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

7. Sentenced inmates released early due to lack of space
8. Inmates receiving psychotropic medication

(e) Number of inmates:

1. Enrolled in work release program
2. Enrolled in each type of class offered by the Office

(f) Number of:

1. Inmate-on-inmate assaults
2. Inmate-on-staff assaults
3. Escapes/attempted escapes
4. Active misdemeanor warrants
5. Active gross misdemeanor warrants
6. Active felony warrants
7. Inmate grievances and dispositions
8. Inmate disciplinary reports and dispositions

(g) Any other demographic information deemed appropriate by the Superintendent (e.g., gang activity)

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that all required information is supplied to the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Counts

501.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Inmate counts are vital to the security of the facility, the safety of the staff and the welfare of the inmates. This policy establishes guidelines for the frequency of inmate counts, which ensures that all inmates and their status can be accounted for at any time.

501.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to account for all inmates within and under the control of this facility through scheduled and other counts as needed.

501.3 PROCEDURE

Inmate counts shall be conducted at least four times a day, and not more than eight hours apart. These counts should be completed as follows:

- During breakfast service (approximately 0500)
- During lunch service (approximately 1200)
- During dinner service (approximately 1700)
- At lockdown (approximately 2100)

Emergency or other additional counts may be conducted at the direction of the Corrections Sergeant as needed.

Each inmate currently housed in the jail must be visibly observed by a staff member. Video surveillance or vocal contact alone is not a substitute for in-person visual observation. Electronic counts shall not be substituted for direct staff observation.

All counts shall be documented on the daily activity log. Counts shall include listings of all inmates in custody, including those on work assignments, furlough, education release and those who are off-site, such as the hospital or court.

Any discrepancy in the count should immediately be reported to the Superintendent and resolved prior to the release of the shift personnel responsible for the count. A formal count in which all inmates are personally identified by a corrections officer should be conducted once a day at a time established by the Superintendent. The result of the formal count will be used to calculate the average daily population statistics for the facility.

In the event that an escape is discovered during the inmate count, the Corrections Sergeant will initiate action to investigate the escape by promptly notifying law enforcement agencies and the Superintendent, initiating a search, and complying with other procedures as needed in accordance with the Facility Emergencies Policy.

A complete report of the incident will be prepared and provided to the Superintendent and Sheriff as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Counts

All count sheets shall be signed by the Corrections Sergeant and forwarded to the Records Center. Count sheets shall be maintained for a period of time prescribed by statute, ordinance or policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Reception

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for admission, including implementing security measures, processing initial classification, processing immigration detainers, identifying medical and mental health issues, seizing and storing personal property, and providing intake telephone calls.

502.2 POLICY

This office shall use the following standardized guidelines when receiving individuals to be booked into this jail to maintain security and to respect individuals' civil rights.

502.3 PRE-BOOKING SCREENING

All individuals shall be screened prior to booking to ensure each individual is physically acceptable for admission and that all arrest or commitment paperwork is present (see the Medical Screening Policy). Required paperwork includes, as applicable:

(a) Arrest reports

(b) Probable cause declarations

(c) Warrants or court orders

(d) Victim notification information

(e) Documentation of needs related to religious practices, such as diet, clothing, and appearance (see the Religious Programs Policy)

(f) Accommodation requests related to disabilities (see the Inmates with Disabilities Policy)

(g) Information regarding suicidal statements or actions, or assessments of suicide risk

(h) Medical and mental health records

Any discrepancies in required paperwork should be resolved or missing documentation located before accepting the individual for booking from the arresting or transporting corrections officer.

Prior to accepting custody of an individual who claims to have been arrested due to a mistake of identity or an individual who claims that identity theft led to the issuance of a warrant in the individual's name, members shall make reasonable efforts to investigate the claim of identity fraud or mistake. Members shall notify a supervisor when an individual makes a claim of mistaken identity or identity fraud.

502.4 SEARCHES BEFORE ADMISSION

The Superintendent shall be responsible for designating which items will be considered contraband, approved personal property, and excess personal property, and for creating procedures regarding the disposition of each category of property.

All individuals and their property shall be searched for contraband before being accepted for booking. All contraband items will be handled according to jail procedures. Items of possible

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

evidentiary value may be turned over to the arresting or transporting corrections officer for processing or be processed according to the jail's rules for handling evidence (see the Disposition of Evidence Policy). Approved personal property should be accepted. Items not approved should be returned to the arresting or transporting corrections officer prior to the individual being accepted for booking, or disposed of according to jail procedures. A description of the items returned to the arresting or transporting corrections officer shall be documented in the individual's booking record.

Searches shall be conducted in accordance with the Searches Policy.

502.5 ADMISSION PROCESS

A unique booking number shall be assigned to each individual specific to the current admission. Photographs and fingerprints shall be taken (RCW 43.43.735).

Members facilitating the admission process should attempt to gather a comprehensive record of each individual, including the following:

- Identifying information, including name and any known aliases or monikers
- Current or last known address and telephone number
- Date and time of arrest
- Date and time of admission
- Name, rank, agency, and signature of the arresting corrections officer and transporting corrections officer, if different
- Health insurance information
- Legal authority for confinement
- Sex
- Gender identity
- Age
- Date of birth
- Race
- Height and weight
- Occupation and current or most recent employer
- Emergency contact, including name, address, telephone number, and relationship to the individual
- Driver license number and state where issued or state identification number
- Social Security number
- Additional information concerning special custody requirements or special needs
- Local, state, and federal criminal history records

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Notation of any unique marks or physical characteristics, such as scars, birthmarks, or tattoos
- Medical clearance, if applicable
- Suicide risk
- Inventory of all personal property, including clothing, jewelry, and money
- A record of personal telephone calls made at the time of booking or the opportunity to place calls if the calls were not made
- Name of booking staff member
- Records related to past periods of detention at the jail

Members shall not inquire or collect information about an individual's immigration or citizenship status or place of birth unless there is a direct connection between the information and an investigation into a violation of state or local criminal law (RCW 10.93.160). Members shall be instructed to leave fields or check boxes on forms blank if related to place of birth, immigration or citizenship status, and national origin.

502.5.1 LEGAL BASIS FOR DETENTION

Individuals admitted to the jail shall be notified of the charge or other legal basis of confinement in a language they understand.

502.5.2 MISSING PERSON REPORT

When completing the admission process, if information from the National Crime Information Center, Washington Crime Information Center, or similar authority reveals that the individual is the subject of a missing person report, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall notify the agency with original jurisdiction for the missing person report that the individual is in custody (RCW 68.50.320).

502.5.3 TRIBAL LAW ENFORCEMENT NOTIFICATION

If an individual's criminal history records show that the individual is a tribal fugitive and the subject of an arrest warrant issued by a noncertified tribe, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall notify the tribal law enforcement agency that the individual is in custody, the reason for the detention, and the anticipated date of release, if known (RCW 10.32.010; RCW 10.32.030).

502.6 TRANSITION FROM RECEPTION TO HOUSING UNITS

The Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring only individuals who qualify are placed into appropriate housing. Those who will not be housed include individuals who are:

(a) Eligible for release following citation.

(b) Intoxicated or under the influence of any intoxicating substance.

(c) Arranging bail. Such individuals should be permitted a reasonable amount of time, at the discretion of the Corrections Sergeant or designee, to make telephone calls before being housed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

502.6.1 MONITORING FOR SIGNS OF INTOXICATION AND WITHDRAWAL

Members should respond promptly to an individual's complaint of symptoms and remain alert to signs of drug and alcohol overdose and withdrawal, which include but are not limited to sweating, nausea, abdominal cramps, anxiety, agitation, tremors, hallucinations, rapid breathing, and generalized aches and pains. Any member who suspects that an individual may be suffering from overdose or experiencing withdrawal symptoms shall promptly notify the Corrections Sergeant and the appropriate medical staff.

502.6.2 SEPARATION

Individuals should be kept separate from admitted individuals during the admission process. When justified, individuals may be moved to administrative segregation during the booking process (see the Special Management Inmates Policy).

Newly admitted individuals should be separated according to the jail's classification plan (see the Inmate Classification Policy).

502.7 PROPERTY CONTROL

All approved personal property received from individuals at the time of booking shall be inventoried. A receipt referencing the individual's booking number should be signed by the individual and the booking member. The original copy of the property receipt should be retained and placed in the individual's file and/or with the property. A second copy should be presented to the individual at the time of booking. Excess personal property shall be handled according to jail procedures.

502.7.1 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All monies belonging to the individual shall be verified in front of the individual. The individual should initial the dollar amount on the booking sheet. All money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed.

Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency shall also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. Jewelry and other small property shall also be sealed in an envelope. All envelopes shall clearly indicate the contents on the front. The member sealing an envelope shall initial across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added to the cash envelope, the member making the change shall enter the new amount below the original entry on the booking sheet, initial it, and write the new total on the outside of the envelope.

502.7.2 PROPERTY STORAGE

All approved property should be stored in a secure storage area. Only authorized personnel may access the storage area and only for the purpose of depositing or retrieving property, or to conduct authorized work, including maintenance and other duties as directed by the Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

502.8 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual should be allowed to make a reasonable number of completed telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival.

(a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, but long-distance calls may be made by the individual at their own expense.

1. The Office should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult.

(b) The individual should be given sufficient time to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.

1. These telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may use their judgment in determining the appropriate duration of the calls.

(c) Calls to an attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon, or recorded.

There is no obligation for members to make a telephone call on an individual's behalf; however, members shall facilitate reasonable accommodations to individuals with disabilities to make phone calls (see the Inmates with Disabilities Policy). A member is not required to wake a sleeping individual so that the individual may complete a call. The individual should be provided the opportunity to make telephone calls once awake.

502.9 SHOWERING AND CLOTHING EXCHANGE

Individuals may be required to shower before being dressed in clean jail clothing. Showering should occur before transfer from the temporary holding area to a housing unit (see the Inmate Hygiene Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Handbook and Orientation

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the orientation of inmates booked into the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facility. The purpose of the orientation is to inform inmates of the jail routine, rules, inmate rights and services.

503.2 POLICY

The Superintendent shall provide an effective method of orienting all incoming inmates that includes an inmate handbook. The orientation should take place within 24 hours of an inmate’s admission and in any event prior to the inmate being moved to general population housing, and should be an ongoing process in the housing area so that the information is available to the inmates throughout their entire time in custody.

503.3 INITIAL ORIENTATION

To assist with the inmate's transition into a custody environment, the orientation will include the following topics, supplemented by a more detailed inmate handbook that will be provided to each inmate:

(a) Jail rules and disciplinary sanctions

(b) Correspondence, visiting, and telephone rules

(c) Availability of personal care items and opportunities for personal hygiene

(d) Inmate grievance procedure, including all steps and deadlines necessary to exhaust the grievance process

(e) Co-pays, fees, and charges

(f) Medical, dental, and mental health services

(g) Possibilities for pretrial release

(h) Programs and activities, including application procedures

(i) Classification/housing assignments and appeal procedures

(j) Court appearance, where scheduled, if known

(k) Sexual abuse and sexual harassment information, including the following (28 CFR 115.33):

1. Jail's zero-tolerance policy
2. Prevention and intervention
3. Instruction on how inmates can avoid being victims of sexual abuse and sexual harassment through self-protection techniques
4. Reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment incidents, including how to report such incidents anonymously
5. Treatment and counseling for victims of sexual abuse or sexual harassment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

6. Mailing addresses and telephone numbers, including toll-free hotline numbers, where available, of local, state, or national victim advocacy or rape crisis organizations (28 CFR 115.53)
7. Information regarding confidentiality, monitoring, and mandatory reporting

(l) Contacting foreign consuls

(m) Requests for religious accommodations

(n) Emergency procedures (e.g., fires, evacuations)

(o) Voting, including registering to vote

(p) A list of approved items that inmates are permitted to possess

(q) A list of contraband items and definitions of excess property

(r) Privileged mail as opposed to personal mail

In addition to English, orientation information will be provided in the most commonly used languages for the inmate population.

The Superintendent should consider enlisting the assistance of volunteers who are qualified and proficient in both English and the language in which they are providing translation assistance to translate the orientation information. Use of outside translation sources may also be considered.

Interpretive services will be provided to inmates who do not speak English or any of the other languages in which the orientation information is available.

A written and signed acknowledgment of the orientation and receipt of the handbook should be maintained in the inmate's permanent file (28 CFR 115.33).

503.4 ORIENTATION FOR NON-READERS, VISUALLY IMPAIRED, AND DEAF OR HARD-OF-HEARING INMATES

Inmates who cannot read, are visually impaired, or have intellectual, psychiatric, or speech disabilities, or limited reading skills shall have materials read to them by a member or presented to them using audible recorded media (28 CFR 115.16).

Inmates who are deaf or are hard of hearing shall be provided with interpretation services. Reasonable efforts should be made by the members to assist the inmate in understanding the information.

503.5 FEMALE INMATES

Information regarding the use of restraints on inmates who are pregnant, in labor, or in postpartum recovery should be provided to all female inmates of childbearing age during intake (RCW 70.48.500; RCW 70.48.501).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Classification

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office's classification process, which is designed to identify security and health issues so that inmates may be held in such a way as to foster a safe and secure facility.

504.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Classification - The action or process to assigning inmates to housing, according to shared qualities or characteristics.

504.2 POLICY

All arrestees and detainees entering this facility will be processed to determine where they will be housed in the facility, released on bail, or authorized for work release.

It is the policy of this office to properly classify inmates according to security and health risks so that appropriate supervision, temporary holding and housing assignments may be made.

504.3 CLASSIFICATION PLAN

The Superintendent or authorized designee should create and maintain a classification plan to guide staff in the processing of individuals brought into the facility.

The plan should include an initial screening process, as well as a process for determining appropriate housing assignments (28 CFR 115.42). The plan should include use of an objective screening instrument, procedures for making decisions about classification and housing assignments, intake and housing forms and a process to ensure that all classification and housing records are maintained in each inmate's permanent file. The plan should include an evaluation of the following criteria:

- Age
- Sex
- Current charges
- Behavior during arrest and intake process
- Criminal and incarceration history
- Mental and emotional stability
- Potential risk of safety to others or self
- Special management inmate status
- Special needs assessment for vulnerable inmates
- Behavioral or physical limitations or disabilities

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Medical status
- Level of sobriety at booking
- Suicidal ideation
- Escape history and degree of escape risk
- History of assaultive behavior
- The need to be separated from other classifications of inmates (e.g., juvenile offenders gang affiliation, confidential informant, former law enforcement, sexual orientation)
- Prior convictions for sex offenses against an adult or child
- Whether the inmate is or is perceived to be gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender non-conforming (see Prison Rape Elimination Act Policy for transgender and intersex definitions)
- Previous sexual victimization
- The inmate’s own perception of his/her vulnerability
- Whether the inmate is a foreign national and if so from what country (see Foreign Nationals and Diplomats Policy)
- Prior acts of sexual abuse, prior convictions for violent offenses, and history of prior institutional violence or sexual abuse, as known to the Office (28 CFR 115.41)
- Any other criteria as deemed appropriate by the Sheriff or the authorized designee

The plan should include a methodology for evaluating the classification process and a periodic review for the purpose of continuous quality improvement.

Information obtained in response to screening questions shall be considered confidential and shall only be made available to those who have a legitimate need to know (28 CFR 115.41).

504.3.1 INMATE RESPONSE TO SCREENING

Inmates may not be compelled by threat of discipline to provide information or answers regarding (28 CFR 115.41):

(a) Whether the inmate has a mental, physical or developmental disability.

(b) Whether the inmate is or is perceived to be gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, intersex, or gender nonconforming.

(c) Whether the inmate has previously experienced sexual victimization.

(d) The inmate’s own perception of vulnerability.

504.4 INITIAL CLASSIFICATION

The initial classification process is intended to identify predatory, violent and at-risk inmates. It should occur early in the intake process to allow for appropriate supervision while an inmate is being held in this facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates should be interviewed by an intake corrections officer as soon as possible in the booking process. The intake corrections officer shall complete the initial classification form. The initial classification form should include a place for the intake corrections officer to make a housing recommendation. This recommendation should be based on the initial classification form, as well as the medical intake form and any additional intake forms as needed and the inmate's behavior during booking. The intake officer will assign housing, within the limits of available resources, based on the initial classification form and all additional available information.

The initial classification form shall be reviewed as soon as possible by a sergeant, who will either approve the initial housing assignment and sign the initial classification form, or alter such assignment as deemed necessary. Any alterations will be documented on the appropriate form by the sergeant.

504.4.1 INTERVIEW

The comprehensive classification process begins with an interview of the inmate, during the reception and booking process, to complete the initial classification form. Subsequently, the initial classification documents and the questions, answers and observations from the inmate’s interview will be documented and numerically scored, representing the security level and housing assignment appropriate for each inmate.

Individualized determinations shall be made about how to ensure the safety of each inmate (28 CFR 115.42).

504.5 REVIEWS AND APPEALS

Once an inmate is classified and housed, he/she may appeal the decision to the classification sergeant by filling out a grievance form. The decision by the classification sergeant may be appealed to the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The decision by the Superintendent or the authorized designee is final.

504.5.1 PERIODIC CLASSIFICATION REVIEWS

The classification sergeant or his/her designee(s) shall review the status of all inmates who have been incarcerated in the facility for more than 30 days, completing a classification review form. Additional reviews should occur as needed thereafter, again utilizing the classification review form.

The review should examine changes in the inmate’s behavior or circumstances and should either raise, lower or maintain the classification status (28 CFR 115.41).

Housing and program assignments for each transgender or intersex inmate shall be reassessed at least twice each year to review any threats experienced by the inmate (28 CFR 115.42).

Inmate risk levels shall be reassessed when required due to a referral, request, incident of sexual abuse, or receipt of additional information that increases the inmate’s risk of sexual victimization or abusiveness (28 CFR 115.41).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

504.5.2 STAFF REQUESTED REVIEW

At any point during an inmate's incarceration, a staff member may request a review of the inmate's classification. The reason for the review, the review itself and the outcome of the review shall be documented in the inmate's permanent file. Nothing in this section shall prohibit staff from immediately moving an inmate to another location in the facility based on exigent circumstances. Under such circumstances, the staff member moving the inmate must immediately document the action and notify the classification corrections officer.

504.6 HOUSING ASSIGNMENTS

Inmates should be housed based upon the following criteria:

- Classification level
- Age
- Sex
- Legal status (e.g., pretrial or sentenced)
- Special problems or needs
- Behavior
- Any other criteria identified by the Superintendent

504.6.1 SEPARATION

Male and female inmates shall be housed to ensure visual and physical separation.

Civil detainees should be housed in the lowest classification possible.

504.7 CLASSIFICATION SPACE ALLOCATION

The classification plan depends on the ability of the facility to physically separate different classes of inmates. To ensure that allocated space meets the current population needs, the Superintendent or the authorized designee should periodically meet with representatives of the classification corrections officers to discuss the fixed resources (e.g., cells, dorms, dayrooms).

The Superintendent should report at least quarterly to the Sheriff on the ability of the facility to operate safely and securely and to perform its mission.

504.8 SINGLE-OCCUPANCY CELLS

Single-occupancy cells may be used to house the following categories of inmates:

- Maximum security
- Administrative segregation
- Severe medical disabilities (upon consultation with medical staff and the availability of medical beds)
- Severe mental illness (upon consultation with mental health staff and the availability of mental health beds)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Sexual predators
- Any inmate with an elevated risk of being exploited or victimized by others
- Any inmate whose condition or status indicates a special need for single-occupancy housing

The classification supervisor shall notify the Superintendent or the authorized designee when single-occupancy cells are not available for housing the above described inmates. In such cases, a risk assessment shall be used to identify inmates in the above categories who may be safely housed together.

504.9 PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) CONSIDERATIONS

Housing, bed, work and program assignments should be made to separate inmates at high risk of being sexually victimized from those at high risk of being sexually abusive (28 CFR 115.42). Inmates identified as being at high risk for sexually aggressive behavior will be monitored and housed in an area that will minimize the risk to other inmates and staff. All inmates identified as being at risk of victimization shall be monitored and housed in an area to minimize the risk to their safety. However, inmates at high risk for sexual victimization shall not be placed in involuntary protective custody unless an assessment of all available alternatives has been made and it has been determined that there is no available alternative means of separation from likely abusers (28 CFR 115.43; 28 CFR 115.68).

Housing and program assignments of a transgender or intersex inmate shall include individualized consideration for the inmate’s health and safety and any related supervisory, management or facility security concerns. A transgender or intersex inmate’s views with respect to his/her own safety shall be given serious consideration.

Lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex inmates shall not be placed in dedicated facilities, units or wings solely on the basis of such identification or status, unless such placement is pursuant to a consent decree, legal settlement or legal judgment (28 CFR 115.42).

504.10 EDUCATION, WORK AND OTHER RELEASE

Unless an inmate is incarcerated for an offense for which release is prohibited by law or otherwise prohibited by court order, an inmate incarcerated in the jail may be released for a period reasonable and necessary for the following reasons:

- To seek or maintain employment
- To attend education classes
- To obtain medical treatment
- Any other reasonable purpose as determined by the Superintendent or the authorized designee

Inmates who routinely leave the secure perimeter of the jail, for example to complete work programs, should be housed separately from inmates in general population whenever possible,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

or with minimum security inmates when necessary. This is to minimize the risk of introducing contraband into the jail and to maintain facility security.

504.11 STAFF TRAINING IN CLASSIFICATION

Classification corrections officers should receive training specific to inmate classification before being assigned primary classification review duties by the classification sergeant. Individuals not specifically trained in inmate classification may still complete the initial classification screening at booking.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Safety Checks

505.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a requirement for conducting visual safety checks at least every 60 minutes for all inmates, and for creating and maintaining a log to document all safety checks.

505.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that all correctional staff shall conduct safety checks at least once every 60 minutes on all inmates, or more frequently as determined by inmate custody status and/or housing classification.

Safety checks shall be made through direct visual observation. Cameras and monitors may supplement the required visual observation safety checks but they shall not replace the need for direct visual observation. Safety checks will be clearly documented on permanent logs in accordance with the office Daily Activity Logs and Shift Reports Policy.

505.3 SAFETY CHECKS

The staff shall adhere to the following procedures when conducting safety checks:

(a) Safety checks shall be conducted at least every 60 minutes and more frequently if necessary.

(b) Safety checks shall be conducted on an irregular schedule (staggered) so that inmates cannot predict when the checks will occur.

(c) Safety checks shall be done by personal observation of the corrections officer and shall be sufficient to determine whether the inmate is experiencing any stress or trauma.

(d) Cameras and monitors may supplement the required visual observation safety checks but they shall not replace the need for direct visual observation.

(e) Safety checks will be clearly documented on permanent logs in accordance with the office Daily Activity Logs and Shift Reports Policy.

(f) Actual times of the checks and notations should be recorded on the daily activity logs.

(g) Log entries shall never be made in advance of the actual check. Log entries made in this manner do not represent factual information and are prohibited.

(h) Special management Inmates shall be checked more frequently as detailed in the Special Management Inmates Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Special Management Inmates

506.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Inmates who pose a heightened risk to themselves or others require special management, including frequent interaction and increased supervision by staff. Interaction with special management inmates is essential to maintaining a safe, secure and humane environment. This policy establishes guidelines and procedures for interacting with special management inmates in the custody of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

506.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Administrative segregation - The physical separation of an inmate who is prone to escape or assault staff or other inmates, or one who is mentally deficient, in need of medical isolation or infirmary status. This is a non-punitive classification process.

Protective custody - A level of custody either requested or required for an inmate’s protection from others.

Special management inmate - An inmate who falls into either of the previously mentioned classifications.

506.2 POLICY

This office shall provide for the secure and segregated housing of any inmate, but shall not impose more deprivation of privileges than is necessary to obtain the objective of protecting the inmate, staff or the public.

506.3 SPECIAL MANAGEMENT INMATES HOUSING CRITERIA

The safety and security of this facility is dependent on a classification system that identifies inmates who pose a risk to themselves or to others. Inmates who pose such a risk must be promptly and appropriately segregated from the general inmate population until such time that they no longer pose a risk. Staff must have the ability to promptly segregate these inmates pending further review.

Individuals who may be classified as special management inmates include, but are not limited to, inmates who are:

- In protective custody or court-imposed segregation.
- Exhibiting mental health concerns.
- An escape threat.
- A serious violence threat.
- Known to have gang affiliation.
- A known management problem.
- A suicide risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Exhibiting medical issues.
- Physically impaired.

506.4 CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRING IMMEDIATE SEGREGATION

Inmates will generally be assigned to segregation through the classification process. The Superintendent, Corrections Sergeant, or, if no supervisor is on duty, the most senior corrections officer in the facility, has the authority to immediately place any inmate into segregation when it reasonably appears necessary to protect the inmate or others (see the Disciplinary Segregation Policy).

Reasons that an inmate may be placed into immediate segregation include the following:

(a) The inmate requests protection or is under court-ordered protection, or the staff has determined that the inmate requires protection.

(b) There is reason to believe the inmate poses a danger to him/herself or others.

(c) The inmate poses an escape risk.

(d) The inmate requires immediate mental health evaluation and medical housing is not reasonably available.

(e) The inmate is charged with a disciplinary infraction and is awaiting a disciplinary hearing. In the judgment of the staff, the inmate may become disruptive or dangerous if left in general population.

(f) The inmate is in the process of being transferred to a higher security classification.

(g) Other circumstances where, in the judgment of the staff, the inmate may pose a threat to him/herself, others or the security of the facility.

506.4.1 REVIEW PROCESS

The Superintendent shall be notified when any inmate is placed in immediate segregation and shall be informed of the circumstances leading to the order to segregate. Within 72 hours of the inmate being placed into segregation, the Superintendent or the authorized designee must review the circumstances surrounding the segregation to determine which of the following actions shall be taken:

(a) The inmate is designated for administrative segregation.

(b) The inmate is designated for protective custody.

(c) The inmate remains segregated pending a disciplinary hearing.

(d) The inmate is returned to general inmate population.

506.5 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

The corrections officer responsible for assigning classifications to incoming inmates shall clearly document the reason an inmate should be placed into protective custody. Inmates in need of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

protective custody may be placed in a segregation unit when there is documentation that the protective custody is warranted and segregation is the least restrictive alternative reasonably available.

Inmates who are in protective custody shall receive all services and programs that are available to inmates in general population and that are deemed a privilege. Any deviation from allowing usually authorized items or activities shall be documented on the inmate's file.

506.6 MAINTENANCE OF PRIVILEGES

Inmates who are classified for housing in administrative segregation or protective custody shall, at a minimum, be allowed access to programs and services including, but not limited to, the following:

- Inmate telephones
- Family visitation
- Educational programing appropriate to the inmate classification
- Access to commissary services
- Library and law library services
- Social services
- Faith-based guidance, counseling and religious services
- Recreation activities and exercise
- Social and professional visits

Nothing in this policy prohibits changing the delivery of programs or services to segregated inmates in order to provide for the safety and security of other inmates and staff.

506.7 REVIEW OF STATUS

The Corrections Sergeant or classification officer shall review the status of all inmates who are housed in segregation units and designated for administrative segregation or protective custody. This review shall occur every seven days for the first two months of segregation and at least once every 30 days thereafter. The review should include information about these inmates to determine whether their status in administrative segregation and protective custody is still warranted.

If other reasonable housing options exist that will provide for the safety of the inmate, the inmate should be moved out of segregation. In reviewing an alternative housing decision, the safety of the inmate shall receive the utmost consideration.

506.7.1 STATE INMATES

The following procedures are required for all state facilities. Local facilities may be required to follow these procedures if housing state prisoners under contract.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Immediately after placement in non-disciplinary segregation, the Corrections Sergeant or the authorized hearing officer will inform the inmate in writing of the reason for the inmate's segregation and the date, time and place of the initial review meeting.

Within two days of placement in segregation, the Superintendent, Corrections Sergeant or the authorized hearing officer will meet with the segregated inmate and give the inmate an opportunity to respond to the written reasons for the inmate's segregation placement. The Corrections Sergeant or authorized hearing officer will submit a report to the Superintendent that shall include the reasons for segregation, the inmate's response and any information supporting protective custody, special restrictions, monitoring of special medications or diets and a recommendation of whether to continue the segregation (WAC 137-32-010).

506.8 HEALTH EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS

After notification from staff that an inmate is being placed in segregation, the Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that the following occurs:

(a) A qualified health care professional shall review the inmate's health record to determine whether existing medical, dental or mental health needs contraindicate the placement or require special accommodations.

(b) If contraindications or special accommodations are noted, the qualified health care professional shall inform the Corrections Sergeant and coordinate the appropriate plan for the inmate based on the safety needs of the facility and the medical needs of the inmate.

506.8.1 HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS

Due to the possibility of self-inflicted injury and depression during periods of segregation, health evaluations should include notations of any bruises and other trauma markings and the qualified health care professional's comments regarding the inmate's attitude and outlook.

(a) Unless medical attention is needed more frequently, each inmate in segregation should receive a daily visit by medical staff. A medical assessment should be documented in the inmate's medical file.

(b) A qualified health care professional shall also conduct weekly rounds for a mental health evaluation.

When an inmate is classified as a special management inmate due to the presence of a serious mental illness and is placed in a segregation setting, the staff shall document this in the inmate's file and notify the qualified health care professional. When an inmate is expected to remain in segregation for more than 30 days (based upon disciplinary decisions, protective needs or other factors), the qualified health care professional shall be notified.

Where reasonably practicable a qualified health care professional should provide screening for suicide risk during the three days following admission to the segregation unit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

506.9 SAFETY CHECKS

A staff member shall conduct a face-to-face safety check of all special management inmates, including those housed in administrative segregation or protective custody, at least every 60 minutes on an irregular schedule. Inmates who are violent, have mental health problems or who demonstrate behavior that is easily identified as out of the ordinary or bizarre in nature may require more frequent observations.

Inmates who are at risk of suicide should be observed at least every 15 minutes until seen by a qualified health care professional. Subsequent supervision routines should be in accordance with orders provided by the qualified health care professional.

Special management inmates shall receive increased monitoring to include, at a minimum:

(a) A daily visit by the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

(b) Visits by members of the program staff, upon request.

All management, program staff and qualified health care professional visits shall be documented in the appropriate records and logs and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

506.10 LOG PROCEDURES

Handwritten logs should be completed in ink. Once an entry is made it should not be modified. If corrections or changes are needed they should be done by way of a supplemental entry. Electronically captured logs will be maintained in a way that prevents entries from being deleted or modified once they are entered. Corrections or changes must be done by way of supplemental entries. At a minimum the log will contain the following:

- Inmate name
- Inmate identification number
- Housing location
- Classification status
- Date admitted
- Date and time of entry and exit from the cell
- Type of infraction or reason for admission
- Tentative release date
- Any special medical or psychiatric problems or needs
- Counseling for behavior

Log entries should be legible, entered promptly and provide sufficient detail to adequately reflect the events of the day for future reference.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The date and time of the observation or incident and the name and identification number of the staff member making the log entry shall be included on each entry.

Supervisors should review the logs frequently during the shift and enter comments as appropriate. At minimum, supervisors should enter the date and time of each review.

All safety checks will be documented in detail and should include the exact time of the safety check and the identification information of the employee conducting the check. All documentation will be gathered and provided to the Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent at midnight each day.

506.10.1 LOG INSPECTION AND ARCHIVAL OF LOGS

The Corrections Sergeant shall review and evaluate the logs and pass any significant incidents via the chain of command to the Superintendent for review.

The logs will be retained by the Office in accordance with established records retention schedules, but in no case less than one year.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Juvenile Housing

507.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure the safety and security of juvenile inmates who are being prosecuted as adults and housed in the Jail.

507.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile - A person under the age of 18.

507.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to prohibit the housing of juveniles, except when the juvenile is being prosecuted as an adult.

507.3 JUVENILE UNIT

All juveniles shall be housed separately from adults. The Office will seek to provide accommodations and services to juvenile inmates equal to those provided to adults or, when appropriate, modified to benefit a juvenile due to his/her age (28 CFR 115.14).

Jefferson County Juvenile Services contracts with the Kitsap Youth Center to provide a Juvenile Unit for juveniles ordered confined. In limited circumstances, juvenile offenders may be housed in the JCSO Jail holding cells until pickup by Kitsap Youth Center or Jefferson County Juvenile Services unit.

507.4 SIGHT AND SOUND CONTACT

Juvenile housing units shall not allow for sight, sound, or physical contact between juvenile and adult inmates through the use of a shared dayroom or other common space, shower area, or sleeping area.

Juvenile inmates should not have sight, sound, or physical contact with adult inmates outside of the housing unit. Any incidental or accidental contact should be minimal and brief. Where sight, sound, or physical contact separation cannot be maintained, facility staff (trained in the supervision of inmates) shall provide direct supervision of the juvenile (28 CFR 115.14; 34 USC § 11103).

507.5 JUVENILES NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THIS FACILITY

A juvenile who is not eligible for admission to this facility should be transferred out of the facility. The juvenile may be held only for the length of time needed for release to a parent or guardian or transfer to an appropriate facility. The juvenile may be held under the following conditions:

(a) The juvenile shall be held in an unlocked area that is not used for housing and is outside the secure perimeter of the facility, such as an interview room, lobby, or office.

(b) The juvenile shall not be physically secured to a cuffing rail or other stationary object unless secure custody is authorized by the Corrections Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) The juvenile shall be under continuous visual supervision by a law enforcement officer, facility employee, or a designated youth attendant during this brief holding period unless secure custody has been authorized. If secure custody has been authorized, there shall be unscheduled safety checks no less than every 15 minutes on an irregular schedule. Continuous visual monitoring may be by an audio/video system. The juvenile shall have constant auditory access to the staff.

(d) Separation by sight and sound shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults in custody (34 USC § 11133).

(e) There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offender juveniles, such as those who may be in protective custody, and juvenile and status offenders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Control of Inmate Movement

508.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for the safe and secure movement of inmates between areas within the facility and transportation from the facility to court, medical appointments or other jurisdictions.

508.2 POLICY

The staff should be vigilant in the control and movement of inmates between areas within the facility and when transporting inmates outside the secure confines of the facility. Control may be by direct or indirect visual observation. All staff should consider all inmate movement as a high-risk activity. The staff should be aware of their surroundings at all times and take necessary steps to prevent the possession and exchange of contraband.

508.3 MOVEMENT OF INMATES

Movement of one or more inmates in the facility should be done in an orderly manner with inmates walking in a single-file line. Staff members should have situational awareness during the movement of inmates and should consider the design of the facility, areas of poor visibility and the presence of other inmates being moved. The staff should avoid areas where inmates may have access to contraband items.

Inmates should be restrained during movement based upon individual security classification, with higher risk inmates in handcuffs, waist chains and leg irons. An exception to this procedure is when an inmate has a physical disability where restraint devices may cause serious injury. Pregnant inmates shall be moved in accordance with the Use of Restraints Policy (RCW 70.48.500).

Whenever a high-security inmate is not able to be restrained, the staff should compensate by utilizing wheelchairs and should secure the inmate to the chair. It may also be necessary to increase the number of staff present to ensure the safe movement of high-security inmates.

The staff should be watchful in and around passageways and ensure that sally port doors are secured to prevent escape.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Biological Samples

509.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those inmates required to provide samples upon conviction for certain offenses (RCW 43.43.754). This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples collected from those required to register, for example, as sex offenders.

509.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from inmates in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

509.3 INMATES SUBJECT TO BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following inmates must submit a biological sample (RCW 43.43.754):

(a) Every inmate convicted on or after June 12, 2008, of any of the following crimes (or equivalent juvenile offenses):

1. Any felony offense
2. Assault in the fourth degree where domestic violence as defined in RCW 9.94A.030 was pleaded and proven (RCW 9A.36.041)
3. Assault in the fourth degree with sexual motivation (RCW 9A.36.041; RCW 9.94A.835)
4. Communication with a minor for immoral purposes (RCW 9.68A.090)
5. Custodial sexual misconduct in the second degree (RCW 9A.44.170)
6. Failure to register (RCW 9A.44.040 et seq.)
7. Harassment (RCW 9A.46.020)
8. Patronizing a prostitute (RCW 9A.88.110)
9. Sexual misconduct with a minor in the second degree (RCW 9A.44.096)
10. Stalking (RCW 9A.46.110)
11. Violation of a sexual assault protection order granted under RCW 7.105.050 et seq. (Civil Protection Orders)
12. Indecent exposure (RCW 9A.88.010)

509.4 PROCEDURE

When an inmate is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall attempt to obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

509.4.1 COLLECTION

The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

(a) Verify that the inmate is required to provide a sample pursuant to RCW 43.43.754.

(b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the inmate by querying the Washington State Patrol (WSP) Crime Lab. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained (RCW 43.43.754).

(c) Use the designated collection kit provided by the WSP to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

(d) Forward the sample to the appropriate crime laboratory as soon as practicable.

509.5 CALCULATED USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES

If an inmate refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, corrections officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order or approval of legal counsel and only with the approval of the Corrections Sergeant. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

(a) The inmate's parole or probation officer when applicable.

(b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the inmate for failure to comply or otherwise bring the refusal before a judge (RCW 43.43.754(11)).

(c) The judge at the inmate's next court appearance.

(d) The inmate's attorney.

(e) A chaplain.

(f) A supervisor who may be able to authorize disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any such actions are available.

The Corrections Sergeant shall review and approve any calculated use of force. The supervisor shall be present to supervise and document the calculated use of force.

509.5.1 VIDEO RECORDING

A video recording should be made any time force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the office’s established records retention schedule.

509.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Washington law provides for the following:

509.6.1 AVAILABLE INFORMATION AND TRAINING

The Sheriff or the authorized designee should maintain relevant information from the WSP in the booking area of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office for training and guidance purposes. This

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

should include WSP protocols for the collection, preservation, and shipment of biological samples (WAC 446-75-060).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Searches

510.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide clear direction on maintaining the safety and security of the jail by conducting searches in balance with protecting the constitutional rights of inmates.

The introduction of contraband into the jail poses a serious risk to the safety and security of members, inmates, and the public. Any item that is not available to all inmates may be used as currency by those who possess the item and will allow those in possession of the item to have control over other inmates. Any item that may be used to disengage a lock or other electronic security device or that could compromise the physical plant jeopardizes the safety and security of this jail. Carefully restricting the flow of contraband into the jail can only be achieved by thoroughly searching inmates and their environment.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of trace evidence from an individual.

510.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Contraband - Anything unauthorized for inmates to possess, including drugs and weapons of any kind.

Excess property - Anything authorized for inmates to possess but in an unauthorized quantity.

Modified strip search - A search that requires the removal or rearranging some of a person's clothing and does not include a visual inspection of the exposed breasts, buttocks, or genitalia of the person. This search may include a thorough tactile search of an inmate's partially unclothed body. This also includes searching the inmate's clothing after it has been removed.

Pat-down search - A search used to check an individual for contraband. It involves thoroughly patting down an inmate's clothed body to locate any items that could pose a danger to the corrections officer, the inmate, or others.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection of and may include physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach, colon, rectum, or vagina.

Strip search - A search that requires the removal or rearranging of some or all of a person's clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus, or outer genitalia of the person.

510.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to promote the safety of members, inmates, and visitors by conducting effective and appropriate searches of inmates and areas within the jail in accordance with applicable laws. Members shall always be alert to the possible presence of contraband and shall take immediate action to seize and appropriately handle contraband when found.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment, or retaliation.

510.3 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Pat-down searches will be performed on all inmates/arrestees upon entering the secure booking area of the jail. Additionally, pat-down searches shall occur frequently within the jail. At a minimum, members shall conduct pat-down searches in circumstances that include:

(a) When inmates leave their housing units to participate in activities elsewhere in the jail (e.g., exercise yard, medical unit, visiting) and when they return.

(b) During searches of housing units.

(c) When inmates come into contact with other individuals housed outside of their housing units, such as on work details.

(d) Any time a member believes inmates may have contraband on their persons.

Except in emergencies, all pat-down searches will be conducted by a member of the same gender as the inmate. Absent the availability of a member of the same gender, it is recommended that a witnessing member be present during a pat-down search of an individual of another gender. All cross-gender pat-down searches shall be documented (28 CFR 115.15).

510.4 MODIFIED STRIP SEARCHES, STRIP SEARCHES AND PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCHES

Modified strip searches, strip searches, and physical body cavity searches should be limited to those situations where such searches are necessary (RCW 10.79.060).

Corrections officers shall consider and be able to articulate the reason for the search and the scope, manner, and location of the search, and will utilize the least invasive search method to meet the goals of the search (RCW 10.79.140).

510.4.1 STRIP SEARCHES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT IN A HOUSING UNIT

Modified strip searches or strip searches shall be conducted as follows:

(a) No person held prior to placement in a housing unit shall be subjected to a modified strip search or strip search without a warrant unless there is (RCW 10.79.130):

1. Reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the person has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention.
2. Reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the person is concealing contraband or an item that constitutes a threat to the facility.
3. Probable cause to believe the person is concealing evidence of a crime that is not constituting a threat to the facility.

(b) Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include but are not limited to:

1. The detection of an object during a pat-down search that may be contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a modified strip search or strip search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

2. Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the person may be concealing contraband.

    (a) Reasonable suspicion is presumed to exist when the person to be searched has been arrested for any of the following offenses (RCW 10.79.130):

        1. A violent offense as defined in RCW 9.94A.030
        2. Any offense involving escape, burglary, or the use of a deadly weapon
        3. Possession of prescription drugs, controlled substances, or imitation controlled substances

3. Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on members, escape attempts).
4. The person's actions or demeanor, such as refusal to submit to a pat-down search.
5. Criminal history (e.g., level of experience in a custody setting; convictions for escape, possession of drugs or weapons, crimes of violence; being a fugitive).
6. An alert by a metal detector or drug detection device.
7. Other reliable information that the person possesses contraband.

(c) Except in the case of a medical emergency, no modified strip search or strip search of an inmate shall be conducted before admittance to a housing unit without prior written authorization from the Corrections Sergeant (RCW 10.79.140).

510.4.2 SEARCHES OF PRETRIAL INMATES

Pat-down searches, clothing searches, and electronic metal-detector searches, as appropriate, will be conducted on all pretrial inmates upon admission into the general population and whenever the pretrial inmate has entered an environment where contraband may be accessed. A pretrial inmate is a person who is being held pretrial without an order denying bail. This includes but is not limited to the following:

- Upon return from contact visits
- Upon leaving the kitchen, shop, farm, etc.
- Upon return to general population from outside the confines of the facility (court, work-release, work detail, medical visits)

A clothing search involves an inmate removing some or all of their clothing behind a modesty screen and a thorough search of the inmate's removed clothing. It does not include a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, or genitalia of the inmate, but may include inspection of the inmate's hands and feet.

No pretrial inmate shall be subjected to a modified strip search or strip search without a warrant unless one or more of the following conditions exist (RCW 10.79.130):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) There is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the person has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention.

(b) There is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the person is concealing on their body a weapon, contraband, or an item that constitutes a threat to the facility.

1. Reasonable suspicion is presumed to exist when the person to be searched has been arrested for any of the following offenses (RCW 10.79.130):

(a) A violent offense as defined in RCW 9.94A.030

(b) Any offense involving escape, burglary, or the use of a deadly weapon

(c) Possession of prescription drugs, controlled substances, or imitation controlled substances

(c) There is probable cause to believe the person is concealing on their body evidence of a crime not constituting a threat to the facility.

Except in the case of a medical emergency, no modified strip search or strip search of a pretrial inmate shall be performed without prior written authorization from the Corrections Sergeant (RCW 10.79.140).

510.4.3 STRIP SEARCHES OF CONVICTED AND NO BAIL ORDERED INMATES

Modified strip searches or strip searches shall be conducted on all inmates upon admission into a housing unit.

A modified strip search or a strip search of an inmate in a housing unit should be conducted when the inmate has entered an environment where contraband may be accessed. This includes but is not limited to the following:

(a) Upon return from contact visits

(b) Upon leaving areas such as the kitchen, shop, or farm

(c) Upon return to the housing unit from outside the confines of the jail (e.g., court, work-release, work detail, medical visits)

Inmates returning from court with release orders shall not be subjected to modified strip searches or strip searches unless reasonable suspicion exists based on specific and articulable facts that the person is concealing contraband. An inmate should not be returned to the housing unit, except to retrieve personal property under the direct visual supervision of a member.

Members may conduct modified strip searches and strip searches of inmates outside the above listed circumstances only with prior written supervisor approval. In such cases, supervisors shall consider and articulate the scope, manner, justification, and location of the particular search. Less invasive searches should be used if they will accomplish the goals of the search. For example, a pat-down may be sufficient as an initial effort to locate a larger item, such as a cell phone.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

510.4.4 MODIFIED STRIP SEARCH AND STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

All modified strip searches and strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in an area where the search cannot be observed by people not participating in the search. Except at the request of the inmate, no person other than those who are participating in the search shall be present or able to observe the search (RCW 10.79.150). The search shall not be video or audio recorded.

Unless conducted by a qualified health care professional or in case of an emergency, a modified strip search or strip search shall be conducted and observed only by members of the same gender as the person being searched (RCW 10.79.100). Any cross-gender modified strip searches and cross-gender strip searches shall be documented (28 CFR 115.15).

Whenever possible, a second member of the same gender should be present during the search for security purposes and to witness the discovery of evidence. Except in exceptional circumstances, the number of members present during a search shall not exceed three.

The member conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks, or genitalia of the person being searched except and only to the extent necessary to safely remove contraband from the exterior of the person being searched. These areas may be touched through the clothing during a modified strip search.

Generally, items protruding from body cavities should not be removed. If a body cavity search appears necessary, see the Physical Body Cavity Searches section of this policy.

(a) The searching member will instruct the inmate to:

1. Remove or rearrange their clothing.
2. Raise their arms above the head and turn 360 degrees.
3. Bend forward and run their hands through their hair.
4. Turn their head, to the left and to the right, so the searching corrections officer can inspect the inmate's ear orifices.
5. Open their mouth and run a finger over the upper and lower gum areas, then raise the tongue so the corrections officer can inspect the interior of the inmate's mouth. Remove dentures if applicable.
6. Turn around and raise one foot first, then the other so the corrections officer can check the bottom of each foot.
7. Turn around, bend forward, and spread the buttocks if necessary to view the anus.

(b) At the completion of the search, the inmate should be instructed to dress in either street clothes or jail-supplied clothing, as appropriate.

510.4.5 DOCUMENTING MODIFIED STRIP SEARCHES AND STRIP SEARCHES

The staff member conducting a modified strip search or strip search shall (RCW 10.79.150):

(a) Document the name and gender of the person searched.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Document the facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search of the inmate, including the offense for which the person was arrested if that fact was considered in determining reasonable suspicion to conduct the search.

(c) Document the reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.

(d) Document the supervisor's approval.

(e) Document the time, date, and location of the search.

(f) Document the names of staff present and their serial numbers, gender, and roles.

(g) Document any complaints made by the inmate or problems encountered during the search.

(h) Document any health conditions observed by the corrections officer.

(i) Itemize and process all contraband and evidence discovered by the search in accordance with the office's current evidence procedures.

(j) If appropriate, a crime report and/or disciplinary report shall be completed.

(k) Ensure the completed documentation is placed in the inmate's file. A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available to the inmate or other authorized representative upon request.

510.4.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCHES

Physical body cavity searches shall be completed as follows (RCW 10.79.080; RCW 10.79.100):

(a) No person shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without the prior written approval of the Superintendent or the authorized designee and only with the issuance of a search warrant. Authorization may be obtained electronically from the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

(b) Before any physical body cavity search is authorized or conducted, a thorough pat-down search, electronic metal-detector search, or clothing search, as appropriate, shall be used. No physical body cavity search shall be authorized or conducted unless these other methods do not satisfy the safety, security, or evidentiary concerns of the facility.

(c) Only a physician, registered nurse, or physician assistant may conduct a physical body cavity search. Except in exigent circumstances, only a physician, registered nurse, or physician assistant who is not responsible for providing ongoing care to the inmate may conduct the search.

(d) Except for the physician, registered nurse, or physician assistant conducting the search, persons present must be of the same gender as the person being searched. Only corrections officers needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present during the search.

1. The Corrections Sergeant may allow an inmate to have a readily available witness of the inmate's choosing present at the search. The witness shall not be currently in custody or pose an unreasonable security risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts, and sanitary condition requirements are the same as required for a strip search.

(f) All such searches shall be documented, including:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the inmate.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were insufficient.
3. The Superintendent or authorized designee's written approval.
4. A copy of the search warrant and supporting documents.
5. The time, date, and location of the search.
6. The medical personnel present.
7. The names, genders, and roles of any corrections officers present.
8. The name of the inmate's witness, if any.
9. A statement of the results of the search and a list of any items removed from the inmate as a result of the search.

(g) Completed documentation should be placed in the inmate's file. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the inmate or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(h) All contraband should be processed in accordance with the office's current evidence procedures.

(i) If appropriate, a crime report and/or disciplinary report shall be completed.

510.5 PROHIBITED SEARCHES OF TRANSGENDER AND INTERSEX INMATES

Members shall not search or physically examine a transgender or intersex inmate for the sole purpose of determining genital status (see the Prison Rape Elimination Act Policy for transgender and intersex definitions). If genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the inmate, by reviewing medical records, or if necessary, by obtaining that information as part of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a qualified health care professional (28 CFR 115.15).

510.6 HOUSING UNIT SEARCHES

Housing unit searches shall occur as directed by a supervisor. These searches should include all of the living spaces occupied by inmates. Housing unit searches should be scheduled in a manner that does not create a pattern where the inmates can predict such searches. During a housing unit search:

(a) All inmates shall vacate their living areas and be patted down by members.

(b) Inmates should be escorted to a separate holding area, such as the recreation yard.

(c) Members shall search the living areas of the inmates, including bedding, personal storage areas, bunks, and other areas with inmate access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Any contraband located shall be processed in accordance with the current evidence procedures.

(e) Members shall attempt to identify the inmate who possessed the contraband and file appropriate inmate discipline and/or crime reports.

(f) Any excess property shall be seized, inventoried, and retained pending disposition according to jail procedures.

(g) At the conclusion of the housing unit search, closely supervised inmate workers should clean the unit. All authorized inmate personal property shall be respected and living areas should be returned to an orderly condition.

510.7 PHYSICAL PLANT SEARCHES

The following areas of this jail shall be periodically searched for contraband:

(a) Exercise yards shall be searched before and after each inmate group occupies the yard.

(b) Holding cells shall be searched before and after each occupation.

(c) Program areas, such as classrooms and multipurpose rooms, shall be searched after each use by an inmate or inmate group.

(d) Laundry areas shall be searched before and after inmate use.

(e) Kitchen areas shall be frequently searched for contraband and to account for tools, knives, and food items.

(f) Inmate visiting and public areas shall be frequently inspected.

(g) The jail perimeter shall be searched at least once each shift.

510.8 CANINE-ASSISTED SEARCHES

It is the policy of this jail to use canines to assist members in searching for contraband. Such searches shall occur only with a supervisor's approval. Only canines trained to detect contraband will be allowed within the secure perimeter of the jail. Canines trained solely in crowd control or to assist in physically subduing individuals will not be used in the jail.

Canines will generally be used to assist members in physical plant, housing unit, and perimeter searches. Contact between inmates and canines should be kept to a minimum (see the Canines Policy).

510.9 CRIMINAL EVIDENCE SEARCHES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be notified, as soon as practicable, any time it is suspected that a crime has been committed in the jail or other area controlled by jail members, and there is a need to search for evidence related to the crime. A search for evidence may be conducted by members whenever there is a need for such action.

Any evidence collected in connection with an alleged crime should be processed in accordance with the office's current evidence procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

510.10 TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant shall provide training for members on this policy, including how to conduct pat-down searches, modified strip searches, and strip searches in a professional and respectful manner and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with jail security needs. This training shall include cross-gender pat downs and searches, as well as searches of transgender and intersex inmates (28 CFR 115.15).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Reporting In-Custody Deaths

511.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides direction on how in-custody deaths shall be reported.

511.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

In-custody death - The death of any person, for whatever reason (natural, suicide, homicide, accident), who is in the process of being booked or is incarcerated at any facility of this office.

511.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to follow state and local guidelines for reporting in-custody deaths.

511.3 MANDATORY REPORTING

All in-custody deaths shall be reported as required.

If the decedent is a boarder for another agency, the Superintendent shall notify that agency so that agency will assume responsibility for the notification of the decedent’s family.

Pursuant to Article 37 of the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations 1963, in the case of the death of a foreign national, telephonic notification to the appropriate consulate post should be made without unreasonable delay and confirmatory written notification shall be made within 72 hours of the death to the appropriate consulate post. The notification shall include the inmate’s name, identification number, date and time of death and the attending physician’s name.

In the event that a juvenile dies while in-custody, the Superintendent or the authorized designee shall notify the court of jurisdiction and ensure notification to the juvenile's parent or guardian.

511.4 PROCEDURE

Upon determining that a death of any person has occurred while in the custody of this office, the Corrections Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that the Sheriff and all appropriate investigative authorities, including the Coroner, are notified without delay and all written reports are completed.

The Corrections Sergeant shall also promptly notify the Superintendent and make any other notifications required by policy or direction. The Superintendent shall observe all pertinent laws and allow appropriate investigating agencies full access to all facts surrounding the death (RCW 68.50.010).

The Office shall establish policies and procedures for the investigation of any in-custody death.

The decedent’s personal belongings shall be disposed of in a responsible and legal manner (RCW 36.24.130). All property and records shall be retained according to established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

The individual designated by the decedent shall be notified of all pertinent information as required by law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

During an investigation, all inquiries regarding the death shall be referred to the Public Information Officer. Corrections officers shall not make a public comment.

511.5 IN-CUSTODY DEATH REVIEW

The Sheriff is responsible for establishing a team of qualified staff to conduct an administrative review of every in-custody death. At a minimum, the review team should include the following:

(a) Sheriff and/or the Superintendent

(b) County Attorney

(c) County Prosecutor

(d) Investigative staff

(e) Responsible Physician, qualified health care professionals, supervisors or other staff who are relevant to the incident

The in-custody death review should be conducted no later than 72 hours after the incident.

511.5.1 UNEXPECTED-FATALITY REVIEW

When the death of an inmate is unexpected, the Sheriff or the authorized designee shall conduct an unexpected-fatality review by appointing an unexpected-fatality review team that meets the requirements of RCW 70.48.510. The review should include recommendations regarding changes in practices or policies to prevent fatalities and strengthen safety and health protections for inmates in custody.

Upon conclusion of the review, the Sheriff shall, within 120 days following the fatality, issue a report of the results and distribute it to the governing unit with primary responsibility for the operation of the jail, and appropriate committees of the legislature. The report is subject to public disclosure, but confidential information may be redacted consistent with the requirements of applicable state and federal law.

The Sheriff is responsible for developing and implementing procedures to carry out the responsibilities of the review.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Staff and Inmate Contact

512.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Interaction with inmates allows for continual assessment of the safety and security of the facility and the health and welfare of the inmates. However, inappropriate interaction can undermine security and order in the facility and the integrity of the supervision process.

This policy provides guidelines for appropriate and professional interaction between members and inmates, and is intended to promote high ethical standards of honesty, integrity and impartiality as well as increase facility safety, discipline and morale.

Violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including dismissal. Members who seek information or clarification about the interpretation of this policy are encouraged to promptly contact their supervisor.

512.2 POLICY

The Superintendent shall ensure that inmates have adequate ways to communicate with staff and that the staff communicates and interacts with inmates in a timely and professional manner.

512.3 GENERAL CONTACT GUIDELINES

Members are encouraged to interact with the inmates under their supervision and are expected to take prompt and appropriate action to address health and safety issues that are discovered or brought to their attention.

All members should present a professional and command presence in their contact with inmates. Members shall address inmates in a civil manner. The use of profanity, and derogatory or discriminatory comments is strictly prohibited.

Written communication (e.g., request forms, inmate communication, grievances, rules infraction forms, disciplinary reports) shall be answered in a timely manner. Such communication shall be filed with the inmate’s records.

Members shall not dispense legal advice or opinions, or recommend attorneys or other professional services to inmates.

While profanity and harsh language are prohibited, the Office recognizes the necessity for staff to give inmates direction in a firm, determined, and authoritative manner in order to maintain proper supervision and control. Authoritative directions to inmates are particularly instructed when activities or events pose a threat to the safety or security of this facility.

512.4 CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS

Members shall follow all United States and Washington Constitutional requirements pertaining to custodial situations; including, but not limited to, search and seizure, access to counsel and interview and interrogation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

512.5 ANTI-FRATERNIZATION

Personal or other interaction not pursuant to official duties between facility staff and current inmates, inmates who have been discharged within the previous year, their family members or known associates have the potential to create conflicts of interest and security risks in the work environment.

Members shall not knowingly maintain a personal or unofficial business relationship with any persons described in this section unless written permission is received from the Superintendent.

Prohibited interactions include but are not limited to:

(a) Communications of a sexual or romantic nature.

(b) Salacious exchanges.

(c) Sexual abuse, sexual assault, sexual contact, or sexual harassment.

(d) Exchanging letters, phone calls, or other similar communications, such as texting.

(e) Exchanging money or other items.

(f) Extending privileges, giving or accepting gifts, gratuities, or favors.

(g) Bartering.

(h) Any financial transactions.

(i) Being present at the home of an inmate for reasons other than an official visit without reporting the visit.

(j) Providing an inmate with the staff member’s personal contact information, including social media accounts.

512.5.1 EXCEPTIONS

The Superintendent may grant a written exception to an otherwise prohibited relationship on a case-by-case basis based upon the totality of the circumstance. In determining whether to grant an exception, the Superintendent should give consideration to factors including, but not limited to:

- Whether a relationship existed prior to the incarceration of the inmate.
- Whether the relationship would undermine security and order in the facility and the integrity of the supervision process.
- Whether the relationship would be detrimental to the image and efficient operation of the facility.
- Whether the relationship would interfere with the proper discharge of, or impair impartiality and independence of, judgment in the performance of duty.

512.6 REPORTING

Members shall promptly report all attempts by inmates to initiate sexual acts or any salacious conversations, and forward any correspondence from an inmate or former inmate to the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Staff and Inmate Contact

Members shall report all attempts by inmates to intimidate or instill feelings of fear to their supervisor.

Members shall promptly notify their immediate supervisors in writing if:

- A family member or close associate has been incarcerated or committed to the custody of the facility.
- The member is involved in a personal or family relationship with a current inmate or with an inmate who has been discharged within the previous year.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Transportation of Inmates Outside the Secure Facility

513.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the transportation of inmates outside this facility and to ensure that the staff assigned to transportation duties is qualified and adequately trained.

513.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to provide safe, secure and humane transportation for all inmates and other persons as required by law.

This office shall transfer all inmates from the jail to the place of imprisonment pursuant to the sentence of the court as soon as practicable after the sentence, in accordance with all laws relating to the transfer of inmates and costs related to transfers to facilities and jurisdictions.

513.3 PROCEDURES

For the purpose of this section, high-risk inmates shall be defined as any inmate who has exhibited consistent assaultive behavior toward staff or others, any inmate with a history of escape attempts, or any inmate being held on, or transported for, a violent felony.

All staff members who operate transportation vehicles shall hold a valid license for the type of vehicle being operated.

All personnel involved in any transport shall, at a minimum, carry their agency-issued duty firearm, at least one additional magazine for their firearm, a radio, at least one cell phone, handcuffs, handcuff keys, vehicle keys, badge and Agency ID.Unless previously-authorized by a supervisor, all personnel involved in any transport should also, at a minimum, be dressed in full agency uniform, wearing a ballistic vest, and carrying all regularly-issued duty gear, including at least one authorized less-lethal weapon.

Only staff members who have completed the FTO Process, the Corrections Academy, and agency-approved use of force and firearms training, as well as county-approved driver training,should be assigned inmate transportation duty. Staff members who are still considered "Student Officers" may accompany their FTO on transports only if they have completed the relevant portions of instruction in the FTO process, and agency-approved use of force and firearms training.

Whenever possible, the ratio of inmates to deputies should not exceed two inmates to everyone deputy.For high risk inmates, the ratio of inmates to deputies should be 1 inmate for every two deputies.These requirements may be waived by a supervisor if staffing or other considerations require such a waiver; however, officer safety and community safety should remain a priority in all transportation planning.At no time will the ratio of high risk inmates to deputies be more than one inmate to one deputy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Any member who transports an inmate outside the secure confines of this facility is responsible for:

(a) Obtaining all necessary paperwork for the inmate being transported (e.g., medical/ dental records, commitment documents).

1. If the inmate being transported has a developmental disability or is suffering from a traumatic brain injury, the nature of the disability and any necessary accommodations must be documented and provided to the receiving facility staff (RCW 70.48.245).

(b) Submitting a completed transportation plan to the transportation supervisor, and, once approved, a copy to the regional dispatch center. Items that should be addressed in the plan include:

1. Names and dates of birth of all inmates being transported.
2. Purpose of the transport.
3. Name(s) of staff conducting the transport.
4. Whether any additional firearms or less-lethal weapons (beyond the items routinely carried on transports) are being carried by the transport team, and, if so, by which deputy.
5. Contact numbers for the cell phone(s) carried by the transporting staff.
6. Type of restraints to be used on the inmates being transported.
7. The routes, including alternate routes, to be taken during the transportation assignment. Routes should be selected with security for the community in mind.
8. Emergency response procedures in the event of a collision, breakdown of a transportation vehicle or other unforeseen event.
9. Whether any of the inmates are currently being housed on, held for, or transported for any violent felonies.
10. Whether any of the inmates present a particular risk (for example, inmates who are identified as escape risks).

(c) Ensuring that all inmates are thoroughly searched and appropriate restraints are properly applied

1. Leg irons or waist chains shall not be used on any inmate known to be pregnant (see the Use of Restraints Policy) (RCW 70.48.500(3)).

(d) Ensuring that all vehicle security devices (e.g., window bars, inside cages, door locks) are in good repair and are operational.

(e) Thoroughly searching the transporting vehicle for contraband before any inmate is placed inside, and again after removing the inmate from the transporting vehicle.

(f) Ensuring that they have all necessary equipment for the transport.

513.3.1 TRANSPORTATION LOGS

Inmate transportation logs shall be developed by the Superintendent or the authorized designee and used to log all inmate transportation. The logs shall include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Name and identification number of the inmate.
- Date and start/stop time of the transport.
- Location where the inmate was transported.
- Name and identification number of the transporting corrections officer.
- Circumstances of any unusual events associated with the transportation.

The logs shall be retained by the facility in accordance with established records retention schedules.

513.3.2 TRANSFER OF INMATE TO HOSPITAL

When an inmate in custody for a violent or sex offense is taken to a hospital, the transporting corrections officer shall remain with, or secure, the inmate while the inmate is receiving care, unless (RCW 10.110.020; RCW 10.110.030):

(a) The medical care provider determines the inmate does not need to be accompanied or secured.

(b) The corrections officer notifies the medical care provider that the corrections officer is leaving after reasonably determining:

1. The inmate does not present an imminent and significant risk of causing physical harm to themselves or another person.
2. There is no longer sufficient evidentiary basis to maintain the inmate in custody.
3. In the interest of public safety, his/her presence is urgently required at another location and supervisor approval is obtained.

(a) The corrections officer shall make a reasonable effort to ensure a replacement corrections officer is provided or other means of securing the inmate is provided as soon as possible.

Generally, corrections officers transporting an inmate to the hospital should remain with and secure the inmate throughout their time at the hospital. The corrections officer should not depart without the inmate unless a court order has released the inmate, or the officer is relieved by another on-duty law enforcement officers. However, when requested by medical providers, the corrections officer may temporarily leave the vicinity if such a departure can be reasonably made without presenting a substantial safety or security risk to medical staff or the public. If the corrections officer believes such a departure cannot be accomplished safely, they should consult with the on-duty supervisor.

Nothing in this policy prohibits a corrections officer from responding to an in-progress public safety emergency, so long as the corrections officer can articulate facts that reasonably support their decision to leave the inmate unaccompanied or unsecured.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

513.4 TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that all employees charged with inmate transportation duties receive training appropriate for the assignment.

Documentation of all training presented shall be retained in the employee's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Safety and Sobering Cells

514.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the requirement for placing inmates into and the continued placement of inmates in safety cells or sobering cells.

514.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Safety cell - An enhanced protective housing designed to minimize the risk of injury or destruction of property used for inmates who display behavior that reveals intent to cause physical harm to themselves or others or to destroy property or who are in need of a separate cell for any reason, until suitable housing is available.

Sobering cell - A holding cell designed to minimize the risk of injury by falling or dangerous behavior. It is used as an initial sobering place for arrestees or inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others as a result of being intoxicated from any substance, and who require a protected environment to prevent injury or victimization by other inmates.

514.2 POLICY

This facility will employ the use of safety and sobering cells to protect inmates from injury or to prevent the destruction of property by an inmate in accordance with applicable law.

A sobering or safety cell shall not be used as punishment or as a substitute for treatment. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall review this policy annually with the Responsible Physician.

514.3 SAFETY CELL PROCEDURES

The JCSO Jail maintains one safety cell, which is referred to as the Crisis Cell.

If the Crisis Cell is not available, one of the Segregation Cells may be utilized (following safety cell procedures) until the Crisis Cell becomes available.

The following guidelines apply when placing any inmate in a safety cell:

(a) Placement of an inmate into a safety cell requires approval of the Corrections Sergeant or, if no sergeant is on duty, the approval of the senior deputy on duty in the facility.

(b) A Crisis Cell Log shall be initiated every time an inmate is placed into the safety cell and should be maintained for the entire time the inmate is housed in the cell. Cell logs will be retained in accordance with established office retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

(c) A safety check consisting of direct visual observation that is sufficient to assess the inmate’s well-being and behavior shall occur twice every 30 minutes (at least four times per hour). Each safety check of the inmate shall be documented in the Crisis Cell Log. Supervisors shall inspect the logs for completeness every two hours, whenever

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

possible, and document this action on the log. If no supervisor is on duty, the next supervisor to come on duty shall inspect the log for completeness within an hour of the beginning of their shift, and document this action in the log.

(d) Inmates should be permitted to remain normally clothed or should be provided a safety suit, except in cases where the inmate has demonstrated that clothing articles may pose a risk to the inmate's safety or the facility. In these cases, the reasons for not providing clothing shall be documented.

(e) Inmates in safety cells shall be given the opportunity to have fluids (water, juices) at least hourly. Corrections officers may provide the fluids in paper cups. The inmates shall be given sufficient time to drink the fluids prior to the cup being removed. Each time an inmate is provided the opportunity to drink fluids, this will be documented on the log.

(f) Inmates will be provided meals during each meal period. Meals will be served on paper plates or in other safe containers and the inmates should be monitored while eating the meals. Inmates shall be given ample time to complete their meals prior to the plate or container being removed. All meals provided to inmates in safety cells will be documented on the log.

(g) The Corrections Sergeant shall review the appropriateness for continued retention in the safety cell at least every eight hours. The reason for continued retention or removal from the safety cell shall be documented on the safety cell log.

(h) A medical assessment of the inmate in the safety cell shall occur within 12 hours of placement or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest. Continued assessment of the inmate in the safety cell shall be conducted by a qualified health care professional and shall occur at least every 24 hours thereafter. Medical assessments shall be documented.

(i) A mental health assessment shall be conducted within 24 hours of an inmate’s placement in the Crisis Cell. The mental health professional’s recommendations shall be documented.

(j) If the inmate was placed in the Crisis Cell due to suicidal statements or actions, they should not be removed from the Crisis Cell unless authorized by a mental health professional.

514.4 SOBERING CELL PROCEDURES

The JCSO Jail maintains two Segregation Cells. When a sobering cell is necessary, the Segregation Cells should be utilized whenever available. If the Segregation Cells are not available, the Crisis Cell may be utilized (following sobering cell procedures, rather than safety cell procedures); other cells may also be utilized, provided that the inmate requiring a sobering cell is the only inmate housed in the cell.

The following guidelines apply when placing any inmate in a sobering cell:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) A notation in the jail log shall be made every time an inmate is placed into a sobering cell.

(b) A safety check consisting of direct visual observation that is sufficient to assess the inmate’s well-being and behavior shall occur at least hourly, and more regularly when possible.

(c) A qualified health care professional shall assess the medical condition of the inmate in the sobering cell in accordance with the office Detoxification and Withdrawal Policy. Only inmates who continue to need the protective housing of a sobering cell will continue to be detained in such housing for purposes of sobering.

(d) Inmates will be removed from the sobering cell status when they no longer pose a threat to their own safety and the safety of others and are able to continue the booking process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Over-Detention and Inadvertent Releases

515.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to provide guidance to staff and management to prevent and address over-detention or inadvertent release.

515.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Inadvertent release - Any instance of an inmate being mistakenly released.

Over-detention - Any instance of an inmate being mistakenly detained beyond his/her scheduled release date.

515.2 OVER-DETENTION

Any custody staff member who discovers or receives information of an over-detention, or a complaint from an inmate regarding over-detention (which could be discovered through a grievance), should immediately notify the Corrections Sergeant (see the Inmate Grievances Policy).

The Corrections Sergeant should direct the jail records unit to immediately conduct an investigation to determine the correct release date of the inmate and to report the findings to the Corrections Sergeant.

Inmates who are found to be over-detained shall be processed for immediate release in accordance with the End of Term Release Policy. The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that the Superintendent is notified, an entry is made to the daily activity log and that a report is completed.

515.2.1 OVER-DETENTION GRIEVANCES

Any custody staff member who receives information or a complaint from an inmate regarding over-detention should assist the inmate with completing a grievance form and forward the form directly to the Corrections Sergeant as soon as practicable.

The Corrections Sergeant receiving a grievance regarding an over-detention should direct the jail records unit to immediately conduct an investigation to determine the correct release date of the inmate and to report the findings to the Corrections Sergeant.

If the Corrections Sergeant decides not to release the inmate, the Corrections Sergeant should ensure the inmate receives a grievance hearing within 24 hours of the grievance submission. The hearing documentation should reflect efforts made to investigate the allegation (see the Inmate Grievances Policy).

515.3 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to reasonably ensure that over-detention and inadvertent releases do not occur.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

515.4 INADVERTENT RELEASE

Whenever an inadvertent release is discovered, the custody staff member making the discovery shall immediately notify the Corrections Sergeant. The notification shall be documented in the daily activity log.

515.4.1 INADVERTENT RELEASE INVESTIGATION

The Corrections Sergeant should direct the jail records unit to immediately conduct an investigation to determine the cause of the inadvertent release.

The Corrections Sergeant will coordinate a response based upon the seriousness of the threat the inmate may pose to the community. The threat assessment should be based upon the inmate’s criminal history and the reason he/she is currently in custody, among other factors.

In the case of an inadvertent release, the Corrections Sergeant should immediately notify the Superintendent and ensure a report is completed. The Superintendent should notify the Sheriff.

An appropriate evaluation of the circumstances shall be made to determine whether the inadvertent release should be classified as an escape.

515.4.2 RETURNING THE INMATE TO CUSTODY

When the inmate is located and returned to the facility, the appropriate notifications should be made as soon as possible.

515.5 CORRECTIONAL CASE RECORDS COORDINATOR

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall designate a Correctional Case Records Coordinator to establish procedures to conduct a biweekly review of inmate records and take immediate action if an inmate lacks an upcoming court appearance or scheduled end-of-term release date. Procedures should involve timely communication with the relevant court or prosecutor's office to establish or verify accurate dates when necessary. Results of this process should be reported to the Superintendent and documented in the inmate's file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

End-of-Term Release

516.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish and maintain procedures governing the end-of-term release of inmates to ensure that inmates are not released in error.

516.2 POLICY

It will be the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to provide for the timely, efficient and legal release of inmates.

516.3 RELEASE PROCEDURE

Inmates who have reached the end of their sentenced term or who are ordered released by the court will be scheduled for release at staggered times on their out-dates to avoid congestion in the release area. Inmates scheduled for release shall be escorted by the member to the transfer/ release area to begin the release procedure 30 minutes prior to their scheduled release time.

The Corrections Sergeant or release officer shall sign and date the release paperwork on the same day the inmate is to be released.

Inmates shall not be released or moved during inmate count, change of shift, or at any time that would pose a potential safety threat or disrupt the orderly operation of the jail.

All inmates must be positively identified by the member prior to being released from the jail. Inmate identities should be verified using intake records bearing the inmate's name, photograph, and jail identification number or a single-digit fingerprint match system, if available.

Before any inmate may be released, the following conditions must be met:

(a) The identity of the inmate has been verified.

(b) All required paperwork for release is present. The member shall review the active inmate file to verify the validity of the documents authorizing the release. The file should also be reviewed for other release-related or pending matters, including:

1. Verifying calculations and release-date adjustments for good time.
2. Any pending arrangements for follow-up, such as medications needed, appointments, or referral to community or social resources.
3. Unresolved grievances, damage claims, or lost property.
4. Sex and kidnapping offenders must register prior to release. The releasing corrections officer will ensure that the offender registers at the time of release with an official designated by the agency that has jurisdiction over the offender. The registration information shall, within three days, be forwarded to the Sheriff of the offender's county of residence. The offender must be advised of the duty to register with the Sheriff of the offender's county of residence, school, or place of employment or vocation (RCW 9A.44.130).
5. If the releasing member has knowledge that an offender being released has a duty to register and is eligible for developmental disability services, the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

department of social and health services shall be notified, and assistance provided to the offender in order that the offender can meet the initial registration requirements (RCW 9A.44.130).

(c) National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and local warrant checks shall be completed for outstanding warrants or detention orders. If any agency has outstanding charges against the inmate, other than those related to federal immigration law, the releasing member shall notify the agency that the inmate is available for release.

1. The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall not continue the detention of any inmate based upon a civil immigration warrant or immigration hold request or provide release information to federal immigration authorities upon request for the purposes of federal civil immigration enforcement (RCW 10.93.160). If a court order authorizing federal immigration authorities to assume custody of an inmate is discovered during the records check, the releasing member should promptly notify the Corrections Sergeant. See the Immigration Considerations policy for applicable definitions.

2. The Corrections Sergeant should verify the contents of the court order, including the federal criminal charge, name of the issuing court, signature of the judge, and the date and location for detention. Verification of the court order shall take place before notifying federal immigration authorities of the location of the member making the notification and the individual named in the order (RCW 10.93.160).

(d) If an inmate has known mental health concerns, the inmate shall be evaluated by a qualified health care professional and medically authorized for release. To the extent practicable, individuals who have been determined to be severely mentally ill should be released during business hours to facilitate their ability to receive services immediately after release.

1. If the inmate was subject to a discharge review under RCW 71.05.232, the Superintendent or the authorized designee shall notify the state hospital from which the inmate was released and the designated crisis responder as soon as reasonably possible but in no case later than the actual release of the inmate (RCW 70.48.475).

(e) All personal property shall be returned to the inmate during the release process. The inmate must acknowledge receiving the property by signed receipt. Any discrepancies shall be promptly reported to the Corrections Sergeant.

(f) All jail property must be returned by the inmate. Any missing or damaged jail property should be documented and promptly reported to the Corrections Sergeant. The inmate shall remain in custody until the Corrections Sergeant reviews the damage and authorizes the release.

(g) A forwarding address for the inmate should be on file and verified with the inmate for return of mail.

(h) Inmates on probation or parole should be directed by the member to report to the probation or parole office immediately upon release. The parole authorities having jurisdiction shall be notified of the inmate's release, if required.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) If needed, inmates may be allowed to make a reasonable number of phone calls to arrange for transportation.

(j) Inmates should be provided with information about the availability of substance use disorder treatment programs related to addiction to fentanyl and other synthetic opioids (RCW 70.48.530).

The housing sheet, release log, and daily census log shall be updated accordingly after the inmate's release. The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure all release documents are complete and properly signed by the inmate and the member where required.

516.3.1 MISSING PERSON REPORT

When completing release procedures, if information from NCIC, Washington Crime Information Center, or similar authority reveals that the inmate is the subject of a missing person report, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall notify the agency with original jurisdiction for the missing person report that the inmate is being released from custody (RCW 68.50.320).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Good Time and Release Date Calculations

517.1 PURPOSE

To provide an opportunity for inmates incarcerated in the Jefferson County Jail to earn a reduction in their sentence for good behavior.

517.2 POLICY

Inmates in the Jefferson County Jail, sentenced to more than fifteen days, may earn early release credits (good time) for good behavior unless prohibited by law. In no case may the aggregate earned credit exceed one-third of the total sentence. Earned release credit may be deducted as a result of violations to the Inmate Handbook as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

517.3 EXCEPTIONS

Per RCW 9.92.151, for Class A Felonies, the aggregate earned early release time may not exceed fifteen percent of the sentence.

Per RCW 9.94A.670, Special Sex Offender Sentencing Alternatives, are not eligible to receive good time credit.

517.4 CREDIT FOR TIME SERVED

Credit for time served will be calculated based on actual time served, rounded to the nearest whole day in favor of the inmate and applied based on written order of the court. Credit for non-custody time (Electronic home monitoring, Treatment, ect.) shall be calculated and awarded by written order of the court. Earned good time on previous stays shall be applied in the credit for time served calculation.

517.5 COMPUTATION OF RELEASE DATE

For sanctions of more than 3 days, the Classification Sergeant or designee will calculate a released date based on written court order, calculated credit for time served, and deduct earned good time. Earned release date shall be calculated within 24 hours of receiving the commitment papers.

517.6 THERAPEUTIC COURT SANCTIONS

The Jefferson County Jail recognizes the need of Therapeutic Courts to closely monitor their participants. As such Therapeutic Court (Mental Health Court, Drug Court) sanctions are excluded from good time credit and release dates shall be established by written order of the courts.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Body Scanner

518.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Tek 84 Intercept body scanner will be used to deter and prevent illegal contraband such as drugs and weapons, from entering or remaining within Jefferson County Jail facilities. The body scanner may be used to scan recent arrestees, housed inmates, self-reports, and/or their property.

518.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Body Scan: X-ray technology used to produce an image revealing the presence of contraband concealed on or inside of a person.

Body Scan Device: Also referred to as a body scanner, is a stationary system for obtaining full height, radiographic images of a person to detect weapons, explosives, drugs, and contraband concealed under the clothes, swallowed, or hidden in anatomical cavities of the human body without causing harm to the scanned person.

X-ray: Also referred to as X-radiation, is a form of electromagnetic radiation similar to light but of shorter wavelength and capable of penetrating solids.

Radiation: The process in which energetic particles or waves travel through a medium or space. There are two distinct types of radiation; ionizing and non-ionizing. X-radiation is an ionizing radiation.

Radiation Survey: Measurement of the X-Radiation.

Exposure: The amount of ionizing radiation that strikes living or inanimate material. The Federal Drug Administration definition is found at 21 CFR 1020.40(b)(5).

Dose: The quantity of radiation absorbed.

Micro Sievert (uSv): A unit of measurement for a dose of radiation.

518.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to utilize a Tek 84 Intercept body scanner in the Jefferson County Jail to reduce the introduction of contraband, intoxicants, drugs, and weapons. These items pose a significant risk to the safety and security of staff, inmates, volunteers, contractors, and the public. The Tek 84 Intercept body scanner is a tool to help maintain the safety of our staff, inmates, the public, and the security of our facility. It may be used to scan inmates' persons and/or inmates' property for contraband.

518.3 REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to use of the Tek 84 Intercept body scanner:

(a) Only authorized personnel may view the body scan monitors or images produced by the body scanner. The monitors shall not be in an area viewable to inmates. Arresting

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

officers may view the scan if the arrestee is suspected of concealing contraband and is medically refused.

(b) Whenever possible, all persons conducting or otherwise present in the monitor viewing area shall be of the same sex as the person being scanned. Exceptions may include preference accommodations or identifying an anomaly, training, or emergency.

(c) Body scans shall never be used as a punitive measure against an inmate.

(d) Body scans do not take the place of pat down searches or Strip searches when facts exist to warrant a Strip search.

518.3.1 PACEMAKERS AND MEDICAL DEVICES

There is no FDA published material indicating the use of the body scanner will adversely affect implanted medical devices, such as a pacemaker. The presence of such a device should not preclude the use of the scanner, unless other circumstances known to medical staff or jail staff indicate otherwise.

Some insulin pumps, such as the Medtronic 600/700 series, are not recommended to go through a full body scanner by the insulin manufacturer. The device would need to be disconnected and removed prior to scanning.

518.3.2 PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED USE

The following people should not be scanned without Corrections Sergeant, Medical or Superintendent approval:

Disabled Inmates: Persons who have a disability that prevents the use of the Scanner shall be afforded reasonable accommodation. Searches shall be thorough and professional, with safety and security being the paramount concern. In addition, the Garrett Security wand may be utilized to search the person.

Pregnant Inmates: Body scan devices shall not be used to scan arrestees or inmates who are known or alleged to be pregnant under any circumstances. A statement by the arrested person or inmate that she is pregnant is sufficient for officers to assume the subject is exempt from the body scan. Prior to scanning a female arrestee or inmate, the officer performing the scan shall ask the arrestee/inmate if they are pregnant. If pregnancy is not obvious and there is a suspicion the inmate is alleging pregnancy to avoid being scanned, the pregnancy can be verified by Medical personnel. Pregnancy tests will be completed by Medical staff. If Medical staff advise the female is not pregnant, the arrestee may be scanned with the body scanner. This will only occur if the negative test result is revealed before the female is housed.

518.4 USE OF THE BODY SCANNER

Inmates that have been housed into the inmate population may be scanned any time there is a belief they may have concealed weapons, drugs, or contraband on or in their body, as long as they do not meet one of the above listed exceptions.

The scanner may be used to scan any item belonging to an arrestee or inmate who is booked into or housed within the Jefferson County Jail. Scanning an arrestee’s property may be conducted

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

when articulable facts exist to believe the contents of the property may pose a risk to the safety or security of the facility. Use of the scanner to inspect the contents of packages or articles not belonging to an arrestee or items that will not be stored inside the jail property room will not be conducted absent clear legal authority to do so. The purpose of the scanner is to prevent contraband from entering the facility and to detect weapons, drugs, and contraband possessed by inmates within the facility or hidden within their property. The body scanner does not take the place of a pat search or Strip search when facts exist to warrant a strip search.

518.4.1 UNCOOPERATIVE ARRESTEES OR INMATES

Arrestees or inmates who refuse to cooperate with the scanning process will, at a minimum, be placed into a holding cell where their activities can be monitored.

The arrestee may be accepted into custody and booked but will remain in the holding cell until they have been scanned or a strip search for weapons, drugs, or contraband has been conducted.

518.5 INTAKE SCAN PROCEDURES

All arrestee intakes will be scanned using the following procedures:

(a) The arrestee will be subject to a pat search in the Salle Port by the arresting agency.

(b) Upon entering the jail, a Corrections Deputy will then remove arrestee’s property including extra clothing, belts, items in pockets, and shoes and conduct another pat search.

(c) Following removal of all property, the arrestee will be escorted to the body scanner and instructed to hold their shoes while being scanned. If anomalies are detected the inmate is to remain in the body scanner until the anomaly determined.

(d) If the arrestee is suspected of concealing contraband in his/her shoes, the officer should scan the shoes separately to avoid potential use of a weapon or destruction of evidence.

(e) The arrestee will be scanned by the body scanner.

(f) The intake will continue if no anomalies are detected. If anomalies are detected refer to the DETECTION OF CONTRABAND section of this policy for further directions.

(g) The scan will be assigned to that arrestee on the Tek 84 Intercept scanner software.

518.5.1 INTOXICATED ARRESTEES

Care should be exercised when scanning persons who demonstrate an acute level of intoxication to such an extent that standing, or remaining still for the duration of the scan might not be possible. If the person demonstrates objective symptoms of intoxication to an extent that their safety may be compromised, then the scan should be delayed to a later time and or pat searched done. Once they are searched they will remain in a segregation cell and scanned when safe to scan the arrestee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

518.5.2 DOCUMENTATION
If an arrestee is refused admittance, the officer who performed the scan shall initiate an incident report in New World and forward to the Corrections Sergeant and the Jail Superintendent. The report shall at minimum document:

(a) The reason for the refusal.

(b) A description of the suspected contraband.

(c) An approximate area where the suspected item appeared to be located.

(d) The scan number associated to the scan.

518.5.3 SELF-SURRENDERS
Inmates who have turned themselves in on a commitment will be scanned in the same manner as a fresh arrestee.

518.6 HOUSED INMATES
Unless prohibited or restricted as noted in the PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED USE section of this policy, all inmates may be scanned any time there is a belief they may have concealed weapons, drugs, or contraband on or in their body.

Considerations that ***may*** warrant use of the scanner for housed inmates:

(a) Inmates returning from court, outside medical appointments, third party contacts, work details, inmate transfers to or from other institutions where inmates may have had access to weapons, drugs, or contraband.

(b) Inmates within housing units that demonstrate signs or symptoms of drug intoxication.

(c) Housed inmates who are the subject of a jail or criminal investigation involving weapons, drugs, or contraband.

(d) Confidential Informant information that indicates a specific inmate is concealing weapons, drugs, or contraband.

(e) Other information known to any staff member that would indicate an inmate, or group of inmates, may be in possession of weapons, drugs, or contraband.

518.6.1 INMATE PROPERTY
Any property located in inmate housing may be scanned at any time, and for any reason. Inmate property located in a jail property bag may be scanned when staff has information to believe articles within the property bag may contain contraband that would pose a risk to this facility if not recovered, a risk to another institution if the inmate is transferred, or a risk to the general safety of the public if the inmate is released.

518.7 DETECTION OF CONTRABAND
If a scan reveals an object that is clearly identifiable or suspected to be a weapon, drugs, or contraband, the following procedures shall be followed:

(a) The arrestee will be secured in restraints and placed under constant supervision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Corrections Sergeant or Jail Superintendent shall be notified.

(c) The arrestee will be pat searched again with special attention placed on searching the clothing around the detected item.

(d) If the object appears to be in a body cavity, the arrestee will be asked to remove the object. If the arrestee agrees to remove the item, a private room or area will be utilized. Any evidence removed will be provided to the arresting agency.

(e) If the arrestee refuses to remove the object, or the object appears to be in a location where an intrusive medical procedure would be required, Jail Medical staff, Corrections Sergeant and Jail Superintendent will be notified.

(f) If determined by Jail Medical staff that the object presents a medical threat to the health or welfare of the inmate or can't be removed without intrusive medical procedures, the arrestee will not be accepted for booking. The arrestee will be released back to the arresting agency.

(g) If contraband is detected, but not deemed to be a medical threat, the inmate will be housed in a dry cell (segregation or crisis cell). If housed in segregation the water will be turned off to avoid the inmate from flushing the contraband.

(h) Jail staff will provide a copy of the image to the arresting officer. The arresting officer will be required to obtain a medical clearance before accepting the arrestee.

(i) Nothing in this policy prevents staff from conducting more than one scan of an inmate or arrestee to ensure all possible contraband has been detected.

(j) If contraband is located the scan will be marked "Suspect".

518.7.1 PRESERVATION OF IMAGES

In the event weapons, drugs or contraband items are detected. The shift Sergeant will be notified of the detection and appropriate steps will be taken to preserve the image if needed as evidence for a criminal prosecution. Sheriff's Office protocols for booking evidence will be utilized for criminal cases handled by the Sheriff's Office. If the evidence is being provided to another agency, that agency will be responsible for documenting chain of custody and preservation of the image (digital or print). When contraband is recovered as a result of the scanner, a New World report will be generated and the scan number shall be notated in the incident report.

518.8 TEK 84 INTERCEPT BODY SCANNER SYSTEM SAFETY AND OPERATING PARAMETERS

The following provisions shall be adhered to by all staff:

(a) Only trained operators shall use the scanner.

(b) No staff member should remove any access panel or cover during operation or when the system is powered.

(c) All panels and covers must be in place before the system is connected to power.

(d) No covers or panels shall be removed or opened except by Tek 84 approved personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) If liquids are spilled on the unit, the machine should be powered off, the spill should be cleaned, and staff should call for assistance from Tek 84 approved personnel.

518.8.1 FAILURE OF SAFETY FEATURES

The safety features referenced are required to operate the system. Should any of these features become inoperable, the operator of the body scan device shall:

(a) Shut down the body scan device and unplug the machine.

(b) Immediately notify his/her supervisor.

The supervisor will notify the Jail Superintendent. The Corrections Sergeant or Jail Superintendent will contact a contracted vendor to make any repairs as necessary.

518.8.2 ANNUAL SERVICING AND SURVEY OF BODY SCAN DEVICES

The calibration and annual maintenance of the body scanner and radiation survey will be performed only by persons and contractors authorized to perform such services. Refer to the Tek 84 Interceptor Operations Manual for detailed service tasks. The device shall be serviced at least once every year which shall include a radiation survey. Records of these inspections shall be maintained by the Corrections Sergeant assigned.

518.8.3 RADIATION SURVEY

An annual radiation survey shall be performed on the Tek 84 Intercept:

(a) Upon installation of a new body scanner;

(b) At intervals not exceeding one year;

(c) Upon relocation of an existing unit;

(d) Immediately following any service that could potentially increase the system output.

This survey shall only be performed by persons or contractors authorized to perform this service.

518.8.4 RADIATION SAFETY

Although body-scanning technology exposes an individual to radiation, the amount of exposure is well within the safe limits outlined in federal guidelines. The maximum safe annual exposure limit is 250 uSv. In scale, an individual would have to be screened more than 1,000 scans a year, or roughly 3 per day, to exceed the acceptable safe exposure limits. In perspective, the average member of the public is exposed to 0.25 uSv every hour on Earth (dependent upon elevation). Eating one banana produces 0.1 uSv, flying from coast to coast will exposure an individual to 20 uSv, and a mammogram delivers about 40 uSv.

Tek 84 Intercept Dose Specifications:

- General-use: 0.25 uSv per scan, substitutable for daily screening.
- Limited-use: up to 3.0 uSv per scan, suitable for weekly screening.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Effective dose to subject measured in accordance with ANSI/HPS N-43-17-2009. Complies with ANSI/HPS N43.17.2009 (Body Scanner Safety) and ANSI/IEEN42.47-2010 (Body Scanner Image Quality).

518.8.5 SAFETY OF STAFF AND BYSTANDERS
Staff or bystanders who may be pregnant or have confirmation of pregnancy shall not operate or be in the proximity of the Tek 84 Intercept body scanner during use.

518.9 STAFF TRAINING

Body scan device operator training shall minimally consist of:

(a) **Radiation Safety**: Types of radiation; sources and magnitudes of common exposures; units of measurement; time, distance, and shielding; concept of "As Low as Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)"; and biological effects of radiation and radiation risks.

(b) **Product Operation**: Transmission imaging concept; location and use of controls and indicators; starting and shutting down the system; positioning subjects; awareness and control of inspection zones; and interpreting images.

(c) **Emergency and Safety Procedures**: Physical security to prevent unauthorized use; the danger of disassembling or modifying the apparatus; and procedures if the product malfunctions.

(d) **Dealing with Subjects**: Information to be provided to each subject; locally determined protocols for examining subjects.

(e) **Supervised Practical Operation**: Proficiency shall be demonstrated at the conclusion of the training. Refresher training should be provided at least once every twelve months.

NOTE: No employee shall operate a body scan device without first successfully completing proper training.

518.10 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

If an emergency situation occurs, the body scan device shall be powered off and the appropriate personnel shall be notified in accordance with the system check requirements.

NOTE: If the control panel is not accessible or functioning, the main power breaker for the system must be shut off and/or the unit should be unplugged immediately.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Immigration Considerations

519.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office adopts the model policy (See attachment: KWW LEA Model Guidance.pdf) regarding the Keep Washington Working Act created and published by the Washington Attorney General (RCW 43.10.315).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Management of Weapons and Control Devices

539.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy will address the availability and control of weapons.

539.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that the presence and the use of weapons in the jail will be tightly controlled and supervised to reduce the potential for injury. Staff will only carry and use those weapons for which they have been trained in and are qualified to use.

539.3 FIREARMS

With the exception described below, armed personnel shall secure all firearms in gun lockers located at the entry points prior to entering the secure perimeter. Firearms shall not be stored inside the secure perimeter at any time. If it is necessary to load or unload a firearm, personnel shall use the clearing barrels located outside of the facility’s secure perimeter to facilitate the safe loading and unloading of firearms.

Firearms shall only be allowed in the secure perimeter of the facility when it is necessary to protect the safety and security of staff, inmates, contractors, volunteers or the public.

Firearms shall only be allowed inside the secure perimeter with the approval of the Superintendent or authorized designee and under the direct supervision of a supervisor.

539.4 OTHER WEAPONS, TOOLS AND CHEMICAL AGENTS

Office-approved weapons, tools and chemical agents, including, but not limited to, pepper projectiles, batons, TASER devices, impact weapons, weapon-fired projectiles, noise/flash distraction devices, sting grenades and similar devices, may be possessed and used only by custody staff members who have received office-authorized training and are qualified to use them.

Office-approved weapons, tools and chemical agents shall only be allowed inside the secure perimeter with the approval of the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

539.5 STORAGE OF WEAPONS, CHEMICAL AGENTS AND CONTROL DEVICES

The armory shall be located in a secure and readily accessible repository outside of inmate housing and activity areas. It shall be secured at all times. Access to the armory shall be limited by the Superintendent or the authorized designee. Only personnel who have received office-approved training in the maintenance of the stored equipment and who have been designated by the Superintendent are authorized to be inside the armory.

The following equipment shall be stored and secured in the armory:

(a) All office-approved weapons

(b) All office-approved control devices and associated supplies, with the exception of the TASER device

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) All security equipment, such as helmets, face shields, stab or protective vests and handheld shields

(d) All office-approved chemical agents

Explosive materials will be stored in a safe approved by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) and in compliance with 27 CFR 555.201 et seq.

539.5.1 WEAPONS LOCKER

There should be a secure weapons locker located outside of the secure perimeter of the jail.

539.5.2 INVENTORY

The Superintendent should designate one or more properly trained staff to be responsible for maintaining all weapons, chemical agents and control devices in a safe and secure manner, and to inventory and report the condition and availability of the facility's weapons and control devices on a monthly basis.

To facilitate the inventory, all weapons, chemical agents and control devices shall be stored in assigned locations inside the armory. A log sheet shall be maintained within the armory at all times, detailing the exact location of each item. The removal of any weapon, chemical agent or control device shall be documented on the log sheet, showing who removed the item, the date and time of removal and the reason for removal. An additional log entry shall be made indicating the date and time of the item's return.

The Corrections Sergeant and the Superintendent shall be immediately notified in the event that any weapon, chemical agent or control device is determined to be missing. An immediate and thorough search of the facility shall take place in order to locate the item.

539.5.3 REVIEW, INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

Every control device and chemical agent will be periodically inspected for serviceability and expiration dates by the Rangemaster or the instructor designated to train on the use of a particular control device or chemical agent. The Rangemaster or the designated instructor is responsible to ensure replacement of outdated or unserviceable items.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 6 - Inmate Due Process

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Discipline

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy addresses the fair and equitable application of inmate rules and disciplinary sanctions for those who fail to comply.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to maintain written general categories of prohibited inmate behavior that are clear, consistent and uniformly applied. Written rules and guidelines will be made available to all inmates. They will include a process for resolving minor infractions and a hearing process for a more serious breach of inmate rules. Criminal acts may be referred to the appropriate criminal agency.

600.3 DUE PROCESS

Inmates who are subject to discipline as a result of rule violations shall be afforded the procedural due process established in the policies, procedures and practices relating to inmate discipline. Staff will not engage in arbitrary actions against inmates. All disciplinary actions will follow clearly established procedures. All disciplinary sanctions will be fairly and consistently applied.

The due process for an inmate accused of a rule violation should include:

- Published rules of conduct related to maintaining facility safety, security, and order, and clearly defined penalties for violations of these rules. The rules should be published in the Inmate Handbook or via public posting in all housing units.
- A fair hearing in which the officer making the disciplinary report presents factual evidence supporting the rule violation and the requested disciplinary action.
- Advance notice to the inmate of the disciplinary hearing, to allow the inmate time to prepare a defense.
- An impartial hearing officer; whenever possible, the hearing officer should be a supervisor. No officer or supervisor who was involved in the original disciplinary action, or the incident leading to such action, should serve as a hearing officer.
- The limited right to call witnesses and/or present evidence on his/her behalf.
- The appointment of an assistant or representative in cases where the inmate may be incapable of self-representation.
- A formal written decision by the hearing officer that shows the evidence used by the hearing officer, the reasons for any sanctions, and an explanation of the appeal process.
- Reasonable sanctions for violating rules that relate to the severity of the violation.
- The opportunity to appeal the finding.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

600.3.1 INMATE RULES GENERALLY

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that inmate rules and sanctions are developed, distributed, reviewed annually and revised as needed.

Inmate rules should be printed inmate handbook, and be given to each inmate during initial housing, or shall be posted in housing units. Penalties for violation of these rules will also be included in this material.

Inmates cannot be held accountable for rules of which they are unaware. However, it is impossible to define every possible prohibited act or rule violation that might be encountered in a detention facility. Therefore, a current list of recognized infractions that are generally prohibited will be available in each housing unit. Any revised inmate rules shall not go into effect until all inmate rule handbooks have been replaced or the revised rules have been made available in each housing unit. All inmates, regardless of their housing unit, shall have access to these rules. Inmate rules shall be translated into the languages that are understood by the inmates.

Disciplinary procedures governing inmate rule violations shall address rules, minor and major violations, criminal offenses, disciplinary reports, prehearing detention and prehearing actions or investigations.

600.3.2 RULE VIOLATION REPORTS

A record of all disciplinary infractions and punishment administered will be made. This requirement may be satisfied by retaining copies of rule violation reports, including the disposition of each violation. Rule violation reports are required for major rule violations or any other violation that will require investigation or a formal resolution. The staff member who observed or detected the rule violation or who was charged with investigating a rule violation is responsible for completing the rule violation report.

The rule violation report shall include, at minimum:

- The date, time and location of the incident.
- Specific rules violated.
- A written description of the incident.
- The identity of known participants in the incident.
- Identity of any witnesses to the incident.
- Description and disposition of any physical evidence.
- Action taken by staff, including any use of force.
- Name and signature of the reporting corrections officer
- Date and time of the report.

The supervisor investigating the violation shall ensure that documentation in the investigation or rule violation report includes:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Date and time the explanation and the written copy of the complaint and appeal process was provided to the inmate.
- The inmate’s response to the charges.
- Reasons for any sanctions.
- The identity of any staff or witnesses involved, as revealed by the inmate.
- The findings of the hearing officer.
- The inmate’s appeal, if any.
- The appeal findings, if applicable.

600.4 RULE VIOLATION PROCEDURES

Minor acts of non-conformance to the rules may be handled informally by any corrections officer.

A violation of rules observed by general service employees, volunteers or contractors will be reported to a corrections officer for further action. Corrections officers are authorized to recommend informal sanctions on minor violations.

Any staff member imposing informal discipline shall complete the reporting portion of the disciplinary report and provide the form to the supervisor for review prior to the imposition of the sanction.

The following are disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed for minor rule violations:

- Counseling the inmate regarding expected conduct
- Assignment to extra work detail
- Removal from work detail (without losing work time credits that have already been earned)
- Loss of television, telephone and/or commissary privileges for a period not to exceed 72 hours
- Lockdown in the inmate’s assigned cell or confinement in the inmate’s bunk area for a period not to exceed 24 hours

An inmate may request that a supervisor review the imposed sanction. However, this request must be made within one hour of receiving notice of the sanction. The supervisor should respond to the request within a reasonable time (generally within two hours, or, if no supervisor is on duty, then within two hours of coming on duty). The supervisor shall have final authority as to the imposition of informal discipline.

600.4.1 MULTIPLE MINOR RULE VIOLATIONS

Staff may initiate a major rule violation report if an inmate is charged with three or more minor rule violations in a consecutive 30-day period. Copies of all minor rule violations will be attached to the major rule violation report. A staff member shall conduct a hearing according to the procedures of a major rule violation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

600.4.2 MAJOR RULE VIOLATIONS

Major rule violations are considered a threat to the safety, security or efficiency of the facility, its staff members, inmates or visitors. Staff members witnessing or becoming aware of a major rule violation shall take immediate steps to stabilize and manage the situation, including immediate notification of a supervisor. The supervisor shall assess the situation and initiate any emergency action, if necessary, and notify the Corrections Sergeant.

The staff member who learned of the rule violation shall write and submit a disciplinary report, along with all relevant evidence, to the appropriate supervisor prior to the end of the shift.

Reports shall be concise, explain the facts of the violation and should describe any evidence supporting that the accused inmate did or did not commit the violation. The report shall contain the elements identified in the Rule Violation Reports section of this policy.

600.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE SEGREGATION HOUSING

Inmates who are accused of a major rule violation may be moved to administrative segregation housing for prehearing detention, with the Corrections Sergeant’s approval, if there is a threat to safety or security. Inmates placed in prehearing detention are subject to the property and privilege restrictions commensurate with segregated confinement.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall, within 72 hours including weekends and holidays, review the status of any inmate in prehearing detention to determine whether continued prehearing segregation housing is appropriate.

600.5 INVESTIGATIONS

Investigations involving major rule violations should be initiated within 24 hours of the initial report and completed in sufficient time for the inmate to have a disciplinary hearing, which is required within 72 hours of the time the inmate was informed, in writing, of the charges. If additional time is needed, the investigating supervisor will request more time in writing from the Corrections Sergeant. The inmate will be notified in writing of the delay.

If upon completion of the investigation, the investigating supervisor finds insufficient evidence to support a major rule violation, he/she may discuss alternative sanctions with the Corrections Sergeant, including handling the incident as a minor violation or recommending that charges be removed. Such alternatives shall be documented in the inmate’s file.

If the investigating supervisor determines that sufficient evidence exists to support a major rule violation, he/she will act as the hearing coordinator and will be responsible for:

- Reviewing all reports for accuracy and completeness.
- Overseeing or conducting any required additional investigation.
- Making a determination as to the final charges.
- Making preliminary decisions about the appointment of a staff member to act as an assistant to the inmate.
- Identifying any witnesses that may be called to the hearing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

600.6 NOTIFICATIONS

An inmate charged with a major rule violation shall be given a written description of the incident and the rules violated at least 24 hours before a disciplinary hearing.

Unless waived in writing by the inmate, hearings may not be held in less than 24 hours from the time of notification.

600.7 HEARING OFFICER

A sergeant or other supervisor should generally serve as the hearing officer, to preside and conduct disciplinary hearings of rule violations. The hearing officer will have responsibility and authority to rule on charges of inmate rule violations. The hearing officer shall also have the power to impose sanctions. The hearing officer shall not investigate nor preside over any inmate disciplinary hearing on cases where he/she was a witness or was directly involved in the incident that generated the complaint.

600.8 HEARING PROCEDURE

Inmates charged with rule violations are entitled to be present at a hearing unless waived in writing or excluded because their behavior poses a threat to facility safety, security and order. Staff shall inform the hearing officer when any inmate is excluded or removed from a scheduled hearing and shall document the reasons for the exclusion or removal. A copy of the report shall be forwarded to the Superintendent.

Hearings may be postponed or continued for a reasonable period of time for good cause. Reasons for postponement or continuance shall be documented and forwarded to the Superintendent.

The hearing officer shall disclose to the accused inmate all witnesses who will be participating in the hearing. Inmates have no right to cross-examine witnesses. However, the accused inmate may be permitted to suggest questions that the hearing officer, in his/her discretion, may ask.

600.8.1 EVIDENCE

Accused inmates have the right to make a statement, present evidence and call witnesses at the hearing. Requests for witnesses shall be submitted in writing by the inmate no later than 12 hours before the scheduled start of the hearing. The written request must include a brief summary of what the witness is expected to say.

The hearing officer may deny the request when it is determined that allowing the witness to testify would be unduly hazardous to institutional safety or correctional goals, when the witness's information would not be relevant or would be unnecessarily duplicative, or is otherwise unnecessary. The reason for denying a witness to testify shall be documented in the hearing report. The reason for denial of any documents requested by the inmate shall also be documented in the hearing record.

A witness's signed written statement may be submitted by the inmate as an alternative to a live appearance. The hearing officer shall review and determine whether the statement is relevant to the charges and shall document the reason for exclusion when any written statement is not given consideration.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Absent a safety or security concern, all staff reports and evidence, including exculpatory evidence, obtained during the disciplinary investigation shall be made available to the accused inmate prior to the hearing.

600.8.2 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

If information from any confidential informant is to be presented at the hearing, information establishing the reliability and credibility of the informant shall be provided to the hearing officer prior to the hearing. The hearing officer shall review such information to determine whether the informant is reliable and credible.

600.8.3 STAFF ASSISTANCE

A staff member shall be assigned to assist an inmate who is incapable of representing him/herself at a disciplinary hearing due to literacy, developmental disabilities, language barriers or mental status.

The scope of the duties of the assistant shall be commensurate with the reasons for the appointment. The assistant should be allowed sufficient time to confer with the inmate to fulfill his/her obligations. In these cases the inmate does not have a right to appoint a person to assist in his/her disciplinary hearing. The final decision regarding the appointment rests with the hearing officer.

Inmate discipline is an administrative and not a judicial process. Inmates do not have a right to an attorney in any disciplinary hearing. Additionally, disciplinary matters may be referred for criminal prosecution and jail disciplinary action concurrently as there is no double jeopardy defense for an administrative process.

600.8.4 DISCIPLINARY DECISIONS

Disciplinary decisions shall be based on the preponderance of evidence presented during the disciplinary hearing.

The disciplinary process shall consider whether an inmate’s mental disabilities or mental illness contributed to the inmate’s behavior when determining what type of discipline, if any, should be imposed (28 CFR 115.78(c)).

600.8.5 REPORT OF FINDINGS

A record of all disciplinary hearings shall be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

The hearing officer shall write a report regarding the decision and detailing the evidence and the reasons for the disciplinary action. A copy of the report shall be provided to the inmate. The original shall be filed with the record of the proceedings. All documentation related to the disciplinary process shall be retained and a copy should be placed in the inmate’s file.

If it is determined that the inmate’s charge is not sustained at the end of the disciplinary hearing, the disciplinary report shall be removed from the inmate’s file but otherwise maintained in accordance with records retention requirements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All disciplinary hearing reports and dispositions shall be reviewed by the Superintendent or the authorized designee soon after the final disposition.

600.9 DISCIPLINARY APPEALS

Inmates wishing to appeal the decision of the hearing officer must do so in writing within five days of the decision. All appeals will be forwarded to the Superintendent or the authorized designee for review.

Only appeals based on the following will be considered:

(a) The disciplinary process or procedures were not followed.

(b) There was insufficient evidence to support the hearing officer's decision.

(c) The discipline imposed was not proportionate to the violation committed.

A final disposition shall be rendered as soon as possible if the inmate's appeal is granted or discipline is reduced but no later than 10 days after the appeal. The decision of the review authority shall be final and the result of the appeal shall be provided to the inmate in writing.

600.10 LIMITATIONS ON DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

The U.S. and State Constitutions expressly prohibit all cruel or unusual punishment. Additionally, there shall be the following limitations:

- In no case shall any inmate or group of inmates be delegated the authority to punish any other inmate or group of inmates.
- In no case shall a safety cell, as specified in the Juvenile Housing Policy and the Safety and Sobering Cells Policy, be used for disciplinary purposes.
- In no case shall any restraint device be used for disciplinary purposes.
- Food shall not be withheld as a disciplinary measure.
- Correspondence privileges shall not be withheld except in cases where the inmate has violated correspondence regulations, in which case correspondence other than legal mail may be suspended for no longer than 72 hours without the review and approval of the Superintendent.
- In no case shall access to the courts and/or legal counsel be suspended as a disciplinary measure.
- No inmate may be deprived of the implements necessary to maintain an acceptable level of personal hygiene.
- Disciplinary segregation in excess of 30 days without review by the Superintendent is prohibited. The review shall include a consultation with health care staff. Such reviews shall continue at least every 15 days thereafter until the disciplinary status has ended.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Discipline may be imposed for sexual activity between inmates. However, such activity shall not be considered sexual abuse for purposes of discipline unless the activity was coerced (28 CFR 115.78(g)).
- No discipline may be imposed for sexual contact with staff unless there is a finding that the staff member did not consent to such contact (28 CFR 115.78(e)).
- No inmate may be disciplined for falsely reporting sexual abuse or lying, even if an investigation does not establish evidence sufficient to substantiate the allegation, if the report was made in good faith based upon a reasonable belief that the alleged conduct occurred (28 CFR 115.78(f)).

600.11 GUIDELINES FOR DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS

The sanctions imposed for rule violations can range from counseling, loss of privileges, extra work, loss of good and/or work time and restitution for damaging jail property, to implementation of the Disciplinary Segregation Policy. To the extent that there is available therapy, counseling or other interventions designed to address and correct underlying reasons or motivations for sexual abuse, the facility shall consider whether to require an inmate being disciplined for sexual abuse to participate in such interventions as a condition of access to programming or other benefits (28 CFR 115.78(d)).

Discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the offense committed, the inmate’s disciplinary history and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other inmates with similar histories (28 CFR 115.78(b)).

Inmates shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions pursuant to a formal disciplinary process following an administrative finding that the inmate engaged in inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse or following a criminal finding of guilt for inmate-on-inmate sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.78(a)).

The Sheriff or the Superintendent shall be responsible for developing and implementing a range of disciplinary sanctions for violations.

600.12 TRAINING

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that a wide range of training and disciplinary tools are available to aid staff and that preprinted forms are available for documenting rule violations in a consistent and thorough manner.

The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for developing and delivering, or procuring, training for staff members who participate in the disciplinary hearing process. Training topics should include the legal significance of due process protections and the hearing officer’s role in assuring that those protections are provided.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Disciplinary Segregation

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy specifically addresses disciplinary segregation and guiding principles relating to the conditions attached to that segregation. It will provide guidance to the staff on acceptable practices with regard to management of inmates in disciplinary segregation or classified as requiring special management needs.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Disciplinary segregation - A status assigned to an inmate after a disciplinary hearing in which the inmate was found to be in violation of a jail rule or state or federal law. This status results in separating the inmate from the rest of the inmate population to serve the consequence imposed.

601.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will maintain a disciplinary segregation unit to house inmates who, after an impartial due process hearing, are being sanctioned for violating one or more jail rules. Restrictions on privileges will be subject to the disciplinary process and in accordance with this policy.

601.3 DISCIPLINARY SEGREGATION

Inmates may be placed into disciplinary segregation only after an impartial hearing to determine the facts of the rule violation, in accordance with the office Inmate Discipline Policy. The hearing officer shall impose discipline in accordance with the discipline schedule established by the Superintendent. Maximum discipline for any one incident, regardless of the number of rules violated, shall not exceed 60 days.

Inmates who are in disciplinary segregation for more than 30 days shall have their case reviewed by the Superintendent. The Superintendent’s review will include a consultation with health care staff. The case will be reviewed every 15 days thereafter, including consultations with health care staff. This review shall be documented.

601.4 INMATE ACCESS TO SERVICES

The ability to discipline inmates for conduct violations is not absolute. Absent legitimate government reason, inmates continue to have a right to receive certain services. However, inmates in disciplinary segregation, in accordance with the Inmate Discipline Policy, or special management inmates, who are disciplined for one or more rule violations, may be subject to loss of privileges or credit for good time and work.

Services to provide for basic human needs must continue to be made available. There are minimum service requirements that must be maintained to ensure the facility continues to operate in a constitutional manner. All custody staff will adhere to the following policy sections to guide

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

them in the supervision of inmates held in disciplinary isolation or classified as requiring special management needs.

601.4.1 MEDICATION, CLOTHING AND PERSONAL ITEMS

Inmates placed in disciplinary segregation are considered special management inmates and shall not be denied prescribed medication.

Special management inmates will be provided with clothing that identifies their status, but in no case will this clothing be used to intentionally disgrace the inmate.

Absent unusual circumstances, special management inmates will continue to have the same access to personal items in their cell as general population inmates have, including the following:

- Clean laundry
- Barbering and hair care services
- Clothing exchanges
- Bedding and linen exchanges

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall not be deprived of bedding or clothing except in cases where the inmate destroys such articles or uses them to attempt suicide. The decision to continue to deprive the inmate of these articles must be made by the Superintendent or the authorized designee and reviewed every 24 hours.

601.4.2 SHOWERING AND PERSONAL HYGIENE

Inmates in disciplinary segregation should be allowed to shower with the same frequency as the general inmate population, if reasonably practicable, but at minimum shall be afforded the opportunity to shower at least every other day and shave daily. The opportunities for each inmate to shave and shower will be documented on the disciplinary segregation unit log.

Exceptions to this policy can only be made when the restriction is determined to be reasonably necessary for legitimate government purposes. Any exceptions to this basic requirement must be reviewed and approved by the Corrections Sergeant. The circumstances necessitating a restriction must be clearly documented on the unit log.

601.4.3 DENIAL OF AUTHORIZED ITEMS OR ACTIVITIES

Personal items may be withheld when it reasonably appears that the items will be destroyed by the inmate or it is reasonably believed that the personal item will be used for a self-inflicted injury or to harm others.

Whenever an inmate in disciplinary segregation is denied personal care items or activities that are usually authorized to the general population inmates, except for restrictions imposed as a result of a disciplinary hearing, the corrections officer taking such action shall prepare a report describing the circumstances that necessitated the need to restrict personal items or activities. The report shall be submitted to a supervisor for review, who will then forward it to the Superintendent. A copy of the report shall be placed in the inmate’s file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

601.4.4 MAIL AND CORRESPONDENCE

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall have the same privileges to write and receive correspondence as inmates in general population, except in cases where inmates violated correspondence regulations. In such cases, mail privilege may be suspended. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall approve all mail privilege suspensions that exceed 72 hours. Legal mail shall not be suspended from access or delivery to the inmate.

601.4.5 VISITATION

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall have the same opportunities for visitation as general population inmates, except when the visitation privileges are suspended pursuant to a sanction imposed by the disciplinary hearing officer. Disciplinary sanctions that limit or curtail visitation must be clearly documented and approved by a supervisor if not a condition of the original approved discipline.

601.4.6 READING AND LEGAL MATERIALS

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall have the same access to reading materials and legal materials as the general population inmates, unless the restriction is directed by a court of law or there is a reasonable basis to believe the materials will be used for illegal purposes or pose a direct threat to the security and safety of the facility. In such cases the basis for the action shall be documented in the inmate’s file and unit log. Access to courts and legal counsel shall not be suspended as a disciplinary measure.

601.4.7 EXERCISE

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall be given a minimum of three hours of exercise per week outside of their cell. Exceptions to this may occur if there are legitimate security or safety considerations. The circumstances relating to the limitation of exercise shall be documented in an incident report. The report shall be reviewed and the restriction shall be approved by a supervisor.

601.4.8 LIMITED TELEPHONE PRIVILEGES

Inmates in disciplinary segregation may have their telephone privilege restricted or denied. Exceptions include the following:

(a) Making calls to attorneys

(b) Responding to verified family emergencies when approved by a supervisor

All telephone access based on the above exceptions shall be documented on the unit log.

601.4.9 BEDDING AND CLOTHING

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall not be deprived of bedding or clothing except in cases where the inmate destroys such articles or uses them to harm him/herself or others or for something other than the intended purpose. Clothing and bedding shall be returned to the inmate as soon as it is reasonable to believe the behavior that caused the action will not continue. The decision to continue to deprive the inmate of these articles must be made by the Superintendent or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

the authorized designee and reviewed at least every eight hours. This review shall be documented and placed into the inmate's file.

601.5 DISCIPLINARY DETENTION DIET

Under no circumstances will an inmate be denied food as a means of punishment. A disciplinary detention diet may only be used for major violations of jail rules. No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is to be placed on a disciplinary detention diet without review and written approval of the Responsible Physician or pursuant to a written plan approved by the Responsible Physician. Disciplinary detention diets shall be served twice during each 24-hour period and must meet statutorily prescribed minimum food and nutritional requirements as described in the Disciplinary Detention Diet Policy.

Before any inmate is placed on a disciplinary detention diet, the following shall occur:

(a) The Responsible Physician shall review the medical condition and history of the inmate and approve the alternative meal service.

(b) The Superintendent shall review the incident report and medical reports and shall approve the use of a disciplinary detention diet.

(c) The custody staff and qualified health care professionals shall monitor these special circumstances and report their observations to the Superintendent.

(d) Disciplinary detention diets shall not be served in any case for more than 72 hours without the written approval of the Superintendent and the Responsible Physician.

601.6 INITIAL EVALUATION OF INMATES UPON PLACEMENT

After notification from staff that an inmate is being placed in segregation, the Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that the following occurs:

(a) A qualified health care professional shall review the inmate’s health record to determine whether existing medical, dental or mental health needs contraindicate the placement or require special accommodations.

(b) If contraindications or special accommodations are noted, the qualified health care professional shall inform the Corrections Sergeant and coordinate the appropriate plan for the inmate based on the safety needs of the facility and the medical needs of the inmate.

601.7 MENTAL HEALTH CONSIDERATIONS

Due to the possibility of self-inflicted injury and depression during periods of segregation, health evaluations should include notations of any bruises and other trauma markings, and the qualified health care professional’s comments regarding the inmate’s attitude and outlook.

(a) A qualified health care professional should visit each inmate a minimum of once a day and more often if needed. A medical assessment should be documented in the inmate’s medical file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Mental health staff or a qualified mental health professional should also conduct weekly rounds.

When an inmate is classified as a special management inmate due to the presence of a serious mental illness and is placed in a segregation setting, the mental health progress notes and management plan should reflect the changed environment. When an inmate is expected to remain in segregation for more than 30 days (based upon disciplinary decisions, protective needs or other factors) the special management treatment plan should be updated to reflect this.

Where reasonably practicable, a qualified health care professional should provide screening for suicide risk following admission to the segregation unit.

601.8 SAFETY CHECKS

A staff member shall conduct a face-to-face safety check of all disciplinary segregation inmates at least every 30 minutes on an irregular schedule. If an inmate is violent, has mental health problems or demonstrates unusual behavior, the face-to-face check by custody should occur every 15 minutes on an irregular schedule.

Inmates who are at risk of suicide shall be under continuous observation until seen by a qualified health care professional. Subsequent supervision routines should be in accordance with orders provided by the qualified health care professional.

Disciplinary segregation inmates shall receive increased monitoring to include at a minimum:

(a) A visit by the Corrections Sergeant once a day.

(b) Visits by program staff, upon request.

(c) Visits by a qualified health care professional a minimum of once a day and more often, if needed.

All management, program staff and qualified health care professional visits shall be documented on the appropriate records and logs and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

601.8.1 DOCUMENTATION OF SEGREGATION CHECKS

Segregation rounds shall be documented on door cards, logs and/or rounds forms, and include the following:

(a) Date and time of contact

(b) Signature or initials of the qualified health care professional making rounds

(c) Any needed referrals

(d) All significant findings and observations, medical assessment, treatment, recommendations, notifications and actions should be documented in the inmate’s health record

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

601.9 LOG PROCEDURES

All management, program staff and qualified health care professional visits shall be documented on the appropriate records and logs and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Handwritten logs should be completed in ink. Once an entry is made it should not be modified. If corrections or changes are needed they should be done by way of a supplemental entry.

Electronically captured logs will be maintained in a way that prevents entries from being deleted or modified once they are entered. Corrections or changes must be done by way of supplemental entries. At a minimum the log will contain the following:

- Inmate name
- Inmate identification number
- Housing location
- Classification status
- Date admitted
- Date and time of entry and exit from the cell
- Type of infraction or reason for admission
- Tentative release date
- Any special medical or psychiatric problems or needs
- Counseling for behavior

Log entries should be legible, entered promptly and provide sufficient detail to adequately reflect the events of the day for future reference.

The date and time of the observation or incident and the name and identification number of the staff member making the log entry shall be included on each entry.

Supervisors should review the logs frequently during the shift and enter comments as appropriate. At minimum, supervisors should enter the date and time of each review.

All safety checks will be documented in detail and should include the exact time of the safety check and the identification information of the employee conducting the check. All documentation will be gathered and provided to the Corrections Sergeant or Superintendent at midnight each day.

601.9.1 LOG INSPECTION AND ARCHIVAL OF LOGS

The Corrections Sergeant shall review and evaluate the logs and pass any significant incidents via the chain of command to the Superintendent for review.

The logs will be retained by the Office in accordance with established records retention schedules but in no case less than one year.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Access to Courts and Counsel

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to protect the constitutional rights of inmates to access the courts and legal counsel, while holding inmates accountable to the rules and regulations that govern conduct in this facility.

603.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all inmates will have access to the courts and the ability to consult with legal counsel.

603.3 INMATE ACCESS

Staff should not unreasonably interfere with inmates' attempts to seek counsel and where appropriate should assist inmates with making confidential contact with attorneys and authorized representatives.

Access to courts and legal counsel may occur through court-appointed counsel, attorney or legal assistant visits, telephone conversations or written communication. To facilitate access, this facility will minimally provide:

- Confidential attorney visiting areas that include the means by which the attorney and the inmate can share legal documents.
- Telephones that enable confidential attorney-client calls.
- Reasonable access to legal materials.
- A means of providing assistance through the court process by individuals trained in the law. This assistance will be available to illiterate inmates and those who cannot speak or read English or who have disabilities that would impair their ability to access.
- Writing materials, envelopes and postage for indigent inmates for legal communications and correspondence.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that information regarding access to courts and legal counsel and requesting legal materials or legal assistance is included in the inmate handbook that is provided during inmate orientation.

603.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

All communication between inmates and their attorneys is confidential, including telephone conversations, written communication, and video conferencing. The content of written attorney-client communication will not be reviewed or censored, but the documents may be inspected for contraband.

Outgoing and incoming legal correspondence shall be routed through staff, who have received special training in inspecting confidential documents and who are accountable for maintaining confidentiality. Incoming legal correspondence shall be opened in the presence of the recipient

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

inmate. All inspections shall be completed in the presence of the inmate. Legal correspondence should not be digitally scanned, stored, or delivered electronically.

Inmates may seek the assistance of other inmates in writing writs and other legal correspondence to the courts when needed, subject to the security and safety needs of the inmates, staff, and the facility.

603.5 INMATE REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE

Written materials addressing how an inmate can access local attorneys and key legal documents shall be available in each housing unit. Staff shall provide these materials to any inmate upon request. However, staff shall not provide legal advice or assist any inmate in the completion of any legal document.

Habeas corpus forms shall be made available to any inmate by the staff upon request.

Legal forms filled out by the inmate shall be forwarded to court administration directly or via an appointed legal assistant.

603.6 VISITATION RELATED TO LEGAL DEFENSE

Visits with inmates that are related to legal defense, including attorneys, paralegals, and investigators, will be permitted only in the areas designated for legal visitation or by way of video visitation to ensure confidentiality. Contact visits may be approved by the Superintendent for special circumstances.

(a) Visits shall be of a reasonable length of time to discourage any allegation that the defense of the inmate was hindered due to the length of time allowed for the legally authorized visit. These visits shall be of such a length of time that they do not interfere with the security, order, and discipline of this facility. The permissible time for visitation should be flexible but shall not substantially interfere with other facility schedules, such as medical examinations, meal service or other required activities.

(b) Only materials brought to this facility by an approved legal assistant shall be allowed.

(c) All materials shall be subject to security inspections by the staff and shall be routed through the Corrections Sergeant for logging and distribution.

603.7 IN PROPRIA PERSONA (PRO SE) INMATES

Inmates may be granted pro se status by court order only. Any time a court order is received designating an inmate as having been granted pro se status, all relevant records systems at the facility shall be updated to reflect this information. A copy of the court order shall be maintained in the inmate's file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

The court may, but is not required to, appoint to an inmate who is designated pro se a back-up attorney, paralegal, or other person to assist the inmate with legal research. All information related to appointed assistants should be recorded in the relevant facility records.

Any provision of legal materials shall be in accordance with court directives and in consultation with the County Attorney.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

603.7.1 PRO SE STATUS MISUSE

Any inmate who is granted pro se status and is found to be misusing or abusing that status to the extent that it poses a demonstrable threat to the safety and security of the facility shall be immediately reported to the Superintendent. The Superintendent may recommend the suspension or a limitation of the inmate's pro se privileges if they adversely affect the safety and security of the jail.

Upon the concurrence with the findings and recommendation of the Superintendent, the Sheriff or the authorized designee shall consult with the office's legal counsel prior to notifying the court of any intent to limit the described pro se privileges.

The inmate may petition the court if the inmate is dissatisfied with the action taken.

603.7.2 PRO SE STATUS - MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

The facility may provide the following materials and supplies to a pro se inmate. These items may be retained by the inmate but must be kept in the container supplied for such purpose. The items may include the following:

- Up to one-half of a ream of 8½-inch x 11-inch plain bond typing paper
- Up to three ruled legal notepads
- Standard legal size envelopes
- Extra pens or pencils, as issued by the facility
- Two erasers
- One legal size accordion file
- 9-inch x 12-inch manila envelopes and 10-inch x 14-inch manila envelopes
- Up to a maximum of four law books at one time (paperback or hardback)

Unless otherwise ordered by the court, the Office shall have no obligation to supply materials beyond those listed above. Replacement of any of the listed items shall be accomplished through a written request to the Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee. Supplies provided by a court legal liaison will be received and distributed by the Corrections Sergeant or the authorized designee. All supplies distributed to the inmate will be recorded in the inmate’s pro se activities record. Supplies not listed in this policy are subject to approval by the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Access to ballpoint pens, for signature purposes only, will be provided through a supervisor. The use of the pen will be supervised by the staff and taken from the inmate immediately after its use.

Copies of an inmate’s final legal (criminal case) work product, upon the inmate’s request, may be provided subject to arrangements with the court.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates may purchase their own legal books and materials. However, such materials will be subject to safety inspection and rules pertaining to items permitted to be in the inmate's possession. Personal books must be marked with the inmate's name and booking number.

Any books or materials found in the inmate's possession beyond what is authorized will be returned or placed in the inmate's property.

603.7.3 PRO SE INMATES INTERVIEWING WITNESSES

A pro se inmate may be permitted to interview prospective witnesses in the regular visitation area. Requests for visits outside of normal visiting hours will be directed to a supervisor for approval and should be accommodated when practicable.

Interviews conducted by pro se inmates are subject to the following rules and restrictions:

(a) No interview will be permitted without notification from a judge confirming or validating the prospective witness. The pro se inmate is responsible for providing the judge with the list of prospective witnesses for validation.

(b) No visit shall be permitted by a prospective witness who is in the custody of this office or otherwise detained by a government agency, except upon a specific court order.

603.7.4 PRO SE INMATES TELEPHONE USAGE

Pro se inmates may use the telephones in their housing areas to place calls concerning their cases. Court-authorized pro se telephone calls shall not be monitored and shall be provided without charge to the inmate in accordance with the orders of the court (see the Inmate Telephone Access Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Foreign Nationals and Diplomats

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy addresses the privileges and immunities afforded to members of foreign diplomatic missions and consular posts.

This policy also addresses the legal requirements related to immigration and consular notifications that should occur when a foreign national is in custody.

Inmate access to a consular officer is addressed in the Inmate Telephone Access and Inmate Visitation policies.

604.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail will treat foreign diplomatic and consular personnel with due regard for the privileges and immunities to which they are entitled under international law. The Office will investigate all claims of immunity and accept custody of the person when appropriate.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail will also honor the laws related to foreign nationals in custody by making proper consular notifications and by assisting those who wish to contact their consular representative.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail will notify United States immigration officials when any foreign national is committed to the custody of the jail.

604.3 DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR IMMUNITY

604.3.1 AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES

The Corrections Sergeant will ensure that current contact information for the U.S. Department of State and the U.S. Mission to the United Nations is readily available for office members who need to verify a claim of diplomatic or consular immunity. Relevant material for law enforcement published by the U.S. Department of State Bureau of Diplomatic Security should be readily available as well.

604.3.2 ADDRESSING CLAIMS OF DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR IMMUNITY

When an arrestee who claims diplomatic or consular immunity is brought to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail the receiving corrections officer shall first inform the Corrections Sergeant and then generally proceed as follows:

(a) Do not accept custody of the person from the transporting officer. The person should not be brought inside the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Jail unless doing so would facilitate the investigation of their claim of immunity.

(b) Do not handcuff the person, or, if handcuffs have been applied, remove them unless there is an articulable threat that would justify their use.

(c) If the person has already been accepted into custody, inform the person that they will be detained until their identity and immunity can be confirmed. Attempt to obtain a U.S.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Department of State-issued identification card or other identification or documents that may relate to the claimed immunity.

(d) In all cases, verify the status and level of immunity by contacting the U.S. Department of State or the U.S. Mission to the United Nations, as appropriate.

It will be the responsibility of the Corrections Sergeant to communicate the claim of immunity to the on-duty supervisor of the arresting agency (if not the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office).

The Corrections Sergeant may assist another agency in determining the person's immunity status. The Corrections Sergeant is responsible for ensuring appropriate action is taken based upon information received regarding the person's immunity status.

604.3.3 REPORTING

If the person’s immunity status has been verified, the Corrections Sergeant should ensure a report is prepared describing the details and circumstances of any detention or custody. A copy of the report should be faxed or mailed as soon as possible to the U.S. Department of State in Washington, D.C. or to the U.S. Mission to the United Nations in New York in cases involving a member of the United Nations community.

604.4 CONSULAR NOTIFICATIONS

604.4.1 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION LIST AND CONTACTS

The Superintendent will ensure that the U.S. Department of State’s list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to office members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be faxed and then retained for the record. Prominently displayed placards informing inmates of rights related to consular notification should also be posted.

604.4.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION ON BOOKING

Members shall not inquire about any individual's immigration or citizenship status or place of birth unless the information is directly connected to an investigation into a violation of state or local law (RCW 10.93.160). For further guidance on immigration-related issues, see the Immigration Considerations Policy.

Office members assigned to book inmates shall:

(a) Inform the foreign national, without delay, that he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them. Members shall ensure this notification is acknowledged and documented.

(b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.

(c) If the foreign national's country is not on the list for mandatory notification but the foreign national requests that his/her consular officers be notified, then:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. Notify the nearest embassy or consulate of the foreign national's country of the person's arrest or detention by faxing the appropriate notification form. If no fax confirmation is received, a telephonic notification should be made and documented.
2. Forward any communication from the foreign national to his/her consular officers without delay.

(d) If the foreign national's country is on the list for mandatory notification, then:

1. Notify the nearest embassy or consulate of the foreign national's country, without delay, of the person's arrest or detention by faxing the appropriate notification form. If no fax confirmation is received, a telephonic notification should be made and documented.
2. Tell the foreign national that this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay that he/she may communicate with his/her consular officers.
3. Forward any communication from the foreign national to his/her consular officers without delay.
4. Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the inmate's file.

Members should never discuss anything with consulate personnel beyond the required notifications, such as whether the inmate is requesting asylum. Requests for asylum should be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant.

604.4.3 NOTICE TO INMATES

To ensure compliance with all treaty obligations including consular notification, and state and federal law, written notice shall be given to an inmate explaining that the inmate has the right to refuse to disclose their nationality, immigration, or citizenship status and that disclosure may result in civil or criminal immigration enforcement, including removal from the United States (RCW 10.93.160).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Rights - Protection from Abuse

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure that inmates are afforded a safe, healthful environment free from abuse, corporal punishment or harassment, and that inmate property is protected.

605.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to make every reasonable effort to protect inmates from personal abuse, corporal punishment, personal injury, disease, property damage and harassment by other inmates or staff. Staff shall take reasonable actions to safeguard vulnerable inmates from others and shall use the classification policies and procedures to make housing decisions that will provide for inmate safety. Abuse of inmates by staff or other inmates will not be tolerated.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for including prohibitions against inmate abuse and harassment, rules regarding respect for the property of others, and the prevention of disease in the inmate handbook. All inmates shall receive a copy of the inmate handbook during the booking process, which shall be printed in a language understood by the inmate. The inmate also shall receive verbal instruction on inmate rights during orientation.

605.3 RESPONSIBILITY

It shall be the responsibility of all facility staff to adhere to policies, procedures and practices, and to make every reasonable effort to prevent inmate injury, harassment and abuse, to prevent theft or damage to inmate property and to eliminate conditions that promote disease. These procedures include, but are not limited to:

- Following the classification guidelines for inmate housing.
- Closely supervising inmate activities and interceding as needed to prevent violence, harassment or abuse of inmates.
- Using force only when necessary and to the degree that is reasonable.
- Reporting all inmate injuries, investigating the cause of reported injuries and documenting these efforts in an incident report.
- Enforcing all rules and regulations in a fair and consistent manner.
- Preventing any practice of inmates conducting kangaroo courts or dispensing discipline toward any other inmate.
- Conducting required safety checks of all inmate housing areas.
- Checking all safety equipment for serviceability and making a report of any defective equipment to the appropriate supervisor or Superintendent.
- Referring sick or injured inmates to a qualified health care professional without unnecessary delay.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Maintaining high standards of cleanliness throughout the jail.
- Documenting all abuse protection efforts in facility logs and incident reports as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Prison Rape Elimination Act

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for compliance with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.11).

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development.

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the inmate does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence or is unable to consent or refuse:

(a) Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight

(b) Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus

(c) Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument

(d) Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a staff member, contractor or volunteer as follows, with or without consent of the inmate, detainee or resident:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Any attempt, threat or request by a staff member, contractor or volunteer to engage in the activities described above
- Any display by a staff member, contractor or volunteer of his/her uncovered genitalia, buttocks or breast in the presence of an inmate, detainee or resident
- Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor or volunteer (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual harassment - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one inmate, detainee or resident that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to an inmate, detainee or resident by a staff member, contractor or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

Transgender - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person’s assigned sex at birth.

606.2 POLICY

This office has zero tolerance with regard to sexual abuse and sexual harassment in this facility. This office will take appropriate affirmative measures to protect all inmates from sexual abuse and harassment, and promptly and thoroughly investigate all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

606.3 PRESERVATION OF ABILITY TO PROTECT INMATES

The Office shall not enter into or renew any collective bargaining agreement or other agreement that limits the office's ability to remove alleged staff sexual abusers from contact with any inmates pending the outcome of an investigation or of a determination of whether and to what extent discipline is warranted (28 CFR 115.66).

606.4 PREA COORDINATOR

The Superintendent shall appoint a supervisor with sufficient time and authority to develop, implement, and oversee office efforts to comply with PREA standards. The PREA coordinator shall review facility policies and practices and make appropriate compliance recommendations to the Superintendent (28 CFR 115.11).

The PREA coordinator’s responsibilities shall include:

(a) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators, and facility management to an incident of sexual abuse. The plan must also outline the office's approach to identifying imminent sexual abuse toward inmates and preventing and detecting such incidents (28 CFR 115.11; 28 CFR 115.65; 28 CFR 115.62).

(b) Ensuring that within 30 days of intake, inmates are provided with comprehensive education, either in person or through video, regarding their rights to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment and to be free from retaliation for reporting such

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

incidents, and regarding the office's policies and procedures for responding to such incidents (28 CFR 115.33).

(c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect detainees from sexual abuse. This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year. In calculating adequate staffing levels and determining the need for video monitoring, facilities shall take into consideration (28 CFR 115.13):

1. Generally accepted detention and correctional practices.
2. Any judicial findings of inadequacy.
3. Any findings of inadequacy from federal investigative agencies.
4. Any findings of inadequacy from internal or external oversight bodies.
5. All components of the facility's physical plant, including blind spots or areas where staff or inmates may be isolated.
6. The composition of the inmate population.
7. The number and placement of supervisory staff.
8. Institution programs occurring on a particular shift.
9. Any applicable state or local laws, regulations, or standards.
10. The prevalence of substantiated and unsubstantiated incidents of sexual abuse.
11. Any other relevant factors.

(d) Ensuring that, when designing, acquiring, expanding or modifying facilities, or when installing or updating a video-monitoring system, electronic surveillance system, or other monitoring technology, consideration is given to the office’s ability to protect inmates from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.18).

(e) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of Jefferson County Sheriff's Office detainees or inmates includes the requirement to adopt and comply with the PREA standards including obtaining incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187. Any new contract or contract renewal shall provide for office contract monitoring to ensure that the contractor is complying with the PREA standards (28 CFR 115.12).

(f) Making reasonable efforts to enter into agreements with community service providers to provide inmates with confidential, emotional support services related to sexual abuse. The facility shall provide inmates with access to outside victim advocates for emotional support services related to sexual abuse by giving inmates mailing addresses and telephone numbers, including toll-free hotline numbers where available, of local, state, or national victim advocacy or rape crisis organizations. The facility shall enable reasonable communication between inmates and these organizations and agencies in as confidential a manner as possible. The facility shall inform inmates, prior to giving them access, of the extent to which such communications will be monitored and the extent to which reports of abuse will

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

be forwarded to authorities in accordance with mandatory reporting laws (28 CFR 115.53).

(g) Ensuring the protocol describing the responsibilities of the Office and of another investigating agency, if another law enforcement agency will be responsible for conducting any sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations, is published on the facility website or by other means, if no website exists (28 CFR 115.22).

(h) Implementing a process by which inmates may report sexual abuse and sexual harassment to a public/private entity or an office that is not part of the Office and that the outside entity or office is able to receive and immediately forward inmate reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to the Superintendent, allowing the inmate anonymity (28 CFR 115.51).

(i) Establishing a process to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under the direct control of this office, using a standardized instrument and set of definitions. Upon request, the Office shall provide all such data from the previous calendar year to the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) no later than June 30 (28 CFR 115.87).

  (a) The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence conducted by the U.S. DOJ.

  (b) The data shall be aggregated at least annually.

(j) Establishing a process to monitor the conduct and treatment of detainees or staff who have reported sexual abuse and the conduct and treatment of detainees who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse.

(k) Ensuring that the following are published on the office website or by other means, if no website exists:

  1. Office policy governing investigations of allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment or the referral of such investigations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment (unless the allegation does not involve potentially criminal behavior) (28 CFR 115.22)

  2. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of an inmate (28 CFR 115.54)

(l) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 (28 CFR 115.93).

(m) Implementing a protocol requiring mid-level or higher-level supervisors to conduct and document unannounced inspections to identify and deter sexual abuse and sexual harassment. The protocol shall prohibit announcing when such inspections are to occur, unless it is necessary for operational considerations (28 CFR 115.13).

(n) Ensuring agreements with outside investigating agencies include PREA requirements, including a requirement to keep the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office informed of the progress of the investigation (28 CFR 115.71).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(o) Ensuring the Office conducts follow-up criminal background records checks at least once every five years on members or contractors who may have contact with inmates or has in place a system for otherwise capturing such information (28 CFR 115.17).

606.5 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE, HARASSMENT AND RETALIATION

Any employee, agency representative, volunteer or contractor who becomes aware of an incident of sexual abuse, sexual harassment or retaliation against inmates or staff shall immediately notify a supervisor, who will forward the matter to a sexual abuse investigator (28 CFR 115.61). Staff may also privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of inmates (e.g., report to the Superintendent) (28 CFR 115.51).

The facility shall provide information to all visitors or third parties on how they may report any incident, or suspected incident, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment to a staff member (28 CFR 115.54).

Inmates may report sexual abuse or sexual harassment incidents anonymously or to any staff member they choose. Staff shall accommodate all inmate requests to report allegations of sexual abuse or harassment. Staff shall accept reports made verbally, in writing, anonymously or from third parties and shall promptly document all verbal reports (28 CFR 115.51).

Threats or allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, regardless of the source, shall be documented and referred for investigation. Sexual abuse and sexual harassment reports shall only be made available to those who have a legitimate need to know, and in accordance with this policy and applicable law (28 CFR 115.61).

606.5.1 REPORTING TO OTHER FACILITIES

If there is an allegation that an inmate was sexually abused while he/she was confined at another facility, the Superintendent shall notify the head of that facility as soon as possible but not later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Superintendent shall ensure that the notification has been documented (28 CFR 115.63).

606.6 RETALIATION

All inmates and staff who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment, or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations, shall be protected from retaliation.

Protective measures, including housing changes, transfers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, administrative reassignment or reassignment of the victim or alleged perpetrator to another housing area, and support services for inmates or staff who fear retaliation shall be utilized (28 CFR 115.67).

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall assign a supervisor to monitor, for at least 90 days, the conduct and treatment of inmates or staff who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment, as well as inmates who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse, to determine if there is any possible retaliation. The supervisor shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. The assigned supervisor should consider inmate disciplinary reports, housing or program changes, negative staff performance reviews or reassignment of staff members. Monitoring may continue beyond 90

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

days if needed. Inmate monitoring shall also include periodic status checks. The Superintendent should take reasonable steps to limit the number of people with access to the names of individuals being monitored and should make reasonable efforts to ensure that staff members who pose a threat of retaliation are not entrusted with monitoring responsibilities.

If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, the facility shall take reasonable measures to protect that individual against retaliation (28 CFR 115.67).

606.7 FIRST RESPONDERS

If an allegation of inmate sexual abuse is made, the first corrections officer to respond shall (28 CFR 115.64):

(a) Separate the parties.

(b) Request medical assistance as appropriate. If no qualified health care or mental health professionals are on-duty when a report of recent abuse is made, staff first responders shall take preliminary steps to protect the victim and shall immediately notify the appropriate qualified health care and mental health professionals (28 CFR 115.82).

(c) Establish a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence. Identify and secure witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.

(d) If the time period allows for collection of physical evidence, request that the alleged victim, and ensure that the alleged abuser, do not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence (e.g., washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking, eating).

(e) Consider whether a change in classification or housing assignment for the victim is needed or whether witnesses to the incident need protection, both of which may include reassignment of housing.

(f) Determine whether the alleged perpetrator should be administratively segregated or administratively transferred during the investigation.

If the first responder is not a corrections officer, the responder shall request the alleged victim to refrain from any actions that could destroy physical evidence and then immediately notify a corrections officer.

Should an investigation involve inmates who have disabilities or who have limited English proficiency, the first responder shall not rely on inmate interpreters, inmate readers or other types of inmate assistants, except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an interpreter could compromise inmate safety, the performance of first responder duties or the investigation of sexual abuse or sexual harassment allegations (28 CFR 115.16).

606.8 SEXUAL ABUSE VICTIMS

Inmates who are victims of sexual abuse shall be transported to the nearest appropriate location for treatment of injuries and collection of evidence, and for crisis intervention services (28 CFR

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

115.82). Depending on the severity of the injuries, transportation may occur by a staff member or by ambulance, in either case with appropriate security to protect the staff, the inmate, and the public, and to prevent escape.

A victim advocate from a rape crisis center should be made available to the victim. If a rape crisis center is not available, the Office shall make available a qualified member of a community-based organization, or a qualified health care or mental health professional from the Office, to provide victim advocate services. Efforts to secure services from a rape crisis center shall be documented. A rape crisis center refers to an entity that provides intervention and related assistance, such as the services specified in 34 USC § 12511, to sexual assault victims of all ages. A rape crisis center that is part of a government unit may be used if it is not part of the criminal justice system (such as a law enforcement agency) and it offers a level of confidentiality comparable to the level at a nongovernmental entity that provides similar victim services (28 CFR 115.21).

606.9 EXAMINATION, TESTING AND TREATMENT

Examination, testing and treatment shall include the following:

(a) Forensic medical examinations shall be performed as evidentiary or medically appropriate, without financial cost to the victim. Where possible, these examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANE)s. If neither SAFEs nor SANEs are available, other qualified medical practitioners can perform the examination. The Office shall document its efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs (28 CFR 115.21).

(b) If requested by the victim, a victim advocate, a qualified office staff member or a qualified community organization staff member shall accompany the victim through the forensic medical examination process and investigatory interviews. That person will provide emotional support, crisis intervention, information and referrals (28 CFR 115.21).

(c) Provisions shall be made for testing the victim for sexually transmitted diseases (28 CFR 115.82).

(d) Counseling for the treatment of sexually transmitted diseases, if appropriate, shall be provided.

(e) Victims shall be offered information about, and given access to, emergency contraception, prophylaxis for sexually transmitted infections and follow-up treatment for sexually transmitted diseases (28 CFR 115.82; 28 CFR 115.83). This shall be done in a timely manner.

(f) Victims of sexually abusive vaginal penetration while incarcerated shall be offered pregnancy tests. If pregnancy results from the abuse, such victims shall receive comprehensive information about, and access to, all lawful pregnancy-related medical services (28 CFR 115.83). This shall be done in a timely manner.

(g) Victims shall be provided with follow-up services, treatment plans and, when necessary, referrals for continued care following their transfer to, or placement in, other facilities or their release from custody (28 CFR 115.83).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(h) Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.82; 28 CFR 115.83).

(i) The health authority or mental health staff shall obtain informed consent from inmates before reporting information to jail staff about prior sexual victimization that occurred somewhere other than an institutional setting, unless the inmate is under the age of 18 (28 CFR 115.81).

(j) Medical and mental health practitioners shall ensure that information related to sexual victimization that occurred in an institutional setting is limited to medical and mental health practitioners and other staff unless it is necessary to inform jail staff about security or management decisions (28 CFR 115.81).

606.10 SEXUAL ABUSE AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT INVESTIGATIONS

An administrative investigation, criminal investigation or both shall be completed for all allegations of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.22). Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether the staff's actions or inaction contributed to the abuse. All administrative and/or criminal investigations shall be documented in written reports that include a description of the physical and testimonial evidence, the reasoning behind credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings. Only investigators who have completed office-approved training on sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigation shall be assigned to investigate these cases (28 CFR 115.71).

When practicable, an investigator of the same sex as the victim should be assigned to the case. Sexual abuse and sexual harassment investigations should be conducted promptly and continuously until completed. Investigators should evaluate reports or threats of sexual abuse and sexual harassment without regard to an inmate's sexual orientation, sex or gender identity. Investigators should not assume that any sexual activity among inmates is consensual.

The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of the jail or Office shall not provide a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.71).

If the investigation is referred to another agency for investigation, the Office shall request that the investigating agency follow the requirements as provided in 28 CFR 115.21 (a) through (e). The referral shall be documented. The Office shall cooperate with the outside agency investigation and shall request to be informed about the progress of the investigation (28 CFR 115.71). If criminal acts are identified as a result of the investigation, the case shall be presented to the appropriate prosecutor's office for filing of new charges (28 CFR 115.71).

Evidence collection shall be based on a uniform evidence protocol that is developmentally appropriate for youth, if applicable, and adapted from or otherwise based on the most recent edition of the DOJ's Office on Violence Against Women publication, ''A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents,'' or similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocols developed after 2011 (28 CFR 115.21).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates alleging sexual abuse shall not be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with an investigation (28 CFR 115.71).

If a victim is under 18 or considered a vulnerable adult under state law, the assigned investigator shall report the allegation to the designated social services agency as required (28 CFR 115.61).

606.10.1 INVESTIGATIVE FINDINGS

All completed written investigations shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Superintendent, to the County Administrator. The Superintendent or Sheriff shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.71; 28 CFR 115.72).

The staff shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions, up to and including termination, for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for staff members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the staff member's disciplinary history, and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other staff with similar histories.

All terminations for violations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment policies, or resignations by staff who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be reported to the law enforcement agency that would handle any related investigation and to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.76).

606.10.2 REPORTING TO INMATES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall inform a victim inmate in writing whether an allegation has been substantiated, unsubstantiated or unfounded. If the Office did not conduct the investigation, the Office shall request relevant information from the investigative agency in order to inform the inmate.

If a staff member is the accused (unless the Office has determined that the allegation is unfounded), the inmate shall also be informed whenever:

(a) The staff member is no longer assigned to the inmate's unit or employed at the facility.

(b) The Office learns that the staff member has been indicted or convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility.

If another inmate is the accused, the alleged victim shall be notified whenever the Office learns that the alleged abuser has been indicted or convicted on a charge related to sexual abuse within the facility.

All notifications or attempted notifications shall be documented. When notification is made while the inmate is in custody, the inmate will sign a copy of the notification letter. The letter will be added to the case file (28 CFR 115.73).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

606.11 SEXUAL ABUSE AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT BETWEEN STAFF AND INMATES

Sexual abuse and sexual harassment between staff, volunteers or contract personnel and inmates is strictly prohibited. The fact that an inmate may have initiated a relationship or sexual contact is not a defense to violating this policy.

Any incident involving allegations of staff-on-inmate sexual abuse or sexual harassment shall be referred to the Internal Affairs Unit for investigation.

606.11.1 SEXUAL ABUSE BY CONTRACTOR OR VOLUNTEER

Any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse within the facility shall be immediately prohibited from having any contact with inmates. He/she shall be promptly reported to the law enforcement agency that would investigate such allegations and brought to the attention of any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.77).

606.12 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Inmates at high risk for sexual victimization shall not be placed in involuntary protective custody unless an assessment of available alternatives has been made and it has been determined that there is no reasonably available alternative means of separation. Inmates may be held in involuntary protective custody for less than 24 hours while an assessment is completed.

If an involuntary protective custody assignment is made because of a high risk for victimization, the Superintendent shall clearly document the basis for the concern for the inmate’s safety and the reasons why no alternative means of separation can be arranged (28 CFR 115.43).

The facility shall assign these inmates to involuntary protective custody only until an alternative means of separation from likely abusers can be arranged, not ordinarily in excess of 30 days.

Inmates placed in temporary protective custody shall continue to have reasonable access to programs, privileges, education and work opportunities. If restrictions are put in place, the Superintendent shall document the following:

(a) The opportunities that have been limited

(b) The duration of the limitation

(c) The reasons for such limitations

Every 30 days, the Superintendent shall afford each such inmate a review to determine whether there is a continuing need for protective custody (28 CFR 115.43).

606.13 SEXUAL ABUSE INCIDENT REVIEW

An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded (28 CFR 115.86). The review should occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation.

The review team shall include upper-level management officials and seek input from line supervisors, investigators and qualified health care and or mental health professionals, as appropriate:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) Consider whether the investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice in order to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.

(b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification status or perceived status; by gang affiliation; or other group dynamics at the facility.

(c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers may enable abuse.

(d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in the area during different shifts.

(e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.

(f) Prepare a written report of the team’s findings, including, but not limited to, determinations made pursuant to paragraphs (a)-(e) of this section, and any recommendations for improvement. The report should be submitted to the Sheriff and the PREA coordinator.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or document the reasons for not doing so.

606.14 DATA REVIEWS

This office shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection and response policies, practices and training by:

(a) Identifying problem areas.

(b) Identifying corrective actions taken.

(c) Recommending corrective actions.

(d) Comparing current annual data and corrective actions with those from prior years.

(e) Assessing the office’s progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The reports shall be approved by the Superintendent and made available through the office website. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated (28 CFR 115.88).

All aggregated sexual abuse data from Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made available to the public at least annually through the office website. Before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available, all personal identifiers shall be removed (28 CFR 115.89).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

606.15 RECORDS

All case records and reports associated with a claim of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, including incident reports, investigative reports, offender information, case disposition, medical and counseling evaluation findings, and recommendations for post-release treatment or counseling, shall be retained in accordance with confidentiality laws.

The Office shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is held or employed by the Office, plus five years (28 CFR 115.71).

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely maintained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection, unless federal, state or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.89).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Grooming

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to allow inmates to have freedom in personal grooming, except when a legitimate government interest justifies the development of grooming standards that are based upon orders of the court, inmate classification, work status, safety and security, or health and hygiene.

608.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility to allow inmates freedom in personal grooming, except when a valid government interest justifies that grooming standards be established. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall establish inmate grooming standards specific to inmate classification, work status, facility safety and security, or inmate health and hygiene. Any established standards should not unreasonably interfere with religious observances. Grooming standards should be identified in the inmate handbook.

608.3 HAIRCUTS

Inmates will be provided hair-cutting tools subject to established facility rules. If hair length, style or condition presents a security or sanitation concern, haircuts may be mandatory. Inmates who significantly alter their appearance may be required to submit to additional booking photos.

Inmates shall not cut names, numbers or other designs into their hair. Inmates shall not manipulate their hair into any style, including, but not limited to, braids, ponytails, cornrows or twists, that could facilitate the concealment and movement of contraband and weapons.

608.4 SHAVING

Inmates may shave weekly. Facial hair shall be clean and well groomed. Long beards may allow inmates to conceal weapons or contraband. Inmates may be required to trim facial hair if it poses a security or safety risk. Inmates may be required to submit to new booking photographs if their appearance is significantly altered due to facial hair. Inmates with facial hair who work around food shall wear appropriate facial coverings.

An inmate may be denied access to razors if he/she appears to be a danger to him/herself or others, or if such access may jeopardize the safety and security of the facility.

Inmates may be restricted from significantly altering their appearance for reasons of identification in court.

608.5 NAILS

Nail clippers will be kept at the control station and will be issued to inmates at least weekly.

Inmate workers are required to keep their nails clean and trimmed. Inmates with long nails may be required to trim their nails if there is a security concern.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

608.6 GROOMING EQUIPMENT

Grooming equipment is to be inventoried and inspected by the staff prior to being issued to inmates. The staff shall ensure that all equipment is returned by the end of the shift and is not damaged or missing parts.

Grooming equipment will be disinfected before and after each use by the methods approved by the Washington State Cosmetology, Barbering, Esthetics, and Manicuring Advisory Board, in accordance with WAC 308-20-110. Cleaning methods include:

- Removing foreign matter.
- Cleaning tools with soap or detergent and water.
- Immersing non-electrical equipment in disinfectant.
- Spraying electrical equipment with disinfectant.
- Storing cleaned equipment in clear, covered containers that are labeled as such.

Disinfectant solution shall be changed whenever the solution is cloudy or dirty. Solution will be stored in covered containers with labeled instructions for its use and the Environmental Protection Agency registration number.

608.7 SHOWERING

Inmates shall be permitted to shower upon assignment to a housing unit, at least every other day thereafter and more often if practicable.

608.8 PERSONAL CARE ITEMS

Inmates are expected to maintain their hygiene using approved personal care items. Personal care items, including disposable razors, toothbrushes, combs and soap, are available through the inmate commissary and will be charged to the inmate’s account.

Indigent inmates shall receive hygiene items necessary to maintain an appropriate level of personal hygiene.

No inmate will be denied the necessary personal care items. For sanitation and security reasons, personal care items shall not be shared.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Nondiscrimination

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The constitutional rights of inmates regarding discrimination are protected during incarceration. These protections extend to administrative decisions (e.g., classification, access to programs, availability of services). This policy is intended to guide the staff toward nondiscriminatory administrative decisions and to detail an inmate complaint and discrimination investigation process.

609.2 POLICY

All decisions concerning inmates housed at this facility shall be based on reasonable criteria that support the health, safety, security, and good order of the facility.

609.3 DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

Discriminating against an inmate based upon actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law is prohibited.

Reasonable and comparable opportunities for participation in services and programs including vocational, educational, and religious programs shall be made available to inmates in a nondiscriminatory manner.

The Superintendent should periodically conduct interviews with inmates and staff members to identify and resolve potential problem areas related to discrimination before they occur.

609.4 INMATES REPORTING DISCRIMINATION

Inmates who wish to report an allegation of discrimination may communicate with facility management in any way, including:

(a) Confidential correspondence addressed to the Superintendent or the Sheriff or other government official, including the courts or legal representatives.

(b) Verbally to any supervisor or other staff member of this facility.

609.4.1 HANDLING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

Staff shall promptly forward all written allegations of discrimination by inmates to the Corrections Sergeant. If the allegation is presented verbally, the receiving staff member shall prepare an incident report identifying the circumstances prompting the allegation, the individuals involved, and any other pertinent information that would be useful to investigating the allegation.

Unless the complaint submitted by the inmate is clearly identified as confidential and addressed to the Superintendent, Sheriff, or other official, the Corrections Sergeant shall review the complaint and attempt to resolve the issue. In any case, the Corrections Sergeant shall document the circumstances of the allegation and what actions, if any, were taken to investigate or resolve the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

complaint. All reports of alleged discrimination shall be forwarded to the Superintendent for review and further investigation or administrative action as needed.

Administrative evaluations and response to allegations of discrimination shall be based upon objective criteria:

(a) The inmate’s classification

(b) The inmate’s criminal history

(c) Current and past behavior and disciplinary history

(d) Housing availability

(e) The availability of programs

(f) The ability to safely provide the requested services

609.5 DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINT AUDITS

The Superintendent should perform an annual audit of all inmate discrimination complaints to evaluate whether any policy or procedure changes or training are indicated. The Superintendent should record these findings in a confidential memorandum to the Sheriff. Specific details of complaints and identifying information, such as names of the involved persons, dates, or times, are not part of this process and should not be included in the memorandum. If the audit identifies any recommended changes or content that may warrant a critical revision to this Custody Manual, the Superintendent should promptly notify the Sheriff.

Any training issues identified as a result of this audit should be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant, who shall be responsible for ensuring all necessary and required training is scheduled and completed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Grievances

610.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process by which inmates may file grievances and receive a formal review regarding the conditions of their confinement.

610.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that any inmate may file a grievance relating to conditions of confinement, which includes release date, housing, medical care, food services, hygiene and sanitation needs, recreation opportunities, classification actions, disciplinary actions, program participation, telephone and mail use procedures, visiting procedures, and allegations of sexual abuse.

Grievances will not be accepted if they are challenging the rules and policies, state or local laws, court decisions, and probation/parole actions.

Retaliation for use of the grievance system is prohibited.

610.3 ACCESS TO THE GRIEVANCE SYSTEM

All inmates shall be provided with a grievance process for resolving complaints arising from jail matters with at least one level of appeal.

Inmates will receive information concerning the grievance procedure during the orientation process. Information will also be contained in the inmate handbook. Information regarding the grievance process will be provided to inmates in the language they understand.

The information will include:

- A grievance form or instructions for registering a grievance.
- Instructions for the resolution of the grievance at the lowest appropriate staff level.
- The appeal process to the next level of review.
- Written reasons for denial of a grievance at each level of review.
- A provision of required time frames for responses.
- A provision for resolving questions of jurisdiction within the jail.
- Consequences for abusing the grievance system.

610.4 INMATE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Members shall attempt to informally resolve all grievances at the lowest level. All attempts to resolve a grievance shall be documented in the inmate's file. If there is no resolution at this level, the inmate may request a grievance form.

The inmate should be advised to complete the form and return it to any member or submit it electronically. A grievance should be filed by an inmate within 14 days of the complaint or issue.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates cannot file a grievance on behalf of another inmate, but an inmate may assist another inmate in the preparation of a grievance. Members may take reasonable steps to assist the inmate in the preparation of a grievance, if requested.

Upon receiving a completed inmate grievance form, the member shall acknowledge receipt of the grievance by signing the form and giving a copy to the inmate. The member receiving the form shall gather all associated paperwork and reports and immediately forward them to a supervisor.

610.4.1 EXCEPTION TO INITIAL GRIEVANCE FILING

Inmates may request to submit the grievance directly to a supervisor or mail it directly to the Superintendent if they reasonably believe the issues to be grieved are sensitive or that their safety would be in jeopardy if the contents of the grievance were to become known to other inmates.

Inmates with limited access to mail privileges, who are in segregation units or are indigent, may deposit their grievances in the locked grievance box within their housing unit or place their grievance in a sealed envelope labeled “Grievance” and deposit it in the regular mail boxes. These envelopes will be delivered directly to the Superintendent and not forwarded to the United States Postal Service.

610.4.2 TIMELY RESOLUTION OF GRIEVANCES

Upon receiving a completed inmate grievance form, the Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that the grievance is investigated and resolved or denied in a timely manner, as established by the Superintendent. When appropriate, the Corrections Sergeant shall assign the investigation of the grievance to the manager in charge of the department the inmate is grieving.

Grievances related to medical care should be investigated by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee. The findings of that investigation, along with any recommendations, shall be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. Appeals shall be forwarded to the Superintendent as the final level of appeal.

Grievances related to food matters should be investigated by the food services manager. The findings of that investigation, along with any recommendations, shall be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. Appeals shall be forwarded to the Superintendent as the final level of appeal.

Grievances related to censored or rejected mail should be investigated by a member who was not involved in the decision. The findings of that investigation, along with any recommendations, shall be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. Appeals shall be forwarded to the Superintendent as the final level of appeal.

Other grievances relating to programs or other services provided by the Office shall be investigated by a member with the assistance of the supervising employee in charge of those services. Findings relating to the investigation, along with any recommendations, will be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. Appeals shall be forwarded to the Superintendent as the final level of appeal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

610.4.3 APPEALS TO GRIEVANCE FINDINGS

Inmates may appeal the finding of a grievance to the Superintendent as the final level of appeal within five days of receiving the findings of the original grievance. The Superintendent will review the grievance and either confirm or deny it. If the Superintendent confirms the grievance, he/she will initiate corrective actions. In either case, the inmate shall receive a written response to the appeal.

Appeals related to sexual abuse allegations shall be confirmed or denied by the Superintendent within 10 calendar days.

610.4.4 EMERGENCY GRIEVANCES

Inmates may file an emergency grievance to address issues that could subject the inmate to immediate substantial risk of personal injury or cause other serious and irreparable harm, as defined by the Superintendent. An emergency grievance may be submitted to any member and forwarded immediately without substantive review to the Corrections Sergeant.

The Corrections Sergeant should promptly initiate an investigation or direct the manager responsible for the program or service to commence an investigation. The Corrections Sergeant should produce or receive findings and recommendations from the investigation within 48 hours of receipt of the grievance and communicate the resolution to the inmate immediately. The inmate may appeal the decision to the Superintendent within 24 hours of notification, and the Superintendent will communicate the final decision within 24 hours of receipt of the appeal.

610.4.5 RECORDING GRIEVANCES

The Superintendent should maintain a grievance log in a central location accessible to all supervisors. The supervisor who originally receives a grievance shall record the grievance along with its finding on the grievance log. Periodic reviews of the log should be made by the Superintendent or the authorized designee to ensure that grievances are being handled properly and in a timely manner. A copy of each grievance should be filed in the inmate’s official record and maintained throughout the inmate’s period of incarceration.

The original grievance should be retained in a file maintained by the Superintendent or the authorized designee, and shall be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

610.4.6 FRIVOLOUS GRIEVANCES

Inmates shall use the grievance process only for legitimate problems or complaints. If there is concern that an inmate is abusing the grievance process, he/she shall be informed that continued behavior may result in disciplinary action.

610.5 GRIEVANCE AUDITS

The Superintendent should perform an annual audit of all inmate grievances and complaints filed the previous calendar year. The Superintendent should forward a memorandum to the Sheriff detailing the findings, including recommendations regarding any changes to policy or procedures or any additional training that might be warranted to reduce future complaints. Specific identifying

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

information regarding dates, times or individuals named in the complaints is not part of this process and should not be included in the memorandum.

The Sheriff should evaluate the recommendations and ensure appropriate action is taken.

Any training issues identified as a result of this audit should be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant, who will be responsible for ensuring all necessary and required training is scheduled and completed.

610.6 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR GRIEVANCES RELATED TO SEXUAL ABUSE

The following apply to grievances that relate to sexual abuse allegations (28 CFR 115.52):

(a) Inmates may submit a grievance regarding an allegation of sexual abuse at any time.

(b) Third parties, including fellow inmates, staff members, family members, attorneys, and outside advocates, are permitted to assist inmates in filing such grievances and to file such grievances on behalf of inmates if the inmate agrees to have the grievance filed on his/her behalf. Staff members who receive a grievance filed by a third party on behalf of an inmate shall inquire whether the inmate wishes to have the grievance processed and shall document the inmate's decision.

(c) Grievances may be submitted to any staff member and need not be submitted to the member who is the subject of the complaint.

(d) Staff receiving a grievance shall forward the grievance to a supervisor. Grievances shall not be forwarded to any supervisor who is the subject of the complaint. The supervisor receiving the grievance shall refer the grievance to the Corrections Sergeant for investigation. Inmates and staff are not required to attempt to informally resolve grievances related to sexual abuse.

(e) The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that grievances related to sexual abuse are investigated and resolved within 90 days of the initial filing. The Corrections Sergeant may grant an extension of up to 70 days if reasonable to make an appropriate decision. If an extension is granted, the inmate shall be notified and provided a date by which a decision will be made.

(f) At any level of the process, including the appeal, if the inmate does not receive a response within the allotted time, including any properly noticed extension, the inmate may consider the absence of a response to be a denial at that level.

(g) Inmates may be disciplined for filing a false grievance related to alleged sexual abuse only when it is determined that the inmate filed the grievance in bad faith.

610.6.1 EMERGENCY GRIEVANCES RELATED TO SEXUAL ABUSE

Any inmate who believes he/she or any other inmate is in substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse may file an emergency grievance with any supervisor. The supervisor shall determine whether immediate action is reasonably necessary to protect the inmate and shall provide an initial response within 48 hours.

The supervisor shall refer the grievance to the Corrections Sergeant, who will investigate and issue a final decision within five calendar days.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The initial response and final decision shall be documented and shall include a determination whether the inmate is in substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse and identify actions taken in response to the emergency grievance (28 CFR 115.52).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Voting

611.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the requirement for providing eligible inmates the opportunity to vote during elections, pursuant to election statutes.

611.2 POLICY

The Office will assist inmates who wish to vote in an election.

611.3 PROCEDURES

Prior to each election, the Superintendent will designate a corrections officer to be a liaison between the Office and the local registrar of voters. The designated corrections officer will be responsible for assisting inmates who have requested to vote. Postage shall be provided to inmates who cannot afford to mail an absentee ballot.

Inmates should be advised of voting methods during the inmate orientation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Prohibited Contact

612.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to restrict inmate contact, in any form (e.g. visits, correspondence, telephone) with specific individuals, or classes of individuals when the facility has a legitimate penological or public safety reason for doing so.

612.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility to restrict inmate contact with specific individuals, or classes of individuals when there is a legitimate penological or public safety reason for doing so.

612.3 PROCEDURES

(a) Criteria

An inmate’s contact with specific individuals or classes of individuals will be restricted or prohibited when:

- Contact is prohibited by order of the court. (e.g. Conditions of Release, Judgment and Sentencing, No Contact Order, or other order of the court).
- An individual, or the parent/legal guardian if the individual is a minor, has requested in writing that contact be stopped or restricted.

An inmate’s contact with specific individuals or classes of individuals may be denied or restricted for reasons including, but not limited to:

- When contact would result or aid in criminal activity or harassment.
- The individual participated in a crime of conviction with the offender.
- Current Pre-sentence Investigations recommends no contact.
- The individual or class of individuals has been victimized by the offender.
- Facility Management has reason to believe that allowing contact would conflict with sound correctional practices or legitimate penological objectives.

(a) If contact is restricted or denied based on the criteria listed above the inmate will be given written notification of such restrictions or denials. Where contact is prohibited by court order or request of an individual, or in cases where contact would result or aid in criminal activity, there will be no appeal process available to the inmate. In all other cases the inmate may appeal the decision to restrict or prohibit contact to the corrections sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates with Disabilities

613.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for equal access to Jefferson County Sheriff's Office services, programs, and activities for inmates with disabilities, in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

This policy also includes guidelines to provide effective communication with inmates with disabilities. See the Immigration Considerations Policy for direction regarding the state law prohibiting the use of federal immigration authorities as interpreters and language services providers.

613.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (28 CFR 35.104):

ADA Coordinator - The member designated by the Superintendent to coordinate the jail's efforts to comply with the ADA (28 CFR 35.107).

Assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services - Tools used by inmates with disabilities to facilitate their participation in services, programs, and activities offered by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and to facilitate effective communication. They include but are not limited to the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; a qualified interpreter; wheelchairs and other devices that facilitate mobility; audio books and large-print material; visible alarm signals; special diets; and lifts, trapeze bars, and shower chairs.

Disability - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing, seeing, speaking, or performing manual tasks, regardless of whether the person uses assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102; 28 CFR 35.108).

Modification - Any change, adjustment, alteration, adaptation, or accommodation that renders the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office service, program, or activity suitable for use, enjoyment, or participation by an inmate with a disability. This may include alteration of existing buildings and facilities.

A modification includes any change or exception to a policy, practice, or procedure that allows an inmate with a disability to have equal access to services, programs, and activities. It also includes the provision or use of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services.

Qualified interpreter - A person authorized by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office as a language services provider who is able to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters, and intermediary interpreters.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

613.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that inmates with disabilities have equal access to services, programs, and activities of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will not discriminate against or deny any inmate access to services, programs, or activities based upon the presence or suspected presence of disabilities.

613.3 ADA COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The ADA Coordinator will work with the Superintendent and the Responsible Physician as appropriate to (28 CFR 35.130):

(a) Establish procedures to determine at admission if modifications are necessary for participation in the jail's services, programs, and activities, to document an inmate's disability and preferred assistive devices, auxiliary aids, or services as applicable, and to regularly reassess in consultation with the inmate whether alternative or additional modifications are necessary.

(b) Provide notice to inmates regarding the rights and protections afforded by the ADA (e.g., posters, published notices, handbooks, and orientation materials describing jail services, programs, and activities and the availability of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services, as well as modifications) (28 CFR 35.106).

(c) Establish classification criteria to make housing assignments for inmates with disabilities.

1. Absent unusual circumstances, inmates with disabilities should not be (28 CFR 35.152):

(a) Housed in a medical area unless they are receiving medical care or treatment.

(b) Classified as special management inmates unless they meet the criteria provided in the Special Management Inmates Policy.

(d) Establish housing areas that are equipped to meet the physical needs of inmates with disabilities, including areas that allow for personal care and hygiene in a reasonably private setting, and that allow inmates with disabilities to be integrated into the larger inmate population as appropriate to the inmate's needs.

(e) Establish procedures for reviewing and processing requests for modifications that will help members provide inmates with disabilities access to the jail's services, programs, and activities, as appropriate.

(f) Make reasonable modifications to policies, practices, and procedures as necessary to allow inmates with disabilities to participate in the jail's services, programs, and activities.

(g) Enlist or contract with trained service personnel who have experience working with inmates with disabilities, and assign individuals with adequate training to assist inmates with disabilities with basic life functions as needed.

(h) Establish procedures for restraining, transporting, and moving inmates with disabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) Establish procedures that give inmates with disabilities equal opportunities to participate in or benefit from all aspects of the jail's efforts to prevent, detect, and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.16).

(j) Establish procedures for responding to commonly encountered disabilities such as sight or mobility impairments and intellectual or developmental disabilities.

(k) Develop, implement, and publish procedures to provide for prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to services, programs, and activities (28 CFR 35.107). The complaint procedures should include an appeal process.

(l) Establish procedures for provision, maintenance, and cleaning of assistive devices and auxiliary aids used by inmates.

(m) Act as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability-focused groups regarding access to the jail's services, programs, and activities.

(n) Facilitate a process of periodic self-evaluation. The process should include:

1. Inspection of current facilities to identify access issues.
2. Review of current jail services, activities, and programs for access issues.
3. Assessment and update, if necessary, of current compliance measures.
4. Identification of recurring areas of complaint for which new methods of modification should be considered.
5. Review of the jail's emergency programs, services, and activities as they apply to inmates with disabilities.
6. Recommendation of a schedule to implement needed improvements.

(o) Develop and implement procedures to provide that new construction and any alteration to an existing building or facility are undertaken in compliance with the ADA (28 CFR 35.151).

(p) Verify that third parties providing services, programs, or activities to inmates through contract, outsourcing, licensing, or other arrangement have established reasonable policies and procedures to prevent discrimination against and denial of access to inmates with disabilities (28 CFR 35.152).

(q) Recommend amendments to this policy, as needed.

613.4 REQUESTS

The goal of any modification should be to allow an inmate with a disability to participate in the service, program, or activity the same as an inmate who does not have a disability. The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will not require inmates with disabilities to furnish their own assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service as a condition for receiving access to Jefferson County Sheriff's Office services, programs, and activities (28 CFR 35.160).

Upon receiving a request for a modification, members should make reasonable efforts to accommodate the request based upon the preference of the inmate with the disability by providing

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

a reasonable modification consistent with any procedures related to the inmate's disability. Members should not ask about the nature and extent of an inmate's disability but should limit questions to elicit information necessary to determine the need for a modification and the appropriate type of modification.

If there are no current procedures in place, members receiving an inmate request for a modification should direct the inmate to provide the request in writing or assist the inmate in doing so, as needed. The written request should be brought to the on-duty supervisor as soon as practicable and during the member's current shift. The supervisor should review the request within 24 hours of receipt. The reviewing supervisor should evaluate the request and, if approved, notify the Superintendent, ADA Coordinator, and any other members as necessary to implement the modification.

A supervisor who does not grant the modification, either in part or in full, should forward the request to the Superintendent and the ADA Coordinator for processing as soon as reasonably practicable.

Requests that are minor and do not reasonably appear related to a significant or ongoing need may be addressed informally, such as rearranging chairs to make room for a wheelchair. Such requests need not be made in writing.

613.4.1 DENIAL OF A REQUEST

Requests for modifications should be approved unless complying with the request would result in (28 CFR 35.150):

(a) A substantial alteration of the service, program, or activity.

(b) An undue financial or administrative burden on the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. All resources available for use in the funding and operation of the service, program, or activity at issue should be considered in this determination.

(c) A threat to or the destruction of the historic significance of a historic property.

(d) A direct threat to the health or safety of others (28 CFR 35.139).

(e) A threat to the orderly operation or function of the jail.

If any of these circumstances are present, the ADA Coordinator should work with Jefferson County Sheriff's Office members and the inmate requesting the modification to determine if an alternative modification is available. If no alternative modification is appropriate, the ADA Coordinator shall issue a written statement explaining why a modification of the service, program, or activity will not be made (28 CFR 35.150).

Where physical modification of an existing building or facility, or new construction, would be unfeasible or unduly burdensome, the ADA Coordinator should work with Jefferson County Sheriff's Office members and the inmate requesting the modification to determine whether alternative modifications are available. Alternative methods that should be considered include (28 CFR 35.150):

(a) Reassigning services, programs, or activities to accessible buildings or facilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Utilizing technology, equipment, and vehicles or other conveyances.

(c) Any other means or methods that would make services, programs, or activities readily accessible.

613.4.2 SURCHARGES

Surcharges shall not be imposed upon inmates with disabilities to cover the costs of providing modifications (28 CFR 35.130(f)).

613.5 ASSISTIVE DEVICES AND AUXILIARY AIDS

An inmate should be permitted to retain assistive devices and auxiliary aids prescribed or recommended by a qualified health care professional. An inmate may be required to provide documentation from a qualified health care professional describing the medical necessity for the device or aid. Any devices and aids brought to the jail by the inmate or by others after the inmate has been admitted shall be subject to a security check. The jail accepts no responsibility for loss or damage to any device or aid provided by the inmate.

Any assistive device or auxiliary aid that is determined to present an imminent risk of bodily harm or an imminent risk to the security of the jail may be temporarily removed from use and stored with the inmate's property. The ADA Coordinator or the Corrections Sergeant should work with the inmate to make alternate modifications pending review by a qualified health care professional. The removal of a device or aid and any alternate accommodations made shall be noted in the daily log and the inmate's health care records.

Within 24 hours of any removal of an assistive device or auxiliary aid, a qualified health care professional will consult with the inmate and review relevant records to determine whether the permanent removal may be injurious to the inmate's health or safety. If the qualified health professional finds that the device or aid is medically necessary and the Superintendent determines after investigation of the specific facts presented that it should not be returned because of verified security concerns, options include, as applicable:

(a) Reclassifying the inmate to an accessible housing unit or cell.

(b) With qualified health care professional approval, modifying the device or aid to meet the needs of the inmate and the security needs of the jail.

(c) Supplying the inmate with an alternate device or aid.

(d) Providing the inmate with an opportunity to petition the court for the return of the device, in accordance with local, state, and federal law.

613.6 COMMUNICATIONS

Members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems when engaging with inmates with disabilities. When a member knows or suspects an inmate requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member should identify the inmate's choice of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services. The inmate's choice should be honored unless another effective means of communication exists. Notice of an inmate's disability and preferred method of communication should be provided to members who have contact with the inmate so that effective

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

communication may be achieved. Members should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an inmate with a disability, including (28 CFR § 35.160):

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the inmate.

(b) The nature, length, and complexity of the communication involved.

(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever modification reasonably appears effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the inmate who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter. Once the emergency has ended, the member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

613.6.1 INTERVIEWS AND INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of inmates with disabilities are protected during any formal interview or interrogation that takes place in the jail, the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will provide reasonable modifications before beginning an interview or interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the inmate has made a clear indication that the inmate understands the process and desires to proceed without receiving a modification. If *Miranda* warnings are required under the circumstances, these should be provided to the inmate via the inmate's preferred method of communication.

Interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably practicable.

613.6.2 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex interactions (e.g., the admissions process, health care consultations, classification interviews, disciplinary hearings) for inmates who normally rely on sign language or speechreading (i.e., lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the matter. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a legal proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time.

(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services in the person's primary language.

(c) Familiar with the use of text- and video-based communications products and systems.

(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signing Exact English (SEE).

(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Members should use jail-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity or when it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. Inmates with disabilities shall not be required to provide their own interpreters (28 CFR 35.160).

Except in an emergency involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person and no qualified interpreter is reasonably available, members shall not use another inmate or a member who has not been hired or contracted specifically to serve as a qualified interpreter as an interpreter.

613.7 DOCUMENTATION

Whenever any modification has been provided, the member involved should document:

(a) The type of modification, assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service provided.

(b) Whether the individual elected to use an assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service provided by the jail or another identified source, if applicable.

(c) Whether the individual's express preference for the modification was not honored and the reason an alternative method was used.

The documentation and any written communications exchanged should be maintained consistent with the Records and Data Practices Policy.

613.8 COMPLAINTS

A member who receives a complaint or becomes aware of potential disability discrimination, an ADA violation, or an inmate's inability to access a jail service, program, or activity should document the complaint and promptly refer the matter to the ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall assist inmates with disabilities who require assistance to file a complaint regarding members of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office (see the Inmate Grievances Policy).

613.9 TRAINING

Members should receive periodic training on ADA compliance, to include:

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy, related procedures and forms, and available resources.

(b) Procedures for handling requests for modifications.

(c) Accessing assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services needed to accommodate requests for modifications.

(d) General requirements of the ADA, including modifying policies and practices, communicating with and assisting inmates, accepting calls placed through alternative systems, and identifying alternate ways to provide access to services, programs, and activities as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Management staff, even if they do not interact regularly with inmates with disabilities, should receive training as appropriate to understand and reinforce this policy.

Training records should be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 7 - Inmate Healthcare

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health Authority

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the responsibility of the health authority as arranging for all levels of health services, assuring the quality of all health services, identifying lines of medical authority for the inmate health program and assuring that inmates have access to all health services.

The policy also establishes properly monitored processes, policies, procedures and mechanisms to ensure that the contracted scope of services is adequately and efficiently delivered.

The health authority is defined as the Responsible Physician, health services administrator or health agency responsible for providing all heath care services or coordinating the delivery of all heath care services (see the Health Care Administrative Meetings and Reports Policy).

700.2 POLICY

The health authority is responsible and accountable for all levels of health care, and has the final authority regarding clinical issues within this jail. The health authority is responsible for establishing, implementing and annually reviewing/revising policies for all clinical aspects of the health care program and for monitoring the appropriateness, timeliness and responsiveness of care and treatment. The health authority also approves all medical decisions and protocols.

700.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall select a health authority using an existing office procurement or selection process. The individual or organization selected shall be designated as the health authority for inmate health care on behalf of the facility.

Aside from any monetary or term considerations, the contract between the Office and the selected individual or organization shall minimally include:

(a) Language establishing the scope of services being contracted and the type of health care service needed.

(b) Job descriptions, minimum qualifications, and performance expectations for contract personnel.

(c) Language requiring the contractor to develop appropriate measures and review processes for assessing the quality, effectiveness, and timeliness of the services provided, and periodically reporting those findings to the facility.

(d) Identification of a Responsible Physician, who shall serve as the medical authority on treatment matters requiring medical expertise and judgment.

(e) Language regarding the minimum frequency that the health authority shall be present at the facility.

(f) The roles and responsibilities of staff in ensuring that the contractor may adequately deliver services in a safe and secure environment.

(g) A written plan for coordinating medical care from multiple health care services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. The plan should include procedures for making inmate medical records available to a managed health care system as permitted by RCW 70.48.100.

(h) A written plan for the collection and maintenance of inmate health records that is compliant with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

(i) Identification of a dispute resolution process for the contracted parties and for inmates who may be questioning treatment plans.

(j) Language and a plan addressing issues of liability and indemnification for issues related to inmate health care.

The health authority shall be authorized and responsible for making decisions about the deployment of health resources and the day-to-day operation of the health services program. If the health authority is other than a physician, any final clinical judgments shall rest with a single, designated, Responsible Physician.

The health authority or the authorized designee will meet at least monthly with custody representatives to discuss the health care program and any issues that require correction or adjustment.

Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.

700.4 PROVISION OF HEALTH CARE

The health authority is responsible for arranging the availability of health care services. The qualified health care professionals should determine what medical services are needed on a case-by-case basis. The Superintendent shall provide the administrative support for making the health care services available to inmates. Clinical decisions are the sole province of the qualified health care professionals and should not be countermanded by non-health care professionals.

If routine health services are provided by medical personnel outside this facility, all office policies regarding treatment, transfer, transportation or referral of emergencies shall be followed.

The health authority is responsible for ensuring that the health services manual complies with all applicable state and federal law and that a review is conducted annually. An annual audit of the quality and adequacy of health care services should be done, with corrective action taken when deficiencies are identified.

700.5 PROCEDURE MANUAL

The Jail Superintendent, in cooperation with the health authority, will create and approve a Procedure Manual for healthcare services. Both the Jail Superintendent and the Health Authority must agree on the Procedures, and the Procedures must be reviewed by both parties at least annually.

Such procedures are incorporated by this Policy as a part of the JCSO Custody Manual's provisions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health Care Administrative Meetings and Reports

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Office recognizes that the delivery of effective health care requires open and frequent communication between the Responsible Physician and the Superintendent. This policy provides guidelines for the continuous monitoring, planning and problem resolution in providing health care that addresses the medical needs of the inmate population and prevents potential outbreaks of communicable and contagious illness.

701.1.1 DEFINITIONS

The following terms and meanings shall apply to all policies in this chapter:

Access to care - An inmate should be seen in a timely manner by a qualified health care professional. The inmate should be given a professional clinical diagnosis and receive treatment that is ordered.

Clinical practice guidelines - A systematically developed sciencebased statement designed to assist practitioners and inmates with decisions about appropriate health care for specific clinical circumstances. Clinical practice guidelines are used to assist clinical decision-making, assess and assure the quality of care, educate individuals and groups about clinical disease, guide the allocation of health care resources and reduce the risk of legal liability for negligent care.

Clinical setting - An examination or treatment room, either on or offsite, which is appropriately supplied and equipped to address a patient’s health care needs.

Daily - Seven days a week, including holidays.

Direct order - A written order issued by a qualified health care professional specifically for the treatment of an inmate’s particular condition.

Health authority - The Responsible Physician, health services administrator or health agency responsible for providing all health care services or coordinating the delivery of all health care services.

Health appraisal - A comprehensive health evaluation completed within 14 days of an inmate’s arrival at the facility.

Health care - The sum of all actions, preventive and therapeutic, taken for the physical and mental wellbeing of the inmate population. The term health care includes medical, both physical and psychological, dental, nutrition and other ancillary services, as well as maintaining safe and sanitary environmental conditions.

Health-trained custody staff - A corrections officer or other facility employee who has received training from the Responsible Physician or the authorized licensed designee in limited aspects of health care coordination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

HIPAA - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act

Mental health staff - Qualified health care professionals who have received instruction and supervision in identifying and interacting with individuals in need of mental health services.

Physical examination - An objective, hands-on evaluation of an individual. It involves the inspection, palpation, auscultation and percussion of a body to determine the presence or absence of physical signs of disease.

Responsible Physician - An individual licensed to practice medicine and provide health services to the inmate population of the facility, or the physician at an institution with final responsibility for decisions related to medical judgment.

Qualified health care professional - Physicians, physician's assistants, nurses, nurse practitioners, dentists, mental health professionals or other persons who, by virtue of their education, credentials and experience are permitted by law to evaluate and care for patients within the parameters of his/her license or certification.

Sick call - The evaluation and treatment of an ambulatory patient, either on or offsite, by a qualified health care professional.

Special needs - Health conditions that require regular care.

Standing order - Written orders issued by a physician that specify the same course of treatment for each patient suspected of having a given condition and the specific use and amount of prescription drugs (e.g., immunizations, insulin, seizure medications).

Suicidal ideation - Having thoughts of suicide or of taking action to end one's own life. Suicidal ideation includes all thoughts of suicide when the thoughts include a plan to commit suicide and when they do not.

Treatment plan - A series of written statements specifying a patient's particular course of therapy and the roles of qualified health care professionals in delivering the care.

Triage - The sorting and classifying of health care requests to determine priority of need and the proper place for health care to be rendered.

701.2 POLICY

The Sheriff shall select the Responsible Physician in accordance with the Health Authority Policy. It is the policy of this facility that the Responsible Physician should meet with the Superintendent at least quarterly. The Responsible Physician should be required to submit a report addressing the effectiveness of the health care system, a description of any environmental or access issues that require improvement, and detail any progress that has been made in previously reported areas. The quarterly meeting should be documented through formal minutes, which should include the names of attendees and a list of the topics discussed. The minutes should be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The data for the quarterly report should be gathered by the Responsible Physician via monthly meetings with all facility Corrections Sergeants and qualified health care professionals. The monthly meetings should cover the following topics:

- Health care services
- Quality improvement findings
- Infection control efforts
- Inmate grievances
- Environmental inspections report

701.2.1 STATISTICAL REPORTS

In addition to the quarterly report described above, a statistical report will be provided annually to the Superintendent. The statistical report will be prepared by the Responsible Physician and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) The number of inmates receiving health services by category of care

(b) The number of referrals to specialists

(c) Prescriptions written and medications dispensed

(d) Laboratory and X-ray tests completed

(e) Infirmary admissions, if applicable

(f) On-site and off-site hospital admissions

(g) Serious injuries or illnesses

(h) Deaths

(i) Off-site transports

(j) Infectious disease monitoring

(k) Emergency services provided to inmates

(l) Dental visits provided

(m) Number of health care grievances by category (e.g., medication error, missed appointment, health staff complaint) and whether the grievance was founded or unfounded

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to ensure that copies of the statistical reports and documentation of any remedies implemented are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Clinical Decisions

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that a coordinated effort between the Responsible Physician and the Superintendent is needed to ensure an adequate health care system. It emphasizes the importance of clinical decisions being the sole responsibility of the qualified health care professional.

702.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Clinical decisions - The process of formulating a differential diagnosis with information gathered from an inmate's medical history and physical and mental examinations, developing a list of possible causes and ordering tests to help refine the list or identify a specific disease.

Differential diagnosis - A systematic method of identifying unknowns or diagnosing a specific disease using a set of symptoms and testing as a process of elimination.

702.2 POLICY

Clinical decisions and actions regarding inmate health care are the sole responsibility of qualified health care professionals and should not be countermanded by others. The Responsible Physician shall be responsible for arranging for appropriate health resources and for determining what services are needed. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for providing the custodial support to ensure a safe and secure environment for delivery of services and accessibility to the inmates.

702.3 MEDICAL AUTONOMY

Clinical decisions shall be made only after a thorough evaluation of the patient's complaint and physical or mental condition. The implementation of clinical decisions is to be completed in an effective and safe manner that does not violate the security regulations of the facility.

702.4 PROBLEM RESOLUTION

Any issues arising because of the clinical decision process shall be reviewed under the provisions of the Continuous Quality Improvement Policy using medical records, grievances, staff complaints and any other relevant data.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Access to Health Care

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The provision of adequate health services in a custody setting is a constitutional right afforded to all inmates. The purpose of this policy is to provide custody personnel and qualified health care professionals with a process to inform newly booked inmates of the procedure to access health care services and how to use the grievance system, if necessary.

703.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all inmates, regardless of custody status or housing location, will have timely access to a qualified health care professional and receive a timely professional clinical judgment and appropriate treatment.

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facility will provide appropriate and cost-effective emergency and necessary medical, dental and mental health care as necessary to maintain the health and well-being of inmates to a reasonable and socially acceptable standard (RCW 70.48.130).

703.3 ACCESS TO CARE

Inmate medical requests will be evaluated by qualified health care professionals or health-trained custody staff. Health care services will be made available to inmates from the time of admission until they are released. Information regarding how to contact the medical staff is included in the Inmate Handbook. Request Forms for Medical, Dental or Mental Health care, will be available in all housing units, and also provided by staff on request. Medications and community health resources and referrals may be provided upon request when the inmate is released.

Unreasonable barriers shall not be placed on an inmate’s ability to access health services. Health care that is necessary during the period of imprisonment shall be provided regardless of an inmate’s ability to pay, the size of the facility or the duration of the inmate’s incarceration (RCW 70.48.130). Such unreasonable barriers include:

- Punishing inmates for seeking care for their health needs.
- Assessing excessive co-payments that prevent or deter inmates from seeking care for their health needs.
- Deterring inmates from seeking care for their health needs by scheduling sick call at unreasonable times.

All routine requests for medical attention shall be promptly routed to a qualified health care professional.

Any incident of an inmate refusing medical treatment or causing a disruption in the delivery of health care services shall be documented in an incident report. The original incident report shall be forwarded to the Responsible Physician and a copy sent to the Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

703.4 HEALTH CARE GRIEVANCES

Custody personnel should authorize and encourage resolution of inmate complaints and requests on an informal basis whenever possible. To the extent practicable, custody personnel should provide inmates with opportunities to make suggestions to improve programs and conditions.

Inmates will be informed of the grievance process in the inmate handbook, which all inmates receive and which they should have additional access to in their housing units. Grievances will be handled in accordance with the Inmate Grievances Policy.

Custody personnel should minimize technical requirements for grievances and allow inmates to initiate the grievance process by briefly describing the nature of the complaint and the remedy sought. For simple questions and answers regarding clinical issues, inmates may meet with a qualified health care professional or may submit a written correspondence.

Inmate grievances regarding health care issues will be investigated by an uninvolved member of the medical staff. If no such person is available or does not exist, an outside peer should be sought to investigate the grievance. The inmate should be provided with a written response in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Inmate Grievances Policy. Responses to inmate grievances should be based on the community standard of health care.

Copies of grievances and the facility’s response shall be sent to the Superintendent, who, in consultation with the Responsible Physician, shall serve as the final authority in response to all inmate grievances.

If an inmate is not satisfied with the response, the inmate may appeal the grievance as outlined in the Inmate Grievances Policy.

703.5 POSTING AVAILABLE RESOURCES

A listing of telephone numbers for medical, dental, mental health and ambulance services shall be posted at the facility’s medical area and in the primary staff control station, along with a schedule of availability.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Non-Emergency Health Care

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a daily triage system of inmate requests for health care services. This is to ensure that the health needs of the population are addressed properly and in a timely manner.

704.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to provide regular access to the qualified health care professionals or health-trained custody staff in order for inmates to request medical services. All health care requests will be documented, triaged and referred appropriately by medical staff. Qualified health care professionals will conduct sick call and clinics for health care services on a scheduled basis to ensure a timely response to requests for medical services.

The Responsible Physician, in coordination with the Superintendent or the authorized designee, is responsible for developing a process that includes:

(a) A process for inmates to request health services on a daily basis.

(b) A priority system for health care services to acquire and address requests for routine health care, and for urgent or emergent injuries, illnesses and conditions.

(c) Making health care request forms available in each housing unit and to all inmates upon request.

(d) A system, in which health care requests are documented, triaged and referred appropriately.

(e) Restrictions that prohibit non-health services personnel from diagnosing or treating illnesses or injuries.

704.3 HEALTH CARE REQUESTS

During the collection of health care requests from inmates, care should be taken to protect the confidentiality of the inmate and the nature of the health issue. The collector shall date and initial the request when the collection takes place. The requests shall be triaged to determine the priority of need and the proper place for health care to be delivered.

Inmates will be instructed on how to obtain medical services during the inmate orientation process and in the inmate handbook. Inmates shall submit a medical request form to the housing unit deputy or the health-trained custody staff delivering medications, or a nurse, if appropriate.

Medical request forms should be available in languages representative of the population. Inmates who communicate in a language not available in printed form shall have access to interpreter services.

Inmates with disabilities should be provided with appropriate assistance or accommodation to ensure they are able to request health care services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The housing unit corrections officer shall ensure the reason for seeking medical attention is on the medical request form. If no reason is given, the corrections officer shall encourage the inmate to indicate whether the matter is urgent or confidential. The corrections officer shall forward all requests to the jail nurse.

704.4 TRIAGE OF HEALTH CARE REQUESTS

Qualified health care professionals shall perform a daily triage. Sick call shall be available to inmates at least five days a week and shall be performed by a qualified health care professional.

Other qualified health care professionals should schedule inmates in need of specialized treatment for the next available providers' clinic. The wait for the next available providers' clinic should not exceed two days. The qualified health care professional shall document the referral in the providers' scheduling book and on the inmate's medical record.

The frequency and duration of sick call should be sufficient to meet the needs of the inmate population, but should be conducted at least weekly by a qualified health care professional. If an inmate's custody status precludes attendance at sick call, arrangements shall be made to provide sick call services in the place of the inmate's detention.

704.5 GUIDELINES FOR ELECTIVE PROCEDURES OR SURGERY

The Responsible Physician and the Superintendent shall work cooperatively to develop guidelines that govern elective procedures or surgery for inmates. The guidelines must include decision-making processes for elective procedures or surgery that is needed to correct a substantial functional deficit or an existing pathological process that threatens the well-being of the inmate over a period of time. Any discussion of this nature with the inmate should be conducted in a language easily understood by the inmate and should be carefully documented in the inmate's medical record. This record should be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

704.6 REQUESTS FOR OUTSIDE MEDICAL CARE

Inmates who request access to health care services outside the facility may do so with advance authorization from the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The inmate shall be required to provide proof of sufficient private funds available to pay for all costs associated with transportation to the off-site facility and all costs associated with the medical services, diagnostics, treatment plans, medications or any other costs associated with off-site medical care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Referrals and Coordination of Specialty Care

705.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for referring inmates who need health care or specialty care that is beyond the resources available in the facility. The policy includes guidelines regarding transportation under appropriate security provisions, and the formulation of advance written agreements for around the clock or on-call availability of alternate services. Specialty care includes specialist-provided health care, such as nephrology, surgery, dermatology and orthopedics.

705.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that inmates have access to necessary hospitalization and specialty services for serious medical needs. This facility will provide, either directly or through contracted sources, specialty care and emergency medical services to inmates when the need is determined by the Responsible Physician.

705.3 SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The Superintendent or the authorized designee, in coordination with the Responsible Physician is responsible for establishing written agreements with outside specialty health care services for emergency and urgent care that is not available within the facility. In addition, a plan shall be developed for the secure transportation of inmates to a facility where such care is available.

705.4 REFERRAL TO OFF-SITE MEDICAL CARE

A qualified health care professional shall evaluate the inmate, and if indicated, shall recommend specialty appointments in writing on the order sheet in the inmate’s medical record. A referral form should be completed and any supporting documentation attached. The written referral shall be reviewed and authorized, if appropriate, by the Responsible Physician.

705.5 OFF-SITE COORDINATION

A qualified health care professional is responsible for recommending off-site medical and psychiatric care for inmates, coordinating outside appointments and notifying supervisory custody staff of off-site transportation needs. The Superintendent should establish a written transportation procedure that ensures inmates are transported securely and in a timely manner for medical, mental health, dental clinic or other specialty appointments. The procedure shall include the secure transfer of medical information to the receiving health care service.

Any conflicts that arise regarding off-site consultation trips will be communicated by the corrections officer responsible for transportation to the Responsible Physician and Superintendent or the authorized designee so that modifications may be made.

The jail supervisor shall keep a log of missed appointments to determine if transportation issues are impeding the ability of inmates to access appropriate medical care. Any issues identified shall be discussed and resolved between the Responsible Physician and the Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Emergency Health Care Services

706.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish plans and procedures for responding to medical emergencies in the facility when the level of medical or mental health services exceed the licensure or certification of staff who are on-duty and to define staff training requirements.

706.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that emergency medical, mental health and dental services are available 24 hours a day. These services may include off-site health care services.

706.3 PROCEDURES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall work cooperatively with the Responsible Physician to develop plans and procedures for responding to emergency medical incidents that occur when the level of medical or mental health services needed exceeds the licensure or certification of staff who are on-duty. The plans should include: on-site emergency first aid, basic life support and crisis intervention; emergency evacuation of an inmate from the facility, including security procedures, to ensure an immediate transfer when appropriate; on-call physicians, dentists and mental health professionals; predetermined back-up health care services when the emergency health facility is not located in a nearby community; and the identification of primary, secondary and tertiary acute care facilities.

The plan may additionally include, but is not limited to, these components:

(a) Health-trained custody staff shall respond to all emergencies immediately upon notification.

(b) Contact information for emergency on-call health care services, both on- and off-site, is available and accessible for facility supervisors.

(c) Qualified health care professionals shall respond by reporting to the area of the emergency with the necessary emergency equipment and supplies.

(d) Emergency equipment and supplies are regularly maintained and accessible to the qualified health care professionals and health-trained custody staff.

(e) Most inmates will be stabilized on-site and then transferred to an appropriate health care unit, if necessary.

(f) Notification of on-call physicians and mental health staff will be done as soon as the situation reasonably allows.

(g) The qualified health care professionals will determine if the inmate needs to be transported to a local emergency room for treatment.

(h) When necessary, facility staff shall activate 9-1-1 and notify a supervisor as soon as reasonably practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(i) The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician will coordinate on the notification of the inmate’s next of kin in cases of serious illness and injury. Death notifications will be made in accordance with the Inmate Death - Clinical Care Review Policy.

The goal of any emergency medical response plan is to provide emergency medical care to those in need as expeditiously as possible. While facility size and patient proximity to the health care service will vary, staff training will emphasize responding to medical emergencies as soon as reasonably possible.

706.4 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring the following information, equipment and personnel are available in the event an inmate requires emergency treatment:

(a) A current list of names, addresses and telephone numbers of all persons and agencies to be notified in an emergency. The list should be available to all health care and custody staff at all times, and should be updated quarterly.

(b) Emergency drugs, equipment and supplies should be readily available at all times and replenished after each use. An inventory control system should be in use to ensure the necessary supplies are present when needed and have not expired. This includes:

1. Opioid overdose medication as provided by RCW 69.41.095.
2. Epinephrine as provided by Washington law (RCW 70.54.440).

(c) A physician, dentist and mental health professional should be available on-call 24 hours a day, seven days a week (this can include off-site health care services) and there should be a back-up health care services plan.

(d) Ambulances should be accessed through the facility staff or by calling the appropriate emergency number. There should be a clear security plan in place for the transportation of inmates.

(e) The Corrections Sergeant will be contacted and informed of any emergency as soon as practicable.

(f) All decisions regarding medical treatment and the need for emergency transportation are to be made by the qualified health care professionals or health-trained custody staff.

(g) Whenever reasonably possible, the on-call health care service should be notified prior to transporting the inmate to the hospital or other emergency care. However, in the event of a life- or limb-threatening emergency, the inmate shall be sent to the hospital in the most expedient way possible, which may require notifying the specific health care service after the inmate has been transported.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

706.5 FIRST-AID KITS

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee is responsible for determining the contents, number, location and procedures for monthly inspections of all first-aid kits in the facility. The Responsible Physician shall also ensure that:

(a) The contents of each first-aid kit are:

1. Appropriate for its location and approved by the Responsible Physician.
2. Arranged for quick use.
3. Documented on the outside cover.
4. Inventoried every month.
5. Secured with a plastic tamper-proof seal.
    (a) Once the seal has been broken, the kit should be taken to the medical unit so the contents can be inventoried and restocked.

(b) Written protocols and training materials are developed for the use of medical supplies and equipment by health-trained custody staff.

(c) Inspections and testing of supplies and equipment are documented and maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

706.6 TRAINING

The Superintendent shall ensure that all qualified health care professionals are trained in the delivery of emergency medical services in the custody environment during new employee orientation.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall ensure that all facility staff members who have contact with inmates receive first-aid and basic life support training during new employee orientation, and that annual refresher training is conducted for the facility and qualified health care professionals. Training should include, but not be limited to:

(a) The location of all emergency medical equipment and medications, and the proper use of the equipment, such as automated external defibrillators (AED).

(b) How to properly summon internal and external emergency services.

(c) Recognition of basic life support signs and symptoms, and the actions required in emergency situations.

(d) Administration of basic first aid.

(e) Certification in CPR in accordance with the recommendations of the certifying health organization.

(f) Recognition of the signs and symptoms of mental illness, violent behavior and acute chemical intoxication and withdrawal.

(g) Procedures for inmate transfers to appropriate medical facilities or health care service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(h) Suicide recognition, prevention and intervention techniques.

All records of the training provided, testing procedures and the results, and certificates achieved shall be maintained in each qualified health care professional’s training file in accordance with established records retention schedules. The Responsible Physician should be bound by similar requirements in the contractual language between the Office and the vendor.

706.7 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that an AED is available in the facility and that all staff members are trained in its use. The AEDs shall be inspected and tested at a frequency consistent with the manufacturer’s recommendations to ensure functionality.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health Care for Pregnant Inmates

707.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish prenatal and postpartum health care services for inmates who are pregnant. Services may include assistance recovering from the effects of potentially unhealthy lifestyles, which could include tobacco use, alcohol and drug abuse or addiction, and a lack of previous adequate medical care. Because of unhealthy lifestyle choices prior to incarceration, many inmate pregnancies are classified as high risk. This policy is intended to protect the health of the pregnant inmate and her fetus.

707.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that a qualified health care professional should provide comprehensive prenatal and postpartum care for all pregnant inmates during their incarceration, which includes but is not limited to the following:

- Pregnancy testing
- Prenatal care, both routine and high-risk if needed
- Management of drug- or alcohol-addicted pregnant inmates
- Comprehensive counseling and assistance services
- Nutrition modification for term of pregnancy and lactation
- Birthing in an appropriate setting
- Postpartum care
- Family planning education and services
- Access to privately funded pregnancy alternative options

A qualified health care professional shall provide counseling and information to pregnant inmates regarding planning for their unborn child.

707.3 BOOKING - PREGNANCY SCREENING

When booking a female inmate, the following steps shall be taken:

(a) All females shall be asked if they are pregnant. If the inmate states she is pregnant, a confirming urine test should be performed within 48 hours and documented in the medical record.

(b) Pregnant inmates who are under the influence of or withdrawing from alcohol or other substances should be referred to a nurse, if available, or other available resource.

(c) The Responsible Physician, in collaboration with facility staff, shall ensure the appropriate clinic visits are scheduled.

(d) A medical record should be opened with a notation indicating pregnancy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) The inmate should be interviewed by a qualified health care professional for the following information, which should be written in the medical record:

1. Last menstrual period (LMP)
2. Estimated date of conception (EDC)
3. Estimated due date (40 weeks from EDC)
4. Number of pregnancies (Gravidity)
5. Number of live births (Parity)
6. Therapeutic abortions (TAB)
7. Spontaneous abortions (SAB), aka miscarriages
8. Prenatal care history
9. Current medications
10. Any current adverse symptoms: vaginal bleeding or discharge, abdominal cramping or pain (if yes, notify on-site or on-call physician)
11. High-risk factors if known: drug or alcohol use/abuse, smoking, previous pregnancy problems, other medical problems (cardiac, seizures, diabetes/DM, hypertension/HTN)
12. If recent heroin or methadone use is identified, notify the on-site or on-call physician for orders.

(f) Each pregnant inmate should have:

1. A completed medical recommendation form for a low bunk assignment, in a lower tier, with no waist chains, as appropriate.
2. A completed special diet form ordering a pregnant diet.
3. Prenatal vitamins prescribed at one per day for the duration of the pregnancy.
4. An appointment at the next available obstetric clinic if the inmate is 10 or more weeks gestation.

707.4 HOUSING

Inmates who are known to be pregnant may be housed in any unit appropriate for their classification, with the following exceptions:

(a) All pregnant inmates identified at intake or the obstetric clinic to be high-risk or who are in their last trimester of pregnancy shall be housed in the medical unit.

(b) Housing in the medical unit shall be by order of an obstetric specialist or the Responsible Physician.

707.5 COUNSELING AND TREATMENT

The Office will provide all necessary counseling and treatment to pregnant inmates to ensure they are receiving the proper care. To accomplish this, the following shall occur:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(a) The directions of the obstetric specialist shall be followed throughout the pregnancy and postnatal period. No non-medical staff has the unilateral authority to change or overrule an order or care recommendation made by the Responsible Physician. The Superintendent and Responsible Physician shall develop a process by which perceived conflicts between medical orders/recommendations and safety and security interests of the jail can be discussed and resolved. Ultimately, the jail must provide adequate treatment for an inmate's medical needs.

(b) The Responsible Physician shall be consulted immediately if a patient is under 10 weeks gestation and has medical concerns.

(c) Any pregnant inmate with medical problems that occur between scheduled obstetric appointments shall be seen by a qualified health care professional. If the qualified health care professional assesses the problem as urgent and a physician is not available on-site, the inmate shall be sent to the hospital for evaluation.

(d) The inmate shall be advised to notify health-trained staff immediately of the following:

1. Vaginal bleeding
2. Acute, persistent abdominal or pelvic pain and/or severe cramping
3. Leaking fluid
4. Decreased or no fetal movement
5. Headache or blurred vision
6. Rapid weight gain with swelling (edema)
7. Abnormal vaginal discharge
8. Symptoms of a urinary tract infection (UTI)
9. Fever

(e) Postpartum examinations and additional appointments shall be scheduled by the obstetric clinic as needed.

(f) Upon request of the inmate, reasonable efforts should be made to provide midwifery or doula services to inmates who are pregnant or who have given birth within the last six weeks (RCW 70.48.135).

707.6 RESTRAINTS

Inmates who are known to be pregnant or who are in labor shall not be placed in restraints except as provided in the Use of Restraints Policy.

707.6.1 NOTICE REGARDING RESTRAINTS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should ensure notices are posted regarding the use of restraints on inmates who are pregnant, in labor, or in postpartum recovery in locations where medical care is provided within the facility and provide notice of the requirements to appropriate staff. Appropriate staff includes all medical staff, staff who are involved in the transportation of pregnant inmates, and other staff designated by the Superintendent (RCW 70.48.501).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

707.7 ABORTIONS

Inmates who wish to terminate their pregnancy shall be referred to outside counseling services for further information regarding available options. The Office shall not impede the woman's access to abortion counseling or services and shall provide necessary transportation and supervision to such services. Any financial obligations will be the responsibility of the inmate. These rights will be posted in all areas that house female inmates.

707.7.1 STAFF INVOLVEMENT

Staff members who object to facilitating an inmate's elective abortion (including arranging, transporting, security) should not be required to perform such duties.

707.8 PRESENCE DURING LABOR AND DELIVERY

Members are not permitted in the room during labor or childbirth unless requested by medical personnel. Should medical personnel request the presence of a member of the facility, a female member should respond, if practicable (RCW 70.48.500(4)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Medical Fees

708.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide facility staff and qualified health care professionals with the information necessary to educate newly processed inmates on the procedures and their responsibilities for inmate medical fees at the time of intake.

708.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all individuals booked into and held at the facility shall be informed of the guidelines associated with inmate medical fees. All inmates will be advised of the guidelines in writing during the orientation. This information will be conveyed in a language that is easily understood by the inmate.

The inmate medical fee shall be waived for any service that is initiated by medical staff, including follow-up appointments, mandated health screening, work clearance, chronic care and mental health care.

It is the policy of this office that necessary medical services will not be denied or delayed because of disputes over the cost of medical care or a determination of financial responsibility (RCW 70.48.130).

708.3 INMATE MEDICAL FEE GUIDELINES

(a) Inmate initiated medical visits will result in a fee to the inmate.

(b) Medical staff will complete a log of medical fee charges and forward the log daily to the custodial administration. The inmate’s account will then be debited for the inmate medical fee. The inmate shall be provided treatment regardless of his/her ability to pay the fee.

(c) The following inmate health services shall be exempt from medical fees:

1. Intake medical screening
2. Health appraisals (14-day physicals)
3. Public health evaluations
4. Prenatal services and all services related to pregnancy
5. Public health programs that are funded by other sources
6. Laboratory and diagnostic services
7. Life-threatening emergency services
8. Follow-up monitoring of chronic health conditions (e.g. hypertension services, seizure monitoring, medication monitoring)
9. Educational information on the inmate’s condition

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

10. When an assault requires medical attention

Any incident of an inmate refusing medical treatment or causing a disruption in the delivery of health care services shall be documented in an incident report. The original incident report shall be forwarded to the Responsible Physician and a copy sent to the Superintendent.

708.4 FEE APPEAL PROCESS

Inmates charged for health services shall be permitted to challenge the fee in accordance with the Inmate Grievances Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health Appraisals

709.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the process for conducting health appraisals on all inmates following their arrival at this facility and for the continuity of care for inmates who remain in custody for extended periods. Further, it is to ensure the inmate's health care needs are met and that health care started at one facility continues as needed.

709.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all inmates will receive a comprehensive health appraisal within 14 days of incarceration unless there is documented evidence that the inmate has received a health appraisal within the previous 90 days. In addition to the initial health appraisal, the inmate should have an annual evaluation to reassess his/her health status and to provide access to preventive medicine through education and lifestyle programs.

709.3 INITIAL HEALTH APPRAISAL

(a) Qualified health care professionals shall have access to the daily inmate roster. From this, they can determine who needs a health appraisal and hands-on physical evaluation. The health appraisal should include:

1. A review of earlier medical screening information.
2. Administration of a skin test for tuberculosis (TB).
3. Recording of height and weight.
4. Recording of vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, respiration rate and temperature).
5. Ordering other tests or examinations as appropriate.
6. The collection of any additional data needed to complete medical, dental, psychiatric and immunization histories

(b) Inmates shall be scheduled for a hands-on physical evaluation by a qualified health care professional (physician, mid-level practitioner or registered nurse) within 48 hours of arrival at the jail. The evaluation shall include:

1. Review of the medical screening.
2. Review of the health history questionnaire.
3. Review of all vital signs and TB skin test results.
4. A medical examination, including a review of mental and dental status.
5. Initiation of treatment or therapy, as appropriate.
6. Development and implementation of a treatment plan, including recommendations for housing, job assignment and program participation.

The Responsible Physician shall review and authorize all health appraisals within 72 hours.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

709.3.1 PRISON RAPE ELIMINATION ACT (PREA) SCREENING FOLLOW-UP

Inmates who have an identified history of sexual victimization shall be offered a follow-up meeting with a qualified health care professional or mental health provider within 14 days of intake screening (28 CFR 115.81).

709.3.2 OPIOID USE DISORDER

Individuals who are experiencing an opioid use disorder will be provided with opioid treatment medications pursuant to the procedures developed by the health authority and in compliance with the requirements of RCW 71.24.599.

Prior to the release of the inmate receiving opioid treatment medication, the health authority will connect the inmate to an appropriate provider or treatment site in the geographic region where the inmate will reside. If a connection is not possible, the health authority should document the efforts made in the inmate's file (RCW 71.24.599).

709.4 ANNUAL HEALTH EXAMINATIONS

The Responsible Physician will determine the criteria for periodic health examinations for inmates. Inmates should be scheduled for an annual health examination within 14 days of the inmate's annual incarceration anniversary. The examination should include:

- A review of current vital signs and weight.
- A TB skin test and review of the results.
- An evaluation of any health-related issues arising since the last health evaluation.
- Initiation of treatment, as appropriate.
- Any updates to the inmate treatment plan.

All inmates should also be examined prior to release to protect both the inmate and the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Healthy Lifestyle Promotion

711.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the Office's commitment to promote healthy lifestyle choices by inmates by providing health education and inmate self-care learning opportunities that include classes, audio and video presentations and brochures and pamphlets.

711.2 POLICY

This office will encourage inmates to maintain a healthy lifestyle by providing health education and wellness information.

711.3 HEALTH CARE ENCOUNTERS

During health care encounters, the qualified health care professionals should instruct inmates at the time service is rendered on how to avoid preventable diseases, such as athlete's foot, flu and the common cold, tooth decay and sexually transmitted diseases. Such instruction should be documented in the health record. Documentation should include the topics discussed, the written materials provided, if any, and that the inmate acknowledged an understanding of the information.

Informative brochures from various health organizations should also be available to inmates in the medical unit.

Following are examples of appropriate topics for inmate education:

- Access to health care services
- Dangers of self-medication
- Personal hygiene and dental care
- Prevention of communicable diseases
- Education, smoking cessation
- Family planning
- Self-care for chronic conditions
- Self-examination for health concerns
- The benefits of physical fitness
- Chronic diseases and disabilities
- Counseling in preparation for release
- Domestic violence
- Medications
- Nutrition
- Sexually transmitted diseases

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Substance abuse
- Tuberculosis

711.4 GENERAL HEALTH PROMOTION INFORMATION

Whenever possible, written materials, audio and video presentations should be made available to inmates for educational purposes. These materials are often available in bulk quantity through the public health department and other community-based organizations.

All items intended for distribution to the inmate population shall be approved by the Superintendent to avoid any conflict with rules regarding contraband in the facility.

Classes should also be conducted to inform the inmate on various healthy lifestyles. Class schedules should be posted in advance, curriculum and lesson plans developed and attendance rosters maintained.

All documentation regarding health education and inmate self-care should be retained in inmate medical files in accordance with established records retention schedules. Statistics on program offerings and attendance may be used to determine program effectiveness and interest.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Administration of Psychotropic Medication

712.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines under which an inmate may be involuntarily administered psychotropic medications during a mental health emergency, to protect the safety of the inmate and others.

712.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Mental health emergency - Any emergency situation that requires an immediate response to an individual in psychiatric crisis, for the preservation of life or the prevention of serious bodily harm to the inmate, staff or others. It is not necessary for harm to take place or to become unavoidable prior to involuntary treatment being imposed.

Psychotropic medication - Any medication prescribed for the treatment of symptoms of psychoses and other mental and emotional disorders.

712.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that an inmate may be involuntarily given psychotropic medication on an emergency basis only when the inmate is found by a physician to be a danger to him/herself or others by reason of mental disorders.

712.3 MEDICATION IN AN EMERGENCY

Psychotropic medication shall not be administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless the inmate has given his/her informed consent or administration has been authorized under a court order (RCW 10.77.065).

Involuntary emergency administration of psychotropic medication shall occur only under the following conditions:

- The inmate has been afforded interventions, beginning with the least restrictive options, as approved by the Responsible Physician or psychiatrist.
- The administration and duration are authorized by a physician.
- A physician specifies the conditions under which the medication is to be administered.

The details of each condition must be documented in the inmate’s medical record.

This policy limits the number of times that involuntary psychotropic medication may be administered to one dose only during the mental health emergency, as defined by a qualified health care professional. If the emergency is not resolved, the inmate shall be transferred from the jail to an appropriate facility that is designed to treat mental health emergencies.

Psychotropic medication shall not be administered for disciplinary reasons.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

712.3.1 PROCEDURES

When it has been determined that an inmate's behavior might lead to death or injury to the inmate or others, and that a mental health emergency is imminent, the following procedures shall be followed:

- The inmate shall be subdued by custody personnel using tactics that provide the safest resolution for the inmate and the involved staff given the circumstances.
- The qualified health care professional shall evaluate the inmate for any injuries and mental status. If there are no qualified health care professional available, the inmate shall be transported to an appropriate facility that is designed to treat mental health emergencies as soon as reasonably practicable.
- The Responsible Physician shall be contacted for direction.
- If psychotropic medication is authorized by the Responsible Physician, the qualified health care professional will first attempt to gain inmate consent.
- If consent is not obtained, the medication shall be involuntarily administered in the safest manner possible.
- The inmate will be monitored for any adverse reactions and side effects twice every hour by custody personnel.
- A qualified health care professional shall check the inmate at 30-minute intervals for the first two hours.
- The inmate shall be evaluated by the Responsible Physician within 24 hours to determine continued treatment planning.
- If the emergency is not resolved with a single dose of medication, or if the inmate does not continue treatment on a voluntary basis, consideration should be given to the prompt transfer of the inmate to an appropriate facility that is designed to treat mental health emergencies.
- All clinical interaction with the inmate shall be fully documented in the inmate's medical record and shall include the date and time of treatment and the signature of the qualified health care professional.

712.3.2 POST ADMINISTRATION CARE

Less restrictive treatment alternatives should be developed as soon as reasonably practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Transfer Screening

713.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that inmates are frequently transferred within the correctional authority's system and to facilities outside the system. This policy establishes a process for medical screening of transferred inmates to ensure continuation of care and to avoid unnecessary diagnostics.

713.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that inmates who are transferred to another jail, correctional system or health care facility will be screened prior to transfer to ensure that the receiving facility can assume and continue proper care. Medical needs of the inmate will be clearly communicated to the receiving facility, including the ongoing treatment plan, scheduled surgeries and outside appointments.

Inmates who are transferred to other facilities shall be sent with a discharge summary that includes information about the inmate's medical and mental health condition, the current treatment plan and any medications, if needed.

713.3 TRANSFERS

Any inmate being transferred to another correctional or health care facility should be medically screened prior to transfer as described below.

The medical screening should include:

(a) A determination of whether the inmate is being treated for a medical, mental health or dental problem.

(b) A determination of whether the inmate has any apparent, current medical, mental health or dental needs or complaints (RCW 70.48.245).

(c) What medication, if any, the inmate is presently prescribed.

(d) Whether the inmate has any evidence of abuse or trauma.

(e) Whether the inmate has any physical deformities or special daily living assistance needs.

(f) The inmate's classification and clearance status (i.e., general population, segregation).

(g) Whether the inmate has any pending follow-up appointments or requirements.

Completed discharge summaries, including the medical screening results, shall accompany inmates being transferred to another office's jurisdiction to ensure that the receiving health care service can assume and continue necessary care. A release of information authorization is not required.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

If the receiving facility requests a copy of the medical record, it will be supplied within five working days.

The discharge summary and any related medical records being transferred shall be placed in a file or envelope that maintains the confidentiality of the inmate's medical information. The transporting personnel shall be provided separate written instructions regarding medication or health interventions, including necessary precautions that are required en route. The transporting personnel shall also document on the transfer log the date, time and name of the person receiving the inmate and the medical records.

713.3.1 EXTENDED TRANSPORTATION OF INMATES

When an inmate will be in transfer status for several days and housed temporarily at various custody facilities along the way, a medical transfer packet shall be prepared by the qualified health care professional in a form that will advise the temporary housing facilities of any medical needs of the inmate. When medically appropriate, a small supply of medication should be provided with the medical transfer packet so it will be available to the temporary housing facility as needed.

713.4 RECEIVING TRANSFERRED INMATES

Where an inmate being transferred to this facility arrives without a full and comprehensive medical transfer packet from another facility, the inmate shall be medically screened and receive a comprehensive health appraisal, in accordance with the Medical Screening Policy and Health Appraisals Policy. The medical department of the sending facility should be promptly contacted to determine if the transferred inmate has any medical needs that require immediate attention or any scheduled surgeries or appointments with community health care services. Arrangements should then be made with the sending facility for the delivery of a more detailed review of the inmate's medical needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Medical Screening

714.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a medical screening process for newly booked inmates so that medical, mental health and dental issues are properly identified and addressed, and to obtain a medical clearance when necessary.

714.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that a medical screening be performed on all inmates upon arrival at the intake area to ensure that existing, emergent and urgent health care, dental or mental health needs are identified, risks are assessed and inmates with contagious and communicable diseases are properly classified and housed for their health and the health of the general population.

714.3 ELEMENTS OF MEDICAL SCREENING

The medical screening shall be performed by health services personnel when available, but may also be performed by health-trained correctional staff. The Responsible Physician, in cooperation with the Superintendent, shall establish protocols for use by health-trained correctional staff during the medical screening. All completed medical screenings should be forwarded to the Responsible Physician. A review of any positive finding shall be performed by a qualified health care professional.

Regardless of training, no inmate should be allowed to conduct health care evaluations or provide treatment to any other inmate.

All inmates shall complete a medical screening as part of the booking process. If an arrestee refuses to cooperate with the medical screening, the screener will complete as much of the health assessment as reasonably possible and the arrestee will be closely observed until he/she cooperates with the remainder of the screening process.

The Responsible Physician should work cooperatively with the Superintendent to develop the medical screening forms, which should be applicable for general health, mental health and suicide screening purposes. The forms should be completed no later than 24 hours after the arrival of an inmate but prior to an inmate being housed in the general population. All medical screening forms shall be forwarded to the medical unit, and the qualified health care professionals shall be alerted to those that need priority attention.

714.3.1 MEDICAL SCREENING INQUIRY

The medical screening inquiry should include a review of the inmate's prior jail medical record, if any, and document the following:

- History of any infectious or communicable diseases that are considered serious in nature; current symptoms, treatment, or medications; chronic illness or health issues, including communicable diseases and any special health requirements and/or dietary needs
- Acute dental problems

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Past and recent serious communicable disease symptoms (e.g., chronic cough, coughing up bloody sputum, lethargy, weakness, weight loss, loss of appetite, fever, night sweats)
- Mental illness, including psychiatric hospitalizations within the last three months
- Gender issues
- History of or current suicidal ideation
- Acute allergies
- History of or current prescription or illegal drug use, including the time of last use
- History or current symptoms of substance abuse withdrawal
- Current, recent, or suspected pregnancy; any history of gynecological problems; and present use and method of birth control
- Appearance or history of developmental disability, body deformities, or other physical abnormalities
- Other health issues as identified by the Responsible Physician

The medical screening shall also seek general information about the inmate's ability to pay for medical care, including insurance or other medical benefits or resources to which an inmate is entitled (RCW 70.48.130).

Qualified health care professionals should assist in developing specific mental health medical screening questions and should provide training in analyzing inmate responses. The Responsible Physician should establish the role of the qualified health care professional in the medical screening process.

Should the medical screening identify a need for a more comprehensive medical assessment of the inmate, a qualified health care professional should initiate appropriate follow-up action, which may include transporting the inmate to an off-site medical facility.

714.3.2 MEDICAL SCREENING OBSERVATION

The staff member completing the medical screening shall document the following observations:

(a) Appearance (e.g., sweating, tremors, anxious, disheveled)

(b) Behavior (e.g., disorderly, appropriate, insensible)

(c) State of consciousness (AVPU):

1. Alert - spontaneously responsive
2. Verbal - requires verbal stimulation to respond
3. Pain - requires painful stimulation to respond
4. Unresponsive - does not respond

(d) Ease of movement (e.g., body deformities, gait)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Breathing (e.g., persistent cough, hyperventilation)

(f) Skin (e.g., lesions, jaundice, rashes, infestations, bruises, scars, recent tattoos, needle marks or other indications of drug abuse)

(g) Any other observable health symptoms

The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician should develop a procedure through which it can be reliably determined what prescription medications the inmate is taking and the medical urgency for continuing those medications without interruption.

714.3.3 DOCUMENTATION

Written documentation of the medical screening should include the name of the screener, the date and time and the following information:

- Immediate or scheduled referral to a medical, dental or mental health professional
- Guidance regarding housing placement, including disciplinary detention if necessary
- Guidance regarding activity limitations and work assignment
- The inmate's responses to questions asked by the interviewer
- Other individualized observations and recommendations

The initial medical screening should become part of the inmate’s medical record and should be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

714.4 MEDICAL SCREENING DISPOSITIONS

Persons who are brought to the facility who are obviously in need of immediate medical attention shall be referred to the local hospital for medical treatment, and will not be accepted for booking until medically cleared for incarceration, in written form, by a doctor.

Medical conditions that require a medical clearance include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Unconsciousness
- Uncontrolled bleeding
- Significant injuries from a motor vehicle accident
- Significant injuries from an altercation
- Significant injuries from handcuffs or other restraint devices
- Knife wounds, gunshot wounds, or lacerations
- Exposure to pepper spray, TASER® device deployment or blunt force trauma during arrest
- Intoxication to a degree that the individual cannot speak coherently or stand or walk unaided
- Recent drug overdose

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Suspected or known complications of pregnancy
- Active seizures
- Suspected or know complications of diabetes
- Exhibiting behavior indicating a potential danger to themselves or others
- Active tuberculosis or other serious contagious diseases
- Any other medical condition, which, in the opinion of the booking personnel, should be urgently referred for evaluation by medically trained personnel

Inmates with these medical conditions are not suitable for admission to the facility until medically cleared by a qualified health care professional. This office requires medical clearance from an outside entity when such inmates are identified.

Medical clearance documentation shall include the medical diagnosis, treatment received at the emergency medical facility, any medications prescribed, any ongoing medical requirements and any follow-up medical care that may be indicated before the arrestee is accepted for booking.

The Superintendent is responsible for notifying local police agencies and medical facilities of the jail admission refusal policy and the required clearance documentation.

714.5 HEALTH APPRAISAL

Generally, a comprehensive health appraisal should occur within 14 days of booking (see the Health Appraisal Policy). However, when it is appropriate and based on an inmate’s health condition, an early health appraisal should be recommended. An inmate may also be cleared for housing in general population with a prompt referral to the appropriate health care services when it is in accordance with the inmate’s overall classification. Upon the identification of a mentally disordered inmate, a physician's opinion will be secured within 24 hours, or next sick call, whichever is earliest.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Mental Health Services

715.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all inmates have access to mental health services and that inmates identified as needing these services are referred appropriately.

715.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include:

Mental health services - A variety of psycho-social and pharmacological therapies, either individual or group, including biological, psychological and social therapies to alleviate symptoms, attain appropriate functioning and prevent relapse.

715.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that a range of mental health services shall be available for any inmate who requires them.

715.3 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

The Superintendent should collaborate with the local public and private organizations that offer mental health services, treatment and care to those inmates in need of such services.

Such services may include:

- Assistance with mental health screening, diagnosis and care, including intake screening.
- Referral to services for the detection, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness and follow-up care after release from custody.
- Crisis intervention and the management of psychiatric episodes.
- Stabilization of the mentally ill and the prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the correctional setting.
- Psychotropic medication management and psychotherapy.
- Suicide prevention.
- Segregation rounds by qualified health care professionals.
- Treatment of severe adjustment disorders.
- Referral, transportation and admission to licensed mental health facilities for inmates whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment or housing capability of the facility.
- Obtaining and documenting informed consent.
- Release planning services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

715.4 COMPETENCY EVALUATIONS AND RESTORATION SERVICES

The Superintendent shall ensure competency evaluators have reasonable, timely, and appropriate access to inmates for the purpose of performing their evaluations (RCW 10.77.078).

If an offer of admission for competency evaluation or restoration services is received for an inmate, the Superintendent shall ensure the inmate is transported to a facility designated by the Washington Department of Social and Health Services within one day of receipt (RCW 10.77.078).

715.5 FORENSIC NAVIGATOR FOR COMPETENCY EVALUATIONS

When a court-appointed forensic navigator requests access to an inmate referred for a competency evaluation, the Superintendent shall provide access within 24 hours of the request. The Superintendent shall also provide relevant information relating to the inmate within 72 hours of a request for records (RCW 10.77.074; WAC 388-875-0200; WAC 388-875-0210).

715.6 CLINICAL INTERVENTION SPECIALISTS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall allow clinical intervention specialists access to inmates, and those inmates' health and conduct records, who have been referred for competency evaluation or restoration services by the Department of Social and Health Services (Chap. 453, § 17, 2023 Laws).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Mental Health Screening and Evaluation

716.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the process by which all inmates receive an initial mental health screening by qualified mental health staff or health-trained custody staff using an instrument developed by qualified health care professionals. The initial mental health screening takes place at the time of booking, and is for the safety of the inmate and the general population. It helps the custody staff to make appropriate classification and housing decisions and to ensure that the treatment and intervention needs of the inmate are met.

716.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all individuals booked into the facility shall receive an initial mental health screening by a qualified mental health professional, qualified mental health staff or health-trained custody staff. A more comprehensive medical appraisal shall be conducted within the first 14 days of incarceration to confirm the initial findings and to ensure that, if needed, an appropriate treatment plan that meets the individual needs of the inmate is in place.

716.3 MENTAL HEALTH SCREENING

The initial screening is designed to identify whether mental health conditions exist that require immediate or ongoing intervention. The screening shall be performed prior to the inmate being placed in general housing and should include:

(a) Inquiry into whether the inmate is or has:

1. Thoughts or history of suicidal behavior.
2. Been prescribed or is taking any psychotropic medication or antidepressants.
3. Being treated for mental health issues.
4. A history of psychiatric treatment.
5. A history of substance abuse or been treated for substance abuse.

(b) Any observation of:

1. Appearance and behavior.
2. Abuse, injury or trauma.
3. Symptoms of aggression, depression or psychosis.

(c) A determination of whether the inmate is cleared for or referred to:

1. General housing.
2. General housing with mental health referral.
3. Mental health emergency treatment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

This information shall be recorded on the medical screening form. It will become part of the inmate's health record and be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

716.4 MENTAL HEALTH APPRAISAL

All new inmates shall receive a mental health appraisal by a qualified mental health professional within 14 days, unless documentation exists that an appraisal has been completed within the previous 90 days. Mental health appraisals should include, but not necessarily be limited to the following assessments:

- Mental health status
- Suicide potential
- Violence potential
- Previous psychiatric treatment
- Any history of treatment with psychotropic medication or antidepressants
- Substance abuse or treatment for substance abuse
- Educational history
- Sexual abuse victimization (28 CFR 115.81)
- Predatory behavior or perpetrated sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.81)

Following the appraisal, the qualified mental health professional shall develop a treatment plan for the inmate and make recommendations regarding the inmate's housing, job assignment and program participation.

716.5 MENTAL HEALTH REFERRALS

Qualified mental health staff should administer a complete and thorough evaluation of inmates referred for treatment as soon as practicable, but no later than 14 days from the referral. The evaluation should include:

- Review of the inmate's screening and appraisal information.
- Observations of the inmate's behavior.
- Information gathered from interviews and testing to determine the inmate's mental health condition, intellect, personality, problems and ability to deal with a custody environment.
- Collection of the inmate's mental health history.

Following the evaluation, a plan of treatment and maintenance, which may include a complete psychological evaluation, should be developed to meet the inmate's needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Special Needs Medical Treatment

717.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This purpose of this policy is the proper treatment and management of inmates with chronic diseases and special needs. This is accomplished by utilizing nationally recognized, generally accepted clinical guidelines and establishing communication between qualified health care professionals and custody personnel.

717.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Chronic disease - An illness or condition that affects an individual's well-being for an extended interval, usually at least six months, and generally is not curable but can be managed for optimum functioning within any limitations the condition creates in the individual.

Chronic disease program - The inmate has regular clinic visits during which a qualified health care professional monitors the medical condition and adjusts treatment as necessary. The program also includes patient education for symptom management.

717.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all individuals identified as having chronic diseases or special needs are enrolled in a chronic disease program to decrease the frequency and severity of the symptoms, prevent disease progression and complication, and foster improved function.

When a qualified health care professional recognizes that an inmate requires accommodation due to a special need, custody personnel should be notified in writing. Consultation between the qualified health care professional and custody personnel should occur regarding the condition and capabilities of inmates with known special needs prior to a housing, work or program assignment, transfer to another facility or the imposition of disciplinary action.

Qualified health care professionals shall furnish special needs information regarding inmates to custody personnel in order for them to accurately classify and house inmates in the facility. It is the responsibility of the Superintendent or the authorized designee to ensure that inmates with special needs are receiving the proper care and that their needs are effectively communicated to custody staff for appropriate accommodation.

717.3 CLINICAL PRACTICE GUIDELINES

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee is responsible for establishing and annually reviewing clinical protocols to ensure consistency with the National Clinical Practice Guidelines.

The clinical protocols for the management of chronic disease and special needs include, but are not limited to:

- Asthma
- Communicable diseases

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Developmentally disabled inmates
- Diabetes
- Dialysis
- Frail or elderly inmates
- High blood cholesterol
- HIV
- Hypertension
- Mental illness
- Mobility impairments
- Pregnancy
- Seizure disorder
- Suicidal ideation
- Terminally ill
- Tuberculosis

717.4 DOCUMENTATION

Documentation in an inmate’s medical record should include information regarding the chronic disease protocols deployed, who is responsible for the various protocols, the extent to which the chronic disease protocols are being followed and should include, but not be limited to:

- The frequency of follow-up for medical evaluation.
- How the treatment plan was adjusted when clinically indicated.
- The type and frequency of diagnostic testing and prescribed therapeutic regimens.
- The prescribed instructions for diet, exercise, adaptation to the custody environment and medication.
- Clinical justification of any deviation from the established protocol.

A master list of all chronic disease and special needs patients should be maintained by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Communicable Diseases

718.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to provide guidelines for facility staff to assist in minimizing the risk of contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases. The policy offers direction in achieving the following goals:

(a) Managing the risks associated with bloodborne pathogens (BBP), aerosol transmissible diseases (ATD) and other potentially infectious substances.

(b) Providing appropriate treatment for ill inmates while minimizing the risk of the spread of disease.

(c) Making decisions concerning the selection, use, maintenance, limitations, storage and disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE).

(d) Ensuring proper reporting to local, state and federal agencies.

(e) Establishing procedures for the identification, education, immunization, prevention, surveillance, diagnosis, medical isolation (when indicated), treatment and follow-up care for new inmates, and for inmates or employees who have contracted a communicable disease from an ill inmate.

(f) Providing appropriate treatment, counseling and confidentiality should an employee become exposed to a communicable disease.

(g) Protecting the privacy rights of all personnel who may be exposed to or contract a communicable disease during the course of their duties.

718.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aerosol transmissible disease (ATD) - A disease or pathogen for which droplet (whooping cough, influenza, streptococcus) or airborne (measles, chickenpox, tuberculosis) precautions are required.

Aerosol transmissible disease (ATD) exposure - Any event in which all of the following have occurred:

- An employee has been exposed to an individual who has or is suspected to have an ATD, or the employee is working in an area or with equipment that is reasonably expected to contain aerosol transmissible pathogens associated with an ATD.
- The exposure occurred without the benefit of applicable exposure controls required by this section.
- It reasonably appears from the circumstances of the exposure that transmission of disease is likely sufficient to require medical evaluation.

Airborne precautions - These include the use of an Airborne Infection Isolation Room (AIIR) that meets the American Institute of Architects/Facility Guidelines Institute (AIA/FGI) standards for

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

AIIRs, for infectious agents such as measles, chickenpox, and tuberculosis, in addition to medical personnel wearing masks or respirators.

Bloodborne pathogens (BBP) - Pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. These pathogens include but are not limited to hepatitis B virus (HBV), hepatitis C virus (HCV), and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

Bloodborne pathogen exposure - Includes but is not limited to the contact of blood or other potentially infectious materials with the eyes, mouth, other mucous membranes, non-intact skin, needle sticks, human bites, cuts, abrasions, or any contact with blood or bodily fluids that is synonymous with BBP exposure as defined by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

Ectoparasitic infections - Parasites that live on the skin, such as lice (pediculosis) and scabies (sarcoptic mange). Both infections are communicable and may lead to secondary infections.

HBV - Hepatitis B

HIV - Human immunodeficiency virus

Medical isolation - Housing in a separate room with a separate toilet, hand-washing facility, soap, and single-service towels, and with appropriate accommodations for showering.

NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Nosocomial - Acquired during hospitalization. Nosocomial infections are infections that present 48 to 72 hours after admission to a hospital.

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Respiratory equipment, garments, gloves, and other barrier materials designed to reduce employee exposure to hazards.

Source control measures - The use of procedures, engineering controls, and other devices or materials to minimize the spread of airborne particles and droplets from an individual who has or exhibits signs or symptoms of having an ATD.

Standard precautions - Infection control practices used to prevent the transmission of disease that can be acquired by contact with blood, bodily fluids, non-intact skin (including rashes), and mucous membranes. Applies to all inmates receiving care, regardless of diagnosis or presumed infection status.

Universal precautions - A set of precautions designed to prevent transmission of HIV, HBV, and other BBP when providing first aid or health care.

718.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to maintain an effective program that focuses on the identification, education, immunization, prevention, surveillance, diagnosis, medical isolation (when indicated), treatment, follow-up and proper reporting to local, state and federal agencies of communicable

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

diseases. The program is designed to ensure that a safe and healthy environment is created and maintained for all occupants of the facility.

718.2.1 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Superintendent shall designate an Exposure Control Officer (ECO) who shall be responsible for:

(a) Establishing written procedures and a training program related to BBPs.

(b) Establishing written procedures and a training program related to ATDs.

(c) Establishing written procedures to comply with reporting requirements in the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (RCW 49.17.010 et seq.; WAC 296-800-110 et seq.).

(d) Working with the Superintendent to develop and administer any additional related policies and practices necessary to support the effective implementation of an Exposure Control Plan.

(e) Acting as a liaison during OSHA inspections and conducting program audits to maintain a current Exposure Control Plan.

(f) Maintaining a current list of facility staff requiring training, developing, and implementing a training program, maintaining class rosters and quizzes, and periodically reviewing the training program.

(g) Reviewing and updating the Exposure Control Plan annually, on or before January 1 of each year.

Supervisors are responsible for exposure control in their respective areas. They shall work directly with the ECO and the affected employees to ensure that the proper procedures are followed.

718.3 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE PROGRAM COMPONENTS

718.3.1 SURVEILLANCE

Surveillance takes place throughout the period of the inmate’s incarceration and is done in a variety of encounters and inspections. These should include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) **Medical screening** - Each newly booked inmate should be evaluated for health care needs and signs and symptoms of infectious disease. The receiving screening includes questions regarding known symptoms of TB, HIV, sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) and HBV. The individual completing the medical screening should observe the inmate for obvious signs of infection.

(b) **Health assessment** - Inmates should have a health assessment within the first 14 days of incarceration. The health assessment process includes screening for symptoms of communicable disease. Inmates will have a Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) test or a chest X-ray for TB and a blood test for STDs. Voluntary HIV testing is provided based on identified risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) **Periodic health assessments** - Annual testing for TB should be performed on all inmates who are in the facility for one year or more.

(d) **Sick call and referrals** - At any time during incarceration an inmate may request to be evaluated for an infectious disease through the sick call process. Health and correctional staff can request that an inmate be evaluated if they notice any signs of potentially infectious disease.

(e) **Contact investigation** - When an inmate housed in the general population develops symptoms of an infectious disease, the Responsible Physician should work cooperatively with the Superintendent or the authorized designee and the public health department to provide appropriate screening and testing of potentially exposed persons.

(f) **Environmental health and safety inspections** - The health and safety of the facility environment should be inspected by the local public health entity and reported to the Superintendent at least quarterly in a written report. Conditions identified as adversely affecting the health and safety of the inmates and/or employees or visitors should be promptly addressed and corrected.

718.3.2 IDENTIFICATION

Any inmate suspected of having a communicable disease will be evaluated by a qualified health care professional as soon as reasonably practicable. Inmates suspected of having communicable diseases will be appropriately isolated until disease confirmation and the period of communicability is determined. Long-term housing consideration will be based on the classification status as well as the behavior, medical needs and safety of inmates and staff. These inmates should be examined by a qualified health care professional within 24 hours. The instructions of the qualified health care professional regarding care of the patient and sanitizing of eating utensils, clothing and bedding shall be carefully followed.

718.3.3 TREATMENT

Qualified health care professionals shall provide care as directed by the Responsible Physician.

(a) The Responsible Physician and the Superintendent should collaborate on treatment planning with the public health department, as appropriate.

(b) Complete documentation of the signs, symptoms, diagnostic results, treatment and outcome of care provided to inmates who are suspected or confirmed as having a communicable disease should be entered into the inmate’s health record.

718.3.4 COMMUNICATION

The Responsible Physician should ensure the following notifications are made whenever a communicable disease is identified:

(a) Notification to the public health authority of all reportable diseases and conditions should be made as soon as practicable. This is done by completing appropriate forms,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

and if necessary, contacting the public health department directly for situations of multiple spread occurrences.

(b) The Responsible Physician and the Superintendent should be kept informed of any incidence of communicable disease.

(c) The Superintendent should be apprised of any medical situation that raises the risk of disease level for inmates, correctional officers or any other staff members.

718.3.5 CONTINUOUS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

A continuous quality improvement committee shall be formed consisting of the Responsible Physician, the Superintendent or the authorized designee and a representative from the local public health entity. The purpose of the committee is to monitor infection control issues and evaluate infection control processes to ensure effectiveness.

Monthly statistics should be collected by health care services and assembled into a report presented by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee, detailing surveillance activities, disease identification and cases treated. The committee should meet quarterly and should discuss topics specific to infection control and communicable disease. Minutes of the meetings should be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

718.3.6 EMPLOYEE TRAINING

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee shall provide education to all correctional staff who have contact with infected inmates during the initial employee orientation and annually thereafter. The Corrections Sergeant shall schedule this training and shall retain all associated records in accordance with established records retention schedules.

718.3.7 DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING

The health authority should be responsible for ensuring the systematic collection and analysis of data to assist in the identification of problems, epidemics or clusters of nosocomial infections. All reportable illnesses as defined by the public health department should be reported as required.

718.3.8 STANDARD PRECAUTIONS

Standard precautions should be used by health care professionals to minimize the risk of exposure to blood and bodily fluids of infected patients. The Responsible Physician shall be responsible for establishing basic guidelines including, but not limited to:

- Washing hands or using hand sanitizer before and after all patient or specimen contact.
- Handling all blood and bodily fluids such as saliva, urine, semen and vaginal secretions as if they are known to be infectious. Where it is not possible to distinguish between fluid types, all bodily fluids are to be assumed infectious.
- Wearing gloves for potential contact with blood and other bodily fluids.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Placing used syringes immediately in a nearby, impermeable container. Do not recap or manipulate any needle in any way.
- Wearing protective eyewear and a mask if splatter with blood or other bodily fluids is possible.
- Handling all linen soiled with blood and/or bodily secretions as infectious.
- Processing all laboratory specimens as infectious.
- As appropriate, wearing a mask for TB and other ATDs.

718.3.9 TRANSMISSION-BASED PRECAUTIONS

Transmission-based precautions may be needed in addition to universal precautions for selected patients who are known or suspected to harbor certain infections. These precautions are divided into three categories that reflect the differences in the way infections are transmitted. Some diseases may require more than one category (RCW 70.48.480).

(a) Airborne precautions are designed to prevent the spread of ATDs, which are transmitted by minute particles called droplet nuclei or contaminated dust particles. These particles, because of their size, can remain suspended in the air for long periods of time, even after the infected person has left the room. Some examples of diseases requiring airborne precautions are TB, measles and chicken pox.

1. An inmate requiring airborne precautions should be assigned to a designated respiratory isolation room with special ventilation requirements. The door to this room must be closed at all possible times. If an inmate must move from the isolation room to another area of the facility, the inmate should wear a mask during transport. Anyone entering the isolation room to provide care to the inmate must wear a respirator.

(b) Droplet precautions are designed to prevent the spread of organisms that travel on particles much larger than the droplet nuclei. These particles do not spend much time suspended in the air, and usually do not travel beyond a few feet of the inmate. These particles are produced when an inmate coughs, talks or sneezes. Examples of disease requiring droplet precautions are meningococcal meningitis, influenza, mumps and German measles (rubella).

1. All staff should wear masks within 3 feet of the inmate. Inmate movement should be restricted to the minimum necessary for effective facility operations. The inmate should wear a mask during transport.

(c) Contact precautions are designed to prevent the spread of organisms from an infected inmate through direct (touching the inmate) or indirect (touching surfaces or objects the inmate touched) contact. Examples of inmates who might be placed in contact precautions are those infected with the following:

1. Antibiotic-resistant bacteria

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

2. Hepatitis A
3. Scabies
4. Impetigo
5. Lice

The following guide shall be used to determine the appropriate precautions that are necessary to reduce the risk of infection transmission while inmates are being transported. Inmates shall receive training on the disease transmission process and will be provided with appropriate barrier devices.

Precautions for inmate contact and transportation

	GLOVES	**SURGICAL MASKS**	**N95 MASKS**	**ISOLATION GOWNS**
Contact				
Inmate	No	No	No	No
Personnel	Yes	No	No	Yes
Droplet				
Inmate	No	Yes	No	No
Personnel	No	Yes	No	Yes
Airborne				
Inmate	No	Yes	No	No
Personnel	No	No	Yes	No

718.3.10 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee shall conduct a monthly inspection of areas where health services are provided to verify the following:

- The equipment is inspected and maintained to the manufacturer’s recommendations.
- The area is clean and sanitary.
- The appropriate measures are being taken to ensure the unit is occupationally and environmentally safe.

718.3.11 REGULATED WASTE

The Superintendent or the authorized designee, in coordination with the Responsible Physician, will provide for the management of biohazardous materials and waste and the establishment of a protocol for the decontamination of equipment used in medical and dental treatment. Medical and dental equipment decontamination shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations. Precautions may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Discarding biohazardous waste in red plastic bags marked with the word BIOHAZARD and displaying the international symbol for biohazardous material. Contaminated disposable PPE shall be discarded in these receptacles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) Whenever a large amount of fluid blood is present, an absorbent powder should be used to gelatinize the fluid, which should assist in clean up. Standard precautions shall be used when removing the product that should then be placed in a red biohazard bag.

(c) Used biohazard bags shall be stored in covered, rigid waste receptacles in designated locations pending weekly removal by a biohazard waste removal contractor.

(d) Records documenting biohazardous waste removal, spore count logs and cleaning logs shall be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

718.4 ECTOPARASITE CONTROL

Ectoparasite control will be initiated, where clinically indicated, immediately following the medical screening or when the inmate manifests signs and symptoms of lice or scabies.

(a) Any inmate who indicates parasitical infection upon entering the facility shall be treated by a qualified health care professional.

(b) Any inmate suspected of having lice/scabies may be referred to sick call by a corrections officer.

(c) An inmate may access sick call if he/she believes there is a problem with lice/scabies.

(d) A qualified health care professional shall evaluate any inmate with a lice/scabies complaint. If there are positive findings, the inmate shall be treated for the infestation accordingly.

1. The lice and scabies treatment guidelines will be followed by the qualified health care professional if a physician’s order for administering medication is obtained.
    (a) The prescribing physician shall be notified if the inmate is pregnant, as certain medications are contraindicated for pregnant women. An alternative topical application must be prescribed in these situations.
    (b) Documentation in the medical record should include the patient’s symptoms, observations regarding the condition, patient education and prescribed treatment.
2. The inmate’s clothing and linen shall be removed from his/her cell, placed in a plastic bag and sent to the laundry. These items are considered contaminated and must be disinfected by:
    (a) Machine washing (hot cycle), machine drying (hot cycle), dry cleaning or ironing, or
    (b) Storage in a plastic bag for non-washable items for 10-14 days (head lice), seven days (pubic lice). This method is not recommended for body lice.
    (c) Isolation is not necessary as long as clothing and bedding are properly disinfected and inmates do not share items.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. An inmate having poor hygiene should be housed in a single cell until 24 hours after beginning treatment.
2. Gloves are to be used for direct contact until the inmate has been treated and the clothing/bedding have been removed for disinfecting.

3. Cellmates, sexual partners and any personnel having direct hands-on contact with an infected inmate should be evaluated for prophylactic treatment because of the long incubation period of the scabies parasite.

718.5 EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE CONTROL

All facility staff that may come in contact with another person’s blood or bodily fluids shall follow these procedures and guidelines. For the purposes of this policy, contact with blood or bodily fluids is synonymous with BBP exposure.

All employees shall use the appropriate barrier precautions to prevent skin and mucous membrane exposure whenever contact with blood or bodily fluid is anticipated. Disposable gloves shall be worn, if reasonably possible, before making physical contact with any inmate and when handling the personal belongings of an inmate.

Should gloves come in contact with blood or other bodily fluids, the gloves shall be disposed of as contaminated waste. Care should be taken to avoid touching other items (e.g., pens, books or other personal items) while wearing disposable gloves in a potentially contaminated environment. All procedures involving blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be done in a way to minimize splashing, spraying or otherwise generating droplets of those materials.

Eating, drinking, smoking, applying lip balm and handling contact lenses shall be prohibited in areas where the potential for exposure exists.

718.5.1 IMMUNIZATIONS

All facility staff members who may be exposed to, or have contact with, a communicable disease shall be offered appropriate treatment immunization. The ability of staff to provide health care services is predicated on a safe and secure working environment where employees feel safe to do their work, and assures public safety.

Staff shall also receive a TB test prior to job assignment and voluntary annual testing thereafter, at no cost to the employee.

The HBV immunization shall be available to all employees who have direct inmate contact and who test negative for HBV antibodies. The immunization is voluntary and provided at no cost to the employee. Employees who decline the offer of immunization and/or test shall be required to sign a waiver. Employees receiving immunization and testing shall be required to sign a consent form. Employees may reverse their decision to decline at any time by signing a consent form.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

718.5.2 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

The PPE is the last line of defense against communicable disease. Therefore, the following equipment is provided to all personnel to assist in the protection against such exposures:

- Disposable latex gloves
- Safety glasses or goggles
- Rescue mask with a one-way valve
- Alcohol (or similar substance) to flush skin

The PPE should be inspected at the start of each shift and replaced immediately after each use and when it becomes damaged.

718.5.3 DECONTAMINATION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

After using any reusable PPE, it shall be washed or disinfected and stored appropriately. If it is not reusable (e.g., disposable gloves), it shall be discarded in a biohazard waste container.

Any PPE that becomes punctured, torn or loses its integrity shall be removed as soon as reasonably feasible. The employee shall wash up and replace the PPE if the job has not been terminated. If the situation resulted in a contaminated non-intact skin event, the affected area shall be decontaminated as described below.

A contaminated reusable PPE that must be transported prior to cleaning shall be placed into a biohazard waste bag. Gloves shall be worn while handling the biohazard waste bag and during placement into the biohazard waste container. The gloves shall be included with the waste.

718.5.4 DECONTAMINATION OF SKIN AND MUCOUS MEMBRANES

Personnel shall wash their hands as soon as possible following the removal of potentially contaminated gloves. Antibacterial soap and warm water or an approved disinfectant shall be used, paying particular attention to the fingernails.

If an employee’s intact skin contacts someone else’s blood or bodily fluids or other potentially infectious materials, the employee shall immediately wash the exposed part of his/her body with soap and warm water and/or an approved disinfectant as soon as possible. If the skin becomes grossly contaminated, body washing shall be followed by an approved hospital strength disinfectant. If large areas of the employee’s skin are contaminated, the employee shall shower as soon as reasonably possible, using warm water and soap and/or an approved disinfectant. Medical treatment should be obtained.

Contaminated non-intact skin (e.g., injured skin, open wound) shall be cleaned using an approved disinfectant and then dressed or bandaged as required. Medical treatment is required. All hand, skin and mucous-membrane washing that takes place shall be done in the designated cleaning or decontamination area. Cleaning shall not be done in the kitchen, bathrooms or other locations not designated as a cleaning or decontamination area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

718.5.5 DECONTAMINATION OF CLOTHING

Contaminated clothing such as uniforms and undergarments shall be removed as soon as reasonably feasible and rinsed in cold water to prevent the setting of bloodstains. If the clothing may be washed in soap and hot water, do so as soon as reasonably possible.

If the clothing must be dry-cleaned, place it into a biohazard waste bag and give it to the ECO. The ECO will secure a dry cleaner that is capable of cleaning contaminated clothing, and shall inform the dry cleaner of the potential contamination. The cost of dry cleaning shall be paid according to labor contract agreements.

Contaminated leather boots shall be brushed and scrubbed with detergent and hot water. If the contaminant soaked through the boot, the boot shall be discarded and replaced. The cost of replacement shall be paid according to labor contract agreements.

718.5.6 DECONTAMINATION OF VEHICLES

Contaminated vehicles and components such as the seats, radios and doors, shall be washed with soap and warm water and disinfected with an approved germicide as soon as reasonably feasible.

718.5.7 DECONTAMINATION OF THE CLEANING AREA

The ECO shall designate a location in the facility that will serve as the area for cleaning/ decontamination. This area is to be used to keep equipment clean and sanitary and for employees to wash any potential contamination from their bodies. This area is to be thoroughly cleaned after each use and to be maintained in a clean and sanitary order at all times between each use. The application of cosmetics, smoking of cigarettes and consumption of food and drink are prohibited in this area at all times.

718.6 SHARPS AND ITEMS THAT CUT OR PUNCTURE

All personnel shall avoid using or holding sharps (needles) unless they are assisting medical personnel or collecting them for evidence. Unless required for reasons related to evidence preservation, employees are not to recap sharps. If recapping is necessary, a one-handed method shall be employed to avoid a finger prick. Disposal, when possible, shall be into a puncture-proof biohazard container.

All sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., broken glass, razors and knives) shall be treated cautiously to avoid cutting, stabbing or puncturing one’s self or any other person. In addition, if a sharp object contains known or suspected blood or other bodily fluids, that item is to be treated as a contaminated item. If the item is not evidence, touching it with the hands shall be avoided. Rather, use a device such as tongs or a broom and a dustpan to clean up debris. If the material must be touched, protective gloves shall be worn.

718.7 POST-EXPOSURE REPORTING AND FOLLOW-UP REQUIREMENTS

In actual or suspected employee exposure incidents, proper documentation and follow-up action must occur to limit potential liabilities and to ensure the best protection and care for the employees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

718.7.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY TO REPORT EXPOSURE

To provide appropriate and timely treatment should exposure occur, all employees should verbally report the exposure to their immediate supervisor and complete a written exposure report as soon as possible following the exposure or suspected exposure. That report should be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. Employees should document in the exposure report whether they would like the person who was the source of the exposure to be tested for communicable diseases.

718.7.2 SUPERVISOR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure that occurs as soon as reasonably possible following the incident, while gathering the following information:

(a) Name and employee identification number of the employee exposed

(b) Date and time of incident

(c) Location of incident

(d) What potentially infectious materials were involved

(e) Source of material or person

(f) Current location of material or person

(g) Work being done during exposure

(h) How the incident occurred or was caused

(i) PPE in use at the time of the incident

(j) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the employee of the laws and regulations concerning disclosure of the identity and infectious status of a source, and of information contained in this policy regarding source testing.

If the ECO is unavailable to seek testing of the person who was the source of the exposure, it is the responsibility of the exposed employee's supervisor to ensure testing is sought according to the guidelines in this policy.

718.7.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Any employee who was exposed or who suspects he/she was exposed to HIV or to hepatitis B or C should be seen by a physician or qualified health care professional as soon as reasonably possible.

The doctor or qualified health care professional should be given the supervisor's report and the employee's medical records relevant to the visit and examination. The blood of the exposed employee shall be tested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The qualified health care professional will provide the ECO and/or the Office's risk manager with a written opinion/evaluation of the exposed employee's medical condition. This opinion should only contain the following information:

- If a post-exposure treatment is indicated for the employee
- If the employee received a post-exposure treatment
- Confirmation that the employee received the evaluation results
- Confirmation that the employee was informed of any medical condition that could result from the exposure incident and whether further treatment or evaluation will be required
- Whether communicable disease testing from the source is warranted, and if so, which diseases the testing should include

All other findings or diagnosis shall remain confidential and are not to be included in the written report.

718.7.4 COUNSELING

The Office shall provide the exposed employee (and his/her family if necessary) the opportunity for counseling and consultation.

718.7.5 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Most of the information involved in this process must remain confidential. The ECO shall ensure that all records and reports are kept in the strictest confidence. The ECO shall be responsible for maintaining records containing the employee's treatment status and the results of examinations, medical testing and follow-up procedures.

The Office's risk manager shall be responsible for keeping the name and Social Security number of the employee and copies of any information provided to the consulting health care professional on file.

This information is confidential and should not be disclosed to anyone without the employee's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure should be kept confidential as well.

718.7.6 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member, or when it is otherwise appropriate. Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the Superintendent to ensure testing is sought.

Source testing may be achieved by:

(a) Obtaining consent from the individual.

(b) Filing a request with a state or local health officer to order bloodborne pathogen testing when an employee is exposed to the bodily fluids of an arrestee (RCW 70.24.340; WAC 246-100-206).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Receiving an order from the Superintendent for bloodborne pathogen testing for a detainee at the jail (RCW 70.24.360; WAC 246-100-206).

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the County Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if the individual refuses.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Detoxification and Withdrawal

719.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Significant percentages of inmates have a history of alcohol and/or drug abuse. Newly incarcerated individuals may enter the facility while under the influence of a substance or they may develop symptoms of alcohol or drug withdrawal. This policy is intended to ensure that the staff is able to recognize the symptoms of intoxication and withdrawal from alcohol or drugs, and that those inmates who are intoxicated or experiencing withdrawal are provided appropriate medical treatment.

This policy also identifies protocols to be used by qualified health care professionals. These protocols are appropriate for inmates who are under the influence of alcohol or drugs or who are experiencing withdrawal from any type of substance abuse.

719.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Alcohol withdrawal - A medical condition characterized by physiological changes that occur when alcohol intake is discontinued in an individual who is addicted to alcohol.

Detoxification - The process by which an individual is gradually withdrawn from drugs by the administration of decreasing doses of the drug on which the person is physiologically dependent, or a drug that is cross-tolerant to the dependent drug, or a drug that medical research has demonstrated to be effective in detoxifying the individual from the dependent drug.

719.2 POLICY

Withdrawal from alcohol or drugs can be a life-threatening medical condition requiring professional medical intervention. It is the policy of this office to provide proper medical care to inmates who suffer from drug or alcohol overdose or withdrawal.

To lessen the risk of a life-threatening medical emergency and to promote the safety and security of all persons in the facility, staff shall respond promptly to medical symptoms presented by inmates.

The Responsible Physician shall develop written medical protocols on detoxification symptoms necessitating immediate transfer of the inmate to a hospital or other medical facility, and procedures to follow if care within the facility should be undertaken.

719.3 STAFF RESPONSIBILITY

Staff should remain alert to signs of drug and alcohol overdose and withdrawal. These symptoms include, but are not limited to, sweating, nausea, abdominal cramps, anxiety, agitation, tremors, hallucinations, rapid breathing and generalized aches and pains. Any staff member who suspects that an inmate may be suffering from overdose or experiencing withdrawal symptoms shall promptly notify the Corrections Sergeant, who shall ensure that a qualified health care professional is promptly notified.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

719.4 MEDICAL STAFF RESPONSIBILITY

The qualified health care professional will evaluate the inmate using approved protocols in order to determine the most appropriate care plan, which will be based on the patient's history, current physical status and treatment needs. Any patient who cannot be safely treated in the facility will be referred to an appropriate treatment facility off-site.

719.5 PROCEDURE

Inmates who are observed experiencing severe, life-threatening intoxication (overdose) or withdrawal symptoms will be promptly seen by a physician or referred to an off-site emergency facility for treatment. Detoxification shall be conducted under medical supervision at the facility or in a hospital or community detoxification center under appropriate security conditions.

If the qualified health care professional determines that an inmate is at risk for progression to a more severe level of withdrawal, the inmate will be appropriately housed in an area where he/she can be kept under constant observation by qualified health care professionals or trained correctional staff.

719.6 WITHDRAWAL AND DETOXIFICATION PROTOCOLS

Protocols are available to the qualified health care professionals to guide the care and treatment of individuals who are intoxicated or experiencing drug and/or alcohol withdrawal. These protocols, which have been developed and approved by the Responsible Physician, fall within nationally accepted guidelines and are reviewed annually.

When dealing with inmates who are in a custody situation, qualified health care professionals shall utilize detoxification protocols in accordance with local, state and federal laws.

No direct supervision is required at the time of identifying and initiating care. Overall supervision is provided by the Responsible Physician. Qualified health care professionals shall evaluate and provide care to patients utilizing written procedures and/or physician orders.

719.7 ALCOHOL WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS CHART

The following chart describes typical symptoms of mild, moderate and severe withdrawal. It is to be used as a guide for determining when to refer inmates to a qualified health care professional.

Not all symptoms are always present.

	MILD	**MODERATE**	**SEVERE** (Delirium Tremens)
ANXIETY	Mild restlessness and anxiety	Obvious motor restlessness	Extreme restlessness and agitation with appearance of intense fear is common
APPETITE	Impaired appetite	Marked anorexia	Often rejects all food and fluid except alcohol
BLOOD PRESSURE	Normal or slightly elevated systolic	Usually elevated systolic	Elevated systolic and diastolic

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Detoxification and Withdrawal

CONFUSION	Oriented, no confusion	Variable confusion	Marked confusion and disorientation
CONVULSIONS	No	May occur	Severe convulsions are common
HALLUCINATIONS	No hallucinations	Often vague, transient, visual and auditory hallucinations and delusions, often with insight, often occurring only at night	Visual and occasional auditory hallucinations, usually of fearful or threatening content. Misidentification of persons and frightening delusions relating to hallucinatory experiences
MOTOR CONTROL	Inner "shaky"	Visible tremulousness	Gross uncontrollable shaking
NAUSEA	Nausea	Nausea and vomiting	Dry heaves and vomiting
PULSE	Tachycardia	Pulse 100-120	Pulse 120-140
SLEEP	Restless sleep or insomnia	Marked insomnia and nightmares	Total wakefulness
SWEATING	None or slight	Obvious	Extreme

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Clinical Performance Enhancement

720.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This office recognizes the importance of ensuring that qualified health care professionals are competent in their clinical skills and that the clinical performance enhancement review addresses areas in need of improvement.

720.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Clinical performance enhancement review - The process of having a qualified health care professional's work reviewed by another professional (peer review) of at least equal training in the same general discipline (e.g., review of the facility's physicians by the Responsible Physician).

Independent review - The assessment of a qualified health care professional's compliance with discipline-specific and community standards. The review is an analysis of a practitioner's clinical practice. This review may be conducted by someone who may or may not be directly employed by the institution. However, if the review was prompted by an inmate complaint, the reviewing practitioner must not have been previously involved in the care of that inmate.

720.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to conduct a biannual peer review of all qualified health care professionals. The clinical performance enhancement review process is neither an annual performance review nor a clinical case conference process. It is a professional review focused on the qualified health care professional's clinical skills. Its purpose is to enhance competence and address areas in need of improvement.

An immediate peer review may be authorized by the Responsible Physician if serious problems of practice arise with a specific qualified health care professional.

720.3 COMPONENTS OF THE CLINICAL PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENT

The clinical performance enhancement review process is to be conducted biannually on all primary care clinicians. The result of these reviews shall be kept confidential. Documentation from the review shall include the following:

- Name of the individual being reviewed
- Date of the review
- Name and credentials of the reviewer
- Confirmation that the review was shared with the qualified health care professional
- Summary of findings and corrective action, if any

If a clinical performance enhancement review identifies a serious concern, the Responsible Physician shall implement an independent review by someone who is not directly employed by

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

this office. The result of this review shall be shared with the appropriate health care service by the Responsible Physician, and a plan of correction shall be implemented.

The Responsible Physician will keep a log of clinical performance enhancement reviews of all qualified health care professionals to ensure compliance with this policy.

720.4 HEALTH CARE COMPLAINTS

The Superintendent, in cooperation with the Responsible Physician, shall be responsible for developing and implementing a process by which inmates may submit complaints about the health care services they have received. There shall also be a means of collecting and analyzing the observations of other qualified health care professionals, correctional staff or other non-medical staff regarding the delivery of health care services.

The Responsible Physician shall convene a panel of independent physicians to review the practice of the physician about whom complaints or observations have been made. The Responsible Physician shall take appropriate action at the recommendation of the panel.

720.5 RECORDS

All clinical performance enhancement review reports and complaint investigations shall be considered confidential. The contents of such files shall not be revealed to other than the involved employee or authorized personnel, except pursuant to lawful process or as otherwise authorized or required by statute.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Health-Trained Staff

721.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for inmates to access 24 hour health care services in the event that a qualified health care professional is not on-site.

721.2 POLICY

The Superintendent may appoint a staff member to act as a liaison to coordinate health care delivery in the facility under the direction of the Responsible Physician, in order to assist in coordinating the delivery of healthcare services when qualified health care professionals are not on duty.

721.3 DUTIES OF THE HEALTH-TRAINED STAFF

The Superintendent or the authorized designee, in coordination with the Responsible Physician, shall be responsible for developing a job description for health-trained staff positions. Designated health-trained staff shall be responsible for the following:

- Reviewing the screening forms completed during the booking process for any follow-up care needed.
- Managing triage of health care requests.
- Preparing inmates and their medical records for sick call.
- Assisting with the implementation of orders regarding diets, housing and work assignments.

721.4 TRAINING

The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician shall be jointly responsible for developing a training curriculum for the health-trained staff positions and for the delivery of that training, which shall include the following:

- Instruction on proper action in the case of a medical emergency.
- Documentation requirements.
- Appropriate triage of health care requests and follow-up.
- Confidentiality of health information.

721.5 UNREASONABLE BARRIERS

No member of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office correctional facility shall create unreasonable barriers that affect an inmate’s access to health care services. The following are examples of conduct that are likely to create unreasonable barriers and are prohibited:

(a) Punishing inmates for seeking care for their serious health needs.

(b) Assessing excessive inmate medical fees that prevent or deter inmates from seeking care for their serious health needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Deterring inmates from seeking care for their serious health needs by scheduling sick call at unreasonable times.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Licensure, Certification and Registration Requirements

722.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize that inmates are entitled to health care services that are provided by qualified health care professionals working within the scope of their respective licensure, certification, registration and training. This policy also establishes a credentials verification process.

722.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all qualified health care professionals who provide health care services to inmates possess the required licensure, certification or registration appropriate to their field of expertise. Job descriptions shall include minimum qualifications and specific duties and responsibilities, and shall be approved by the Responsible Physician.

The current credentials and job descriptions for all qualified health care professionals will be on file at the facility and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Any health care provided to inmates at the facility that is not provided by a qualified health care professional is provided in accordance with a standing order or direct order issued by personnel who are qualified under governing laws to give such orders.

722.3 CREDENTIALING AND FILE MAINTENANCE

A completed file of current licenses, certifications, registration, reference checks and applications shall be maintained by the Office Department of Human Resources and by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee at this facility.

(a) The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee shall obtain confirmation of current licensure, certification and registration prior to making any offer of employment.

(b) Inquiries into any sanctions or disciplinary actions of state boards, employers and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' National Practitioner Data Bank should be conducted prior to making any offer of employment.

(c) Individuals should be required to pass a job related pre-employment background investigation. Employment references may be obtained via mail or over the phone with documentation.

(d) Each employee should be held responsible for providing renewal verification of licenses, certificates and registration prior to the expiration date.

(e) Any group or individual providing health care services must complete the credentialing process that is appropriate for their profession and must provide the facility a copy of current licensure and, when appropriate, a Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) certificate to prescribe controlled substances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(f) To be eligible for hire, all qualified health care professionals must possess and maintain a current CPR certification and provide documentation to the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee.

722.4 STUDENTS AND/OR INTERNS

If the health care services provided to an inmate are performed by an intern, resident or student who is authorized to provide specific health care services as part of a formal medical training program, the individual in training will work under the control and supervision of a qualified health care professional. Assigned tasks shall be commensurate with the intern, student or resident's level of training.

There shall be a written agreement between the facility and the entity sponsoring the training program that covers the scope of work, duration of the agreement and any legal or liability issues.

Any student, intern or resident working in the facility shall participate in a facility orientation that includes, but is not limited to, topics such as fire safety, facility security, items that are considered contraband and inmate culture.

All interns, residents or students shall be required to agree in writing to abide by all facility policies, including those relating to hostages, facility security and the confidentiality of information.

All training provided, written agreements and/or contracts shall be maintained in the intern, resident or student's file by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Suicide Prevention and Intervention

723.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the suicide prevention and intervention to identify, monitor and, when necessary, provide for emergency response and treatment of inmates who present a suicide risk while incarcerated at the office detention facilities.

This policy is intended to reduce the risk of self-inflicted injury or death by providing tools to the staff that will allow a timely and organized emergency response to suicide, suicide attempts or an inmate's unspoken indication that suicide is being considered. The three key components of this plan are evaluation, training and screening with intervention.

723.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to minimize the incidence of suicide by establishing and maintaining a comprehensive suicide prevention and intervention program designed to identify inmates who are at risk of suicide and to intervene appropriately whenever possible. The program shall be developed and approved by the local public health entity and reviewed annually by the Superintendent. A copy of this policy shall be maintained in each unit of the facility where it can be easily accessed by all staff members.

723.3 SUICIDE PREVENTION TEAM

The Superintendent in cooperation with the Responsible Physician shall establish a suicide prevention team. The team will evaluate and approve the suicide prevention and intervention program annually. The suicide prevention team should consist of qualified health care professionals and the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The yearly evaluation will include a review of all current policies to ensure they are relevant, realistic and consistent with the mission of the program. The program and policies will be updated as needed.

The suicide prevention team shall also ensure that the facility is evaluated annually to identify any physical plant characteristics or operational procedures that might be modified to reduce the risk of inmate suicide. This should be accomplished by conducting a review of suicides and suicide attempts, physical inspection, review of various facility inspection reports and by participating in inmate/management team meetings. If physical modifications are recommended, the team shall ensure the Superintendent is promptly notified.

It shall also be the responsibility of the suicide prevention team to coordinate with the Corrections Sergeant assigned to training to ensure that suicide prevention training is provided in compliance with all applicable statutes and standards.

723.4 STAFF TRAINING

All facility staff members who are responsible for supervising inmates shall receive initial and annual training on suicide risk identification, prevention and intervention, to include, at minimum:

- The provisions of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Identification of the warning signs and indicators of potential suicide, including training on suicide risk factors.
- Identification of the demographic and cultural parameters of suicidal behavior, including incidence and variations in precipitating factors.
- Responding to suicidal and depressed inmates.
- Communication between corrections and health care personnel.
- Using referral procedures.
- Housing observation and suicide watch-level procedures.
- Follow-up monitoring of inmates who attempt suicide.

Recommendations for modification to suicide training should be directed to the Superintendent, who shall review the recommendations and approve, if appropriate.

723.5 SCREENING AND INTERVENTION

All inmates shall undergo medical and mental health screening during the intake process. A portion of the intake medical screening is devoted to assessing inmates at risk for suicide. Upon an inmate entering the facility, he/she should be assessed by custody staff for the ability to answer medical and mental health screening questions.

Any inmate who appears to be unable to answer the initial medical screening questions shall be examined by a qualified health care professional at a designated hospital and receive medical clearance before acceptance into the jail. Inmates who refuse to answer these questions shall be placed under observation until the screening can be completed or until sufficient information is obtained to allow the staff to make appropriate decisions concerning housing and care.

Staff members shall promptly refer any inmate who is at risk for suicide to classification, health services and mental health services. The inmate shall remain under direct and constant observation in a safe setting until designated staff makes appropriate health care and housing decisions.

723.6 SUICIDE WATCH

Inmates should only be housed on suicide watch with the approval of a qualified health care professional, a qualified mental health provider, or the Corrections Sergeant. If a qualified health care professional is not present in the jail, the Corrections Sergeant may make the decision to place an inmate on suicide watch but should notify the mental health provider as soon as practicable, and also notify a qualified health care professional as soon as practicable if there has been injury.

Inmates placed on suicide watch shall be closely monitored and housed in a cell that has been designed to be suicide resistant. Prior to housing the inmate, the staff should carefully inspect the cell for objects that may pose a threat to the inmate’s safety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Qualified health care professionals are primarily responsible for the treatment of inmates on suicide watch. Corrections officers and general employees are responsible for the physical safety of the inmates. All staff members should coordinate their efforts to ensure that inmates do not have the means or the opportunity to injure themselves.

An observation log shall be maintained for each inmate on suicide watch. A staff member shall be designated to make a direct visual observation of the inmate twice every 30 minutes at approximately 15-minute intervals. A Corrections Sergeant and a qualified health care professional, if available, must observe the inmate at least once every five hours. Each staff member who is required to observe the inmate shall make notations in the observation log documenting the time of observation and a brief description of the inmate's behavior.

An inmate classified as actively suicidal must be continuously monitored by direct visual observation of a corrections officer. While monitoring may be supplemented by video monitoring, it may never be a substitute for direct visual monitoring.

The status of suicidal inmates should be readily identifiable in a manner discernible by staff. When standard-issue clothing presents a security or medical risk to the inmate or others, the inmate shall be supplied with a security garment that is designed to promote inmate safety and not cause unnecessary humiliation and degradation. Use of the security garment shall be documented in the inmate's health record. Suicidal inmates shall not be permitted to retain undergarments or any other item that can be fashioned into an implement for hanging (e.g., plastic bags, shoelaces or sheets). Inmates shall not be permitted to keep personal property while housed on suicide watch and shall not be permitted to possess razors or other sharp objects, such as pencils, items with staples or any other item that may be used to cause a self-inflicted injury. Physical restraints should only be used as a last resort measure. The decision to use or discontinue use of restraints should be made in consultation with qualified health care professionals whenever possible.

723.6.1 INTERVENTION

Any suicide attempt is a medical emergency. Staff should take action to facilitate emergency medical care and preserve and collect evidence as necessary. A qualified health care professional should be summoned immediately any time the staff suspects a suicide attempt is imminent. Staff should take reasonable and appropriate precautions to mitigate the ability of the inmate to injure him/herself, and should consider establishing and maintaining a non-threatening conversation with the inmate while awaiting assistance. If a qualified health care professional is not immediately available, the inmate should be placed in an appropriate and safe location until such time as qualified health care professionals or the Responsible Physician is available.

Following a suicide attempt, staff should initiate a medical emergency response and initiate and continue appropriate life-saving measures until relieved by qualified health care professionals. The arriving medical staff should perform the appropriate medical evaluation and intervention. The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee should be notified in situations when referral and transportation to the emergency room of a local hospital is required.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

723.6.2 NOTIFICATION

In the event of an attempted or completed suicide, the Superintendent should be promptly notified. The Superintendent should notify the Sheriff.

The location where a suicide or attempted suicide has occurred should be treated as a crime scene after the inmate has been removed from the cell or after emergency medical care is rendered. The area should be secured and access-controlled to preserve evidence until the appropriate investigation can be completed.

All suicides or attempted suicides shall be documented in an incident report. Any injury must be documented in an inmate injury report.

All in-custody deaths, including those resulting from suicide, should be investigated and documented in accordance with the Reporting Inmate Deaths Policy.

723.7 FOLLOW-UP

Qualified health care professionals should evaluate any inmate placed on suicide watch within 24 hours of placement or at the next available physician’s visit, whichever is earliest. After evaluation, qualified health care professionals should make a recommendation whether to keep the inmate on suicide watch. Only a qualified health care professional may remove an inmate from suicide watch.

All changes in inmate status should be reported to the qualified health care professional to ensure the inmate receives appropriate care. The inmate’s health record should be updated to reflect all contacts, treatment and any other relevant information, and the records maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Although the goal of this program is to significantly reduce the risk of in-custody deaths, the ongoing care of suicidal inmates after release must also be considered. Inmates who are at risk for suicide should work with local or area mental health resources and inmate families after release. A corrections officer should complete the necessary application, documenting the reasons why the inmate is believed to be suicidal. The completed application should accompany the released inmate to the designated facility.

723.7.1 DEBRIEFING

Any suicide attempt or death of an inmate or on-site staff member requires a staff debriefing. Information will be communicated to the oncoming Corrections Sergeant and staff to apprise them of the incident and actions taken with regard to the incident. Such debriefing will be appropriately documented and shall be reviewed by administration, security and the Responsible Physician.

723.8 TRANSPORTATION

Inmates at risk for suicide pose additional challenges during transport and while being held in court holding facilities. The transportation staff should take reasonable steps to closely monitor at-risk inmates whenever they are transported or held in any cell that is not designated as a suicide-watch cell. All additional security and monitoring measures implemented by the staff should be documented in the inmate’s record. The transporting corrections officer should ensure that the suicide threat or other danger is communicated to personnel at the receiving facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Death - Clinical Care Review

724.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the actions and notifications required in the event of an in-custody death and the medical care received by the inmate. The policy requires that a review of all in-custody deaths be conducted to assess the appropriateness of the clinical care provided and the effectiveness of the facility's policies and procedures.

724.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Administrative review - An assessment of the facility's emergency response actions surrounding the death of an inmate. The purpose of the administrative review is to identify areas where operations, policies and procedures may be improved.

Clinical mortality review (CMR) - An assessment of the medical condition of the inmate prior to treatment, the clinical care provided by contractors and the circumstances of the death. The purpose of the CMR is to identify areas of patient care or system policies and procedures that may be improved.

Psychological autopsy - A written reconstruction of an inmate's life with an emphasis on factors that may have contributed to his/her death. This is sometimes referred to as a psychological reconstruction and is usually conducted by a psychologist or other qualified mental health care professional.

724.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all in-custody deaths are reviewed to determine the appropriateness of the clinical care provided, to determine whether existing policies are appropriate or if revision is necessary and to identify any other issues associated with the circumstances of the death. A postmortem examination should be performed according to the laws of the jurisdiction if the cause of death is unknown, if the death occurred under suspicious circumstances or if the inmate was not under current medical care.

724.3 NOTIFICATIONS

In the event of an in-custody death, all authorities with jurisdiction, including the Coroner or the authorized designee shall immediately be notified by the Superintendent or the authorized designee at the time of death.

The Responsible Physician should also be notified and should coordinate with the Superintendent, who will be responsible for notifying his/her chain of command regarding all medical issues surrounding the in-custody death.

Information regarding the individual designated by the deceased inmate for notification should be provided to the Coroner or the authorized designee, who is charged with the responsibility of making such notifications.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

724.4 DOCUMENTATION

The qualified health care professional on-duty at the time of the in-custody death shall ensure that all witnessed facts concerning the death are documented on the inmate's health record. Written documentation should include, but is not limited to, the time of death, the preceding circumstances surrounding the death, nature of the death, treatment rendered and who was notified of the death and by whom.

The Responsible Physician should initiate a death report and document it in accordance with the Continuous Quality Improvement Policy.

724.5 CLOSING THE MEDICAL RECORD

The Responsible Physician should review the inmate's health record to ensure appropriate entries have been made, and within 24 hours of the death have the original and a complete copy of the medical record made and delivered as follows (see the Reporting Inmate Deaths Policy):

(a) Seal the original in an envelope and retain in the custody of the Responsible Physician.

(b) Send the copy to the facility for inclusion into the inmate file and retain in accordance with established records retention schedules.

724.6 DEATH BY SUICIDE

In the event of a suspected inmate suicide, the qualified health care professional shall make a report within 24 hours to the Responsible Physician containing:

(a) The inmate's known mental health history.

(b) The most recent known mental health treatment.

(c) All known circumstances surrounding the suicide.

A psychological autopsy should be conducted by a qualified mental health care professional if the cause of death is determined to be a suicide.

The initial CMR should be conducted by the Responsible Physician and, if available, a mental health care professional. The CMR should be finalized within 30 days by the Responsible Physician. The findings should be shared with the treating staff.

724.7 DEATH REVIEW

All deaths should be reviewed within 30 days. The review shall consist of an administrative review, a CMR and a psychological autopsy if the death was by suicide.

Treating staff shall be informed of the CMR and the administrative review findings at the quarterly continuous quality improvement meeting.

Corrective actions identified through the CMR should be implemented and monitored in accordance with the Continuous Quality Improvement Policy for systemic issues and the Inmate Safety Program Policy for staff-related issues.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Nursing Assessment Protocols

725.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish standards for evaluating and treating inmates with medical issues that are easily and effectively treated or triaged by nursing personnel who have been properly trained in the use of nursing assessment protocols.

725.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Nursing assessment protocols - Written instructions or guidelines that specify the steps to be taken in evaluating an inmate's health status and providing medical treatment. Protocols may include first-aid procedures for the identification and care of ailments that ordinarily would be treated with over-the-counter (OTC) medication or through self-care. These protocols also may address more serious symptoms, such as chest pain, shortness of breath or intoxication. The protocols provide a sequence of steps to evaluate and stabilize an inmate until a qualified health care professional is contacted and orders for further care are received.

725.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that medical care performed by personnel other than a physician shall be performed pursuant to a written protocol or order of the Responsible Physician.

725.3 PROTOCOL DEVELOPMENT AND AUTHORIZATION

The facility's Responsible Physician or the authorized designee shall develop, review and authorize all nursing protocols used for the treatment of inmates, and shall develop, deliver or procure appropriate training for the nurses on their use. Each nursing assessment protocol will have a signed declaration indicating it has been reviewed and approved by the nursing administrator and the Responsible Physician.

The protocols developed shall be appropriate for the training and experience of the health care services staff members who will deliver the services. Each protocol shall comply with the standards of practice for the level of care the health care services staff members are authorized to provide. The protocols shall only include the use of OTC medications.

The Responsible Physician shall review the nursing assessment protocols annually, revising as necessary and dating and signing approved protocols.

725.4 TRAINING

Nurses will be trained and approved in the nursing assessment protocols prior to their use. The training shall be documented and should include:

(a) Evidence that new nurses have been trained.

(b) Demonstration of knowledge and skills.

(c) Evidence of annual review of skills.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Evidence of retraining when protocols are introduced or revised.

725.5 AUTHORIZED USE OF PROTOCOLS

Nursing staff may use a nursing assessment protocol only after they have been trained and authorized by the Responsible Physician. Nursing assessment protocols shall only be used after a nurse fully evaluates the inmate’s complaint and the inmate’s condition meets the appropriate criteria.

Inmates may only be treated using a nursing protocol for the same condition on two consecutive visits. If the inmate requests service for the same condition a third time, the inmate should be referred to a physician’s assistant, nurse practitioner, registered nurse or physician.

The assessment protocols only include the use of OTC medication. When OTCs are administered per the protocol, they do not require the signature of a physician. However, the order and the administration of the medication shall be documented on the medication administration record.

A registered nurse (RN) is considered the minimum certification level required to independently initiate medical treatment. The RN must be present to physically assess the inmate; an assessment cannot be done via telephone or electronically.

A licensed vocational nurse (LVN) is generally prohibited from independently initiating any standardized protocol. Under very specific circumstances (e.g., early detoxification, history of a seizure disorder), it may be acceptable for an LVN to initiate a standing order following a telephone consultation with a physician, physician’s assistant, psychiatrist, dentist or other person who meets the minimum certification level to initiate such orders. Under these circumstances, it is essential that the inmate be personally evaluated within 24 hours by a physician’s assistant, nurse practitioner, registered nurse or physician.

Nursing assessment protocols shall not include the administration of any prescription medication, with the exception of protocols addressing an emergency or a life-threatening situation. Treatment with prescription medication may only be initiated upon a written or verbal order from a physician, psychiatrist, dentist or other person who is licensed to dispense medication in the state, either independently or under the supervision of a physician.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Medical Equipment and Supply Control

726.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the control and inventory process to be utilized in accounting for all medical equipment and supplies. Medical equipment and supplies can pose a hazard for both the inmate population and the staff. Unauthorized possession of medical equipment and supplies constitutes possession of contraband. Unauthorized use of medical equipment and supplies violates inmate rules detailed in the inmate handbook. Since it is necessary to have a well-stocked medical space within the secure perimeter of the facility, there must be a plan to ensure that equipment and medical supplies are accounted for and tightly controlled.

726.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all medical equipment, including sharps, dental instruments, needles and other items must be tightly controlled so they cannot be used as weapons or to facilitate the injection of drugs or other substances. Additionally, these tools and supplies must be controlled to prevent exposure to biohazards.

726.3 STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to ensure that the inmate handbook clearly defines the unauthorized possession and/or use of medical equipment and supplies as a rule violation that may result in discipline.

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee shall create and maintain an inventory log for all medical equipment and supplies. This log will be utilized by medical personnel who work within the facility to track and control medical equipment and supplies. When not in use, all medical equipment and supplies shall be stored in a secure manner to prevent unauthorized access.

On a regular schedule, the qualified health care professional shall inventory the medical supplies and equipment within their control. Any time a disposable item is used, the log shall reflect its use and disposal. At the end of each shift, the qualified health care professional will conduct another inventory using the supply and equipment log, and reconcile any disposable supplies used during their shift.

If there is a discrepancy that indicates that medical supplies or equipment are missing, the Corrections Sergeant shall be immediately notified. The Corrections Sergeant shall initiate a search for the missing supplies and/or equipment. The Corrections Sergeant shall document the incident and any actions taken, and provide the Superintendent with a complete report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Continuation of Care

727.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish and maintain a proactive health system in the facility that fosters the continuation of health care needs that, if discontinued, would have a negative effect on the health of the inmate. The sole objective is to maintain or improve the health of the inmates. This policy is intended to ensure that inmates receive health services in keeping with current community standards as ordered by qualified health care professionals.

727.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all inmates shall have access to the continuation of care for a health issue, provided the treatment plan meets community standards. The inmate's health care needs will be assessed by qualified health care professionals and continued as determined or referred after release.

727.3 CONTINUITY OF CARE

The Superintendent is responsible for coordinating with the Responsible Physician to ensure that all inmates receive appropriate health care, including, but not limited to:

(a) Newly booked inmates shall have a medical screening as part of the booking and classification process. This screening includes documentation of acute or chronic health issues or conditions, existing injuries, and medications or treatments the inmate is currently receiving.

1. Any prior jail health records, including those from other facilities, should be reviewed.
2. Current medications will be verified and continued as deemed appropriate by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee except that medication prescribed to treat a serious mental illness shall be continued if the inmate is medically stable on the medication. Such medication shall not be substituted unless it is discontinued or the generic form is clinically identical (Chap. 453, § 12, 2023 Laws).

(b) A health assessment is completed on or before the 14th day of continuous incarceration.

(c) Individual treatment plans that are used to guide treatment. The format for planning may vary but should include, at a minimum:

1. The frequency of follow-up for medical evaluation and adjustment of treatment modality.
2. The type and frequency of diagnostic testing and therapeutic regimens.
3. When appropriate, instructions about diet, exercise, medication, and adaptation to the correctional environment.
4. Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary, to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Reasonable effort should be made to obtain information and records relating to previous health care professionals with the consent of the inmate, if the inmate is currently under medical care.

(e) Upon transfer to another facility, a medical discharge summary of the inmate's current condition, medications, and treatment plan will be forwarded in a sealed envelope (to maintain confidentiality) to the receiving facility.

(f) Response to requests for health information from medical facilities and health care professionals, with the inmate's written consent.

(g) When inmates are sent out of the facility for emergency or specialty medical treatment, written information regarding the inmate's reason for transfer, pertinent medical problems and list of current medications should be sent with the inmate and may be given to those providing care upon request. The name and phone number of a contact person who the medical facility can call should be included with the patient health information. Upon the inmate's return to the facility, treatment recommendations should be reviewed by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee and appropriate plans should be made for continuing care in the facility based on the treating facility's diagnosis, recommended medication,s and other treatment.

(h) Upon release from the facility, inmates should be given written instructions for the continuation of care including, but not limited to:

1. The name and contact information of health care facilities for follow-up appointments.
2. Prescriptions and/or an adequate supply of medication for those with chronic medical or psychiatric conditions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Continuous Quality Improvement

728.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) process of health care review in an effort to identify improvement needs in policies, processes or staff actions, and to develop and implement better health care strategies to improve the processes and outcomes of the health care services delivered at this facility.

728.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that an internal review and CQI process for inmate health care delivery and outcomes is developed and maintained, measurable goals and objectives are established and reviewed annually, and that the process itself is periodically reviewed and updated as needed. The process should be supervised by the Responsible Physician. The data evaluated should result in more effective access to services, an improved quality of care and a better utilization of resources.

728.3 CQI TECHNIQUES AND MONITORING

The CQI process may be applied to any aspect of health care delivery and health service outcomes, including, but not limited to, monitoring and reviewing the following:

- Quality of the medical charts, by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee
- Investigations of complaints and grievances
- Corrective action plans and plan outcomes
- Deaths in custody, suicide attempts, sentinel events, and incident and management of serious communicable disease outbreaks
- Plans for employee education and training, using investigation findings
- Records of internal review activities
- Quarterly reports to the Responsible Physician and Superintendent
- Legal requirements for confidentiality of medical records
- Credentialing (assessing and confirming qualifications), privileging (authorization to provide services), and training of employees and the associated peer review processes
- Condition and effectiveness of the care environment
- Adequacy and quality of supplies and equipment
- Quality of care provided to individual patients
- Accuracy and efficiency of pharmacy services and medication administration
- Ease of access to care
- Risk minimization tactics

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Data describing the types, quality and quantity of care provided
- Accreditation compliance

728.4 CQI COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The jail CQI committee should meet quarterly under the direction of both the committee chair and the Responsible Physician. The CQI meetings may be conducted at the same time as quarterly administrative meetings, but CQI minutes must be produced and maintained separately from any other minutes.

The CQI minutes are not subject to disclosure outside of the CQI program, including requests from local, regional and national entities. Other interested parties with a need to know are only entitled to the disclosure of information that includes:

(a) Problems that may have been identified.

(b) Solutions that have been agreed upon.

(c) Persons responsible for implementing the corrective action.

(d) The time frame for implementing the corrective actions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Informed Consent and Right to Refuse Medical Care

729.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that inmates have a right to make informed decisions regarding their health care. It establishes the conditions under which informed consent should be obtained prior to treatment, when medical care may proceed without consent, the documentation process for the refusal of medical care and the retention of refusal forms.

729.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informed consent - The written agreement by an inmate to a treatment, examination or procedure. Consent is sought after the inmate has received the material facts about the nature, consequences and risks of the proposed treatment, the examination or procedure, the alternatives to the treatment and the prognosis if the proposed treatment is not undertaken, in a language understood by the inmate.

729.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that, generally, all health care examinations, treatments and procedures shall be conducted with the informed consent of the inmate. Exceptions may include emergencies, life-threatening conditions and public health matters.

729.3 INFORMED CONSENT

The qualified health care professional initiating treatment shall inform the inmate of the nature of the treatment and its possible side effects and risks, as well as the risks associated with not having the treatment.

For invasive procedures or any treatment where there is some risk to the inmate, informed consent is documented on a written form containing the signatures of the inmate and a health services staff witness.

A signed informed consent shall be obtained and witnessed by the prescribing psychiatrist for the initiation of psychotropic medication.

Appropriate arrangements shall be made to provide language translation services as needed before an inmate signs any informed consent form.

For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of a parent, guardian or legal custodian applies where required by law. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment can be administered to an inmate.

729.4 REFUSAL OF TREATMENT

When an inmate refuses medical, mental health or dental treatment or medication, he/she shall be counseled regarding the necessity of the treatment/medication and the consequences of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

refusal. The inmate shall then be requested to sign a form acknowledging that he/she refused an examination and/or treatment.

The form shall be filled out completely by the qualified health care professional and include the inmate's name, booking number, treatment/medication refused, the risks or consequences of refusal and the inmate’s mental status. The form must be signed by the inmate and a witness.

In the event that the inmate refuses to sign, a notation to this effect shall be documented on the inmate signature line. This shall require a signed acknowledgement by two witnesses.

Documentation regarding the inmate's mental status shall be noted in the medical record, along with a brief note describing the intervention of the qualified health care professional.

The completed form is to be placed in the inmate's medical record.

It is the responsibility of the qualified health care professional to refer all refusal forms to the Responsible Physician.

Any time there is a concern about the decision-making capacity of the inmate, an evaluation shall be conducted, particularly if the refusal is for critical or acute care.

All refusals of psychotropic medication shall be referred to the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee.

Any time an inmate refuses to take his/her medication, attend sick call or a scheduled medical appointment, a signed refusal must be obtained by the qualified health care professional.

The refusal form shall be a permanent part of the inmate's medical record.

The inmate may revoke his/her refusal at any time.

729.5 RECORDS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall work with the Responsible Physician to develop medical care consent and refusal forms and a system for retaining records in the inmate’s health file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Management of Health Records

730.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a uniform manner of maintaining the active inmate health records for easy accessibility during clinical treatment, and the storage methods for inactive health records. This policy also recommends practices that will ensure the confidentiality of health record information by separating it from custody records.

730.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected health information - Information that relates to the inmate's past, present or future physical or mental health or condition, the provision of medical care to the inmate, or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to the inmate (45 CFR 160.103).

730.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to maintain the confidentiality of inmates' protected health information. Inmate health records will be maintained separately from custody records and under secure conditions, in compliance with all local, state and federal requirements.

The Responsible Physician or the authorized designee will establish standardized facility procedures for recording information in the file and for the control and access to inmate health records. Inmate workers shall not have any access to inmate health records.

730.3 INITIATING A HEALTH RECORD

Following the initial medical screening process, the qualified health care professional shall initiate a health record for each inmate. The Responsible Physician shall be responsible for developing and implementing procedures for standardized record formatting.

730.4 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INMATE HEALTH RECORDS

Information regarding an inmate's health status is confidential. Active health records shall be maintained separately from custody records. Access to an inmate's health record shall be in accordance with state and federal law (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996 Public Law 104-191 and the implementing regulations).

The inmate's protected health information may be disclosed, with the inmate's written authorization, to any person so designated. A fully completed authorization for release and/or a disclosure of protected health information form shall be required prior to disclosure based upon informed consent.

The inmate's protected health information may be disclosed by the qualified health care professional without the inmate's authorization under certain circumstances and when approved by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee. Those circumstances include:

(a) To known qualified health care professionals who are members of the health care team responsible for the inmate's care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(b) To custody staff regarding inmates as reasonably necessary to protect the safety, security and good order of the facility. Examples may include information that the inmate may be:

1. Suicidal.
2. Homicidal.
3. A clear custodial risk.
4. A clear danger of injury to self or others.
5. Gravely disabled.
6. Receiving psychotropic medications.
7. A communicable disease risk.
8. In need of special housing.

(c) To the local public health officer when an inmate is part of a communicable disease investigation.

(d) Pursuant to a court order or valid subpoena duces tecum, accompanied by a satisfactory assurance that the inmate has been given notice and an opportunity to file an objection or efforts have been made to secure a protective order as required under HIPAA (45 CFR 164.512).

(e) To a law enforcement officer for purposes of a criminal investigation, to avert a serious threat to the health or safety of any person or to fulfill mandatory reporting requirements.

(f) To a law enforcement officer when the inmate has died as a result of criminal conduct.

The inmate’s limited protected health information may also be disclosed to a law enforcement officer for purposes of identifying or locating a suspect or when the inmate is a victim of a crime. When reasonably possible, the approval of the Superintendent should be obtained prior to disclosure.

Attorneys requesting health record information regarding an inmate should be advised that an authorization for release and/or a disclosure of medical information form or an attorney release form signed by the inmate is required.

Family members may be informed of the inmate’s custody status and whether the inmate is receiving medical care. Family members requesting additional information must provide a proper authorization for release and/or disclosure of medical information form.

The Superintendent, in consultation with the Responsible Physician, shall designate personnel who will be responsible for reviewing all requests for access to medical records and who will propose related policies and procedures and other activities designed to facilitate proper documentation of health care and access to records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

730.5 HEALTH RECORD CONTENTS

(a) To standardize record keeping and to identify responsibilities, the following should apply to inmate health records:

1. The qualified health care professional or the authorized designee should be responsible for ensuring that all required information and forms are included in the medical records. There should also be a periodic informal review as described in the Continuous Quality Improvement Policy.
2. The qualified health care professional or the authorized designee should be responsible for ensuring incoming written findings and recommendations are returned with the inmate from any off-site visit and filed in the inmate’s medical record.

(b) Inmate health records shall minimally contain, but are not limited to:

1. Identifying information (e.g., inmate name, identification number, date of birth, sex) on each sheet in the file.
2. A completed inmate medical/mental health screening form.
3. Health appraisal information and data forms.
4. Complaints of illness or injury.
5. A problem summary, containing medical and mental health diagnoses and treatments as well as known allergies.
6. Immunization records.
7. Progress notes of all significant findings, diagnoses, treatments and dispositions.
8. Clinician orders for prescribed and administered medications.
9. X-ray and laboratory reports and diagnostic studies.
10. A record of the date, time and place of each clinical encounter with inmates.
11. Health service reports.
12. Individualized treatment plans when available or required.
13. Consent and refusal forms.
14. Release of information authorization forms (including HIPAA forms).
15. Results of specialty consultations and off-site referrals.
16. Special needs treatment plans, if applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

730.6 ACTIVE INMATE HEALTH RECORDS

Active inmate health records will be accessible to qualified health care professionals as necessary for the provision of medical treatment and other uses allowed by law or the Superintendent or the authorized designee, under exigent circumstances, to protect the safety, security and good order of the facility.

All entries in the inmate health record will have the place, date, time, signature and title of each individual providing care and should be legible.

Documentation in the inmate health record is done in the subjective, objective, assessment and plan (SOAP) format. An inmate health record is initiated at the first health encounter following the initial medical screening.

If an inmate has been previously incarcerated, the previous health record should be reactivated. If a new record has been initiated and a previous record exists, medical records personnel should merge the two records in order to compile a complete history, unless mandated statutory retention schedules have provided for the destruction of one file and there is a need to create a new file.

New information shall be entered on the health record at the completion of each encounter. All inmate health records shall be returned to the file prior to the end of each watch.

730.7 INACTIVE MEDICAL RECORDS

When an inmate is released from custody, medical records personnel should remove the inmate’s health record from the active file.

The health record should be reviewed for completeness. Any loose documents should be filed according to the established health record format.

The health record should be securely stored in the area designated for inactive inmate health records, in accordance with established records retention schedules but no less than 10 years from the date of the last clinical encounter. Adult records and juvenile records may have different jurisdictional retention requirements.

Inactive inmate medical records may be stored off-site. Health record information from inactive files may be transmitted to specific and designated physicians or medical facilities upon the written request or authorization of the inmate.

730.8 ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

If medical records are maintained in an electronic format, the system should be structured with redundancies to ensure the records will survive any system failure.

730.9 HIPAA COMPLIANCE

The Superintendent, in consultation with the Responsible Physician, shall ensure that a health record protection and disclosure compliance plan conforming to the requirements of HIPAA is prepared and maintained. The plan should detail all necessary procedures for security and review of the access and disclosure of protected health information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

At minimum, the plan will include:

- Assignment of a HIPAA compliance officer, who is trained in HIPAA compliance and will be responsible for maintaining procedures for and enforcing HIPAA requirements, including receiving and documenting complaints about breaches of privacy.
- Ongoing training on HIPAA requirements, depending on the level of access the member has to protected health information.
- Administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect the privacy of protected health information.
- Procedures for the permitted or required use of disclosure of protected health information and the mitigation of harm caused by improper use or disclosure.
- Protocol to ensure privacy policies and procedures, any privacy practice notices, disposition of any complaints, and other actions, activities and designations required to be documented, are maintained for at least six years after the date of creation or last effective date, whichever is later.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Health Care Communication

731.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish and maintain effective communication between the treating qualified health care professionals and custody personnel. This communication is essential at all levels of the organization to ensure the health and safety of all occupants of the facility.

731.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that effective communication shall occur between the Superintendent and the treating qualified health care professionals regarding any significant health issues of an inmate. All health issues should be considered during classification and housing decisions in order to preserve the health and safety of the occupants of this facility.

When a qualified health care professional recognizes that an inmate will require accommodation due to a medical or mental health condition, custody personnel shall be promptly notified in writing.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing measurable goals relating to processes that enhance good communication between the qualified health care professionals and the custody staff. The Superintendent should also establish, in writing, the desired performance objectives relating to practices that support good communication between the qualified health care professionals and the custody staff. The Superintendent should review the documents annually for any necessary revisions or updates in support of continuous improvement in the delivery of health care services.

731.3 MANAGING SPECIAL NEEDS INMATES

Upon an inmate’s arrival at the facility, the qualified health care professional, in consultation with the custody staff, should determine if the inmate has any special needs.

(a) If staff determines that an inmate has special needs, a communication form or other appropriate documentation relating to special needs should be completed and sent to classification personnel, the Corrections Sergeant and the housing officer. This is to ensure that the inmate is assigned to a housing unit that is equipped to meet his/her special needs.

(b) The qualified health care professional should arrange for the appropriate follow-up evaluation.

(c) The health care of special needs inmates should be continuous and ongoing. At minimum, the inmate should be seen by the Responsible Physician or a qualified health care professional at least once every 90 days to evaluate his/her continued designation as a special needs inmate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Inmates who have been determined by qualified health care professionals to require a special needs classification should be seen at least once monthly by a qualified health care professional.

(e) Prior to transfer to another facility, a medical transfer summary should be completed detailing any special requirements that should be considered while the inmate is in transit and upon his/her arrival at the destination. Discharge planning should be included, as appropriate.

(f) A treatment plan should be developed for each inmate and should include, at a minimum:

1. The frequency of follow-up for medical evaluation and anticipated adjustments of the treatment modality.
2. The type and frequency of diagnostic testing and therapeutic regimens.
3. When appropriate, instructions about diet, exercise, adaptation to the correctional environment and using prescribed medications.

(g) When clinically indicated, the qualified health care professionals and the custody personnel should consult regarding the condition and capabilities of inmates with known medical and/or psychiatric illnesses or developmental disabilities prior to any of the following:

1. Housing assignment
2. Program or job assignment
3. Admissions to, and transfers from or between institutions
4. Disciplinary measures for mentally ill patients

(h) Qualified health care professionals and custody personnel should communicate about inmates who require special accommodation. These include, but are not limited to, inmates who are:

1. Chronically ill
2. Undergoing dialysis
3. In an adult facility, as an adolescent
4. Currently in treatment for a communicable disease
5. Physically disabled
6. Pregnant
7. Frail or elderly
8. Terminally ill
9. Mentally ill or suicidal

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

10. Developmentally disabled

731.4 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS

In the event that there is no mutual agreement regarding an individual or group of inmates who require special accommodation for medical or mental health conditions, supervisors in the respective chain of command within the health care and custody staff should address these issues.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Forensic Evidence

732.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain credibility between the inmates and the facility's qualified health care professionals by establishing clear guidelines restricting facility health care professionals from participating in the collection of forensic evidence for disciplinary or legal proceedings.

732.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include:

Forensic evidence - Physical or psychological data collected from an inmate that may be used against the inmate in disciplinary or legal proceedings.

732.2 POLICY

Qualified health care professionals of this facility are generally prohibited from participating in the collection of forensic evidence or performing psychological evaluations for disciplinary or legal proceedings.

Qualified health care professionals of this facility should not be involved in the collection of forensic evidence except when complying with state laws requiring the collection of blood samples from inmates, provided the inmate has consented to the procedure and staff are not involved in any punitive action against the inmate.

Qualified health care professionals of this facility may collect blood or urine for testing for alcohol or drugs when it is done for medical purposes and under a physician's order. Qualified health care professionals of this facility may conduct inmate-specific, court-ordered laboratory tests and examinations or radiology procedures with the consent of the inmate.

Qualified health care professionals of this facility are prohibited from being involved in the following procedures:

(a) Body cavity searches

(b) Psychological evaluations for use in adversarial proceedings

(c) Blood draws for lab studies ordered by the court, without inmate consent

(d) Any medical procedure, except emergency lifesaving measures, that does not have the inmate's written consent

It shall be the responsibility of the Sheriff or the authorized designee to arrange for appropriately trained professionals to collect forensic evidence for disciplinary or legal proceedings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Oral Care

733.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The intent of this policy is to ensure that inmates have access to dental care and treatment for serious dental needs. While the focus of this policy is primarily on urgent and emergent dental care, as with medical or mental health care, dental care is available based upon patient need.

733.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Infection control practices - Are defined by the American Dental Association (ADA) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) as including sterilizing instruments, disinfecting equipment and properly disposing of hazardous waste.

Oral care - Includes instruction in oral hygiene, examinations and treatment of dental problems. Instruction in oral hygiene minimally includes information on plaque control and the proper brushing of teeth.

Oral examination - Includes taking or reviewing the patient's oral history, an extra-oral head and neck examination, charting of teeth and examination of the hard and soft tissue of the oral cavity with a mouth mirror, explorer and adequate illumination.

Oral screening - Includes visual observation of the teeth and gums, and notation of any obvious or gross abnormalities requiring immediate referral to a dentist.

Oral treatment - Includes the full range of services that in the supervising dentist's judgment are necessary for proper mastication and for maintaining the inmate's health status.

733.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that oral care is provided under the direction of a dentist licensed in this state and that care is timely and includes immediate access for urgent or painful conditions. There are established priorities for care when, in the dentist's judgment, the inmate's health would otherwise be adversely affected.

733.3 ACCESS TO DENTAL SERVICES

Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to each inmate upon request. Dental services are not limited to extractions. It is the goal of dental services to alleviate pain and suffering, ensure that inmates do not lose teeth merely as a consequence of incarceration and to provide appropriate dental service whenever medically required to maintain nutrition.

Access to dental services should be as follows:

(a) All inmates wishing to see the dentist for a non-emergency issue shall complete a sick call form. Requests should be triaged according to the nature and severity of the problem and should be seen by a dentist according to assigned priority. Inmates

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

requesting dental services on weekends or after hours will initially be evaluated by a qualified health care professional and referred appropriately.

(b) If an inmate suffers obvious trauma or other dental emergency, the qualified health care professional may arrange for immediate access to a dentist or may transfer the inmate to an emergency room for treatment.

(c) Inmates who are furloughed or sentenced to work release or another form of community release may see their own dentist pursuant to approval of scheduling arrangements with facility medical and custody staff. The inmate will be financially responsible for any payment. The Office is under no obligation to transport the inmate to this appointment.

(d) Records documenting all dental treatment should be maintained in the inmate's medical record file and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules. Examination results should be recorded on a uniform dental record using a numbered system.

(e) Medications prescribed by a dentist should be administered in accordance with pharmacy procedures and documented in the inmate’s medical record.

(f) Necessary dental services identified by a dentist that are not available on-site should be provided by referral to community resources as deemed necessary by the facility dentist.

733.4 DENTAL CARE OPTIONS

Inmates should be offered a dental screening by a qualified health care professional or a dentist within 14 days of incarceration, unless such a screening was completed within the past six months. This dental screening should include an evaluation of the current dental status and instruction on oral hygiene and preventive oral education.

Inmates should be offered a dental examination, supported by diagnostic X-rays if necessary, by a dentist within 12 months of incarceration.

Inmates who are scheduled to be incarcerated for less than 12 months should have access to the treatment of dental pain, fillings, extractions of non-restorable teeth, cleaning and treatment of symptomatic areas and repair of partials and dentures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Pharmaceutical Operations

734.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the procedures and protocols under which the facility must manage a pharmaceutical operation in order to comply with federal, state and local laws that govern prescribing and administering medication.

734.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Administration - The act of giving a single dose of a prescribed drug or biological substance to an inmate. Administration is limited to qualified health care professionals and health-trained custody staff members in accordance with state law (RCW 70.48.490).

Controlled substances - Medications classified by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) as Schedule II-IV (21 USC § 812).

Delivery - The act of providing a properly labeled prescription container (e.g., a dated container that includes the name of the individual for whom the drug is prescribed, the name of the medication, dose and instructions for taking the medication, the name of the prescribing physician and expiration dates). Under these circumstances a single dose at a time can be delivered to the inmate, according to the written instructions, by any qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member under the provisions of RCW 70.48.490.

Dispensing - Those acts of processing a drug for delivery or administration to an inmate pursuant to the order of a qualified health care professional. Dispensing consists of:

- Comparing directions on the label with the directions on the prescription or order to determine accuracy.
- Selection of the drug from stock to fill the order.
- Counting, measuring, compounding or preparing the drug.
- Placing the drug in the proper container and affixing the appropriate prescription label to the container.
- Adding any required notations to the written prescription.

Dispensing does not include the acts of distributing, delivery or administration of the drug. The function of dispensing is limited to pharmacists and qualified health care professionals.

Distributing - The movement of a drug, in the originally labeled manufacturer's container or in a labeled pre-packaged container, from the pharmacy to a health care services area.

Dose - The amount of a drug to be administered at one time.

Drug - An article recognized in the United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary (USP-NF), the Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States or any supplement that is intended for

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease in humans. A substance, other than food, intended to affect the structure or any function of the human body.

Pharmaceutical operations - The functions and activities encompassing the procurement, dispensing, distribution, storage and control of all pharmaceuticals used within the jail, the monitoring of inmate drug therapy and the provision of inmate/patient drug information.

734.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that pharmaceutical operations meet all federal, state and local legal requirements and be sufficient to meet the needs of the facility population.

The Superintendent or the Sheriff shall consult with one or more pharmacists and one or more licensed physicians or nurses in the course of developing the procedures related to this policy. A copy of the current policy regarding medication management will be provided to the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs (RCW 70.48.490).

734.3 PHARMACEUTICAL OPERATIONS

(a) The Responsible Physician, in conjunction with the pharmacist, shall establish a list of all prescription and non-prescription medications available for inmate use.

1. Drugs approved for use in the facility should promote safe, optimum and cost-efficient drug therapy.
2. The list should be periodically updated.

(b) The Responsible Physician, in conjunction with the pharmacist, shall ensure appropriate medication storage, handling and inventory control.

(c) The Responsible Physician shall inspect the pharmaceutical operation quarterly and regularly review charts on medication utilization.

(d) The Responsible Physician shall be responsible for establishing and maintaining a system for the secure storage and accountability of all controlled substances, syringes and needles. A count of syringes, needles and controlled substances shall be taken and verified as correct and documented at the change of each shift by two qualified health care professionals. An incorrect count shall be reported immediately to the Corrections Sergeant. Medications shall be stored under proper conditions of security, segregation and environmental control at all storage locations.

1. Medication shall be accessible only to legally authorized persons.
2. Medication and device cabinets (stationary or mobile) shall be closed and locked when not in use.
3. Controlled substances shall be stored and handled in accordance with DEA regulations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

4. Medication requiring refrigeration shall be stored separately, either in a refrigerator that is locked or in a refrigerator that is in a locked room and is used exclusively for medication and medication adjuncts. The inside temperature of this refrigerator shall be maintained between 36 and 46 degrees. The inside temperature shall be monitored and recorded daily on a refrigerator temperature log.

5. Antiseptics and other medications for external use shall be stored separately from internal and injectable medications.

(e) Medication shall be kept in pharmacist-packaged or the original manufacturer's labeled containers. Medication shall only be removed from these containers to prepare a dose for administration. Drugs dispensed to inmates who are off grounds or are being discharged from the facility shall be packaged in accordance with the provisions of the federal packaging laws (15 USC § 1471 et seq.) and any other applicable state and federal law.

(f) Medication shall be properly labeled with the label firmly affixed to the prescription package. Each label shall indicate the name, address and telephone number of the dispensing pharmacy, in addition to:

1. The medication name, strength, quantity, manufacturer, manufacturer's lot number or internal control number and expiration date.

2. Directions for use, dispensing date and drug order expiration date. Accessory or cautionary labels shall be applied as appropriate.

3. In cases where a multiple dose package is too small to accommodate the prescription label, the label may be placed on an outer container into which the multiple dose packages are placed.

(g) Medication that is outdated, visibly deteriorated, unlabeled, inadequately labeled, discontinued or obsolete shall be stored in a separate secure storage area and disposed of in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Controlled substances shall be disposed of in accordance with the state and federal regulations.

2. Unused, outdated or discontinued doses or excess inventories of non-controlled drugs that have not been in the possession of the inmate shall be returned to the pharmacy for disposition.

3. Returned, non-controlled substances that have been in the possession of the inmate, unclaimed personal medication collected at intake or individual doses of medication removed from the original pharmacy packaging shall be destroyed at the facility by health services staff and placed in the medical waste disposal system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

4. Pharmaceutical waste shall be separated from other types of medical waste for handling and disposal purposes, and will be discarded in designated containers distinctly identified for medical waste.

(h) All medication preparation, storage and administration areas shall be clean, organized, illuminated, ventilated and maintained at an appropriate temperature range. Any mobile medication cart that is not being used in the administration of medication to inmates shall be stored in a locked room that meets similar requirements.

(i) Current drug reference information, such as a Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) or an approved website, shall be available to staff.

(j) An annual report on the status of the pharmaceutical operation will be prepared by the pharmacist and provided to the Responsible Physician and the Superintendent.

734.4 PRESCRIBING MEDICATIONS

All medications shall be prescribed in a safe and effective manner for clinically appropriate reasons and documented in the individual patient medical record. Records shall be retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

(a) Any medication prescribed by a qualified health care professional shall specify the drug name, strength, dose, route, frequency, discontinuation date and indication for use if the medication is intended to be used as needed. Medication shall not be prescribed for an indefinite period. The qualified health care professional shall review medication regimens at specified time intervals. An order to continue or discontinue any medication shall be documented in the medical record, which will supersede any earlier orders for that medication. A physician's signature shall be required on all verbal orders within 72 hours of the order.

(b) Any medication prescription that is not complete or is questionable shall not be prepared until clarification is received from the qualified health care professional. Staff shall make an effort to obtain prescription clarification in a timely manner.

(c) Medication shall only be ordered upon approval of the Responsible Physician. Medication shall be prescribed and ordered from the facility list of approved medications unless the Responsible Physician approves otherwise.

(d) Some inmates may be permitted to possess and self-administer some medications when monitored and controlled, in accordance with this policy.

(e) Apparent adverse drug reactions shall be recorded in the inmate's health record by the qualified health care professional.

(f) The qualified health care professional shall notify the Corrections Sergeant of all known medication errors in a timely manner. Medication error reports shall be completed on all known medication errors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

734.5 PER DOSE MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION

Psychotropic medication, controlled substances, tuberculosis (TB) medication, seizure medication and those listed as directly observed therapy (DOT) shall be administered to inmates on a per dose basis. Health-trained custody staff members may administer medication on the order of the Responsible Physician or a qualified health care professional.

(a) Each medication ordered on a per dose basis for individual inmates shall be kept in the medication room of the facility.

(b) Medication dispensing envelopes bearing the inmate's name, booking number, housing location and the medication and its dosing schedule shall be generated for each inmate receiving per dose medication. These shall be administered from the individually packaged supply and delivered to the patient at each scheduled medication time.

(c) The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member will confirm the inmate's identity prior to administering the medication by comparing the name/booking number on the dispensing envelope with the inmate's identification badge/armband.

1. Inmates should have a fluid container and adequate fluid to take the medication being administered.

2. The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member should observe the inmate taking the medication to prevent "cheeking" or “palming”.

3. The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member should inspect the inmate's mouth after the inmate swallows the medication to ensure it was completely ingested. If the inmate appears to be "cheeking" the medication, a chart entry will be made and a notation entered on the medication envelope, as well as the back of the Medication Administration Record (MAR).

(d) The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member shall record each medication administered by initialing the appropriate date and time. The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member shall authenticate the initials by placing his/her initials, signature or name stamp in the designated area on the lower portion of the MAR. Pre-charting is not allowed.

1. In the event that medication cannot be administered (for example, the inmate is in court or the medication is not in stock), a note explaining the situation and planned action shall be made on the back of the MAR or on a progress note.

(e) The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member shall have inmates who refuse their medication sign a refusal form at the medication round. If the inmate willfully refuses to sign the refusal form, the qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member shall advise custody staff, who

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

should attempt to resolve the situation through voluntary compliance by reminding the inmate that a refusal to sign may lead to disciplinary action. The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member shall also:

1. Note the refusal on the medication log including the date and time.
2. Review the medication logs for prior refusals.
3. Document patterns of refused medications on the inmate’s medical record.
4. Make a reasonable effort to convince the inmate to voluntarily continue with the medication as prescribed.
5. Report continued refusals to the Responsible Physician and have the inmate complete and sign a medication refusal form.

(f) No inmate should be deprived of prescribed medication as a means of punishment.

734.6 SELF-ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION

Upon approval of the Responsible Physician or qualified health care professional, inmates may be allowed to self-administer prescribed medication other than psychotropic medication, seizure medication, controlled drugs, TB medication or any medication that is required to be DOT or has the recognized potential for abuse.

The qualified health care professional ordering medication should educate the inmate regarding potential side effects and the proper use of the medication.

(a) Medication may be ordered through a pre-booking examination or medical clearance obtained at a hospital or other clinic, an emergency room visit or evaluation by an on-site qualified health care professional.

(b) Any questions the inmate may have concerning his/her medication should be addressed at this time.

(c) The inmate shall be instructed to carry medication at all times or to secure it in designated areas within the housing unit.

(d) All self-administered medications are to be documented on the MAR.

(e) Upon receipt of the medication, the qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member should issue the inmate his/her medication as follows:

1. The qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member issuing the medication should confirm correct identity by comparing the name/ booking number of the self-administer package to the inmate's identification badge/armband.
2. When issuing self-administered medication, documentation on the MAR should include the number of pills issued and the qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member’s initials.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(f) The continuous quality improvement coordinator should monitor inmate compliance by randomly interviewing inmates about the name, purpose, dose, schedule and possible side effects of their prescription medication and will inspect the inmates' self-administered medication and review their medical records. Any violation of the rules will be reported to the custody liaison.

(g) Any self-administered medication may be changed to per-dose at the discretion of the medical staff if the inmate is not responsible enough to self-administer the medication or has a history of frequent rule violations. Documentation in the medical record should accompany any decision to change the medication to per-dose. Custody and health care staff should continuously monitor and communicate with each other regarding inmates complying with the conditions and rules for self-administered medication.

(h) Inmates who arrive at the facility with prescribed medication should be administered per-dose for any new medications or refills until the new medication or refill is received from the pharmacy.

734.7 NON-PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION

Any over-the-counter non-prescription medication available to inmates for purchase in the facility commissary shall be approved jointly by the Superintendent and the Responsible Physician and shall be reviewed annually.

The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician should establish a limit on the amount of non-prescription medication an inmate may purchase and have in his/her possession at any time. Inmates with medication in an amount above the proscribed limit may be subject to disciplinary sanctions.

734.8 TRAINING

All health-trained custody staff members authorized to deliver, administer and provide medication assistance shall be trained pursuant to the provisions of RCW 70.48.490 prior to engaging in any tasks related to delivery or administration of medication (RCW 70.48.490).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Release Planning

735.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This office recognizes that inmates may require information and assistance with health care follow-up upon release from custody. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to assist staff with providing resources for the continuity of an inmate's health care after he/she is released from custody.

735.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include:

Release planning - The process of providing sufficient resources for the continuity of health care to an inmate before his/her release to the community.

735.2 POLICY

The qualified health care professional should work with correctional staff to ensure that inmates who have been in custody for 30 or more days and have pending release dates, as well as serious health, dental or mental health needs, are provided with medication and health care resources sufficient for the inmate to seek health care services once released.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for ensuring that release preparation curriculum and materials are developed and maintained for this purpose, and that community resource information is kept current. Release planning should include:

(a) Resources for community-based organizations that provide health care services, housing, funding streams, employment and vocational rehabilitation.

(b) Lists of community health professionals.

(c) Discussions with the inmate that emphasize the importance of appropriate follow-up care.

(d) Specific appointments and medications that are arranged for the inmate at the time of release.

735.3 PREPARATION FOR RELEASE

Upon notification of the imminent release of an inmate who has been identified as having serious medical or mental health needs, release planning shall include the following:

(a) A medical screening shall be conducted to assess the inmate's immediate medical needs, and arrangements should be made for community follow-up where needed, including sufficient medication.

(b) With the inmate's written consent, the qualified health care professional should:

1. Share necessary information with health care services.

2. Arrange for follow-up appointments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

3. Arrange for the transfer of health summaries and relevant parts of the health record to community health care services or others who are assisting in planning for or providing services upon the inmate’s release.

(c) Contact with community providers shall be documented via an administrative note in the inmate’s health record.

(d) Inmates with serious mental health issues, including those receiving psychotropic medication, shall be informed about community options for continuing treatment and provided with follow-up appointments, when reasonably possible.

(e) Medication will be provided as appropriate.

735.4 RELEASE PLANNING RECORDS

All records of community referrals, transfer forms, logs, documentation of release planning, lists of medication provided, records release authorization forms and any other relevant documents shall be maintained in the inmate’s health file and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Privacy of Care

736.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that inmates have a right to privacy and confidentiality regarding their health-related issues. It also recognizes inmates' right to health care services that are provided in such a manner as to ensure that privacy and confidentiality, and encourage inmates use and trust of the facility's health care system.

736.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include:

Clinical encounters - Interactions between inmates and health care professionals involving a treatment and/or an exchange of confidential health information.

736.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that, in order to instill confidence in the health care system by the inmate population, all discussions of health-related issues and clinical encounters, absent an emergency situation, will be conducted in a setting that respects the inmate's privacy and encourages the inmate's continued use of health care services.

736.3 CLINICAL EVALUATIONS

Emergency evaluations and rendering of first aid should be conducted at the site of the emergency, if reasonably practicable, with transfer to the medical clinic or emergency room as soon as the inmate is stabilized.

When staffing permits, inmates shall have a same-sex escort for encounters with an opposite-sex qualified health care professional or health-trained custody staff member, as appropriate.

Custody personnel should only be present to provide security if the inmate poses a risk to the safety of the qualified health care professional or others.

736.4 REPORTING INAPPROPRIATE ACCESS OF MEDICAL INFORMATION

The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician shall establish a process for staff, inmates or any other persons to report the improper access or use of medical records.

736.5 TRAINING

All corrections personnel, interpreters and qualified health care professionals who are assigned to a position that enables them to observe or hear qualified health care professional/inmate encounters shall receive appropriate training on the importance of maintaining confidentiality when dealing with inmate health care. The Corrections Sergeant shall be responsible for scheduling such training and for maintaining training records that show the employee attended, in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Wrist Sensor

737.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for use and application of medical observation equipment intended to supplement the health and wellness of an inmate under the care of Jefferson County Jail.

737.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Wrist Sensor - Specifically designed medical device to be worn by an inmate to continuously monitors vital signs aimed at enhancing the overall health and wellness of the person wearing the device.

737.2 POLICY

This facility will employ the use of wrist sensors to enhance the overall health and wellness of the inmate population with emphasis on high-risk situations.

Jail medical staff shall routinely monitor each application to determine the next course of action to include additional follow-up, treatment plan, or discontinued use of the wrist sensor.

Medical staff shall have the ability and expectation to respond to sensor alerts and conduct cell side encounters within a timely manner.

During unstaffed medical hours Deputies shall investigate sensor alerts and notify medical staff of any changes in condition to the inmate.

737.3 WRIST SENSOR APPLICATION AND REMOVAL

Wrist sensors may be applied to any inmate if there is a concern for their health and safety. Medical staff may employ standing directives for specific instances where wrist sensors are deployed by Deputies in their absence.

Wrist sensors will be placed in the following circumstances at time of booking:

(a) Acute or suspected substance withdrawal (to include alcohol, opioids, benzodiazepines, etc).

(b) Medically complex patients, defined as patients on >3 medications, patients with recent surgical or emergency room visits (within the past 30 days), or at deputies' discretion.

(c) Patients unable or unwilling to provide an accurate medical history.

Wrist sensors should not be applied to a combative inmate nor should staff initiate a use of force for the sole purpose of applying a wrist sensor.

Wrist sensors will be discontinued at the directive of the medical providers only or upon release of an individual. The directive to discontinue wrist pulse oximetry and heart rate monitoring may come after consultation with the medical provider on the phone, or after a face-to-face encounter with the patient currently being monitored.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Wrist Sensor

The temporary disconnection during a sensor swap for technical issues or low battery is reasonable and not considered discontinued use.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 8 - Sanitation and Maintenance

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Sanitation Inspections

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office has established a plan to promote and inspect the environmental safety and sanitation requirements established by applicable laws, ordinances and regulations. This policy establishes a plan of housekeeping tasks and inspections required to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in this facility.

800.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Office to maintain a safe and sanitary facility. To accomplish this goal the Office will maintain a written plan that contains schedules and procedures for conducting weekly and monthly sanitation inspections of the facility. The Superintendent will ensure that the plan addresses, at minimum, the following:

(a) Schedules of functions (e.g., daily, weekly, monthly or seasonal cleaning, maintenance, pest control and safety surveys).

(b) Self-inspection check lists to identify problems and to ensure cleanliness of the facility.

(c) Procedures, schedules and responsibilities for coordinating annual inspections by the county health department, including how deficiencies on the inspection report are to be corrected in a timely manner.

(d) A list of approved equipment, cleaning compounds, chemicals and related materials used in the facility, and instructions on how to operate, dilute or apply the material in a safe manner.

(e) Record-keeping of self-inspection procedures, forms and actions taken to correct deficiencies.

(f) Training requirements for custody staff and inmate workers on accident prevention and avoidance of hazards with regard to facility maintenance.

Consideration should be given to general job descriptions and/or limitations relating to personnel or inmates assigned to carrying out the plan. Specialized tasks, such as changing air filters and cleaning ducts or facility pest control, are more appropriately handled by the Office or by contract with private firms.

Inmates engaged in sanitation duties shall do so only under the direct supervision of qualified custody staff. When inmate work crews are used, additional controls should be implemented to account for all equipment and cleaning materials.

All staff shall report any unsanitary or unsafe conditions to a supervisor. Staff shall report repairs needed to the physical plant and equipment by submitting a work order to a supervisor. Corrections Sergeants will conduct cleaning inspections on a daily basis. The Superintendent or the authorized designee will conduct weekly safety and sanitation inspections of the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

800.3 WORK ORDERS

All reports of unsafe or unsanitary conditions as well as repairs needed to the physical plant and equipment shall be documented in a work order. The Superintendent will designate a staff person to receive these work orders and take appropriate action to ensure the repairs or action taken. All work and action taken will also be documented. Reports for budget resources above and beyond already budgeted maintenance items shall be reported to the Superintendent.

800.4 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS (MSDS)

Materials and substances used in the operation and maintenance of the facility may qualify as hazardous material. Hazardous material is required to have a companion Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) that is provided by the manufacturer or distributor of the material. The MSDS provides vital information on individual hazardous material and substances, including instructions on safe handling, storage, and disposal, prohibited interactions and other details relative to the specific material.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that a written hazard communication plan is developed, implemented and maintained at each workplace. Each area of the facility in which any hazardous material is stored or used shall maintain a MSDS file in an identified location that includes (29 CFR 1910.1200(e)(1)):

(a) A list of all areas where hazardous materials are stored.

(b) A physical plant diagram and legend identifying the storage areas of the hazardous material.

(c) A log for identification of new or revised MSDS materials.

(d) A log for documentation of training by users of the hazardous material.

800.4.1 MSDS USE, SAFETY AND TRAINING

All supervisors and users of MSDS information must review the latest issuance from the manufacturers of the relevant substances. Staff and detainees shall have ready and continuous access to the MSDS for the substance they are using while working. In addition, the following shall be completed (29 CFR 1910.1200(e)(1)(ii)):

(a) Supervisors shall conduct training for all staff and inmates on using the MSDS for the safe use, handling and disposal of hazardous material in areas they supervise.

(b) Upon completion of the training, staff and inmates shall sign the acknowledgement form kept with each MSDS in their work area.

(c) Staff and detainees using the MSDS shall review the information as necessary to be aware of any updates and to remain familiar with the safe use, handling and disposal of any hazardous material in their workplace.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

800.4.2 MSDS DOCUMENTATION MAINTENANCE

Changes in MSDS information occur often and without general notice. Any person accepting a delivery, addition, or replacement hazardous material shall review the accompanying MSDS. If additions or changes have occurred, the revised MSDS shall be incorporated into the file and a notation shall be made in the MSDS revision log.

Supervisors shall review MSDS information in their work areas semi-annually to determine if the information is up-to-date and that appropriate training has been completed. Upon review, a copy of the MSDS file and all logs shall be forwarded to the Maintenance Supervisor or the authorized designee.

800.4.3 MSDS RECORDS MASTER INDEX

The Maintenance Supervisor or the authorized designee will compile a master index of all hazardous materials in the facility, including locations, along with a master file of MSDS information. He/she will maintain this information in the safety office (or equivalent), with a copy to the local fire department. Documentation of the semi-annual reviews will be maintained in the MSDS master file. The master index should also include a comprehensive, up-to-date list of emergency phone numbers (e.g., fire department, poison control center) (29 CFR 1910.1200(g)(8)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Hazardous Waste and Sewage Disposal

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system for disposing of hazardous waste. The Office recognizes that the effectiveness of a disposal system depends not only on the written policies, procedures and precautions, but on adequate supervision and the responsible behavior of the staff and inmates. It is the responsibility of everyone in the facility to follow hazardous waste disposal instructions, utilizing prescribed precautions and using safety equipment properly.

801.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include:

Hazardous waste - Material that poses a threat or risk to public health or safety or is harmful to the environment (e.g., batteries, paints, solvents, engine oils and fluids, cleaning products).

801.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that any sewage and hazardous waste generated at the facility shall be handled, stored and disposed of safely and in accordance with all applicable federal and state regulations and in consultation with the local public health entity. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for:

- Contracting with a hazardous waste disposal service.
- Developing and implementing a storage and disposal plan that has been reviewed and approved by a regulatory agency.
- Including hazardous waste issues on internal health and sanitation inspection checklists.
- Including hazardous waste issues in the inmate handbook and ensuring that inmates receive instruction on proper handling and disposal during inmate orientation.
- Developing and implementing procedures for the safe handling and storage of hazardous materials until such time as the contractor removes the items from the facility.
- Ensuring the staff is trained in the proper identification of hazardous waste and the appropriate handling, storage and disposal of such items.

801.3 DISPOSAL PROCEDURE

801.3.1 SEWAGE DISPOSAL

All sewage and liquid waste matter must be disposed of into a public system of sewerage or, if public sewerage is not available, into a private system of sewage disposal in accordance with the requirements of the local public health entity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The institution's use of the private system must be discontinued and the private system must be properly abandoned when public sewerage becomes available.

801.3.2 HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste generated in the facility shall be properly disposed in designated containers and stored until removed by the contractor. Staff shall use universal standard precautions when in contact with hazardous materials, at a minimum, unless directed otherwise.

801.4 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

The Superintendent and the county emergency manager shall ensure that appropriate safety equipment is available. All supervisors shall be knowledgeable in how to access the safety equipment at all times. The county may coordinate with local fire departments or contracted vendors to obtain the necessary safety equipment.

801.5 TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring that all facility personnel receive appropriate training in the use of appropriate safety equipment and the identification, handling and disposal of hazardous waste. Training records shall be maintained, including the course roster, curriculum, instructor name and credentials, and testing instruments.

801.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Supervisors are responsible for monitoring any hazardous waste containment issue, ensuring that employees have the appropriate safety equipment, that any exposed persons receive immediate medical treatment, and that the appropriate measures are taken to lessen the exposure of others. Supervisors shall ensure that incident reports are completed and forwarded to the Superintendent in the event of an exposure to staff, inmates or visitors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Housekeeping and Maintenance

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure that the facility is kept clean and in good repair in accordance with accepted federal, state and county standards.

802.2 POLICY

The Superintendent shall establish housekeeping and maintenance plans that address all areas of the facility. The plan should include, but is not limited to:

- Schedules that determine the frequency of cleaning activities on a daily, weekly or monthly timetable, by area of the facility.
- Supervision of the staff and inmates to ensure proper implementation of the procedures and to ensure that no inmate supervises or assigns work to another inmate.
- Development and implementation of an overall sanitation plan (e.g., cleaning, maintenance, inspection, staff training, inmate supervision).
- Development of inspection forms.
- All inmate responsibilities, which should be included in the inmate handbook.
- A process to ensure that deficiencies identified during inspections are satisfactorily corrected and documented.
- Detailed processes for the procurement, storage and inventory of cleaning supplies and equipment.
- A process for the preventive maintenance of equipment and systems throughout the facility.
- Staff supervision of the provision and use of cleaning tools and supplies.

To the extent possible, cleaning and janitorial supplies shall be nontoxic to humans. Any poisonous, caustic or otherwise harmful substances used for cleaning shall be clearly labeled and kept in a locked storage area.

802.3 SANITATION SCHEDULE

A daily, weekly and monthly cleaning schedule will be established by the housing unit supervisor. The facility staff should implement a site specific plan for cleaning and maintenance of each area of the jail (e.g., housing, food preparation, laundry, loading dock/trash storage, barber shop, warehouse, common areas). The following recommendations include, but are not limited to, specific areas and items:

(a) Daily cleaning:

1. Sweep and then wet mop the entire jail floor

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

2. Clean all cell block areas
3. Empty all trash receptacles
4. Clean all toilets and sinks
5. Clean all showers

(b) Weekly cleaning:

1. Dust bars and window ledges
2. Clean air conditioning/heating grates
3. Clean mattresses (mattresses are also to be cleaned prior to being issued to a new inmate)
4. Pour water down floor drains to test for flow

(c) Monthly cleaning:

1. Walls
2. Ceilings
3. Bunk pans

802.4 TRAINING

All custodial staff and inmate workers assigned cleaning duties shall receive instruction commensurate with their tasks, including proper cleaning techniques, the safe use of cleaning chemicals and areas of responsibility.

802.5 INSPECTION CHECKLIST

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should develop an inspection checklist that includes the cleaning and maintenance items that will be checked by supervisors on a daily, weekly and monthly basis throughout the facility.

The inspection checklist will closely correspond to the established cleaning and maintenance schedule.

Inspection checklists shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or the authorized designee for annual review, filing and retention as required by the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Physical Plant Compliance with Codes

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the timeline, process and responsibilities for facility maintenance, inspections and equipment testing in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local building codes.

803.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that all construction of the physical plant (renovations, additions, new construction) will be reviewed and inspected in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local building codes. All equipment and mechanical systems will be routinely inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

803.3 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES AND STATUTES

Plumbing, sewage disposal, solid waste disposal and plant maintenance conditions will comply with rules and regulations imposed by state regulatory entities governing such practices.

803.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing and monitoring the facility maintenance schedule, the inspection schedules of the Corrections Sergeants and corrections officers, and ensuring that any deficiencies discovered are corrected in a timely manner.

Copies of the local jurisdiction’s applicable health and sanitation codes shall be kept in the facility by the Superintendent or the authorized designee. The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for developing internal health and sanitation inspection checklists, for maintaining valid licensing and sanitation certificates and inspection reports and for proof of corrective actions.

803.5 PROCEDURE

All safety equipment (e.g., emergency lighting, generators and/or an uninterruptible power source (UPS)) shall be tested at least quarterly. Power generators and UPS equipment should be inspected weekly and load-tested quarterly or according to the manufacturer's instructions. All completed inspection forms shall be kept on file for review by the appropriate office committees or external agencies.

Any remodeling or new construction shall have prior approval of the local fire, building and health authorities. Any required plans and permits will be procured prior to the commencement of any changes to the facility.

The following areas of the facility shall be inspected and evaluated for functionality, wear, and rodent or pest infestation. The list is not meant to be all inclusive:

- Admissions
- Food services
- Inmate housing

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Laundry
- Barbershop
- Loading dock/trash storage
- Warehouse
- Water systems and plumbing
- Emergency generators
- Fire safety equipment
- The entire physical structure of the facility, including, roof, walls, exterior doors, mechanical systems and lighting

803.6 PLUMBING - FLOOR DRAINS

Floor drains must be flushed weekly and all traps must contain water to prevent the escape of sewer gas. Grids and grates must be present.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Water Supply

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office recognizes the importance of providing the facility with safe potable water. The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for testing the facility’s water to ensure that the water is safe to consume.

804.2 POLICY

In compliance with water standards set by law, this facility will ensure the continued supply of safe potable water for the use of inmates, staff and visitors through annual testing of water supplies.

804.3 PROCEDURE

The Superintendent shall ensure that the facility's potable water source is tested by an independent public or private testing service at least once each year. Water quality will be certified to be in compliance with all state and local regulations. Corrective measures shall be promptly taken if the test results fall below acceptable regulatory standards.

In the event that water testing reveals any significant hazards to the inmates or staff at the facility, the Sheriff, Superintendent and the Responsible Physician shall take immediate action to mitigate the problem.

The testing results, valid certificates of the sampling entity and the testing laboratory shall be kept in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Where the facility's water supply is obtained from a private source, the source shall be properly located, constructed and operated to protect it from contamination and pollution and the water shall meet all current standards set by the applicable state and/or local authority regarding bacteriological, chemical and physical tests for purity.

For facilities not served by a public or regulated private water supply, the water should be tested daily by the local authority within the facility's jurisdiction.

804.4 EMERGENCY PLAN

The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician shall develop a plan for the supply of potable water for drinking and cooking in the event that a man-made or natural disaster interrupts the regular water supply. The plan shall address methods for providing clean potable water for a minimum of three days, and should have contingency plans for emergencies lasting longer than three days. The plan should also include contingencies for the use of non-potable water to flush toilets and remove effluent from the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Vermin and Pest Control

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish inspection, identification and eradication processes designed to keep vermin and pests controlled in accordance with the requirements established by all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations of the local public health entity.

805.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that vermin and pests be controlled within the facility. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for developing and implementing this policy, in cooperation with the Responsible Physician and the local public health entity, for the sanitation and control of vermin and pests and to establish medical protocols for treating inmate clothing, personal effects and living areas, with specific guidelines for treating an infested inmate.

805.3 PEST CONTROL SERVICES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for procuring the services of a licensed pest control professional to perform inspections of the facility at least monthly and to treat areas as required to ensure that vermin and pests are controlled.

805.4 PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Many infestations and infections are the result of a recently admitted inmate who is vermin infested or whose property is vermin infested. Most infestations are spread by direct contact with an infected person or with infested clothing and bedding. Inmates with lice or mites should be treated with approved pediculicides as soon as the infestation is identified to avoid spreading it. To reduce the chance of further transmission, separate quarters for inmates undergoing treatment for lice should be used as described in the Communicable Diseases Policy.

Because the use of the treatment chemicals can cause allergic reactions and other negative effects, treatment should be done only when an infestation is identified and not as a matter of routine.

Clothing, bedding and other property that is suspected of being infested shall either be removed from the facility or cleaned and treated by the following methods, as appropriate or as directed by the pest control provider or the Responsible Physician:

- Washing in water at 140 degrees for 20 minutes
- Tumbling in a clothes dryer at 140 degrees for 20 minutes
- Dry cleaning
- Storing in sealed plastic bags for 30 days
- Treating with an insecticide specifically labeled for this purpose

Head lice and their eggs are generally found on the head hairs. There may be some uncertainty about the effectiveness of some available pediculicides to kill the eggs of head lice. Therefore

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

some products recommend a second treatment seven to 10 days after the first. During the interim, before the second application, eggs of head lice could hatch and there is a possibility that lice could be transmitted to others.

Pubic lice and their eggs are generally found on the hairs of the pubic area and adjacent hairy parts of the body, although they can occur on almost any hairy part of the body, including the hair under the arm and on the eyelashes.

Pubic lice and their eggs are generally successfully treated by the available pediculicides. However, when the eyelashes are infested with pubic lice and their eggs, a physician should perform the treatment.

Successful treatment depends on careful inspection of the inmate and proper application of the appropriate product. The area used to delouse inmates needs to be separate from the rest of the facility. All of the surfaces in the treatment area must be sanitized. There must be a shower as part of the delousing area.

The supervisor shall document the date of treatment, the area treated, the pest treated and the treatment used.

805.5 LABELING AND SECURE STORAGE OF COMPOUNDS

Containers of pest exterminating compounds shall be conspicuously labeled for identification of contents. The containers shall be securely stored separately from food and kitchenware, and shall not be accessible by inmates.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Safety

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a safety program to reduce inmate injuries by analyzing causes of injuries and identifying and implementing corrective measures.

806.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will provide a safe environment for individuals confined at this facility, in accordance with all applicable laws, by establishing an effective safety program, investigating inmate injuries and taking corrective actions as necessary to reduce accidents and injury.

The Sheriff shall appoint a staff member who will be responsible for the development, implementation and oversight of the safety program. This program will include, but not be limited to:

- A system to identify and evaluate hazards, including scheduled inspections to identify unsafe conditions.
- Analysis of inmate injury reports to identify causes and to recommend corrective actions.
- Establishment of methods and procedures to correct unsafe and/or unhealthful conditions and work practices in a timely manner.

806.3 INVESTIGATION OF REPORTED INMATE INJURY

Whenever there is a report of an injury to an inmate that is the result of accidental or intentional acts, other than an authorized use of force by custody staff, the Sheriff or the authorized designee will initiate an investigation to determine the cause of the injury and develop a plan of action whenever a deficiency is identified. Injuries resulting from use of force incidents will be investigated and reported in accordance with the Use of Force Policy.

806.4 INVESTIGATION REPORTS

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that reports relating to an inmate's injury are completed and should include the following:

- Incident reports
- Investigative reports
- Health record entries
- Any other relevant documents

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

806.5 ANNUAL REVIEWS

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall conduct an annual review of all injuries involving inmates for the purpose of identifying problem areas and documenting a plan of action to abate circumstances relating to inmate injuries.

The plan of action should include, but not be limited to:

- The area where the deficiencies have been identified.
- Strategies to abate the deficiency.
- Resources needed to correct a deficiency.
- The person or persons responsible for taking corrective action and the target completion date.

The Sheriff shall consult with the Office risk manager to coordinate corrective action or to seek managerial/administrative guidance for implementing corrective action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Hygiene

807.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the procedures that will be taken to ensure the personal hygiene of every inmate in the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office jail is maintained. The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office recognizes the importance of each inmate maintaining acceptable personal hygiene practices by providing adequate bathing facilities, hair care services, and the issuance and exchange of clothing, bedding, linens, towels, and other necessary personal hygiene items.

807.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to maintain a high standard of hygiene in compliance with the requirements established by all state laws, ordinances, and regulations. Compliance with laws and regulations relating to good inmate hygiene practice is closely linked with good sanitation practices. Therefore, the need to maintain a high level of hygiene is not only for the protection of all inmates, but for the safety of the correctional staff, volunteers, contractors, and visitors.

807.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent shall ensure the basic necessities related to personal care are provided to each inmate upon entry into the general population. Appropriate additional personal care items may be available for purchase from the inmate commissary.

807.4 STORAGE SPACE

There should be adequate and appropriate storage space for inmates' bedding, linen, or clothing. The inventory of clothing, bedding, linen, and towels should exceed the maximum inmate population so that a reserve is always available.

The facility should have clothing, bedding, personal hygiene items, cleaning supplies, and any other items required for the daily operation of the facility, including the exchange or disposal of soiled or depleted items. The assigned staff shall ensure that the storage areas are properly maintained and stocked. The Superintendent should be notified if additional storage space is needed.

807.4.1 BEDDING ISSUE

Upon entering a living area of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office jail, every inmate who is expected to remain in the facility for more than eight hours shall be issued bedding and linens including but not limited to:

(a) Sufficient freshly laundered blankets to provide comfort under existing temperature conditions. Blankets shall be exchanged and laundered in accordance with facility operational laundry rules.

(b) One clean, firm, nontoxic, fire-retardant mattress (16 CFR 1633.1 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1. Mattresses will be serviceable and enclosed in an easily cleanable, nonabsorbent material and conform to the size of the bunk. Mattresses will be cleaned and disinfected when an inmate is moved, released, or upon reissue.

(c) A clean mattress cover.

(d) A clean towel.

Linen exchange, including towels, shall occur at least weekly and shall be documented in the daily activity log. The Corrections Sergeant shall review the daily activity log at least once per shift.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall conduct both scheduled and unannounced inspections of the facility to ensure that bedding issuance policies and procedures are carried out in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations.

807.4.2 CLOTHING ISSUE

An inmate admitted to a facility for 72 hours or more and assigned to a living unit shall be issued a set of facility clothing. The issue of clothing appropriate to the climate for inmates shall include but is not limited to the following:

- Clean socks
- Suitable outer and undergarments
- Footwear

An inmate who is issued a change of clothing upon admission to the facility may have his/her personal clothing returned after laundering, at the discretion of the Superintendent.

Clothing shall be exchanged twice each week, at a minimum. All exchanges shall be documented on the daily activity log. The Corrections Sergeant or unit supervisor shall review the daily activity log at least once per shift.

Additional clothing may be issued as necessary for changing weather conditions or as seasonally appropriate. An inmate’s personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear, provided there is a legitimate medical necessity for the items and they are approved by the medical staff.

Each inmate assigned to a special work area, such as food services, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical, and other specified work, shall be clothed in accordance with the requirements of the job, including any appropriate protective clothing and equipment, which shall be exchanged as frequently as the work assignment requires.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall conduct both scheduled and unannounced inspections of the facility to ensure that clothing issuance policies and procedures are carried out in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall ensure that the facility maintains a sufficient inventory of extra clothing to ensure each inmate shall have neat and clean clothing appropriate to the season.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

An inmate’s excess personal clothing shall be mailed, picked up by, or transported to a designated family member or stored in containers designed for such purpose. All inmate personal property shall be properly identified, inventoried, and secured. Inmates shall sign and receive a copy of the inventory record.

807.5 LAUNDRY SERVICES

Laundry services shall be managed so that daily clothing, linen, and bedding needs are met.

807.6 INMATE ACCOUNTABILITY

To ensure inmate accountability, inmates are required to exchange item for item when clean clothing, bedding, and linen exchange occurs.

Prior to being placed in a housing unit, inmates shall be provided with an inmate handbook listing this requirement.

807.7 PERSONAL HYGIENE OF INMATES

Personal hygiene items, bedding, clothing, hair care services and facilities for showers will be provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. This is to maintain a standard of hygiene among inmates in compliance with the requirements established by state laws as part of a healthy living environment.

Each inmate held more than 24 hours shall be issued, at a minimum, the following items:

- One bar of bath soap or equivalent
- One unbreakable comb or brush
- Toothpaste or powder
- Toothbrush
- Shampoo or equivalent
- Shaving equipment, once a week
- Toilet paper
- Materials as appropriate to the special hygiene needs of women

The Superintendent or the authorized designee may modify this list to accommodate the use of liquid soap and shampoo dispensers. Personal hygiene items should be appropriate for the inmate’s sex. The facility shall replenish supplies as requested. Indigent inmates shall receive personal hygiene supplies in accordance with the Indigent Inmates Policy.

Inmates shall not be required to share personal care items or disposable razors. Used razors are to be disposed into approved sharps containers. Other barbering equipment capable of breaking the skin must be disinfected between individual uses, as prescribed by the state governing body overseeing such practices.

Hygiene items that may present a security risk, such as razors, may be withheld on a case-by-case basis when articulable facts exist that indicate providing such items to an inmate would present a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

security risk, a threat to the safety of staff or other inmates, or enhance the likelihood of self-harm or suicidal behavior. Such withholding should be approved by a supervisor whenever possible.

807.8 BARBER AND COSMETOLOGY SERVICES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for developing and maintaining a schedule for hair care services provided to the inmate population and will have written policies and procedures for accessing these services (see the Grooming Policy). The Superintendent shall ensure that the rules are included in the inmate handbook.

807.8.1 SCHEDULE FOR HAIR CARE SERVICES

Inmates shall have the ability to receive hair care services once per month. Records of hair care services shall be documented in the daily activity log.

Prior to being placed in a housing unit, inmates will be given an inmate handbook, which details how to request hair care services.

807.8.2 HAIR CARE SPACE

Due to sanitation concerns, the hair care services should be located in a room that is designated for that purpose. The floors, walls, cabinets, countertops, and ceilings should be smooth, nonabsorbent, and easily cleanable. The room should be supplied with a hand washing sink with hot and cold water under pressure. The minimum hot water temperature must comply with local building and health department standards.

Each barbering room should have all the equipment necessary for maintaining sanitary procedures for hair care, including approved, covered metal containers for waste, disinfectants, laundered towels, and a means of separating sanitized equipment from soiled equipment.

After each haircut, all tools that came into contact with the inmate shall be thoroughly cleaned and sanitized according to established guidelines and regulations.

Regulations with detailed hair care cleaning and sanitation requirements shall be posted in a conspicuous place for use by all hair care personnel and inmates. Single-use items, such as cotton pads and neck strips, shall be properly disposed of immediately after a single use.

Barbers or beauticians shall not provide hair care service to any inmate when the skin of the face, neck, or scalp is inflamed, or when there is scaling, pus, or other evidence of skin eruptions, unless it is performed in accordance with the specific written authorization of the Responsible Physician. Any person infested with head lice shall not be given hair care service until cleared by the medical staff.

The hair care services area shall be maintained and kept clean according to the requirements of the state or local board of barbering and cosmetology and the health department standards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

807.9 AVAILABILITY OF PLUMBING FIXTURES

Inmates confined to cells or sleeping areas shall have access to toilets and washbasins with hot and cold running water that is temperature controlled. Access shall be available at all hours of the day and night without staff assistance.

The minimum number of plumbing fixtures provided for inmates in housing units is:

- One sink/washbasin for every 12 inmates.
- One toilet to every 12 male inmates (urinals may be provided for up to half the toilets).
- One toilet to every eight female inmates.

807.10 INMATE SHOWERS

Inmates will be allowed to shower upon assignment to a housing unit and every other day thereafter or more often if possible. There should be one shower for every 20 inmates unless federal, state, or local building or health codes differ. Showering facilities for inmates housed at this facility shall be clean and properly maintained. Water temperature shall be periodically measured to ensure a range of 100 to 120 degrees for the safety of inmates and staff, and shall be recorded and maintained.

Transgender and intersex inmates shall be given the opportunity to shower separately from other inmates (28 CFR 115.42).

807.11 ADDITIONAL PRIVACY REQUIREMENTS

Inmates shall be permitted to shower, perform bodily functions, and change clothing without non-medical staff of the opposite sex viewing their breasts, buttocks, or genitalia, except in exigent circumstances or when such viewing is incidental to routine cell checks. Staff of the opposite sex shall announce their presence when entering an inmate housing unit (28 CFR 115.15).

807.12 DELOUSING MATERIALS

Delousing materials and procedures shall be approved through consultation with the Responsible Physician or qualified health care professionals.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 9 - Food Services

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Services

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Office recognizes the importance of providing nutritious food and services to inmates to promote good health, to reduce tension in the jail and ultimately support the safety and security of the jail. This policy provides guidelines on the preparation of food services items and dietary considerations for inmates housed in the facility.

900.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that food services shall provide inmates with a nutritionally balanced diet in accordance with federal, state and local laws, and with regulations for daily nutritional requirements.

The food services operation shall be sanitary and shall meet the acceptable standards of food procurement, planning, preparation, service, storage and sanitation in compliance with Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) requirements.

900.3 FOOD SERVICES MANAGER

The food services manager shall be responsible for oversight of the day-to-day management and operation of the food services area, including:

- Developing, implementing and managing a budget for food services.
- Ensuring sufficient staff is assigned and scheduled to efficiently and safely carry out all functions of food services operations.
- Establishing, developing and coordinating appropriate training for staff and inmate workers.
- Developing a menu plan that meets all nutrition and portion requirements and can be produced within the available budget.
- Other duties and activities as determined by the Superintendent.

900.4 MENU PLANNING

All menus shall be planned, dated and available for review at least one month in advance of their use. Records of menus and of foods purchased shall be kept on file for one month. Menus shall provide a variety of foods and should consider food flavor, texture, temperature, appearance and palatability. Menus shall be approved by a registered dietitian or nutritionist before being served to ensure the recommended dietary allowance for basic nutrition meets the needs of the appropriate age group.

Any changes to the meal schedule, menu or practices should be carefully evaluated by the food services manager in consultation with the Superintendent, dietician, medical staff and other professionals, and shall be recorded. All substitutions will be of equal or better nutritional value. If

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change shall be noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.

Menus as planned, including changes, shall be evaluated by a registered dietitian at least annually. Facility menus shall be evaluated at least quarterly by the food services supervisory staff to ensure adherence to established daily servings.

Copies of menus, foods purchased, annual reviews and quarterly evaluations should be maintained by the food services manager in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

900.5 FOOD SAFETY

Temperatures in all food storage areas should be checked and recorded at the beginning of each shift, but shall be checked and recorded at least once daily. Holding temperatures for cold and hot foods shall be checked and recorded every two hours. Hot food shall be reheated to 165 degrees if it falls below 135 degrees at any time.

All reach-in or walk-in refrigerators and cold storage must maintain food temperature below 41 degrees. All freezers, other than during the defrosting cycle, must maintain a temperature of 0 degrees or lower.

One sample for each meal served shall be dated and maintained under refrigeration for testing in the event of a food-borne illness outbreak. Sample meals shall be discarded at the end of three days if no food-borne illness is reported.

Food production shall be stopped immediately if there is any sewage backup in the preparation area or if there is no warm water available for washing hands. Food production shall not resume until these conditions have been corrected.

900.6 THERAPEUTIC DIETS

The food services manager shall be responsible for ensuring that all inmates who have been prescribed therapeutic diets by qualified health care professionals are provided with compliant meals. A therapeutic diet manual, which includes samples of medical diets, shall be maintained in the health services and food services areas for reference and information.

More complete information may be found in the Prescribed Therapeutic Diets Policy.

Women who are known to be pregnant or lactating shall be provided a balanced, nutritious diet approved by a physician.

900.7 RELIGIOUS DIETS

The Food Services Manager, to the extent reasonably practicable, will provide special diets for inmates in compliance with the parameters of the Religious Programs Policy and the Religious Land Use and Institutionalized Persons Act (RLUIPA).

When religious diets are provided, they shall conform to the nutritional and caloric requirements for non-religious diets.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

900.8 FOOD SERVICES REQUIREMENTS

All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect inmates from food-borne illness. Food services staff shall adhere to sanitation and food storage practices and there shall be proper medical screening and clearance of all food handlers in accordance with the Food Services Workers' Health, Safety and Supervision Policy.

Food production and services will be under staff supervision. Food production, storage and food handling practices will follow the appropriate federal, state or local sanitation laws.

900.9 MEAL SERVICE PROCEDURE

Inmate meals that are served in a dining room or day room should be provided in space that allows groups of inmates to dine together.

Meals shall be served at least three times during each 24-hour period. At least one meal must include hot food. Any deviation from this requirement shall be subject to the review and approval of a registered dietitian to ensure that inmates receive meals that meet nutritional guidelines.

Inmates must be provided a minimum of 15 minutes dining time for each meal. There must be no more than 14 hours between a substantial evening meal and breakfast. A substantial evening meal is classified as a serving of three or more menu items at one time to include a high quality protein, such as meat, fish, eggs or cheese. The meal shall represent no less than 20 percent of the day's total nutrition requirements. If more than 14 hours pass between meals, approved snacks will be provided. If a nourishing snack is provided at bedtime, up to 16 hours may elapse between the substantial evening meal and breakfast. A nourishing snack is classified as a combination of two or more food items from two of the four food groups, such as cheese and crackers or fresh fruit and cottage cheese.

Inmates who miss, or may miss, a regularly scheduled meal must be provided with a beverage and a sandwich or substitute meal. Approved snacks should be served to inmates on medical diets in less than the 14-hour period if prescribed by the Responsible Physician or registered dietitian. Inmates on medical or therapeutic meals who miss their regularly scheduled meal will be provided with their prescribed meal.

As the mealtime approaches, facility staff should direct the inmates to get dressed and be ready for meals. Inmates should be assembled and a head count taken, to verify all inmates in the housing location are present. Staff should be alert to signs of injury or indications of altercations, and should investigate any such signs accordingly. Staff should remain alert to the potential for altercation during inmate movement and meals. Meals shall be served under the direct supervision of staff.

Staff should direct an orderly filing of inmates to the dining room or assigned seating in the day room. Staff should identify inmates who have prescribed therapeutic or authorized religious diets so those inmates receive their meals accordingly.

It shall be the responsibility of the corrections officers to maintain order and enforce rules prohibiting excessive noise and intimidation of other inmates to relinquish food during mealtime.

Corrections Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

900.10 EMERGENCY MEAL SERVICE PLAN

The food services manager shall establish and maintain an emergency meal service plan for the facility.

Such a plan should ensure that there is at least a seven-day supply of food maintained in storage for inmates. In the event of an emergency that precludes the preparation of at least one hot meal per day, the Superintendent may declare an "Emergency Suspension of Standards" for the period of time the emergency exists.

During an emergency suspension, the food services manager shall assign a registered dietician to ensure that minimum nutritional and caloric requirements are met.

In the event that the inmate food supply drops below that which is needed to provide meals for two days, the Superintendent or the authorized designee shall purchase food from wholesale or retail outlets to maintain at least a four-day supply during the emergency.

Depending on the severity and length of the emergency, the Sheriff should consider requesting assistance from allied agencies through mutual aid or the National Guard.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Services Training

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to reduce the risk of potential injury to staff, contractors and inmate workers in the food services areas by developing and implementing a comprehensive training program in the use of equipment and safety procedures.

901.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office ensures a safe and sanitary environment is maintained for the storage and preparation of meals through the appropriate training of food services staff and inmate workers.

901.3 TRAINING

The food services manager, under the direction of the Superintendent, is responsible for ensuring that a training curriculum is developed and implemented in the use of equipment and safety procedures for all food services personnel, including staff, contractors and inmate workers.

The training shall include, at minimum:

(a) Work safety practices and use of safety equipment.

(b) Sanitation in the facility's food services areas.

(c) Reducing risks associated with operating machinery.

(d) Proper use of chemicals in food services areas.

(e) Employing safe practices.

(f) Facility emergency procedures.

A statement describing the duties and proper time schedule should be developed for each job function in the facility’s kitchen and food services operation. The food services manager, at the direction of the Superintendent, should establish an employee/kitchen worker training course, and all staff or inmate workers shall be trained on how to assemble, operate, clean and sanitize kitchen equipment.

Information about the operation, cleaning and care of equipment, including manufacturer's literature, that is suitable for use as reference material shall be kept in the food services operation area. The reference material should be used in developing training on the use of the equipment and the maintenance and cleaning procedures.

Safety and sanitation shall be the primary consideration in equipment purchase and replacement. Placement and installation of equipment must be carefully planned to facilitate cleaning, sanitizing, service and repairs. The equipment must also meet any applicable government codes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

901.4 TESTING

A test should be developed to determine and document that the food services worker understands the proper procedures demonstrated during training. Food services workers are required to pass the test in order to work in the food services area. Upon achievement of a passing score, the food services worker shall acknowledge receipt of the training in writing. The signed document shall be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant and retained in the worker's training file. Contracted service providers should be required to provide documentation and certification of their employees. Only trained personnel are authorized to use food services equipment.

901.5 BRIEFING TRAINING

The food services manager should consider daily briefing training as a method of staff development. Regular and repetitive trainings of short duration (8 to 10 minutes) at the beginning of each shift are an effective and cost efficient way to maintain the competency of staff. A lesson plan and record of attendance should be incorporated into the briefing training. Records of all training, including training for contract workers, should be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant and maintained in the worker's training files in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Dietary Guidelines

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the nutritional needs of the inmates are met and that overall health is promoted with balanced nutritious diets.

902.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office that diets provided by this facility will meet or exceed the guidelines based upon the Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) and the Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) recommended by the National Academy of Sciences, Institute of Medicine – Food and Nutrition Board.

902.3 REVIEW OF DIETARY ALLOWANCES

The food service management company is responsible for developing the facility's menus and shall ensure that all menus served will comply with RDA and DRI guidelines. Any deviation from the guidelines shall be reviewed by the Sheriff and/or Superintendent and the Responsible Physician.

The food service management company, or the authorized designee shall ensure that the facility's menus are evaluated annually by a registered dietitian, and they must approve menus prior to service.

Menus should be evaluated at least quarterly by food services supervisory staff to verify adherence to the established daily serving requirements.

902.4 MENU CYCLE PLANNING

The regular menu shall provide a weekly average of 2600 calories per day, and meet or exceed guidelines of the RDA and DRI. Special diets are to be provided with written diet order and supplied a menu developed by a registered dietitian based upon RDA/DRI guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Services Workers' Health, Safety and Supervision

903.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish basic personal health, hygiene, sanitation and safety requirements to be followed by all food services workers and to ensure the proper supervision of food services staff and inmate workers.

903.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will ensure that meals are nutritionally balanced, safe and prepared and served in accordance with applicable health and safety laws. All inmate food services workers will be properly supervised by custody staff to ensure safety and security at all times.

903.3 FOOD SERVICES MANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

The food services manager is responsible for developing and implementing procedures to ensure that all meals are prepared, delivered and served only under direct supervision by staff.

Work assignments shall be developed to ensure that sufficient food services staff is available to supervise inmate food services workers. The food services manager should coordinate with the corrections supervisor to ensure that sufficient correctional staff is available to supervise inmate meal service.

The food preparation area must remain clean and sanitary at all times. The food services manager or the authorized designee shall post daily, weekly and monthly cleaning schedules for the equipment and food preparation area.

903.4 MEDICAL SCREENING

The food services manager shall work cooperatively with the Responsible Physician to develop procedures to minimize the potential for spreading contagious disease and food-borne illness. In an effort to prevent the spread of illness, the following shall be strictly observed:

(a) All food services workers shall have a pre-employment/pre-assignment medical examination, in accordance with local requirements, to ensure freedom from diarrhea, skin infections and other illnesses transmissible by food or utensils.

(b) Periodic reexaminations of food services workers shall be given to ensure freedom from any disease transmissible by food or utensils.

(c) Food services workers shall have education and ongoing monitoring in accordance with the standards set forth in the applicable government health and safety codes.

(d) A supervisor shall inspect and monitor all persons working in any food services area on a daily basis for health and cleanliness, and shall remove anyone exhibiting any signs of food-transmissible disease from any food services area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(e) Any person working in any food services area who is diagnosed by a qualified health care professional with a contagious illness should be excluded from the food services areas until medically cleared to return to work.

(f) All food handlers shall wash their hands when reporting for duty and after using toilet facilities. Aprons shall be removed and secured in a clean storage area before entering the toilet facility.

(g) Food services workers shall wear disposable plastic gloves and a protective hair covering, such as a hat or hairnet, when handling or serving food. Gloves shall be changed after each task is completed.

(h) Any outside vendor must submit evidence of compliance with state and local regulations regarding food safety practices.

(i) Smoking at any time is prohibited in any food services area (RCW 70.160.030).

(j) Documentation of compliance with all of the above and with any other risk-minimizing efforts implemented to reduce food transmissible disease shall be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

(k) All food services workers shall report to a supervisor any information about their health and activities in accordance with health and safety codes as they relate to diseases that are transmittable through food, (e.g., open sores, runny nose, sore throat, cough, vomiting, diarrhea, fever, recent exposure to contagious diseases such as Hepatitis A or tuberculosis).

Any food services worker is prohibited from handling food or working in any food services area if he/she reports symptoms such as vomiting, diarrhea, jaundice, sore throat with fever or has a lesion containing pus, such as a boil or infected wound that is open or draining. Food service workers shall only return to work in food service areas when cleared by a qualified health care professional.

903.5 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS FOR FOOD SERVICES WORKERS

The food services manager is responsible for developing and implementing a training program for inmate food services that includes food safety, proper food-handling techniques and personal hygiene. Each inmate food services worker shall satisfactorily complete the initial training prior to being assigned to prepare, deliver or serve food. Food services workers should receive periodic supplemental training as determined by the food services manager.

The training curriculum for inmate food services workers should include, at minimum, the following topics:

- Proper hand-washing techniques and personal hygiene as it applies to food services work
- Proper application and rotation of gloves when handling food

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Proper use of protective hair coverings, such as hats or hairnets
- Wearing clean aprons and removing aprons prior to entering toilet facilities
- Maintaining proper cooking and holding temperatures for food
- Proper portioning and serving of food
- Covering coughs and sneezes to reduce the risk of food-borne illness transmission
- Reporting illness, cuts or sores to the custody staff in charge

903.6 SUPERVISION OF INMATE WORKERS

Only personnel authorized to work in the food preparation area will be allowed inside. Inmate food handlers working in the kitchen must be under the supervision of a staff member. The Superintendent will appoint at least one qualified staff member, who will be responsible for the oversight of daily activities and ensuring food safety. The appointed staff member must be certified by passing the American National Standards Institute food safety manager certification examination.

Sufficient custody staff shall be assigned to supervise and closely monitor inmate food services workers. Staff shall ensure that inmate food services workers do not misuse or misappropriate tools or utensils, and that all workers adhere to the following:

- Correct ingredients are used in the proper proportions.
- Food is maintained at proper temperatures.
- Food is washed and handled properly.
- Food is served using the right utensils and in the proper portion sizes.
- Utensils such as knives, cutting boards, pots, pans, trays and food carts used in the preparation, serving or consumption of food are properly washed and sanitized after use. Disposable utensils and dishes will not be reused.
- All utensils are securely stored under sanitary conditions when finished.

903.7 SUPERVISION OF THE FOOD SUPPLY

The risk of conflict and protest is reduced when the inmate population has confidence in the safety and quality of their food. Custody staff should supervise the transport and delivery of food to the respective serving areas. Custody staff should ensure the food is protected during transportation, delivered to the right location efficiently and under the right temperatures.

Food services staff should report any suspected breech in the safety or security of the food supply. Staff should be alert to inmate behavior when serving food, and cognizant of any comments concerning perceived contamination or portioning issues. Staff should report any suspicion of inmate unrest to a supervisor.

Any change to the published menu or the standard portioning should be documented and reported to the food services manager as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Preparation Areas

904.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to ensure the proper design and maintenance of the food preparation area.

904.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations concerning the institutional preparation of food.

904.3 COMPLIANCE WITH CODES

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that food preparation and service areas are in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations and that food preparation areas are sanitary, well lit, ventilated and have adequate temperature-controlled storage for food supplies.

Any physical changes in the food preparation area, such as changing equipment or making major menu changes (from cold production to hot food), must be approved by the local public health entity to ensure adequate food protection.

Living or sleeping quarters are prohibited in the food preparation and food services areas.

The food preparation area must avoid cross contamination and remain free from vermin infestation.

904.4 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

All remodeling and new construction of food preparation areas shall comply with federal, state and local building codes, comply with food and agricultural laws and standards and include any required approvals from any local regulatory authority.

The food preparation area shall be sized to include space and equipment for adequate food preparation for the facility’s population size, type of food preparation and methods of meal service.

Floors, floor coverings, walls, wall coverings and ceilings should be designed, constructed and installed so they are smooth, non-absorbent and attached so that they are easily cleanable.

Except in the area used only for dry storage, porous concrete blocks or bricks used for interior walls shall be finished and sealed for a smooth, non-absorbent, easily cleanable surface.

Food storage areas shall be appropriately clean, sized, typed and temperature-controlled for the food being stored.

Lighting throughout the kitchen and storage areas shall be sufficient for staff and inmates to perform necessary tasks.

Mechanical ventilation of sufficient capacity to keep rooms free of excessive heat, steam, condensation, vapors, obnoxious odors, smoke and fumes shall be provided, if necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All equipment used in the food preparation area shall be commercial grade and certified by the American National Standards Institute or approved by a registered environmental health professional/sanitarian.

Dishwashing machines will operate in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations and hot water temperatures will comply with federal, state and local health requirements.

Equipment must be smooth, easy to clean, and easy to disassemble for frequent cleaning.

Equipment should be corrosion resistant and free of pits, crevices or sharp corners.

Dry food storage must have sufficient space to store a minimum of 15 days of supplies. All food must be stored in sealed containers and a minimum of 6 inches off the floor.

904.5 TOILETS AND WASHBASINS

Adequate toilet and washbasin facilities shall be located in the vicinity of the food preparation area for convenient sanitation and proper hygiene. Toilet facilities shall be completely enclosed and shall have tight-fitting, self-closing, solid doors, which shall be closed except during cleaning and maintenance.

Signs shall be conspicuously posted throughout the food preparation area and in each restroom informing all food services staff and inmate workers to wash their hands after using the restroom. Signs shall be printed in English and in other languages as may be dictated by the demographic of the inmate population.

To reduce the potential for contaminants being brought into the food preparation area, toilet facilities in the vicinity of the food preparation area should be limited to use by the food services staff and inmate workers only. Anyone working in the food services area must store their aprons in a designated clean area before entering the toilet facilities.

If the toilet facility is outside of the kitchen area, food services workers must wash their hands after using the toilet facility and again upon returning to the kitchen area before preparing or serving food.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Budgeting and Accounting

905.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish processes that will enable the facility's food services to operate within its allocated budget, and for the development of specifications for purchasing food, equipment and supplies for the delivery of food services.

905.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office food services facilities shall serve nutritious meals in an efficient and cost-effective manner in accordance with the Washington State Department of Health and with all other applicable laws and standards.

905.3 FOOD SERVICES MANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

The food services manager is responsible for establishing a per meal, per inmate budget for food, equipment and supplies that are needed for the effective operation of the facility food services. This includes monitoring purchases according to the budgeted weekly and monthly spending plans.

The volume for purchasing should be based upon the food services needs and storage availability. The food services manager is responsible for establishing and maintaining detailed records and proper accounting procedures, and should be prepared to justify all expenditures and establish future budget requirements.

905.4 PROCEDURE

The food services manager is responsible for ensuring that food services are delivered in an efficient and cost-effective manner by employing the following procedures, including, but not limited to:

(a) Developing an annual budget that is realistically calculated according to previous spending data and available revenue, and lists all anticipated costs for the food services operation for the coming year.

(b) Establishing a per meal, per inmate cost using an inventory of existing supplies and planned purchases, minus the anticipated ending inventory.

(c) Ensuring that accurate meal record data is collected and maintained. Meal records should include, but not be limited to, the date and time of service and the number of:

1. Meals prepared and served for each meal period.
2. Meals served per location.
3. Prescribed therapeutic diet meals served.
4. Authorized religious diet meals served.
5. Authorized disciplinary detention diet meals served.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(d) Ensuring that food is purchased from an approved wholesale/institutional vendor to ensure food safety.

(e) Bulk-purchasing nonperishable items to maximize the budget dollars.

(f) Continuous monitoring and improvement to minimize poor food management and/or accounting, including, but not limited to:

1. Following planned menus.
2. Inspection of food deliveries to ensure the right quantity is delivered and the condition of the food is acceptable.
3. Purchasing food that is in season.
4. Purchasing the grade of product best suited to the recipe.
5. Following standard recipes.
6. Producing and portioning only what is needed.
7. Minimizing food production waste and establishing appropriate food storage and rotation practices, including proper refrigeration.
8. Establishing minimum staffing requirements based on the layout and security requirements of the facility.
9. Budgeting adequately for equipment repair and replacement, factoring in any labor cost savings, the need for heavy-duty equipment with corrections packages for safety and inmate abuse.

(g) Establishing purchasing specifications, which are statements of minimum quality standards and other factors, such as quantity and packaging. A basic specification should contain:

1. The common name of the product.
2. The amount to be purchased.
3. The trade, federal or other grade or brand required.
4. The container size and either an exact, or a range of the number of pieces in a shipping container.
5. The unit on which prices are to be quoted (e.g., 6/#10 cans, 10/gallons).

(h) Establishing accounting procedures for financial statements and inventory control.

(i) Maintaining records of invoices, purchase orders, meal count sheets, food production records, therapeutic and religious diet records, inventory of food, supplies and equipment for the required period of time, as mandated by the governing body of the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

905.5 MONTHLY REPORTING

The food services manager is responsible for ensuring that accurate meal record data is collected and maintained. Meal records should include, but not be limited to, the number of:

(a) Meals prepared and served for each meal period.

(b) Meals served per location.

(c) Prescribed therapeutic diet meals served.

(d) Authorized religious diet meals served.

(e) Authorized disciplinary diet meals served.

A monthly report summarizing all data should be provided to the Superintendent.

All meal records shall be retained in accordance with office retention schedules and state statutory regulations (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inspection of Food Products

906.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish methods by which the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and/or the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) inspections and/or approvals are conducted on any food products grown or produced within the jail system.

906.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will ensure the safety and quality of all food products grown or produced at this facility through routine inspections and approvals, as required by law.

906.2.1 FOOD INSPECTION PROCEDURES

The food services manager is responsible for developing procedures for ensuring that all food used in the food services operation has been inspected and/or approved to standards established by statute and that the delivery of all foodstuffs to the jail kitchens and to the inmates occurs promptly to reduce the risk of any food-borne illness or contamination.

The food services manager shall establish inspection procedures in accordance with established standards and statutes. Such procedures shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) The FDA or USDA inspection and/or approval of all food products grown or produced by this facility prior to distribution.

(b) A system of periodic audits and inspections of the facility and of all raw material suppliers, either by custody staff or by a third-party vendor.

(c) A system of thorough documentation of all inspection and approval processes, training activities, raw material handling procedures, activities, cleaning and sanitation activities, cleanliness testing, correction efforts, record-keeping practices and the proper use of sign-off logs shall be developed and implemented.

(d) Processes of evaluating the effectiveness of training, and validating cleanliness through testing (e.g., swabs, bioluminescence and visual, taste and odor evaluations) shall be created and implemented. Records of all such activities shall be documented.

(e) Documentation of any recommendations for continuous quality improvement and their implementation, with the intent of eliminating deficiencies. Documentation should include a post-deployment verification of the correction.

(f) The food services manager is responsible for ensuring adherence to the following practices, including, but not limited to:

1. The scope of food products being grown or processed internally is well-defined.
2. All critical processes are validated to ensure consistency and compliance with specifications.
3. Any changes to the process are evaluated for effectiveness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

4. There are clearly written instructions and procedures for the staff and inmates to follow.
5. The staff and inmates are trained to perform all established tasks and document all necessary procedures.
6. Physical barriers for separating raw and cooked food-processing areas are established and maintained.
7. The traffic flow of workers is designed to minimize the risk of any cross-contamination.
8. All drains are used and cleaned properly, within industry standards.
9. Proper equipment and/or tools are provided and designated for specific use.
10. All persons working in the food services areas are wearing proper clothing and protective devices at all times.
11. All persons working in the food services areas wash their hands properly and frequently.
12. Only authorized personnel are allowed in the food processing areas.
13. Only potable water is used for growing or washing produce.
14. The distribution of all prepared food is done in a manner that reduces the risk of food-borne illness or contamination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Services Facilities Inspection

907.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for inspecting food services areas and facilities to ensure a safe and sanitary environment for staff and inmates.

907.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office that the food services area be maintained in a safe, sanitary condition by conducting regularly scheduled inspections, both by facility staff and by an outside independent inspection authority as may be required by law.

907.3 CLEANING AND INSPECTIONS BY STAFF

The food services manager shall ensure the dining and food preparation areas and all equipment in the food services area are inspected weekly. Adequate hot and cold water should be available in the kitchen. Water temperature of all fixtures, including washing equipment, should be checked and recorded weekly to ensure compliance with the required temperature range. Deficiencies noted by inspections shall be promptly addressed.

A cleaning schedule for each food services area shall be developed and posted for easy reference by staff, and shall include areas such as floors, walls, windows and vent hoods. Equipment, such as chairs, tables, fryers and ovens, should be grouped by frequency of cleaning as follows:

- After each use
- Each shift
- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- Semi-annually
- Annually

The food services manager is responsible for establishing and maintaining a record-keeping system to document the periodic testing of sanitary conditions and safety measures, in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005). At the direction of the Superintendent or the authorized designee, the food services manager shall take prompt action to correct any identified problems.

907.3.1 SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

The following items should be part of the weekly inspection:

- Lighting is adequate and functioning properly.
- Ample working space is available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Services Facilities Inspection

- Equipment is securely anchored.
- There are suitable storage facilities, minimizing the risk of falling objects.
- Floors are clean, dry, even and uncluttered.
- Machines have proper enclosures and guards.
- A clear fire safety passageway is established and maintained.
- Fire extinguishers and sprinkler systems are available, not expired and are tested regularly.
- The food preparation area has good ventilation.
- Furniture and fixtures are free from sharp corners, exposed metal and splintered wood.
- All electrical equipment is in compliance with codes and regulations.
- All workers wear safe clothing, hair coverings, gloves and protective devices while working.
- All workers are in good health, with no symptoms of illness or injury that would pose a risk to food safety.
- All ranges, ovens and hot holding equipment are clean and in good operating condition.
- Mixers and attachments are clean and in good operating condition.
- Dishwashing machines are clean and in good operating condition, and proper chemicals are in use.
- Water temperatures for hand sinks, ware washing sinks and dishwashing machines meet minimum acceptable temperatures.
- All hand-washing stations have free access, soap, hot and cold running water under pressure and a method to dry hands.
- Toilet facilities are in good repair and have a sufficient supply of toilet paper.
- All temperature charts and testing documents are current, accurate and periodically reviewed and verified by the food services manager.
- Only authorized personnel are allowed in the kitchen area.
- Foods are labeled and stored properly using the first-in first-out system.
- The refrigerators and freezers are in good operating condition and maintain proper temperature.
- There is no evidence of cross-connection or cross-contamination of the potable water system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

907.4 CONTRACTING FOR INSPECTION

The food services manager is responsible for ensuring that the food services operation works in accordance with all state and local laws and regulations.

The Superintendent shall contract with an independent, outside source for periodic inspection of the food services facilities and equipment, to ensure that established state and local health and safety codes have been met.

Documentation of the inspections, findings, deficiencies, recommended corrective actions and verification that the corrective standards were implemented will be maintained by the facility in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

A contract for services from an independent and qualified inspector should include, but is not limited to, the following components:

(a) The inspector should conduct a pre-inspection briefing with the Superintendent and other appropriate personnel, including the food services manager, to identify the applicable government health and safety codes and the areas to be inspected. The inspector should provide the necessary equipment to conduct the inspection.

(b) The inspector should audit the policies and procedures of the food services operation.

(c) During the course of the inspection, the inspector should study and report on whether the following meet acceptable standards:

1. Walls, ceilings and floors are in good condition, smooth and easily cleanable.
2. The kitchen layout is properly designed to avoid cross-contamination.
3. The kitchen is properly lighted and ventilated.
4. The temperature controlled storage areas are in good operating condition and proper temperatures are being maintained.
5. Dry foods are properly stored off the floor, away from the walls and ceilings.
6. There is no sign of vermin infestation.
7. All equipment is properly maintained, in a sanitary condition and is certified by one of the American National Standards Institute certification agencies (e.g., Underwriters Laboratories, Extract, Transform and Load, or the National Science Foundation product certification mark).
8. The dishwashing equipment is clean, in good operating condition and maintains proper washing and rinsing temperatures.
9. There is no evidence of cross-contamination between the potable and contaminated water systems.
10. The ware washing area is clean and supplied with proper chemicals and Material Safety Data Sheets.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

11. The food is properly stored, labeled and rotated according to first-in first-out procedures.
12. The food services staff and inmate workers are wearing clean uniforms and practice proper personal hygiene.
13. All food services workers are trained for proper food handling and there is a person in charge who is responsible for the food safety of the facility.
14. There are ample hand-washing stations supplied with warm water under pressure, soap, a method to dry hands, a waste container and employee hand-washing signs.

Any deficiencies should be noted by the inspector in his/her inspection report and recommendations made for corrective action.

At the exit interview the inspector should cite any violations according to the government health and safety codes.

The inspector should conduct a follow-up inspection to verify the deficiencies have been corrected as recommended.

The food services manager should provide the Superintendent with a plan to implement the recommended corrections in a timely manner and schedule a post-correction inspection with the original independent inspector.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Food Storage

908.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish food storage methods that are designed to meet manufacturer's recommendations, health and safety codes, state laws and local ordinances, and to safely preserve food, extend storage life and reduce food waste.

908.2 POLICY

Food and food supplies will be stored in sanitary and temperature-controlled areas in compliance with state and local health laws and standards.

908.3 PROCEDURES

The food services manager shall be responsible for establishing procedures to ensure the safe preservation and storage of food in the most cost-effective manner, beginning with the receipt of the raw materials through the delivery of prepared meals.

When receiving food deliveries, food services staff shall inspect the order for quality and freshness and shall ensure that the order is correct by checking the order received against the order form. All delivery vehicles shall be inspected by food services staff to make certain that the vehicles are clean, free from vermin infestations and are maintained at the appropriate temperature for the type of food being carried.

If food quality and freshness do not meet commonly accepted standards or if it is determined that proper storage temperatures have not been maintained, the employee checking the order in will refuse the item and note the refusal on the invoice.

Any food destined for return to the vendor should be stored separately from any food destined for consumption. The food services manager will contact the vendor and arrange for replacement of the unacceptable food items.

Storage temperatures in all food storage areas should be checked and logged on a daily basis. Records of the temperature readings should be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

An evaluation system should be established for food stored in any area with temperature readings outside the normal range and should include contingency plans for menu changes, food storage relocation or food destruction, as indicated. All actions taken to ensure the safety of the food served should be documented and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

908.4 DRY FOOD STORAGE

Canned items and dry food that does not need refrigeration should be stored in a clean, dry, secure storage area where temperatures are maintained between 45 and 80 degrees. Temperatures shall be monitored and recorded once each day on a checklist.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

All dry items shall be stored at least 6 inches off the floor and at least 6 inches away from any wall. Only full unopened cans and containers shall be stored in the storerooms. Open containers and packages shall be appropriately stored in the working or holding areas.

All storage areas will be kept locked when they are not in actual use. New food shipments shall be placed behind existing like items and rotated using a first-in first-out rotation method.

Personal clothing and personal items shall not be stored in food storage areas.

908.4.1 MAINTENANCE OF DRY FOOD STORAGE AREAS
Inmate workers or staff should clean the storage areas at least once each day by sweeping and mopping all floors and wiping down shelves and walls. Any damaged items should be inspected for spoilage and repackaged or discarded as appropriate. Food services staff should inspect the storage areas to ensure they are clean and orderly. Staff will document the inspection and record the daily temperature on the storage area checklist.

908.5 REFRIGERATED AND FROZEN STORAGE

Unless health codes dictate otherwise refrigerators must be kept between 32 and 41 degrees. Deep chill refrigerators will be set between 28 and 32 degrees for cook-chill products, dairy and meat items, to extend shelf life. Freezers shall be maintained at 32 degrees or below.

All freezer and refrigerator storage areas should have at least two thermometers to monitor temperatures. One thermometer should have a display visible to the outside. The second thermometer shall be placed in the warmest place inside the storage area. Daily temperature readings shall be recorded on the storage area checklist. Any variance outside of acceptable temperature range shall be immediately addressed.

All food must be covered and dated when stored. Cooked items shall not be stored beneath raw meats. Cleaned vegetables shall be stored separately from unwashed vegetables. Storage practices shall use a first-in first-out rotation method.

908.5.1 MAINTENANCE OF REFRIGERATED AND FREEZER AREAS
Refrigeration storage units should be cleaned daily, including mopping floors and wiping down walls. A more thorough cleaning should occur weekly to include dismantling and cleaning shelves. Food services staff should inspect the contents of freezers and storage units daily to ensure all items are properly sealed and labeled.

908.5.2 STORAGE OF CLEANING SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS
The storage of soaps, detergents, waxes, cleaning compounds, insect spray and any other toxic or poisonous materials are kept in a separate, locked storage area to prevent cross contamination with food and other kitchen supplies.

908.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The food services manager shall develop and maintain a waste management plan that ensures the garbage is removed daily. This plan also should include methods to minimize the waste of edible food and to dispose of non-edible or waste food material without utilizing a landfill.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Prescribed Therapeutic Diets

909.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that inmates who require prescribed therapeutic diets as a result of a diagnosed medical condition are provided with nutritionally balanced therapeutic meals that are medically approved and meet nutritional and safety standards.

909.2 POLICY

The Responsible Physician, in consultation with the food services manager, shall:

(a) Develop written procedures that identify individuals who are authorized to prescribe a therapeutic diet.

(b) The therapeutic diets utilized by this facility shall be planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.

(c) The Superintendent shall comply with any therapeutic diet prescribed for an inmate.

(d) The Superintendent and the Responsible Physician shall ensure that the therapeutic diet manual, which includes sample menus of therapeutic diets, shall be available in both the health services and food services work areas for reference and information. A registered dietitian shall review, and the Responsible Physician shall approve, the therapeutic diet manual on an annual basis.

As a best practice, all therapeutic diet prescriptions should be reviewed and rewritten, if appropriate, on a quarterly basis. This is to reduce the risk of an inmate developing an adverse medical condition or nutritional effect as the result of a diet that is inconsistent with the inmate’s current medical needs. A diet request form should be made available to inmates.

Pregnant or lactating women shall be provided a balanced, nutritious diet approved for pregnant women by a physician.

909.3 STAFF COMMUNICATION/COORDINATION

It is the responsibility of the health authority to compile a daily list of all inmates who are prescribed therapeutic diets. The list should contain the following information:

(a) Inmate’s name

(b) Inmate’s identification number

(c) Housing location or dining location where the meals will be delivered

(d) Inmate's therapeutic diet type

(e) Special remarks or instructions

Any time inmates are assigned to a different housing area, correctional staff must notify the food services personnel immediately.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

909.4 PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF MEALS

The food services manager or the authorized designee is responsible for reviewing the therapeutic diet lists prepared by the Responsible Physician, counting the number and type of therapeutic meals to be served and preparing the food according to the therapeutic menu designed by the registered dietitian.

Therapeutic diets may include snacks and oral supplements. Snacks and supplements should be distributed with regularly scheduled meal service or may be distributed with inmate medications. Individual labels or written documents containing the following information should be prepared by the kitchen, clearly identifying each meal and any included snacks:

(a) Inmate’s name

(b) Inmate’s identification number

(c) Housing location or dining location where the meals will be delivered

(d) Inmate’s therapeutic diet type

(e) A list of items provided for the meal

The custody staff responsible for meal distribution shall ensure that any inmate who has been prescribed a therapeutic meal by the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee receives the prescribed therapeutic meal. Inmates who receive a therapeutic meal should sign for receipt of the meal. Therapeutic meal receipts should be retained in the inmate’s medical record for an amount of time necessary to resolve any dispute about the receipt or composition of a prescribed meal.

Unless a therapeutic diet was prescribed with a specific end date, only the Responsible Physician or the authorized designee may order that a therapeutic diet be discontinued.

Inmates who are receiving therapeutic diets must receive clearance from the Responsible Physician before he/she may receive a religious or disciplinary diet.

If prescribed by the Responsible Physician, supplemental food shall be served to inmates more frequently than the regularly scheduled meals. An inmate who misses a regularly scheduled meal shall receive his/her prescribed meal.

909.5 THERAPEUTIC AND RELIGIOUS MEAL RECORDS

Inmates receiving prescribed therapeutic diet meals and/or authorized religious diet meals must sign a document indicating:

(a) Inmate's name

(b) Inmate's identification number

(c) Dates and times of service

(d) Housing location or dining location where the meals will be delivered

(e) Inmate's therapeutic diet type

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(f) A list of items provided for the meal

All information regarding a therapeutic diet is part of an inmate’s medical record and is therefore subject to state and federal privacy laws concerning medical records.

All meal records shall be retained in accordance with established retention schedules and applicable statutory regulations (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Disciplinary Detention Diet

910.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the requirement for providing inmates disciplinary detention diets when they are ordered for disciplinary reasons. The disciplinary detention diet will only be utilized after all of the provisions of the Disciplinary Segregation section of the Disciplinary Segregation Policy are implemented.

910.2 POLICY

The food services manager shall prepare the disciplinary detention diet after receiving directions from the Superintendent. Records of providing this diet shall be maintained by the food services manager.

The disciplinary detention diet shall be served twice during each 24-hour period and shall consist of one-half of a vegetable/meatloaf (see recipe below) per meal (or a minimum of 19 oz. of cooked loaf). The loaf shall be accompanied by two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of water if the inmate does not have access to a water supply. The use of the disciplinary detention diet is an exception to the “three meals per day” policy described in the Disciplinary Segregation Policy.

910.3 PROCEDURES

The disciplinary detention diet shall consist of the following:

(a) 2 ½ oz. nonfat dry milk

(b) 4 ½ oz. raw grated potato

(c) 3 oz. raw carrots, chopped or grated fine

(d) 1 ½ oz. tomato juice or puree

(e) 4 ½ oz. raw cabbage, chopped fine

(f) 7 oz. lean ground beef, turkey or rehydrated, canned or frozen Textured Vegetable Protein (TVP)

(g) 2 ½ fl. oz. oil

(h) 1 ½ oz. whole wheat flour

(i) ¼ tsp. salt

(j) 4 tsp. raw onion, chopped

(k) 1 egg

(l) 6 oz. dry red beans, pre-cooked before baking (or 16 oz. canned or cooked red kidney beans)

(m) 4 tsp. chili powder

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Disciplinary Detention Diet

These ingredients should be shaped into a loaf and baked at 350-375 degrees for 50-70 minutes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 10 - Inmate Programs

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Programs and Services

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the programs and services that are available to inmates. The programs and services exist to motivate offenders toward positive behavior while they are in custody. The policy identifies the role and responsibilities of the Inmate Programs Coordinator, who manages a range of programs and services.

1000.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office will make available to inmates a variety of programs and services subject to resources and security concerns. Programs and services offered for the benefit of inmates may include social services, faith-based services, recreational activities, library access, educational/vocational training, alcohol and drug abuse recovery programs and leisure time activities.

1000.3 INMATE PROGRAMS COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Inmate Programs Coordinator is selected by the Superintendent and is responsible for managing the inmate programs and services, including the following:

(a) Research, plan, budget, schedule, and coordinate security requirements for all inmate programs and services.

(b) Develop or procure programs and services as authorized by the Superintendent.

(c) Act as a liaison with other service providers in the community that may offer social or educational programs (e.g., school districts, department of social services, health educators, substance abuse counselors).

(d) Develop, maintain, and make available to inmates the schedule of programs and services.

(e) Develop policies and procedures, and establish rules for the participation of inmates in the programs and services.

(f) Develop and maintain records on the number and type of programs and services offered, as well as inmate attendance at each offering.

(g) Establish controls to verify that the content and delivery of programs and services are appropriate for the circumstances.

(h) Accumulate data and prepare monthly and annual reports as directed by the Superintendent.

(i) Ensure inmates are not denied access to educational and vocational programs based solely on their indigent status.

1000.4 SECURITY

All programs and services offered to benefit inmates shall adhere to the security and classification requirements of this facility. To the extent practicable, the Inmate Programs Coordinator will

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

develop individualized programs and services for inmates who are housed in high-security or administrative segregation.

1000.5 DISCLAIMER

Inmate programs are provided at the sole discretion of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office in keeping with security interests, available resources and best practices.

Nothing in this policy is intended to confer a legal right for inmates to participate in any program offered other than what is required by law or that which is medically required.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Welfare Fund

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Office is authorized to maintain a fund derived from proceeds from the commissary, vending machines, telephones and other inmate-related commerce activities, to be used primarily to provide welfare and education programs for the benefit of the inmate population. This policy establishes guidelines for maintaining and administering the Inmate Welfare Fund.

1001.2 INMATE WELFARE FUND

The Superintendent, in cooperation with JCSO's Finance Department, will establish and maintain an Inmate Welfare Fund where proceeds derived from inmate telephones, commissary profits, vending machines and other income intended for the support of inmate programs, is deposited.

The Inmate Welfare Fund is allocated to support a variety of programs, services and activities benefiting the general inmate population and enhancing inmate activities and programs. This includes capital construction and improvement projects in support of such programs, services and activities.

1001.3 INMATE WELFARE FUNDING SOURCES

Revenues and funding from the following sources shall be deposited into the Inmate Welfare Fund account:

(a) All proceeds from commissary operations

(b) Proceeds from vending machines made available for inmate use

(c) Proceeds from the operation of inmate telephones

(d) Proceeds from the sale of inmates' arts-and-crafts projects

(e) Donations

(f) Interest income earned by the Inmate Welfare Fund

1001.4 EXPENDITURE OF INMATE WELFARE FUNDS

The Inmate Welfare Fund shall be used solely for the welfare and benefit of the inmate population or as otherwise permitted by law.

Expenditures permitted from the Inmate Welfare Fund include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Education programs

(b) Recreational goods and services, such as:

1. Recreational equipment, games and sporting goods
2. Televisions and cable/satellite subscriptions, video players and content media
3. Library books
4. Vending machines

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Salary and benefit costs for personnel while they are employed in positions or are performing activities solely for the benefit of inmates or to facilitate inmate programs

(d) Welfare packages at intake for inmates, and additional welfare packages thereafter for indigent inmates

(e) Alcohol and drug treatment programs

(f) Office facility canteens, including vending machines available for inmate use

(g) Inmate trust accounting system

(h) Envelopes, postage and personal hygiene items for indigent inmates

(i) Approved non-prescription, over-the-counter health aids for inmate use

(j) Libraries designated for inmate use

(k) Visiting room equipment, supplies and services

(l) Inmate activity programs, including:

1. Equipment for television viewing
2. Visiting music/entertainment groups
3. Music equipment and supplies
4. Activities equipment, supplies and services
5. Repair of equipment purchased from the Inmate Welfare Fund
6. Food or supplies for special occasions
7. Inmate awards for the purpose of providing umpires or referees, and maintaining activity equipment and apparel
8. Inmate tournaments and holiday events
9. Inmate club activities
10. Entertainment equipment, cable or satellite subscription services and other related supplies
11. Materials for faith-based programs

1001.4.1 PROHIBITED EXPENDITURES OF INMATE WELFARE FUND

Except as permitted by law, the Inmate Welfare Fund shall not be used to fund activities associated with any of the following:

(a) Security-related functions, including staff, safety equipment, radios, weapons or control devices that are specifically designated for use by the custody staff in maintaining the security, safety and order in the facility

(b) Food service, staff costs, equipment and supplies

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) Medical/dental services, staff costs, equipment and supplies

(d) Maintenance and upkeep of office facilities not otherwise permitted by law

(e) Janitorial services and supplies

(f) Transportation to court, medical appointments or other reasons not related to inmate programs

(g) Any other normal operating expenses incurred by the day-to-day operation of the Office

1001.5 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING OF INMATE WELFARE FUNDS

The Superintendent, in cooperation with JCSO's Finance Department shall maintain an accounting system to be used for purchasing goods, supplies and services that support inmate programs.

An audit of the Inmate Welfare Fund shall be completed annually by a certified auditor recognized by the Office as an authorized financial auditor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Accounts

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines and procedures for managing, handling and accounting of all money belonging to inmates that is held for their personal use while they are incarcerated in this facility.

1002.2 INMATE ACCOUNTS

The Office will establish an inmate account for the purpose of receiving funds from authorized sources for inmate use. A separate account will be established for each inmate when he/she is booked into this facility.

When an inmate is admitted to the jail, a written, itemized inventory of the money in the inmate’s possession shall be completed. Any subsequent deposits to the inmate’s fund shall be inventoried and documented. An inmate shall be issued a receipt for all money held until his/her release.

An inmate may use money in his/her inmate account for bail or to purchase items from the inmate commissary. Inmates may receive and release money while in custody. Funds will be made available to inmates for their use in accordance with the rules and regulations established by the Superintendent.

1002.3 FUNDING SOURCES

The inmate account will only accept funds for deposit from approved sources. Funds deposited into an inmate’s account will first be used to settle the inmate’s negative balance, should one exist.

1002.3.1 DEPOSITS DURING BOOKING

With the exception of legally prescribed fees (e.g., work release fees, pay to stay, etc), all money received during the booking process shall be deposited to the inmate’s account after the inmate signs an acknowledgement agreeing to the amount.

1002.3.2 DEPOSITS THROUGH THE MAIL

The JCSO Jail does not accept funds sent by mail, except with the express written authorization of the Jail Superintendent. The Jail Superintendent may, at his discretion, authorize cash, money orders, or checks issued by Federal, State, County or City governments that are received through the mail, and must deposit the funds directly to the inmate's account, after signed acknowledgment by the inmate

All personal checks, payroll checks, and any unapproved monies received without the Jail Superintendent's authorization, should be forwarded to the personal property storage area and placed in the inmate's property bag.

1002.3.3 VISITOR DEPOSITS

Visitors may deposit funds into an inmate's account via the contracted commissary provider (referred to in this policy as "cashier), which should provide a deposit kiosk in the jail lobby, as well as online and phone support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The cashier shall post funds received to the inmate's account and prepare a validated receipt for the transaction. A copy of the transaction receipt shall be provided to both the inmate and the person making the deposit. A copy will be retained by the cashier.

Inmates will not be allowed to accumulate large sums of money in their account other than for the purpose of bail. Deposits bringing the inmate's balance over $500 should be reviewed by the Superintendent.

1002.4 AUTHORIZATION FOR SELF-BAIL

Inmates wishing to use their personal funds as bail must sign an Authorization for Self-Bail transaction document. This transaction document must be received by the cashier before the inmate's account can be debited and a receipt issued.

1002.5 RELEASE OF FUNDS TO OTHER PERSONS

Inmates wishing to release all or part of their personal funds to a person who is not in custody must sign a document authorizing the release of funds to the specific recipient. The person to whom the funds are to be released must contact corrections staff, who will prepare an authorizing document for the amount to be withdrawn, and will indicate to whom the money is to be released. That person must furnish a valid driver’s license or state-issued identification card to the cashier. No money will be released until the inmate has signed the document, and the recipient must also sign for receipt of any funds released.

1002.6 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Staff members who are responsible for the release of inmates will ensure that the inmate is released with any balance on their account at the time of release. Such funds shall be issued to the inmate in the form of a check, and accompanied by a receipt. Upon release, all outstanding debts must be paid before any balance can be released to the inmate.

1002.7 SECURE BANKING OF INMATE FUNDS

All monies collected by custody personnel shall be secured daily in an officially designated and secure place, and verified by a supervisor.

1002.8 AUTOMATED KIOSKS

The use of automated kiosks for the deposit of monies into the inmate trust fund or to transfer inmate monies for the purchase of commissary or other authorized items will meet the financial accounting requirements of this policy and other standard financial practices.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Counseling Services

1003.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process for providing counseling and crisis intervention services to inmates.

1003.2 POLICY

This office will provide counseling and crisis intervention services to any inmate who either requests services or is determined by a health provider to be in need of counseling or crisis intervention services. These services may be provided by:

(a) Medical/mental health staff assigned to the facility.

(b) Faith-based counseling by the chaplain or religious volunteers (see the Religious Programs Policy).

(c) Corrections officers assigned to the facility who have specific training and expertise in this area (if such positions exist).

The Superintendent shall coordinate with the Responsible Physician to develop and confidentially maintain records of counseling and crisis intervention services provided to inmates and to ensure that those records are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

The Superintendent shall ensure that request forms are available and provided to inmates who request counseling services. All inmate requests for counseling shall be forwarded to the Corrections Sergeant. If an inmate displays behavior indicating a need for counseling or crisis intervention services, the facility employee shall notify the Corrections Sergeant. The Corrections Sergeant shall assess the need and area of counseling and make a reasonable effort to provide the inmate with the requested counseling as soon as practicable with consideration given to facility security, scheduling and available resources. Inmates who are victims of a sexual abuse or harassment incident will be informed of the availability and continuity of counseling (28 CFR 115.82; 28 CFR 115.83).

1003.3 NON-CRISIS COUNSELING

The Office shall, when reasonably practicable, make counseling services available to assist inmates who are being released into the community.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Exercise and Recreation

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines and procedures ensuring that the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facility will have sufficiently scheduled exercise and recreation periods and sufficient space for these activities, as required by law.

1004.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Exercise - The physical exertion of large muscle groups.

Recreation - Activities that may include table games, watching television or socializing with other individuals.

1004.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to provide inmates with access to exercise opportunities and equipment, and to recreation activities in accordance with state laws or requirements. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall be responsible for ensuring there is sufficient secure space allocated for physical exercise and recreation, and that a schedule is developed to ensure accessibility for all inmates.

1004.3 ACCESS TO EXERCISE

Inmates shall have access to exercise opportunities and equipment, including at least one hour daily of physical exercise outside the cell, and the opportunity to exercise outdoors when weather permits.

The day Corrections Sergeant shall use the approved daily log sheet to document when inmates of like classification status are scheduled to exercise each day and shall record the exercise of an inmate, or that the inmate has declined outside exercise.

Daily log sheets should be collected monthly and forwarded to the Superintendent. Log sheets shall be maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules WAC 44-14-03005).

1004.4 ACCESS TO RECREATION

Each inmate shall have access to recreational (leisure-time) activities outside the cell at least once a day. The length of time will be determined by the inmate’s classification status, security concerns and operational schedules that preclude recreation during a period of time (e.g., meal times, searches, lockdown or court). The staff should ensure that the maximum time possible is provided to the inmates for this purpose.

Televisions, newspapers, table games and other items may also be made available to enhance recreation time. Consideration will be given to the passive or active recreational needs of older inmates and inmates with disabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1004.4.1 USE OF THE INMATE WELFARE FUND
Monies derived from the Inmate Welfare Fund may be used to purchase and maintain recreational equipment and supplies.

1004.5 SECURITY AND SUPERVISION

The staff supervising the inmates during exercise and recreation time shall document when each inmate has the opportunity to exercise or recreate, and when each inmate actually participates.

Staff shall be responsible for inspecting exercise and recreational equipment to ensure it appears safe for use. Broken equipment or equipment that is in an unsafe condition shall not be used. Inmates will not be permitted to use equipment without supervision. All equipment shall be accounted for before inmates are returned to their housing unit.

The supervising staff may terminate the exercise or recreation period and escort back to the housing unit any inmate who continues to act in an aggressive or disorderly manner after being ordered to stop by the staff. Whenever an exercise or recreation period is involuntarily terminated, the staff will document the incident and rationale for terminating the exercise period. The Corrections Sergeant will determine whether disciplinary action is warranted.

1004.6 EXERCISE SPACE

Sufficient outdoor and covered/enclosed exercise areas, as specified by federal, state and/or local laws or requirements, should be provided to ensure one hour of exercise for each general population inmate per day. Use of outdoor exercise is preferred but weather conditions may require the use of covered/enclosed space. Day room space is not considered exercise space.

1004.7 INABILITY TO MEET REQUIREMENTS

In the event that the inmate population exceeds the ability of the facility to meet the exercise and recreation requirements, the facility should notify the governing body about the deficiency in space for exercise, that it may violate the law and/or the requirements, and request funds to remedy the situation. The facility should document all action taken to try to remedy the situation, including funding requests, population reduction requests and all responses to those requests.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Educational, Vocational and Rehabilitation Programs

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This office provides educational and vocational programs that are designed to help inmates improve personal skills, assist in their social development and improve inmate employability after release. The ability of the office to offer educational programs is dictated by available funding, inmate classification and other required inmate programs and routines.

1005.2 POLICY

The educational and vocational programs offered by the Office are available to all eligible inmates and are subject to schedule, space, personnel and other resource constraints.

Designated space for inmate education and vocational programs will, whenever practicable, be designed in consultation with the appropriate school authorities or educational/vocational service providers.

Adequate funding is required. If the funding source reduces or eliminates funding in these areas, educational and/or vocational programs may be reduced or eliminated.

While the housing classification of an inmate has the potential to pose security issues, every effort, to the extent reasonably practicable, will be made to provide individualized educational opportunities (WAC 392-121-107 and WAC 392-122-228).

1005.3 INMATE PROGRAMS COORDINATOR

The Sheriff or the authorized designee shall appoint an Inmate Programs Coordinator, who shall be responsible for managing all aspects of the inmate educational and vocational program. Those duties include, but are not limited to:

(a) Conducting an annual needs assessment to determine the type of programs needed to serve the inmate population.

(b) Developing the program plans.

(c) Developing or directing the curricula for each educational, vocational and testing component.

(d) Developing and implementing individualized programs for high-risk or administrative inmates, as needed.

(e) Coordinating with corrections staff regarding the security issues associated with these programs.

(f) Developing and maintaining records of all needs assessments, all training offered, all inmate attendees, testing records and class evaluations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(g) Forecasting the annual cost of the program and coordinating with the budget office to secure funding.

1005.4 COURSE OFFERINGS

Course offerings will be subject to need, available resources, security concerns, available space and inmate classification, and may include the following:

(a) Basic education, General Educational Development (GED) preparation

(b) English as a second language (ESL)

(c) Basic literacy

(d) Substance abuse and healthy lifestyles education

(e) Parenting courses

(f) Basic computer instruction

(g) Basic life skills

(h) Vocational skills such as:

1. Cooking and food services
2. Landscaping, horticulture
3. Basic woodworking
4. Auto body and painting
5. Basic auto repair
6. Basic office skills

(i) Other courses as deemed appropriate by the Inmate Programs Coordinator

1005.5 OUTREACH

Information about educational opportunities should be included in the general inmate orientation. At a minimum, inmates should receive instruction on how to request participation in the inmate education programs, along with eligibility requirements and rules for participation.

1005.6 ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Educational/vocational programming (other than televised courses) may be offered to sentenced and pretrial inmates. The Sheriff shall ensure that there is equal opportunity for participation for male and female inmates.

1005.7 INMATE REQUESTS

Inmates should be given a form to request participation in the inmate education programs. Inmate requests will be forwarded to the Inmate Programs Coordinator, who will have the facility classification staff screen and approve the request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The Inmate Programs Coordinator will notify the inmate whether he/she has been approved for an education program. If approved, the Inmate Programs Coordinator will provide instruction to the inmate on how to access the program services and will notify the affected facility staff about the inmate's scheduled attendance.

Inmates may also contact the Inmate Programs Coordinator at any time via an inmate message slip to request information regarding educational opportunities.

Inmates have the right to refuse to participate in programs other than work assignments or programs that are required by statute or court order.

1005.8 SELF-STUDY PROGRAM

Whenever reasonably feasible the basic educational program may be presented by self-study tutoring and videotape programming.

Inmates admitted into the GED program are issued the necessary books and supplies. Studying is done throughout the day at scheduled periods when videotape programming is presented on closed-circuit television.

Upon completion of a GED self-study program, the inmate may be given the opportunity to take the GED test.

1005.9 HIGH-SECURITY/ADMINISTRATIVE SEGREGATION INMATES

To the extent reasonably practicable, high-security inmates and those held in administrative segregation may receive individual instruction in the form of a correspondence course.

1005.10 REHABILITATION PROGRAM

The Office provides opportunities for rehabilitation programs that are based upon victim and community input and are fashioned in a way that gives the inmate an opportunity to make amends for the harm done.

The Sheriff and Superintendent should work with other justice system partners to create such programs and opportunities. Examples include the following:

- Programs designed to deter domestic violence and substance abuse
- Community service, such as supervised public works projects
- Making restitution to victims
- Paying court fines

1005.11 DISCLAIMER

Nothing in this policy is meant to confer a legal right for inmates to participate in any educational offering. Educational programming is provided at the sole discretion of the Sheriff and Superintendent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1005.12 CLASSROOM USE AND DESIGN

The demographics of the inmate population should always be considered when developing educational and other programs. Inmate classification and segregation requirements also need to be considered.

The Superintendent should encourage and include educators in the set up and design of classrooms that have been identified for inmate education programs. To the extent reasonably possible, in consideration of the space design and the ability to provide adequate security, teachers, education managers and administrators should be consulted to ensure that their needs are met.

In addition to the traditional classroom approach to educational programming, there are several other delivery methods. These include independent study and computer education programs.

1005.13 NEW CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION

Whenever construction of new facilities is considered, the Superintendent may include education specialists during the design phase to ensure that the needs of education providers are met with regard to security, sound levels and educational equipment.

The Superintendent may seek technical assistance from consultants to school districts that provide education programs in correctional settings. There are also networks of educators who can provide valuable consulting services in order to keep pace with rapidly evolving program and legislative issues that are related to education.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Commissary Services

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a commissary program that will give inmates the opportunity to purchase personal items that are not provided by the facility.

1006.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to provide space for an inmate commissary, or to provide for a commissary service, so that inmates who are not on disciplinary restriction and who have funds posted to their inmate accounts may purchase approved items that are not furnished by the facility.

To the extent reasonably practicable, the prices for items offered to the inmates in the commissary shall correspond to local retail store prices.

Any commissary inventory or sales issues related to religious diets shall be addressed in the Religious Programs Policy.

1006.3 COMMISSARY MANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent shall be responsible for designating a qualified person to act as the Commissary Manager. High-security items shall be identified, stored and inventoried as such. The Commissary Manager shall be responsible for the accounting and general operation of the commissary, which shall include, but is not limited to:

- Maintaining current rules, regulations and policies of the commissary and ensuring compliance by commissary staff.
- Managing inventory and processing orders in a timely manner.
- Performing weekly audits of high-security items.
- Ensuring that sufficient space is provided either on or off facility property, for the storage and processing of commissary orders.
- Ensuring commissary facilities are sanitary and secure.
- Conducting a quarterly inventory of all supplies and immediately reporting any discrepancies to the Superintendent.
- Ensuring that all inmates who are approved to purchase commissary items are provided with a printed list of items that are available at local stores if the facility does not operate a commissary.

1006.4 COMMISSARY ACCOUNTING

The Corrections Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring that all inmates who have commissary privileges have the opportunity to order and receive commissary items in a timely manner.

All inmates shall be afforded the opportunity to review an accounting of their money held in their account, to include deposits, debits and commissary goods purchased and received. Any

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

discrepancy of the inmate's funds shall be immediately reported to the Commissary Manager. If the Commissary Manager and the involved inmate cannot settle the discrepancy, the Superintendent shall be notified and the Superintendent will resolve the discrepancy.

1006.5 INMATE WELFARE PACKS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall monitor the provision of welfare packs to indigent inmates, and may also provide such items to all inmates depending on availability and cost considerations. Welfare items include, but are not limited to:

(a) Three envelopes and paper letters twice each week, to permit correspondence with family members and friends

(b) Postage for up to three letters per week, at the jail's expense (indigent inmates only)

(c) Personal hygiene items, including toothbrush, toothpaste, soap, deodorant and other supplies deemed to be appropriate

(d) Undergarments and socks

(e) Sweatshirts, if funding allows (to be returned to the facility upon release)

The Sheriff may expend money from the Inmate Welfare Fund to provide indigent inmates with essential clothing and limited transportation expenses upon release.

1006.6 ANNUAL AUDIT OF THE COMMISSARY

The Commissary Manager shall ensure that an annual audit of the commissary operation is conducted by a certified auditor who is recognized by the Office as an authorized financial auditor. The written report prepared by the auditor shall be reviewed for accuracy by the Commissary Manager and provided to the Superintendent.

All excess funds derived from the operation of the commissary shall be deposited into the Inmate Welfare Fund or otherwise used for the benefit of the inmates. They also may be deposited and used in accordance with expenditures authorized by the board of supervisors. An itemized report of expenditures shall be submitted annually to the board of supervisors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Library Services

1007.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for funding of library services and for providing inmates access to leisure and legal reading materials.

1007.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this facility to operate a library service that provides leisure and legal reading materials to inmates.

1007.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for the administration of the library services.

The Superintendent shall ensure that reading materials are provided to the general housing units and that any member assigned to assist with the delivery of library services has received the appropriate training in facility safety and security practices.

1007.4 LIBRARY FUNDING AND MAINTENANCE

The Superintendent should ensure that funding is available to operate the library. The Superintendent may use monies from the Inmate Welfare Fund to offset the cost of salaries, services, and supplies. The Superintendent may enlist the assistance of the local public library system and other community organizations to maintain and update the library. Donated books and materials should be screened by the Superintendent, or authorized designee, for permissible content and safety prior to being distributed to inmates.

The Office may reject library materials that may compromise the safety, security, and orderly operation of this facility (see the Inmate Mail Policy for examples of materials that may be rejected).

The library shall be operated within the physical, budgetary, and security limits of the existing facility. Books and other reading material should be provided in languages that reflect the population of the facility.

1007.5 ACCESS TO LIBRARY

Access to the inmate library or to library materials shall be based on inmate classification, housing location, and other factors that legitimately relate to maintaining the safety and security of the facility.

Inmates in disciplinary segregation shall have the same access to reading materials and legal materials as the general population unless a restriction is directed by the court.

1007.6 LEISURE LIBRARY MATERIALS

Each inmate is allowed to have no more than two books at any given time. Existing selections must be returned before new books may be selected by an inmate. Inmates who destroy or misuse

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

books and library materials will be subject to disciplinary action and may be required to pay for the material.

1007.7 LEGAL MATERIALS

All inmates shall have reasonable access to the legal system, which may include access to legal reference materials. Such materials may be kept on hand at the JCSO Jail as part of a maintained law library, either in physical or electronic form. Alternately, inmates may be permitted to access such materials through the law library in Superior Court, with the permission of the Jail Superintendent or upon order of a court.

Pro se inmates shall have priority regarding access to legal publications.

Legal information that may be provided through the library includes but is not limited to:

- Criminal code sections.
- Copies of criminal and/or civil cases.
- Copies of relevant judicial forms.

Inmates desiring access to the library or legal publications shall submit a completed legal information request to the housing corrections officer. Only one request per inmate per week is allowed unless the inmate is a court-ordered pro se.

The Superintendent, or authorized designee, will collect completed request forms and arrange for the inmate to have access to the library or to legal research services if they are available and do not conflict with scheduling or security concerns. Records of access to legal materials and whether the requests were fulfilled or denied should be documented each day and maintained in the inmate’s file in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Pro se inmates may keep minimal supplies for their case in their cells (e.g., paper, letters, reference materials), provided they do not create a fire hazard or other safety or security concern.

1007.8 ALTERNATE MEANS OF ACCESS TO LEGAL RESOURCES

Nothing in this policy shall confer a right to access a law library. Unless it is specified by court order, the Sheriff may provide access to legal resources by a variety of means that may include public or private legal research services (e.g., web-based legal resources).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Telephone Access

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for permitting inmates to access and use telephones.

1009.2 POLICY

The Jail will provide access to telephones for use by inmates consistent with federal and state law. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall develop written procedures establishing the guidelines for access and usage. All inmates will be provided a copy of the telephone usage rules as part of their inmate orientation during the booking process.

1009.3 PROCEDURE

Inmates housed in general population will be permitted reasonable access to public telephones at scheduled times in the dayrooms for collect calls unless such access may cause an unsafe situation for the jail, members, or other inmates. The Superintendent shall ensure a notice is conspicuously posted near the phones, informing the inmates that non-attorney calls may be monitored and recorded.

Inmates are not permitted to receive telephone calls. Messages will only be delivered in the event of a verified emergency.

In the event of a jail emergency, or as directed by the supervisor or the Superintendent, all telephones will be turned off.

For security reasons, inmates who are awaiting transport to another facility or release to another agency are not permitted to use the telephones.

Teletypewriter/telecommunications device for the deaf (TTY/TDD)) or equally effective telecommunications devices will be made available to inmates who are deaf, are hard of hearing, or have speech impairments to allow these inmates to have equivalent telephone access as those inmates without these disabilities.

The minimum time allowed per call should be 10 minutes, except where there are substantial reasons to justify such limitations.

Reasons for denial of telephone access shall be documented and a copy placed into the inmate's file. The rules governing the use of the telephone will, in addition to being provided to inmates during orientation, be posted near the telephones.

The member should monitor the use of public telephones to ensure inmates have reasonable and equitable access and that the rules of use are observed. Any inmate refusing to cooperate with the telephone rules may have their call terminated, telephone privileges suspended, and/or incur disciplinary action.

Requirements relating to the use of telephones during booking and reception are contained in the Reception Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1009.4 USE OF TELEPHONES IN HIGH-SECURITY OR ADMINISTRATIVE SEGREGATIONHOUSING

Inmates who are housed in high-security or administrative segregation may use the public telephones in the dayroom during the time allocated for that classification of inmate to utilize that space. If portable telephones are available in the facility, inmates who are housed in high-security or administrative segregation units may have reasonable access to the portable telephones.

1009.5 COURT-ORDERED TELEPHONE CALLS

If a court order specifying free telephone calls is received by the facility, or a supervisor determines there is a legitimate need for a free telephone call for a specific inmate, the supervisor may direct that an inmate use a facility telephone at no charge. Calls placed from a facility telephone should be dialed by a staff member. The staff shall be responsible for ensuring that the inmate is not calling a number that has been restricted by a court order or by request of the recipient. Such a call shall be recorded to the same extent authorized for calls that are not court-ordered.

1009.6 ATTORNEY-CLIENT TELEPHONE CONSULTATION

At all times through the period of custody, whether the inmate has been charged, tried, convicted or sentenced, reasonable and non-recorded telephone access to an attorney shall be provided to the inmate at no charge to either the attorney or to the inmate, in accordance with the Inmate Access to Courts and Counsel Policy.

1009.7 CONFERENCE CALL REGARDING CHILD PLACEMENT

Inmates who are parents shall be allowed to participate in a case conference convened pursuant to RCW 13.34.067 by either conference call or video conference.

1009.8 FOREIGN NATIONALS

A foreign national who has been detained may contact their consulate via the public phones provided for inmates. If the consulate does not accept collect calls, the foreign national shall be allowed to make a reasonable number of direct calls to establish communication with the consulate.

Consular officers who contact the jail to speak with a foreign national to provide consular services should be given reasonable telephone access to the inmate.

1009.9 TELEPHONE CONTRACTS AND CHARGES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that rates charged to inmates are similar to those charged in the general public and that inmates are afforded a range of feasible calling options.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Visitation

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish rules for visitation and to provide a process for inmate visits and visitors. Visitation is a privilege and is based on space availability, schedules and on-duty staffing.

1010.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to allow inmate visitation, including video visitation when applicable, as required by law.

1010.3 PROCEDURES

The Office shall provide adequate facilities for visiting that include appropriate space for the screening and searching of inmates and visitors, and storage of visitors' personal belongings that are not allowed in the visiting area.

The Superintendent shall develop written procedures for inmate visitation. The procedures are subject to safety and security requirements and should consider:

- The jail's schedule.
- The space available to accommodate visitors.
- Whether an emergency or other conditions justify a limitation in visiting privileges.

The visiting area shall accommodate inmates and visitors with disabilities. Visitors with disabilities who request special accommodations shall be referred to a supervisor. Reasonable accommodations will be granted to inmates and disabled visitors to facilitate a visitation period.

Visitor logs and records shall be developed and maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Court orders granting a special inmate visitation are subject to county legal review and interpretation.

1010.3.1 VISITOR REGISTRATION AND IDENTIFICATION

All visitors must register and produce a valid state, military, tribal, or other government identification. Identification will be considered valid for 90 days after expiration, provided the visitor has renewed the ID and has proof of the renewal.

(a) The registration form must include the visitor's name, address, and the relationship to the inmate.

(b) A valid identification shall include the following:

1. A photograph of the person
2. A physical description of the person

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(c) An official visitor shall present proof of professional capacity. For example, an attorney license/Supreme Court card, law enforcement identification, or a business card/ letterhead of business with the visitor's name.

Failure or refusal to provide a valid identification is reason to deny a visit.

1010.4 AUTHORIZATION TO SEARCH VISITORS

Individuals who enter the secure perimeter of this jail are subject to search if there is reasonable cause to believe the visitor has violated the law, is wanted by a law enforcement agency, or is attempting to bring contraband onto the jail property or into the jail. All searches shall be made in accordance with current legal statutes and case law.

1010.5 VISITING SCHEDULE

The Superintendent shall designate a person to develop a schedule for inmate visitation that includes daytime, evening, and weekend hours. Each inmate shall receive a copy of the visitation schedule in the inmate handbook at orientation. The visiting hours will also be posted in the public area of the facility.

1010.6 DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF VISITING PRIVILEGES

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for defining, in writing, the conditions under which visits may be denied.

Visitation may be denied or terminated by a supervisor if the visitor poses a danger to the security of the jail or there is other good cause, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) The visitor appears to be under the influence of drugs and/or alcoholic beverages.

(b) The visitor refuses to submit to being searched.

(c) The visitor or inmate violates jail rules or posted visiting rules.

(d) The visitor fails to supervise and maintain control of any minors accompanying the visitor into the jail.

(e) Visitors attempting to enter this jail with contraband will be denied a visit and may face criminal charges.

Any visitation that is denied or terminated early, on the reasonable grounds that the visit may endanger the security of the jail, shall have the actions and reasons documented. A copy of the documentation will be placed into the inmate's file and another copy will be forwarded to the Superintendent.

1010.7 GENERAL VISITATION RULES

All visitors and inmates will be required to observe the following general rules during visitation:

(a) A maximum of two adults and two children will be permitted to visit an inmate at any one time. Children visiting inmates must be deemed age appropriate by the parent or guardian accompanying the child. Where a dispute over children visiting occurs between the inmate and the parent or legal guardian, the inmate will be advised to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

use the court for resolution. Adults must control minors while they are waiting to visit and during the visit.

(b) An inmate may refuse to visit with a particular individual.

(c) Those inmates who are named as the restrained person in any restraining or other valid court order shall not be allowed visits from persons who are protected by the order.

(d) Visitors must be appropriately attired prior to entry into the visitor's area of the facility.

(e) Inappropriate clothing, such as transparent clothing, halter tops, excessively tight or revealing clothing, hats and bandannas or any other clothes associated with a criminal gang or otherwise deemed by the staff to be unacceptable, will not be permitted.

(f) All visitors must have footwear.

(g) Visitors will leave all personal items, with the exception of car keys and identification, outside of the secure area. Visitors who enter the facility with handbags, packages or other personal items will be instructed to lock the items in a vehicle or locker or return at another time without the items. The facility is not responsible for lost or stolen items.

(h) Food or drink is not permitted in the visitor's area.

(i) Inmates will be permitted to sign legal documents, vehicle release forms or any other items authorized by the Corrections Sergeant. Transactions of this nature will not constitute a regular visit.

1010.8 SPECIAL VISITS

The Corrections Sergeant may authorize special visitation privileges. The Corrections Sergeant, who authorizes the special visit, will take into consideration the following factors:

- The purpose of the visit
- The relationship of the visitor to the inmate
- The circumstances of the visit
- Distance traveled by the visitor

Whenever a special visit is denied, an entry into the duty log will be made. The entry will include the requesting visitor's name and the reason why the visit was denied.

1010.9 ATTORNEY VISITS

Inmates shall have access to any attorney retained by or on behalf of the inmate, or to an attorney the inmate desires to consult, in a private interview room. Staff shall not interfere with, suspend or cancel official visits except in circumstances where the safety, security or good order of the facility is compromised (see the Inmate Access to Courts and Counsel Policy).

1010.10 JUVENILE INMATE VISITATION

Juveniles who are incarcerated or detained in the facility will be allowed initial visits at any time by the parents, guardians and/or attorneys. Subsequent visits shall be as unrestrictive as reasonably practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1010.11 PROFESSIONAL VISITS

Inmates should have access to professional visits from clergy, counselors, educators and evaluators who are mandated by law to have access to their clients. Staff shall not interfere with, suspend or cancel official visits except to maintain order.

1010.12 CONSULAR VISITS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee should facilitate visitor access between a detained foreign national and a consular officer when requested by the detainee or consular officer. Additionally, access should also be facilitated when a consular officer requests to visit with a detained foreign national in cases where the detainee does not want a visit.

A foreign national should be allowed to visit with a consular officer in a private interview room. Members should not interfere with, suspend, or cancel official consular visits except in circumstances where the safety, security, or good order of the jail is compromised.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Treatment Programs

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this office to provide treatment services for inmates with substance abuse problems, including the provision of services for post-release continuity of care and support in the community.

1011.1.1 PHILOSOPHY

The Office seeks to provide services in cooperation with community resources with the goal of supporting the mission of public safety and community reintegration through evidence-based assessment, treatment and aftercare services, as well as the enabling of community programs, such as mental health services or twelve step programs, within the jail.

1011.2 POLICY

The Sheriff or his/her designee shall, in cooperation with all custody personnel, work with available local community resources, such as local alcohol and drug treatment centers, mental health authorities, probation departments, twelve step programs, and courts, to identify and monitor those inmates who have been placed into, or are eligible to be placed into, a therapeutic community treatment program or other rehabilitation- and sobriety-focused programming that can be implemented within the facility.

Eligibility for participation in programming, whether run by facility staff or by community volunteers, will be based upon some or all of the following considerations:

(a) Substance abuse use or history

(b) Safety considerations for inmates, staff, and program providers

(c) Willingness to voluntarily commit to the program

(d) A mental health diagnosis that indicates suitability for participation

(e) Appropriate participation in available programs

1011.2.1 REFERRAL TO THE THERAPEUTIC COMMUNITY TREATMENT PROGRAM

Inmates may be referred to the therapeutic community treatment program through staff, community service personnel or volunteers, the courts, or by request of the inmate him/herself. Placement in any program will be determined in consultation with custody staff, providers, and, if applicable, the courts and probation. Although there shall be a presumption that inmates should be permitted to attend available and applicable self-help programs, considerations such as facility security, the safety of inmates, staff, and other personnel, and the behavior of the inmate(s) in group settings and class settings will be overriding priorities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1011.3 PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

Participation in any class or program is voluntary; participants must consent to program treatment services in advance of receiving the service. This program is focused on providing participants with the necessary knowledge, insight and skill for successful reentry into the community.

1011.4 DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING

Program participants may be expected to submit to random urinalysis. Failure to submit or a positive reading may result in termination from the program and possible disciplinary action.

1011.5 PROGRAM INCENTIVES

The director will develop program incentives designed to support and encourage success on the part of program participants. Incentives can include, but are not limited to:

(a) Certificates of completion for satisfactory completion of the program.

(b) Separate housing for program participants.

(c) Early release from custody, if authorized by the sentencing court.

1011.6 TERMINATION FROM THE PROGRAM

Termination from the program may occur for the following reasons:

(a) A participant’s failure to comply with the responsibilities of the program is grounds for dismissal by the director at any point during the course of the program.

(b) A participant may withdraw from the program by notifying any staff person verbally or in writing.

(c) A participant may be terminated for any major institutional disciplinary violation if it is determined that the inmate is no longer suitable for participation in the program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Work Release Program

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the guidelines and requirements for the Work Release Program. The Work Release Program allows inmates to maintain employment, support families and facilitate a successful return to the community.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to operate a voluntary Work Release Program to provide inmates with opportunities to secure or maintain employment, support families, assist in the payment of fines and penalties to the court and promote a successful return to the community (RCW 70.48.210).

Release programs shall be conducted in accordance with state and local guidelines. In cases of pretrial release, the courts may have jurisdiction over release decisions.

1012.3 WORK RELEASE PROGRAM

Any inmate who has met the eligibility requirements and received approval may be granted permission to leave the facility to work at his/her place of employment in accordance with state and local guidelines, court orders and the provisions of this policy.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee has sole authority to approve participation in the program and is responsible for the overall administration of the Work Release Program.

The Work Release Program participants are limited to geographic restrictions of the facility and must remain within state boundary lines unless otherwise ordered by the sentencing court.

1012.3.1 ELIGIBILITY

In order to be eligible for the Work Release Program, an inmate must meet the following requirements:

- Sentenced directly to work release programs by the court
- No documented disciplinary incidents
- No outstanding warrants, wants or detainers

Inmates who do not adhere to the rules of the program will be subject to removal from the program and to disciplinary and criminal action in accordance with the rules of the facility and applicable laws.

1012.3.2 STAFF RESPONSIBILITY

The Work Release Program staff is responsible for contacting the employer prior to authorizing the work assignment. The staff should inform the employer and the inmate of the rules and expectations for program participants.

The program staff shall provide each employer with the facility’s contact information, including the contact person and telephone number, and instruct the employer to notify the contact person

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

immediately if an inmate does not report to work, leaves prior to the scheduled departure time, or if any concerns arise during the work shift. The facility should provide a contact person who is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, as some inmates will work evening or overnight shifts.

1012.3.3 HOUSING

Inmates participating in the Work Release Program should be housed in an area other than general population housing to reduce the possibility of contraband entering the facility. Inmates in the program may either return to separate housing within the facility's secure perimeter or may be housed in a residential facility outside the secure perimeter. Factors to consider when determining appropriate housing for program participants include the following:

- Rated bed capacity of the facility
- Current occupancy
- Housing options and security capabilities outside the secure perimeter of the facility
- Number of inmates approved to participate in the program

1012.3.4 DAILY WORK ITINERARIES

Inmates must have an approved daily work itinerary prior to leaving the facility. The itinerary should include the following:

- Scheduled start and stop times for work
- Anticipated amount of travel time between the facility and the employer each way
- Mode of transportation each way (e.g., bus, car, walk)
- Location of the workplace
- Contact name, address, and telephone number of the employer
- Contact name, telephone number, and driver's information of the transport person if the inmate does not have a valid license
- Contact name and telephone number of the on-duty program staff member

Any change to the itinerary (e.g., overtime, location of the work place, transportation) must be approved in advance by the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

1012.3.5 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

All inmates who participate in the Work Release Program shall ensure that the appropriate funds are deposited into their inmate account. Funds from the inmate account will be subtracted for room and board, program drug testing, booking fees, and other appropriate expenses. Fines to the court, victim restitution, allowances to help pay family financial obligations, and funds for a savings account may also be taken from the account with the permission of the inmate, court order, or state law (RCW 72.11.020; RCW 72.65.020; RCW 72.65.050).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1012.3.6 EMPLOYER VERIFICATION
The Work Release Program staff shall make scheduled telephone calls and random site visits to the inmate’s employer to ensure compliance with the rules of the program.

1012.3.7 PROGRAM CONFLICTS
The Work Release Program staff shall make every attempt to ensure the inmate’s work schedule does not conflict with his/her required participation in treatment programs at the facility.

1012.3.8 DRUG TESTING
Random and scheduled drug testing shall be conducted on all inmates participating in the Work Release Program. Any positive results may cause the inmate’s disqualification from the program, as well as disciplinary sanctions or criminal charges, if warranted.

1012.4 RECORDS

The following records shall be maintained by the Superintendent or the authorized designee on all inmates participating in the Work Release Program and retained in accordance with the office established records retention schedule (WAC 44-14-03005):

(a) All payments and accounting associated with the Work Release Program

(b) All contacts between the staff and employers prior to releasing inmates to work and confirming all employment information

(c) All daily logs of time worked and payments received

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Work Program

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the guidelines and requirements for the Inmate Work Program. The Inmate Work Program allows inmates to improve and/or develop useful job skills, work habits and experiences that will facilitate a successful return to the community.

1013.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office shall operate an Inmate Work Program within the secure perimeter of the facility, in accordance with all applicable federal, state or local work safety laws, rules and regulations, and to the extent that the operation of inmate work programs do not pose a risk to the safety of the staff, other inmates or the public. This policy establishes the requirements, selection process, supervision and training of inmates prior to and after entering the facility's Inmate Work Program.

1013.3 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

1013.3.1 SENTENCED INMATE WORK REQUIREMENTS

All sentenced inmates who are physically and mentally able shall work if they are not assigned to other programs. Inmates shall not be required to perform work which exceeds their physical limitations. Inmates may be excused from work in order to maintain their participation in an educational, vocational or drug abuse treatment program. The Office will abide by all laws, ordinances and regulations when using inmates to work in the facility.

1013.3.2 PRETRIAL AND UNSENTENCED INMATE WORK REQUIREMENTS

Pretrial and unsentenced inmates may volunteer to participate in the Inmate Work Program but shall not be required to participate in work beyond maintaining the immediate living area.

1013.4 INMATE WORKER SELECTION

The Inmate Work Program coordinator shall be responsible for the selection and assignment of inmates to the various work assignments. The Coordinator should solicit input from other custody staff in assisting with inmate selection and assignment. Staff shall take into consideration the following eligibility criteria:

(a) Inmates who have posed a threat in the past or have been charged with escape should be carefully screened for inmate work projects.

(b) The inmate's charges and classification are such that the inmate will not pose a security risk to other inmates, staff or the public.

(c) The inmate's capacity to perform physical tasks will match the job requirements.

(d) The inmate is able to learn the necessary work routines.

(e) The special interests, abilities, craft or trade of the inmate will benefit the work assignment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmates must be able to pass a health-screening test in accordance with the policies contained in this manual, and must meet all statutory and regulatory requirements. Health-screening shall be done for inmates who work in the kitchen, around food products or who serve meals to the inmate population.

1013.5 WORK ON PUBLIC PROJECTS

Sentenced inmates may be assigned to public works projects with state, municipal and local government agencies, or to community service projects, with the approval of the Sheriff and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

1013.6 PROHIBITION OF NON-PUBLIC WORK PROJECTS

Work projects on behalf of any private individual or to an individual’s private property are strictly prohibited and may constitute a violation of the law.

1013.7 SUPERVISION OF INMATE WORKERS

Facility staff in charge of work programs or who provide supervision of inmates assigned to work crews should adhere to the following:

(a) Inmate workers should be provided with safety equipment, clothing and footwear commensurate with the work performed. Safety equipment may include, but is not limited to, eye protection, gloves, hardhat or headwear and sunscreen for protection from sun exposure.

(b) Work periods shall not exceed 10 hours per day.

(c) Inmate workers should be provided with work breaks to allow them to take care of personal needs.

(d) Inmate workers shall have access to nutritious meals and a reasonable amount of time to consume those meals during their work period.

(e) Inmates who work shifts during the early morning or late-night hours should be provided with a quiet space to allow for sleep during daytime hours.

(f) The inmate workday approximates the workday in the community.

(g) Inmate performance is regularly evaluated and recorded.

(h) Inmates receive written recognition of the competencies they acquire.

Inmate workers shall be under the direct supervision of the facility staff at all times when they are on assignment through the Inmate Work Program.

Persons who are responsible for the supervision of inmates on work crews should receive training in basic areas of safety, security and reporting procedures.

Disciplinary action for inmate worker misconduct shall adhere to the Inmate Discipline Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1013.8 INMATE WORKER TRAINING

Inmates who are assigned to work in any area that may require the handling of any chemicals or the use of any equipment shall receive training from the respective Office supervisor prior to using the chemicals or equipment. Work-crew supervisors shall also train inmate workers on safety practices. Inmates should never be assigned to handle dangerous chemicals or equipment that normally require a level of expertise and competency beyond their demonstrated ability.

1013.9 INMATE WORKER INCENTIVES

The Superintendent is responsible for establishing a recognition program for inmates assigned to the Inmate Work Program. Recognition of inmates can be observed in the following ways:

(a) Granting “Good Time and Work” credits as allowed by state or local law.

(b) Using credits for sentence reduction when allowed by statute.

(c) Granting special housing, extra privileges, recreation and special rewards, as allowed by law, regulation and policy. Inmate welfare funds may be used to offset the cost of a reward program.

(d) Awarding certificates of achievement for successful completion of vocational, educational and/or work programs.

(e) When allowed by law, ordinance and in consideration with local labor relations, giving monetary compensation for work on government projects.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Religious Programs

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding the right of inmates to exercise their religion and for evaluating accommodation requests for faith-based religious practices of inmates.

1014.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Compelling government interest - A method for determining the constitutionality of a policy that restricts the practice of a fundamental right. In order for such a policy to be valid, there must be a compelling government interest, which is necessary or crucial to the mission of the Office, as opposed to something merely preferred, that can be furthered only by the policy under review.

Least restrictive means - A standard imposed by the courts when considering the validity of policies that touch upon constitutional interests. If the Office adopts a policy that restricts a fundamental religious liberty, it must employ the least restrictive measures possible to achieve its goal.

Religious exercise - Any exercise of religion, whether or not it is compelled by, or central to, a system of religious belief. The key is not what a faith requires but whether the practice is included in the inmate’s sincerely held religious beliefs.

Substantial burden - For the purposes of this policy, substantial burden means either of the following:

- A restriction or requirement imposed by the Office that places an inmate in a position of having to choose between following the precepts of his/her religion and forfeiting benefits otherwise generally available to other inmates, or having to abandon one of the precepts of his/her religion in order to receive a benefit.
- The Office puts considerable pressure on an inmate to substantially modify his/her behavior in violation of his/her beliefs.

1014.2 POLICY

This office permits inmates to engage in the lawful practices and observances of their sincerely held religious beliefs consistent with the legitimate penological objectives of the facility. Facility staff will not allow their personal religious beliefs to influence them in the daily management of the inmate population, particularly as it relates to religious practices. This office shall not show favoritism or preference to any religion and will not discriminate or retaliate against any inmate for participating or not participating in any religion or religious practice. Inmates are not required to participate in religious programs or activities.

1014.3 CHAPLAIN

The Sheriff shall appoint an individual to serve as the chaplain to coordinate religious activities in the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

The chaplain shall be responsible for assisting the Superintendent with planning, directing and supervising all aspects of the religious program. The chaplain may be responsible for duties including, but not be limited to:

(a) Coordination of religious services.

(b) Maintaining a list of accepted religious practices that have been approved by the Superintendent and ensure the current list is available to the staff.

(c) Reviewing requests for religious accommodations.

(d) Approval and coordination of training lay clergy and religious volunteers.

(e) Providing or arranging for grief counseling for inmates.

(f) Distribution of a variety of religious texts.

(g) Developing and maintaining liaison with a variety of religious faiths in the community.

(h) Making reasonable efforts to enlist religious leaders from outside the community as necessary.

(i) Seeking donations for religious programs from the community, when appropriate.

(j) Working with inmate families when requested.

(k) Providing guidance to the Sheriff and Superintendent on issues related to religious observance.

1014.4 RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND ACCOMMODATION REQUESTS

Inmates are not required to identify or express a religious belief. An inmate may designate any belief, or no belief, during the intake process and may change a designation at any time by declaring their religious belief in writing to the chaplain. Inmates seeking to engage in religious practices shall submit a request through the established process. Requests to engage in practices that are on the facility's list of accepted practices should be granted. Requests to engage in religious practices that are not on the approved list shall be processed as provided in this policy.

All requests for accommodation of religious practices shall be treated equally, regardless of the religion that is involved. Equal and consistent treatment of all religions and religious beliefs shall not always require that all inmates of the same religion receive the same accommodations. Requests for accommodation of religious practices shall be submitted to a supervisor. In determining whether to grant or deny a request for accommodation of a religious practice, the supervisor will work with the chaplain to determine the sincerity of the religious claim of an inmate. Requests should be denied only if the denial or reason for denial would further a compelling interest of the facility and is the least restrictive means of furthering that compelling interest.

A supervisor who does not grant the accommodation, either in part or in full, should promptly forward the request to the Superintendent, who, after consultation with legal counsel as appropriate, should make a determination regarding the request within 10 days following the inmate's request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

A Superintendent who does not grant an accommodation, either in part or in full, should forward the request to the Sheriff with the basis for the denial within 14 days of the inmate's original request being made. The Sheriff or the authorized designee will review the denial and respond to the requesting inmate as soon as reasonably practicable.

The Superintendent and the Sheriff shall be informed of all approved accommodations. The chaplain should make any necessary notifications to staff as necessary to meet an approved accommodation.

All inmate requests for religious accommodations and related determinations shall be fully documented in the inmate's record.

1014.4.1 SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF ACCOMMODATIONS

In an emergency or extended disruption of normal facility operations, the Superintendent may suspend any religious accommodation. The Superintendent may also revoke or modify an approved religious accommodation if the accommodated inmate violates the terms or conditions under which the accommodation was granted.

1014.4.2 APPEALS OF SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OFACCOMMODATIONS

Inmates may appeal the Superintendent's denial, suspension or revocation of an accommodation through the inmate appeal process.

1014.5 DIETS AND MEAL SERVICE

The Superintendent should provide inmates requesting a religious diet, including fasting and/or hour of dining, a reasonable and equitable opportunity to observe their religious dietary practice. This should be done within budgetary constraints and be consistent with the security and orderly management of the facility. The chaplain shall provide a list of inmates authorized to receive religious diets to the food services manager. The food services manager shall establish a process for managing religious meal accommodations.

1014.6 HAIRSTYLES AND GROOMING

Unless it is necessary for the health and sanitation of the facility, inmates who wear head and facial hair in the observance of their religion will generally not be required to shave or cut their hair. To the extent reasonably practicable, alternative housing may be considered to accommodate the need for religious hair and grooming, while meeting the health and sanitation needs of the facility.

Any inmate whose appearance is substantially altered due to changes in facial hair or hair length may be required to submit to additional identification photographs.

1014.7 RELIGIOUS TEXTS

Religious texts should be provided to the requesting inmate, if available and if the texts do not pose a threat to the safety, security and orderly management of the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1014.8 UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICES OR MATERIAL

The following list, which is not intended to be exhaustive, includes materials or practices that shall not be authorized:

(a) Animal sacrifice

(b) Language or behaviors that could reasonably be construed as presenting a threat to facility safety or security

(c) Self-mutilation

(d) Use, display or possession of weapons

(e) Self-defense or military training

(f) Disparagement of other religions

(g) Nudity or sexual acts

(h) Profanity

(i) Use of illegal substances or controlled substances without a prescription

1014.9 GROUP RELIGIOUS SERVICES

Group religious services may be allowed after due consideration of the inmate’s classification or other concerns that may adversely affect the order, safety and security of the facility.

Alternatives to attendance of group religious services may include, but are not limited to:

- The provision of religious books and reading materials.
- Access to religious counselors.
- Recorded religious media (e.g., DVDs, CDs, video tapes).

1014.10 RELIGIOUS SYMBOLS AND IMPLEMENTS

Religious symbols and implements used in the exercise of religion should generally be allowed unless the symbol or implement poses a threat to the safety and security of the facility. Alternatives to the provision of religious symbols and implements may be considered when security, safety or efficient operations may be jeopardized (e.g., substitution of a towel in lieu of a prayer rug).

1014.11 RELIGIOUS GARMENTS AND CLOTHING

Inmates who practice a religion that requires particular modes of dress, garments, headgear, etc., other than standard-issue clothing, should generally be accommodated subject to the need to identify inmates and maintain security.

Head coverings shall be searched before being worn in the housing areas of the facility and shall be subject to random searches for contraband. Personal head coverings should be exchanged in favor of office-supplied head coverings when available and appropriate.

Inmates wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex, if they so desire. Religious garments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

that substantially cover the inmate's head and face shall be temporarily removed during the taking of booking and identification photographs.

To the extent reasonably practicable, alternative housing may be considered to accommodate an inmate's need for religious attire, while meeting the security needs of the facility.

1014.12 FAITH- AND MORALS-BASED COUNSELING

The Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing a plan for inmates to receive faith- and morals-based counseling from the chaplain or religious volunteers. Inmates should be reasonably accommodated, including reasonable access to clergy members and spiritual advisers, volunteer religious organizations, faith- and morals-based programs and other secular volunteer programs.

No inmate shall be required to participate in any such program.

1014.13 SPACE AND EQUIPMENT FOR RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES

The Superintendent shall ensure that there is adequate work space, equipment and furnishings for the chaplain to serve the inmate population, including providing access to areas of the facility. Space for group worship will be dictated by the availability of secure areas and the classification status of the inmates to be served. All recognized religious groups should have equal access to the space, equipment and services which the facility normally provides for religious purposes.

1014.14 COMMUNITY RESOURCES

The chaplain may minister his/her particular faith and any other similar faiths to inmates but should also establish contacts with clergy of other faiths, who can provide services to inmates of other religious denominations.

Whenever the chaplain is unable to represent or provide faith-based services to an inmate, a religious leader or other volunteer from the community should be sought to help provide services. Individuals providing faith-based services must possess the appropriate credentials from the recognized leadership of the particular faith. All faith-based services provided through community resources should be supervised by the chaplain. All efforts to contact faith-based representatives should be documented and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

Volunteers are another valuable resource that could be utilized extensively in the delivery of the religious program (see the Volunteer Program Policy). A volunteer could ensure that religious personnel who provide programming in the facility possess the required credentials and have the security clearance to enter the facility.

The chaplain, in cooperation with the Superintendent or the authorized designee, shall develop and maintain communication with faith communities. The chaplain shall review offers to donate equipment or materials for use in the religious program and shall approve these offers when appropriate. All communication efforts should be documented and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

1014.15 TRAINING

The Office shall provide training to facility staff on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Religious Programs

The Office shall also provide training in safety and security to the chaplain. The chaplain shall approve and train lay and clergy volunteers from the faiths represented in the inmate population. This includes the preparation of a training curriculum, as well as the development and maintenance of training records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Mail

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for receiving, sending, inspecting, censoring, and rejecting inmate mail.

1015.2 POLICY

This office will provide inmates ample opportunity to send and receive mail, subject to restriction when there is a legitimate government interest in security, order, and rehabilitation.

1015.3 MAIL GENERALLY

Inmates may, at their own expense, send and receive mail without restrictions on quantity, provided it does not jeopardize the safety of members, visitors, or other inmates, or pose an unreasonable disruption to orderly jail operations.

The Superintendent or the authorized designee may allow inmates to correspond with other inmates in this jail, as well as in other jails or correctional institutions, as long as the mail is sent and received through the U.S. Postal Service.

Inmates are authorized to store mail and writing materials in their cells in an amount determined by the Superintendent. Excess writing materials and mail, including confidential mail, will be seized, inventoried, and retained pending disposition according to the jail procedures regarding excess property (see the Searches Policy).

1015.4 SUSPENSION/RESTRICTION OF MAIL PRIVILEGES

Mail privileges may be suspended or restricted upon approval of the Superintendent whenever members become aware of:

(a) Mail sent by an inmate that involves threats of violence against any member of the government, judiciary, legal representatives, victims, or witnesses.

(b) Incoming or outgoing mail representing a threat to jail security, members, or the public.

The County Prosecutor or County Attorney should be consulted when criminal charges are considered against an inmate or there is an apparent liability risk to the Office that relates to suspension or restriction of mail privileges.

1015.5 PROCESSING AND INSPECTION OF MAIL

Members should process incoming and outgoing mail as expeditiously as reasonably possible. Incoming and outgoing mail should be processed within 24 hours and packages within 48 hours. Mail processing may be suspended on weekends, holidays, or during an emergency situation.

Any contraband found in mail or mail that is considered contraband shall be processed in accordance with jail evidence procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Cash, government checks, and money orders contained in incoming inmate mail shall be removed and credited to the inmate's account (see the Inmate Accounts Policy). Personal checks shall be processed as rejected mail according to this policy.

Mail logs and records, justification of censoring or rejection of mail, and copies of hold or return notices shall be maintained in the inmate's file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

1015.5.1 NONCONFIDENTIAL MAIL

Assigned members should open and inspect all incoming and outgoing general mail of current inmates. Mail for inmates no longer in custody should not be opened and should be forwarded (see the Forwarding of Mail section of this policy).

Only members designated by the Superintendent are authorized to read incoming and outgoing nonconfidential mail of current inmates. These members should receive training on legitimate government interests for reading and censoring mail and other legal requirements related to inmate mail.

Incoming mail should be read as deemed necessary to maintain jail security and order or to monitor a particular problem.

Outgoing mail may not be sealed by the inmate and may be read by members when:

(a) There is reason to believe the mail would:
    1. Interfere with the orderly operation of the jail.
    2. Be threatening to the recipient.
    3. Facilitate criminal activity.
(b) The inmate is on a restricted mail list.
(c) The mail is between inmates.
(d) The envelope has an incomplete return address.

1015.5.2 CONFIDENTIAL MAIL

Inmates may correspond confidentially with courts, legal counsel, officials of this office, elected officials, jail inspectors, government officials, or officers of the court.

The jail will also accept and deliver a fax or interoffice mail from these entities.

Outgoing and incoming confidential mail shall be processed by members who have received special training in inspecting confidential documents and who are accountable for maintaining confidentiality. Such members may inspect incoming and outgoing confidential mail for contraband, limiting the inspection to a search for physical items that may be included in addition to the mail and shall not read, scan, or copy the mail. Any inspection shall be completed in the presence of the inmate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1015.5.3 BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

Unless otherwise in conflict with this policy and prohibited by the Superintendent, inmates may purchase, receive, and read any book, newspaper, magazine, or other periodical accepted for distribution by the U.S. Postal Service.

Periodicals shall be accepted only if they are mailed directly from the publisher to a named inmate. A local daily newspaper in general circulation shall be made available to inmates.

1015.6 CENSORSHIP OR REJECTION OF INCOMING AND OUTGOING NONCONFIDENTIAL MAIL

In determining whether to censor or reject a specific piece of incoming nonconfidential mail, consideration shall be given to whether censoring or rejecting the material is rationally related to a legitimate government interest, whether alternate means of communicating with an inmate are available, and the impact of allowing the material into the jail upon members and inmates.

Outgoing nonconfidential mail shall only be censored to further a substantial government interest, and only when it is necessary to address the particular government interest. Government interests that justify censorship or rejection of outgoing mail include:

(a) Maintaining jail security.

(b) Preventing dangerous conduct, such as an escape plan.

(c) Preventing ongoing criminal activity, such as threats of blackmail or extortion.

(d) Preventing harassment of those who have requested that no mail be sent to them by the inmate.

Mail identified for censorship or rejection shall be delivered to the Superintendent, who shall decide the disposition of such mail.

Censored mail should be redacted and a copy of the unredacted mail should be kept (see the Documenting Rejected or Censored Mail, Books, and Periodicals section of this policy).

Rejected mail shall be handled according to the jail's established procedures regarding inmate personal property or returned to the sender.

Notice shall be given to the inmate sender or to the inmate recipient and sent to the sender of censored or rejected mail, unless such notification jeopardizes any investigation or jail security.

1015.6.1 REJECTION OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

The Office may reject books, magazines, newspapers, and other periodicals that may inhibit the maintenance of reasonable safety, security, and discipline in the jail. For example, publications may be rejected if they:

- Advocate violence, unlawful activity, or a security breach.
- Incite unrest or disorder.
- Contain sexually explicit material, including pornographic magazines, nude pictures, or pictures or descriptions of sexually explicit activities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

- Incite violent crimes or crimes against children.
- Contain information about unlawful gambling or an unlawful lottery, or the manufacture or use of weapons, narcotics, or explosives.
- Create a hostile or offensive work environment.

Reasonable alternatives should be considered and an exaggerated response should be avoided; for example, discontinuing delivery of a magazine because of one article.

The Superintendent shall make the final decision as to the specific books and periodicals that will be prohibited within this jail.

Religious publications not supplied by jail-authorized entities may be accepted by the chaplain or other religious programming volunteer who has received training on contraband rules and who has been approved by the Superintendent to review such publications for distribution.

Notice shall be given to the inmate recipient and sent to the sender of rejected publications, even when the sender is the editor or publisher, unless such notification jeopardizes any investigation or jail security. A single notification is sufficient if the publication is received by multiple inmates.

1015.6.2 DOCUMENTING REJECTED OR CENSORED MAIL, BOOKS, AND PERIODICALS
In each case where it is necessary to reject or censor mail, a written record must be made of such action, to include:

(a) The inmate's name and number.

(b) A description or an unredacted copy of the mail, as applicable.

(c) A description of the action taken and the reason for such action.

(d) The disposition of the item involved.

(e) The member's signature.

(f) Notification to the inmate and the sender, including the date and method by which they were notified (e.g., in person, by letter).

1015.7 FORWARDING OF MAIL

Any non-legal mail received for a former inmate should be returned to the sender with a notation that the inmate is not in custody. Obvious legal mail should be forwarded to the former inmate's new address if it is reasonably known. Otherwise, legal mail should be returned to the sender.

1015.8 WRITING MATERIALS FOR INDIGENT INMATES

Indigent inmates shall receive writing materials on a weekly basis, pursuant to a schedule established by the Superintendent. Writing materials should include the following:

(a) At least four pre-stamped envelopes for correspondence with family and friends

(b) Eight sheets of writing paper

(c) One pencil

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Inmate Mail

Indigent inmates shall receive an amount of pre-stamped envelopes and writing paper sufficient to correspond with courts, legal counsel, officials of this office, elected officials, jail inspectors, government officials, or officers of the court (see the Inmate Access to Courts and Counsel Policy). Requests for additional writing materials shall be screened and granted based on need, as determined by the Superintendent or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Chapter 11 - Facility Design

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Space and Environmental Requirements

1100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the desired space and environmental requirements for the physical plant.

1100.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to comply with federal and state laws, codes and correctional standards in matters relating to the jail space and environmental requirements. Any designs for renovations, modifications, additions or new construction within the facility should be in compliance with federal and state laws, codes and jail standards.

Planned designs for renovations, modifications, additions or new construction within the facility should facilitate continuous personal contact and interaction between the correctional staff and inmates. This contact should be by direct physical observation of all cells, dayrooms and recreation areas. Electronic surveillance may be used to augment the observation of inmates but shall not be used as a substitute for personal contact and interaction.

All parts of the facility that are accessible to the public should be accessible to and usable by disabled persons.

1100.3 SPACE REQUIREMENTS

Except for emergency accommodations of a limited duration, all areas in the physical plant shall conform to building and design requirements contained in federal and state law, codes and minimum jail standards as required for their intended design and use. Areas that are repurposed for other than their original intended use shall likewise comply with all building design requirements for the new purpose.

1100.4 ALTERNATE APPROVED CAPACITY

If needed, the Superintendent may base the approved capacity on an alternate method of calculation as provided in the jail standards. This alternate method allows capacity to be based on overall living space available to inmates, adjusted for the time inmates actually have access to any specific areas. If this method is selected, the Superintendent, together with county officials, should develop a plan to bring the facility into agreement with the space-related standards within a five-year period.

1100.5 DETENTION HARDWARE

All locks, detention hardware, fixtures, furnishings and equipment shall have the proper security value for the areas in which they are used. The use of padlocks in place of security locks on cell or inmate housing unit doors is generally prohibited, as unauthorized locking mechanisms may pose a significant threat to the safety and security of the facility in the event of an emergency.

1100.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

All occupied areas of the physical plant shall conform to the building and design requirements contained in federal and state law, codes and jail standards with respect to light, air and noise level.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1100.6.1 LIGHTING LEVELS

Lighting throughout the facility shall be sufficient for staff and inmates to perform necessary tasks. Night lighting levels should permit adequate illumination for supervision but should not unnecessarily interfere with the ability of inmates to sleep.

1100.6.2 NATURAL LIGHT

All inmate living areas should provide visual access to natural light, unless prohibited by security concerns.

1100.6.3 NOISE LEVEL

Noise levels at night should be sufficiently low to allow inmates to sleep. Nothing in this policy is intended to limit or impair in any way staff's ability to monitor the jail in a manner that is consistent with safety and security and good correctional practices. Noise measurements in each housing unit shall be documented by a qualified independent source no less than once per annual inspection cycle and a report provided to the Superintendent.

1100.6.4 VENTILATION

The ventilation system shall be sized and calibrated to supply fresh or circulated air in accordance with federal and state laws, codes and jail standards. Toilet rooms and cells with toilets shall be calibrated to have no less than four exchanges of air per hour, unless local codes require a different number of air exchanges.

Other than an emergency situation, inmates or jail staff shall not adjust or restrict the ventilation systems without the express permission of the supervisor. Any adjustments made to the ventilation system shall only be allowed for the duration of the emergency or until qualified maintenance personnel can adjust or repair the ventilation system.

Air quantities shall be documented at least annually by a qualified independent contractor, and a report provided to the Superintendent.

1100.6.5 TEMPERATURE LEVELS

Temperature and humidity levels shall be mechanically maintained at a level established by facility maintenance personnel and deemed comfortable and cost efficient.

Temperature readings shall be documented for each area of the facility on a weekly basis on the appropriate log. Staff shall immediately contact facility maintenance in the event that temperatures or humidity levels become uncomfortable.

1100.6.6 CELL FURNISHINGS

Each inmate housed in this facility shall be provided with the following items:

- A sleeping surface and mattress at least 12 inches off the floor
- A writing surface and seat
- An area for the storage of clothing and personal belongings

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

1100.7 DAYROOMS

Dayrooms shall be equipped with at least one shower for every 15 inmates or fraction thereof, and tables and sufficient seating for all inmates at capacity. Where inmates do not have continuous access to their cells, dayrooms shall also be equipped with one toilet, an immediate source of fresh potable water and lavatory with hot and cold water for every 12 inmates or fraction thereof.

1100.8 JANITOR CLOSETS

Janitor closets shall be located near or inside each housing unit. Each janitor closet should contain a sink and the necessary cleaning implements. Access to the janitor closets shall be controlled and supervised by the staff. Only inmates with a minimum security classification status shall be allowed access to the janitor closets, and then only under the supervision of staff.

1100.9 EMERGENCY POWER

The facility shall be equipped with a sufficient emergency power source to operate communications, security and alarm systems in control centers, and emergency lighting in corridors, stairwells, all inmate housing areas, security control points and audio-visual monitoring systems.

1100.10 NEW CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION

In the case of partial renovation of an existing facility, it is intended that these standards should apply only to the part of the facility being renovated. The remainder of the facility would be subject to the existing standards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on the use of tobacco products by employees and others while on-duty or while in Jefferson County Sheriff's Office facilities or vehicles.

1101.2 POLICY

The Jefferson County Sheriff's Office recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to other employees and to the public. It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to prohibit the use of tobacco by employees while on-duty or at any time the employee is acting in an official capacity for the Office except where as described below.

1101.3 EMPLOYEE USE

Tobacco use by employees is prohibited any time employees are in public view representing the Office.

Smoking and the use of other tobacco products is not permitted inside any county facility, office or vehicle.

It shall be the responsibility of each employee to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside county facilities and vehicles.

1101.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No person may smoke in a public place or in any place of employment (RCW 70.160.030).

No person shall smoke tobacco products within 25 feet of a main entrance, exit or operable window of any public building, including any office facility (RCW 70.160.075).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Control Center

1102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a 24-hour secure control center for monitoring and coordinating the facility's security, life safety and communications systems, including aspects of staffing, training and communications and monitoring capabilities.

1102.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this office to provide sufficient space for a 24-hour secure control center, which shall be staffed continuously for the purpose of monitoring and coordinating the facility's security, life safety and communications systems. It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to ensure that current written orders for every Control Room post are available and that a process is in place to verify that corrections officers assigned to those posts acknowledge in writing by signature and date that they have read and understand the orders. The Superintendent or the authorized designee shall review post orders annually and update them as needed.

1102.3 COMMUNICATIONS AND MONITORING CAPABILITIES

Control Room shall have multiple means of direct communication capabilities with all staff control stations in inmate housing areas, including telephone, intercom and radio.

The Control Room staff shall be responsible for monitoring fire, smoke and life safety alarms and shall have the means to summon assistance in the event of an emergency.

Control Room shall be located in close proximity to the inmate living areas to enable staff to monitor and respond quickly to any emergency.

1102.4 POST ORDERS

Comprehensive post orders for every corrections officer position shall be developed. Copies of the orders should be maintained at each post. Clear procedures should be incorporated into post orders for all regular daily activities including, but not limited to, safety checks, head counts, meals, sick call, recreation, clothing exchange, mail distribution and response to emergencies, such as fires, natural disasters and criminal acts.

1102.5 TRAINING

The Corrections Sergeant shall ensure that all staff members assigned to posts are properly trained to perform all duties and responsibilities described in the post orders. This is particularly true in fire, life safety and the emergency response procedures that have been implemented by the Superintendent. This may include the use of self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) if such equipment is available and/or required by the local fire authority. All training should be documented in each employee's training file and retained in accordance with established records retention schedules (WAC 44-14-03005).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Crowding

1103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

One of the determining factors in maintaining a safe and secure jail is to limit the inmate population to the number of beds constructed in each inmate classification level.

Occasionally, emergencies occur that will require the jail to exceed its approved bed capacity. This policy establishes the approved bed capacity of the facility, addresses temporary population excess and provides a plan for gathering statistics and projecting long-term space needs via a jail needs assessment.

1103.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office to manage the inmate population to the extent reasonably possible to avoid exceeding the facility's approved bed capacity. The Sheriff is responsible for ensuring that the number of inmates does not exceed the approved bed capacity.

The facility has a sufficient number of housing units in an appropriate configuration so that inmates can be separated according to the facility's classification plan.

In the event of an emergency that causes the facility to be populated beyond the approved bed capacity, every reasonable effort should be made to reduce the inmate population to the approved bed capacity as soon as reasonably practicable. The Office will take affirmative action to address excess population, including the petition of the Governor for assistance, in accordance with RCW 9.94A.875. In the event that the inmate population remains over capacity or continues to increase, a law and justice council should be formed to examine any and all methods to ensure that the facility population is reduced and remains within the approved bed capacity.

1103.3 LAW AND JUSTICE COUNCIL

The county legislative authority is responsible for forming a law and justice council. When the number of inmates exceeds the approved bed capacity of the facility, the Sheriff should schedule a meeting with the council for the purpose of identifying potential solutions to reduce the population to, or below, the approved bed capacity (RCW 72.09.300).

A complete report describing facility population, conditions and mitigation recommendations should be provided to all members of the council, as well as being released to the public.

The council membership should include, but not limited to, the following:

(a) The Sheriff

(b) Representatives from municipal police departments within the county

(c) Representatives of the city legislative authorities within the county

(d) The county prosecutor and representatives of the municipal prosecutors within the county

(e) A representative of the county's superior, juvenile, district and municipal courts

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

(f) The county jail administrator

(g) The county clerk

(h) The county risk manager

(i) The secretary of corrections

Officials designated may appoint representatives.

1103.4 FACILITY NEEDS ASSESSMENT

In the event that the jail maintains an average 80 percent occupancy rate consistently for one year, the Office should initiate a jail needs assessment. The assessment initiates a systematic process that is designed to identify a variety of operational issues and program needs, and may indicate when expansion or replacement of the facility is warranted.

1103.5 INMATE POPULATION REPORTS

The Superintendent or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that detailed daily logs of the facility’s inmate population are completed and maintained by the staff. These logs shall reflect the monthly average daily population of sentenced and non-sentenced inmates by categories of male, female and juvenile as of midnight of each day. The number of inmates occupying holding cells shall also be counted at midnight each day. An inmate population report summarizing this information shall be created daily and distributed to the Sheriff and the Superintendent (RCW 10.98.130).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Attachments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Accident Review Worksheet.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

ACCIDENT REVIEW WORKSHEET

NAME _____ **I.A. #**_____ **DATE:**_____

TOTAL POINTS:_____

CHARGE

TYPE	+ POINTS
Reckless Driving……	+6 ( )
Violation of Dept Policy……	+6 ( )
Too Fast for Conditions……	+5 ( )
Careless Driving……	+5 ( )
Struck Fixed Object……....	+4 ( )
Traffic Signal/Control Device Violation……...	+4 ( )
Failure to Yield……...	+3 ( )
Following too Closely……	+3 ( )
Improper Lane Change……	+3 ( )
Improper Backing……	+2 ( )
Other……...	+3 ( )
None……	+0 ( )

CIVILIAN PROPERTY DAMAGE

Less than $1,000……	+1 ( )
$1,001 to $3,000……	+2 ( )
Over $3,001……	+4 ( )

COUNTY VEHICLE DAMAGE

Item

$000 to $ 999……	+1 ( )
$1000 to $1999 ……	+2 ( )
$2000 to $2999 ……	+3 ( )
$3000 to $4999 ……	+4 ( )
$5000 to $7500 ……	+5 ( )
$7501 to $13,000……	+6 ( )
Over $13,000……	+8 ( )

ACCIDENTS DURING PAST 36 MONTHS (PREVENTABLE)

NUMBER	MINOR	MAJOR
1……..	+1 ( )	+2 ( )
2……..	+3 ( )	+4 ( )
3……..	+5 ( )	+7 ( )

INJURIES (Each Person)

No Injury……...	+0 ( )
Possible Injury……	+1 ( )
Non-Incapacitating Injury……..	+2 ( )
Incapacitating Injury……...	+3 ( )
Fatal……	+10 ( )

MITIGATION

Extraordinary……..	-3 ( )
Substantial……..	-2 ( )
Average……	-1 ( )
Poor/None……	0 ( )

SAFE DRIVING RECORD

YEARS

More than 1……...	-1 ( )
2……	-2 ( )
3……	-3 ( )
4 to 6……	-4 ( )
7 to 10……	-5 ( )

COMMENTS:

REVIEWING SUPERVISOR:_____

(Rev 1-03)

ONE YEAR

ACCIDENT REVIEW BOARD DISCIPLINARY GUIDELINES

- -

First Preventable Accident in One Year:	6 points or less…… . Non-disciplinary Action
	7-12 points…….Letter of reprimand
	13-20 points……. ..Suspension, One (1) Day
	21 or more ……..Suspension, Two (2) Days
Second Preventable Accident in One Year:	5 points or less…….. Letter of reprimand
	6-13 points…… Suspension, One (1) Day
	14-20 points ……..Suspension, Two (2) Days
	21 or more……. … Suspension, Three Days
Third Preventable Accident in One Year:	5 points or less……. …..Suspension, One Day
	6-13 points……. . .Suspension, Two Days
	14-20 points……Suspension, Three Days
	21 or more……...Suspension, Five Days
Fourth Preventable Accident in One Year:	…… …..Up to and including demotion or dismissal.

KWW LEA Model Guidance.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

Keep Washington Working Act
Guidance, Model Policies, and Training Recommendations for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies

Washington State Office
of the Attorney General
BOB FERGUSON

May 2020

Originally Published
May 2020

All rights reserved. This publication may not be copied in whole or in part by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system without prior written permission of the Washington State Office of the Attorney General.

Limited permission is hereby granted for not-for-profit reproduction and distribution of this publication and is also permitted if no profit, direct or indirect, is derived therefrom and if all notices contained in this copyright notice are included with such copy, together with attribution to the Washington State Office of the Attorney General.

About the Washington State Office of the Attorney General

Mission: The Office of the Attorney General will provide excellent, independent, and ethical legal services to the State of Washington and protect the rights of its people.

Vision: The Office of the Attorney General will be the best public law office in the United States.

Values: All staff in the Office of the Attorney General are guided by the following core values:

- We will deliver high quality legal services and remember that we serve the people of Washington.
- We will conduct ourselves with integrity, professionalism, civility, and transparency.
- We will promote a collegial, diverse, and inclusive workplace that values, respects and supports our employees.

Disclaimer

The information in this publication is provided as a resource for general education purposes and is not provided for the purpose of giving legal advice of any kind. This publication does not constitute a formal legal opinion of the Office of the Attorney General. Individuals should seek legal counsel or assistance before relying on the information in this publication regarding specific applications of the laws.

Letter from the Attorney General

Dear Washingtonians:

Washington strives to be a welcoming place for immigrants and refugees to work and live. To support this goal, in 2019 the Washington State Legislature passed the Keep Washington Working Act (KWW) with bipartisan support to establish statewide practices regarding the enforcement of federal immigration laws by state and local agencies and provide improved support of economic opportunities for all Washingtonians, regardless of their immigration or citizenship status.

KWW further directed the Attorney General to publish model policies, guidance, and training recommendations "aimed at ensuring that state and local law enforcement duties are carried out in a manner that limits, to the fullest extent practicable and consistent with federal and state law, engagement with federal immigration authorities for the purpose of immigration enforcement." KWW also directed the Attorney General to develop and publish similar guidance for public schools, publicly operated health facilities, courthouses, and shelters. Under this legislative directive, the Office of the Attorney General engaged with state and local stakeholders to develop the required model policies and recommendations.

This publication is specific to Washington law enforcement agencies. Its guidance includes model policies, and training and best practices recommendations intended to assist law enforcement agencies and their officers with understanding the new law, and help to ensure that all members of the community, regardless of immigration or citizenship status, have full access to public safety and protection.

We know that trust is critical for law enforcement to be able to protect the public safety. Effective implementation of the information in this publication will foster community trust and improve community safety by ensuring that state and local law enforcement remains independent from federal immigration enforcement initiatives. I thank the law enforcement officers, local entities, and local governmental leaders responsible for operating Washington's law enforcement agencies leading this effort.

Sincerely,

Bob Ferguson
Washington State Attorney General
May 21st, 2020

Contents

I. How to Use this Publication **1**

A. Understanding the Keep Washington Working Act and Development of the Attorney General's Guidance 1

B. Adoption of Model Policies and Guidance 1

C. Legal Overview & Recommendations for Training & Best Practices 2

D. Appendix 2

II. Applicable Definitions **3**

III. Model Policies **6**

A. Enforcement of Federal Immigration Law and Policies Prohibited 6

B. Data Collection Prohibited 8

C. Consular Notification Requirements 8

D. Responding to Requests for Information 9

E. Access to Persons Detained or in Custody 10

F. Equal Treatment for Persons Held, Detained, or in Custody 10

G. Contracts Involving Immigration Enforcement 12

H. U & T Visa Certifications 13

IV. Overview of KWW and Relevant State and Federal Laws **14**

A. KWW Requirements 14

B. Consular Notification Requirements 15

C. Federal Laws Related to Federal Immigration Enforcement 17

D. The Washington Safety and Access for Immigrant Victims Act: U & T Visa Certification Requirements 18

V. Training Recommendations & Best Practices Guidance **20**

A. Consistent Training Statewide 20

B. Compliance Monitoring 22

C. Public Communication & Feedback to the State 23

VI. Appendix **24**

A. The Keep Washington Working Act 25

B. Sample Form of ICE Form I-200 38

C. Sample Form of ICE Form I-205 39

D. Sample Form of ICE Form I-247A 41

E. U.S. Department of State Bureau of Consular Affairs Mantadory Consular Notification Countries 44

Part I: How To Use This Publication

A. Understanding the Keep Washington Working Act and Development of the Attorney General's Guidance

The Washington State Legislature passed the Keep Washington Working Act (KWW) during the 2019 Legislative Session[1] to ensure "the state of Washington remains a place where the rights and dignity of all residents are maintained and protected in order to keep Washington working."[2] In furtherance of this goal, KWW makes numerous changes to state law restricting the extent to which state and local agencies may participate in the enforcement of federal immigration laws.[3]

The Legislature determined that it is neither state nor local law enforcement's primary purpose to enforce civil federal immigration law, and further, that a person's immigration status, presence in the country, or employment alone "is not a matter for police action"—reinforcing that the federal government bears the responsibility to enforce its immigration laws and policies.[4] KWW was thus adopted by the Legislature with express provisions for law enforcement agencies (LEAs) and directed that the Attorney General must publish "model policies, guidance, and training recommendations . . . aimed at ensuring that state and local law enforcement duties are carried out in a manner that limits, to the fullest extent practicable and consistent with federal and state law, engagement with federal immigration authorities for the purpose of immigration enforcement."[5] The Legislature further declared an emergency, expeditiously establishing a statewide policy supporting Washington State's economy and immigrants' role therein.[6]

Under this legislative directive, Attorney General Bob Ferguson created a Keep Washington Working Team of staff that received input from state and local law enforcement officers, prosecutors, government officials, and community stakeholders across the state. The guidance in this publication, including the model policies, training and best practices recommendations, is based on these conversations and the KWW Team's research of best practices and policies across the country. Adoption and effective implementation of these model policies can help foster a relationship of trust between LEAs and the communities they serve and promote public safety for all Washingtonians.

B. Adoption of Model Policies and Guidance

The model policies in this publication address arrest authority, data collection and transmission, access and services for persons detained or in custody, and contracting with federal immigration officials. KWW

1 Laws of 2019, ch. 440 (codified in Chapters 10.93, 43.10, and 43.17 RCW). The full text of the KWW law is in Appendix A.
2 *Id.* § 1(3) (codified at Findings—2019 c 440 (3) *in* RCW 43.17.425).
3 *See, e.g.*, RCW 10.93.160; RCW 43.10.310, .315; RCW 43.17.425.
4 Laws of 2019, ch. 440 § 6(2) (codified at RCW 10.93.160).
5 *Id.*, RCW 43.10.315.
6 Laws of 2019, ch. 440 § 12 (codified at Effective Date—2019 c 440 (3) *in* RCW 43.17.425).

requires all Washington LEAs, including those in each local jurisdiction, to (1) adopt policies consistent with those published here, or (2) notify the AGO that they are not adopting the necessary changes, state the reasons why they are not doing so, and provide the AGO with a copy of the agency's policies that ensure compliance with KWW.[7] To submit copies of an agency's policies, please visit www.atg.wa.gov/publications.

The model policies include placeholders for each LEA to insert its title or specific jurisdiction information, including "[Law Enforcement Agency]" for the LEA's name. The placeholders "[Law Enforcement Agency Officers]" and "[officer]" should be filled with the proper terms or titles of the specific LEA's personnel who will be responsible for those provisions of the policy. Within the model policies, footnotes are used to include model policies that do not have general application among LEAs. For those LEAs whose circumstances fall within those identified in any model policy footnote, the LEAs shall consider the model policy to include the footnote for purposes of review and adoption. This publication also includes definitions that should accompany adoption of any of the guidance herein.

Finally, LEAs should implement an expeditious review process of this publication such that adoption of the model policies, training and best practices recommendations may be initiated immediately.[8] The Legislature declared an emergency when passing KWW, putting the law into immediate effect.[9] The AGO recognizes the additional strain on resources many state and local entities are facing due to the impacts of the COVID-19 outbreak in the United States. However, prompt review of the included guidance and adoption of the model policies will help ensure the requirements established in the law are met.

Questions or comments regarding KWW may be addressed to KWW@atg.wa.gov.

C. Legal Overview & Recommendations for Training & Best Practices

The AGO's legal overview, and recommendations for training and best practices are aids to guide and assist LEAs with implementing the model policies. Appropriate training is essential for compliance with the model policies, KWW's provisions, and other laws governing LEAs. While some training on these issues currently exists, consistent training across the state will best ensure that the requirements in KWW are met.

D. Appendix

This publication contains references to several official forms and documents, including types of federal administrative requests, court orders, and warrants. These forms and documents can be found in the appendix to this publication.

7 RCW 43.10.315.

8 Review and adoption of policies related to immigration enforcement should also include consultation with each LEA's legal counsel to ensure their policies comply with KWW. LEA policies adopted prior to passage of KWW, or prepared by third parties, may not be fully compliant with state and federal law.

9 Effective date—2019 c 440 *in* RCW 43.17.425.

Part II: Applicable Definitions

The following definitions should be adopted with the model policies and guidance herein. These definitions are based on the definitions provided in KWW,[10] the Courts Open to All Act (COTA),[11] other relevant statutory provisions,[12] and Washington State Court Rules.

- "Civil immigration warrant" means any warrant for a violation of federal civil immigration law issued by a federal immigration authority. A "civil immigration warrant" includes, but is not limited to, administrative warrants entered in the national crime information center database, warrants issued on ICE Form I-200 (Warrant for Arrest of Alien),[13] Form I-205 (ICE Administrative Warrant), or prior or subsequent versions of those forms, which are not court orders.[14]

- "Court order" and "judicial warrant" mean a directive issued by a judge or magistrate under the authority of Article III of the United States Constitution or Article IV of the Washington Constitution. A "court order" includes, but is not limited to, judicially authorized warrants and judicially enforced subpoenas. Such orders and warrants do not include civil immigration warrants, or other administrative orders, warrants or subpoenas that are not signed or enforced by a judge or magistrate as defined in this section.

- "De-identified" means information that does not identify an individual and with respect to which there is no reasonable basis to believe that the information can be used to identify an individual.

- "Federal immigration authority" means any on-duty officer, employee, or person otherwise paid by or acting as an agent of the United States (U.S.) Department of Homeland Security (DHS) including, but not limited to, its sub-agencies, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), Customs and Border Protection (CBP), U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), and any present or future divisions thereof charged with immigration enforcement. "Federal immigration authority" includes, but is not limited to, the Enforcement & Removal Operations (ERO) and Homeland Security Investigations (HSI) of ICE, or any person or class of persons authorized to perform the functions of an immigration officer as defined in the Immigration and Nationality Act.

10 RCW 43.17.420.
11 SHB 2567, Laws of 2020 ch. 37 § 2.
12 *See, e.g.*, RCW 7.98.010; RCW 19.255.005, 19.270.010, 19.375.010; RCW 42.56.230, .640.
13 Sample Form I-200 is in Appendix B.
14 Sample Form I-205 is in Appendix C.

- "Hold request" or "immigration detainer request" means a request from a federal immigration authority, without a court order, that a state or local law enforcement agency maintain custody of an individual beyond the time the individual would otherwise be eligible for release in order to facilitate transfer to a federal immigration authority. A "hold request" or "immigration detainer request" includes, but is not limited to, DHS Form I-247A (Immigration Detainer–Notice of Action) or prior or subsequent versions of form I-247.[15] Detainers issued on ICE Form I-247 are not court orders.

- "Immigration detention agreement" or "IGSA" means any contract, agreement, intergovernmental service agreement, or memorandum of understanding that permits a state or local law enforcement agency or officer to house or detain individuals for federal civil immigration violations.

- "Immigration or citizenship status" means such status as has been established to such individual under the Immigration and Nationality Act.

- "Language services" includes but is not limited to translation, interpretation, training, or classes. "Translation" means written communication from one language to another while preserving the intent and essential meaning of the original text. "Interpretation" means transfer of an oral communication from one language to another.

- "Law enforcement agency" or "LEA" means any agency of the state of Washington (state) or any agency of a city, county, special district, or other political subdivision of the state (local) that is a "general authority Washington law enforcement agency," as defined by RCW 10.93.020, or that is authorized to operate jails or maintain custody of individuals in jails; or to operate juvenile detention facilities or to maintain custody of individuals in juvenile detention facilities; or to monitor compliance with probation or parole conditions.

- "Local government" means any governmental entity other than the state, federal agencies, or an operating system established under chapter 43.52 RCW. It includes, but is not limited to, cities, counties, school districts, and special purpose districts. It does not include sovereign tribal governments.

- "Necessary to perform duties" means that, after following appropriate procedures to verify a course of action, no reasonably effective alternative appears to exist that would enable the performance of one's legal duties and obligations.

- "Notification request" means a federal immigration authority's request for affirmative notification from a state or local law enforcement agency of an individual's release from the LEA's custody. "Notification request" includes, but is not limited to, oral or written requests, including DHS Form I-247A, Form I-247N, or prior or subsequent versions of those forms.

15 An example of the currently used Form I-247A, as well as the Guidance ICE uses to complete the form, are in Appendix D.

- "Personal information" means names, date of birth, addresses, GPS [global positioning system] coordinates or location, telephone numbers, email addresses, social media handles or screen names, social security numbers, driver's license numbers, parents' or affiliates' names, biometric data, or other personally identifiable information. "Personal information" does not include immigration or citizenship status.

- "Physical custody of the department of corrections" means only those individuals detained in a state correctional facility but does not include minors detained pursuant to chapter 13.40 RCW, or individuals in community custody as defined in RCW 9.94A.030 including those serving a term of detention at a local LEA due to a community custody violation.

- "School resource officer" or "SRO" means a commissioned law enforcement officer in the state of Washington who has sworn authority to uphold the law and who is assigned by the employing police department or sheriff's office to work in schools to ensure school safety.

- "State agency" has the same meaning as provided in RCW 42.56.010.

- "T visa" is a temporary immigration benefit under 8 U.S.C. § 1101 (a)(15)(T), as further defined in RCW 7.98.010(1), that enables victims of a severe form of human trafficking and certain qualifying family members to remain in the United States for four years or longer if they have assisted law enforcement in an investigation or prosecution of human trafficking.

- "U visa" is a temporary immigration benefit under 8 U.S.C. § 1101 (a)(15)(U), as further defined in RCW 7.98.010(1), that enables victims of certain crimes who have suffered mental or physical abuse and are helpful to law enforcement or government officials in the investigation or prosecution of criminal activity, and certain qualifying family members, to remain in the United States for four years or longer.

Part III: Model Policies

Pursuant to RCW 43.10.315, every Washington law enforcement agency must either (a) adopt policies consistent with the following guidance and model policies, or (b) notify the AGO that the LEA is not adopting the model policies and guidance, state the reasons why it is not adopting them, and provide the AGO with a copy of its policies that ensure compliance with KWW. Prior to adoption, law enforcement agencies should consult with their respective legal counsel to ensure that their policies are in compliance with state and federal law.

The applicable definitions set forth in Part II of this publication should be adopted in conjunction with the adoption of the model policies.

A. Enforcement of Federal Immigration Law and Policies Prohibited

1. The federal government, not [Law Enforcement Agency], has primary jurisdiction over the enforcement of federal immigration law. [Law Enforcement Agency] recognizes that removal from the United States, including investigations and arrests made as part of that process, is a civil matter overseen by federal immigration authorities. [Law Enforcement Agency] recognizes that unauthorized presence in the United States, standing alone, is not a violation of state or local law. The immigration or citizenship status of an individual or an individual's presence in, entry or reentry to, or employment in the United States alone is not subject to enforcement by [Law Enforcement Agency] or its personnel. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall presume any federal immigration authority acting on official duty to be engaged in immigration enforcement.

    a. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not engage or assist in civil immigration enforcement.

    b. [Law Enforcement Agency] resources, including any individuals' personal information ascertained by [Law Enforcement Agency] or its officers, shall not be used or shared to assist in civil immigration enforcement.

    c. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall review all methods and forms used to communicate with persons engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, or data fields for immigration or citizenship status existing prior to May 21, 2020, and modify them as necessary to be consistent with these policies.

    d. All [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall complete [Law Enforcement Agency]'s mandatory training regarding immigration enforcement policies and procedures and compliance with all other requirements of RCW 10.93.160.

2. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not initiate or participate in any law enforcement action based solely on an individual's immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth, or in any other way attempt to enforce or assist in the enforcement of federal civil immigration laws or policies.

3. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not inquire about any person's immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth, unless the information is directly connected to the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer]'s investigation into a violation of state or local law.

4. [Law Enforcement Agency]'s policies prohibiting participation or aid in immigration enforcement shall apply for enforcement activity against all persons, including [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel.

5. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not conduct investigations, interviews, questioning, take statements, or otherwise engage in similar contact with any individual in the presence, including within hearing distance, of any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a known federal immigration authority, unless the person's presence is directly connected to the [Law Enforcement Agency]'s investigation into a violation of state or local criminal law and necessary to perform the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer]'s duties.

6. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not arrest, detain, take into custody, or otherwise hold any person solely to determine their citizenship or immigration status unless the information is directly connected to the [Law Enforcement Agency Officers]'s investigation into a violation of state or local law.

7. Civil immigration warrants, hold requests, and immigration detainer requests do not establish probable cause and shall not be the basis for any [Law Enforcement Agency Officer] to arrest, detain, or otherwise hold any person in custody.

8. If [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel receive a court order or judicial warrant authorizing any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, to assume custody of an in-custody individual, [the Law Enforcement Agency Officer] shall immediately contact [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] to determine the appropriate course of action.

    a. Before authorizing any arrest, detention, or hold, the [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall confirm that the federal criminal arrest warrant is issued and signed by a U.S. District Court Judge or Magistrate Judge authorizing the holding or detention of the individual by:

        i. Obtaining a copy of the warrant;
        ii. Identifying the criminal charge and citation to the federal law violation for which the warrant was issued;
        iii. Identifying which U.S. District Court issued the warrant;
        iv. Verifying that the warrant includes the correct date and location for detention; and
        v. Confirming that a U.S. District Court Judge or Magistrate's signature is on the warrant.

    b. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall not disclose the location of the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer] or individual to any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, before or during the warrant confirmation process.

9. All requests for assistance by any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authority, whether oral or written, shall be directed to [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] to determine an appropriate course of action.

10. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not assist or participate in any joint operations, task forces, or any other activities that support or constitute immigration enforcement actions with any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, without prior approval, in writing, from [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee].

B. Data Collection Prohibited

1. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not inquire about or request any documents or information from a person for the purpose of determining the person's immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth, unless the information is directly connected to the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer]'s investigation into a violation of state or local law.

2. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel processing fingerprint card or Automated Biometric Identification System (ABIS) submissions shall enter "Unknown" for these fields addressing immigration or citizenship status unless the information is otherwise known.

3. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not take enforcement action or otherwise use immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth information, against crime victims or witnesses.

4. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall use the [district Communications Center "Language Line"] or other approved resources for any language services necessary to perform duties for [Law Enforcement Agency]. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not utilize or accept language services from any person engaged in, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall presume that federal immigration authorities are engaged in immigration enforcement.

C. Consular Notification Requirements

1. Within 72 hours of detention, [Law Enforcement Agency] shall inform, verbally and in writing, all persons taken into custody or otherwise detained, regardless of their known or perceived nationality, citizenship, or immigration status, that:

    a. The person has the right to refuse to disclose information about their nationality, citizenship, or immigration status; and

    b. Disclosure of such information may result in civil or criminal immigration enforcement against them, including removal from the United States.

2. If any [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel becomes aware that a person in custody is a foreign national, the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer] shall immediately contact [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] to determine the appropriate course of action.

    a. If the person's country is a signatory to the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations or other bilateral agreement regarding consular notifications, [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall provide the person the appropriate consular notification advisement recommended by the U.S. State Department—that the person has the right to request that their foreign consul be notified of their detention and to communication with their foreign consul, or that the LEA is required to notify the person's consular officers, if they are a member of a mandatory notification country.

    b. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall notify the person's foreign consul of their detention without delay if the person is a national of one of the 56 mandatory notification countries or if the person requests their foreign consul be notified.

    c. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall permit the foreign consul access to the person and forward any communication from the foreign national to the person's consular officers without delay.

D. Responding to Requests for Information

1. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not share, provide, or disclose personal information about any person to anyone engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, without a court order or judicial warrant requiring the information's disclosure, except that [Law Enforcement Agency] shall provide all records as required under the Public Records Act, chapter 42.56 RCW. Public records requests shall be processed pursuant to [Law Enforcement Agency] procedures by the [Law Enforcement Agency Public Records Officer or designee]. Any [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel receiving a public records request shall forward the request to the [Law Enforcement Agency Public Records Officer] and notify [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee].

2. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not provide or disclose information in response to any notification request or other immigration enforcement related request for information regarding a person's release date from custody without a court order or judicial warrant, except that [Law Enforcement Agency] shall provide all records as required by the Public Records Act, chapter 42.56 RCW, in response to any qualifying request.

3. If [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel receive a court order or judicial warrant that mandates the sharing of information regarding a person's immigration or citizenship status, [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall provide the information as required by the court order or judicial warrant. Any [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel who shares or discloses a person's immigration or citizenship status to any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a federal immigration authority, shall immediately notify [Law

Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] of the information provided, reason for sharing said information, and identity of the person and agency to whom the information was shared.

a. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall log all instances of [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel sharing any person's immigration or citizenship status with a person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, with the basis for sharing the information. The log shall be a public record and shall be made publicly available except that information may be redacted or withheld as permitted by the Public Records Act.

E. Access to Persons Detained or in Custody

1. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not permit anyone engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, to access any person held, detained, or in [Law Enforcement Agency] custody without obtaining the person's prior consent in writing, unless a court order or judicial warrant requiring such access is presented.

   a. To obtain written consent from a person held, detained, or in custody, prior to being interviewed by anyone engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a federal immigration authority, the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer] shall provide the person with an oral explanation and a written consent form that explains:

      i. The purpose of the interview;
      ii. That the interview is voluntary;
      iii. That the person may decline to be interviewed and will not be punished or suffer retaliation for doing so; and
      iv. That the person may choose to be interviewed only with the person's attorney present.

   b. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall provide the oral explanation and consent form in a language understood by the person or by using an approved language service if the person is unable to read the form or if the form is not available in a language the person understands. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall maintain copies of the consent form in English, Spanish, and any other language that [Law Enforcement Agency] deems appropriate.

   c. If a person chooses to be interviewed with their attorney present, [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall promptly contact the attorney. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall not proceed with permitting any interview to take place prior to the person's first court appearance and counsel has been retained, appointed, or the person has chosen to proceed pro se.

F. Equal Treatment for Persons Held, Detained, or in Custody

1. Persons held, detained, or otherwise in the custody of [Law Enforcement Agency] are entitled to, and shall be provided, the same services, benefits, privileges, rights, opportunities, and resources regardless of their nationality, or immigration or citizenship status.

2. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not deny or otherwise limit any person held, detained, or otherwise in [Law Enforcement Agency] custody such services, benefits, privileges, rights, opportunities, or resources based on any civil immigration warrant, hold request, immigration detainer request, notification request, administrative subpoena or similar request by a person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a federal immigration authority, or indication of the person's nationality, immigration or citizenship status.

3. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall not transfer custody of any person held, detained, or otherwise in the custody of [Law Enforcement Agency] to any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a federal immigration authority, without court order or judicial warrant. If presented with such an order by a person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including by a federal immigration authority, to take custody of a person in [Law Enforcement Agency] custody, [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall immediately contact [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] to determine an appropriate course of action.

    a. Before authorizing any transfer of custody, the [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall confirm that the court order is issued and signed by a U.S. District Court Judge or Magistrate Judge and authorizes the holding or detention of the individual by:

        i. Obtaining a copy of the court order;
        ii. Confirming that a U.S. District Court Judge or Magistrate signed the court order;
        iii. Confirming that the court order identifies the individual for whom the transfer of custody is sought by name; and
        iv. Verifying that the court order has a valid date or is not otherwise expired or previously executed.

    b. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] shall not disclose the location of the individual to any person engaged in, or intending to engage in, immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, before or during the process of confirming the court order.

4. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall not deny or otherwise limit any person's social visitation solely on the basis of the person's inability to effectively communicate through video-visitation technology. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall not collect immigration or citizenship status information of persons visiting an individual in [Law Enforcement Agency] custody and shall minimize collection of visitors' personal information to the extent necessary to perform duties of [Law Enforcement Agency]. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall not disclose or otherwise share visitors' personal information with any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, absent a court order or judicial warrant for the information or approval by [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee].

G. Contracts Involving Immigration Enforcement

1. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel and school resource officers shall not enter into any contract, agreement, or other arrangement, whether written or oral, that would grant federal immigration enforcement authority or powers to the [Law Enforcement Agency Officer], including but not limited to agreements created under 8 U.S.C. Sec. 1357(g), also known as 287(g) agreements under the Immigration and Naturalization Act.

2. All [Law Enforcement Agency] agreements to assist or participate in any joint operations, task forces, or other multi-jurisdictional activities shall include legally binding assurances that all other parties to those agreements shall not use or share [Law Enforcement Agency] resources, including any individuals' personal information ascertained by [Law Enforcement Agency] or its personnel, with any third parties or to support or engage in immigration enforcement activities.

3. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall not be a party to any agreement, joint operation, task force, or other multi-jurisdictional activity with any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, without legally binding assurances, in writing and pre-approved by [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police], that no [Law Enforcement Agency] resources, including any individuals' personal information ascertained by [Law Enforcement Agency] or its personnel, shall be used to support or assist with civil immigration enforcement in any way.

4. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall not assist or participate in any joint operations, task forces, or other activities that support or constitute immigration enforcement actions with any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, without prior approval, in writing, from [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee].

5. [Law Enforcement Agency] shall not be a party to any immigration detention agreement, IGSA, or other arrangement with any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, providing for detention of any person by [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] or using [Law Enforcement Agency] resources for immigration enforcement purposes.

6. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel and school resource officers shall not be a party to any agreement or contract for language services, including translation, interpretation, training or classes, from any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, nor shall any language services be accepted by [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel from any person engaged, or intending to engage, in immigration enforcement, including a federal immigration authority, for free or otherwise. [Law Enforcement Agency] personnel shall presume federal immigration authorities are engaged in immigration enforcement.

7. All [Law Enforcement Agency] agreements permitting access to [Law Enforcement Agency] databases or information shall include legally binding assurances that all other parties to those agreements shall not use or share [Law Enforcement Agency] information or database access with any third parties supporting or engaged in immigration enforcement activities.

H. U & T Visa Certifications

1. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall forward U and T Visa certification requests under the Washington Safety and Access for Immigrant Victims Act, RCW 7.98.020, without delay to [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee].

    a. The fact of any request for U or T Visa certification and any personal information submitted with such request shall not be disclosed or shared outside of [Law Enforcement Agency], [Law Enforcement Agency Legal Counsel], or the County Prosecuting Attorney without a court order or judicial warrant, or approval by [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Chief of Police or authorized designee] unless expressly authorized, in writing, by the subject of the request or the subject's guardian, or as otherwise required by law.

    b. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Police Chief or authorized designee] shall review any U or T Visa certification request submitted to [Law Enforcement Agency] in full and verify all information submitted in support of the certification request using existing [Law Enforcement Agency] records, personal knowledge, or other available evidence. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Police Chief or authorized designee] may confer with [Law Enforcement Agency Legal Counsel] and/or the County Prosecuting Attorney to determine whether certification by [Law Enforcement Agency] is proper.

    c. [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall not leverage U or T Visa certifications as a means to compel any victim or witness to cooperate with their investigations.

2. [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Police Chief or authorized designee] shall process U and T Visa certification requests within 90 days of receipt by [Law Enforcement Agency], except under circumstances requiring a shorter timeframe.

    a. Any U or T Visa certification request for a person in federal removal proceedings shall be immediately processed by [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Police Chief or authorized designee] such that the certification, if approved, is executed within 14 days of [Law Enforcement Agency] receiving the request.

    b. U or T Visa certifications shall be expedited upon request for any person who will, or whose child(ren) will, reach age 21 before the 90-day processing deadline date and thus will otherwise lose their benefits. In any such instance, [Law Enforcement Agency Sheriff or Police Chief or authorized designee] shall execute the certification, if approved, no later than 14 days before the person or child turns 21 years old.

3. All [Law Enforcement Agency Officers] shall complete required training on U and T Visa certifications and review the full instructions for completing U and T Visa certification forms on the Washington State Department of Commerce, Safety and Access for Immigrant Victims Program website.

Part IV: Overview of KWW and Relevant State and Federal Laws

While the Keep Washington Working Act, chapter 440, Laws of 2019, requires LEAs to adopt the model policies to ensure they are able to foster the community trust necessary to maintain public safety by limiting participation in immigration enforcement, exceptions apply where federal, state, or local laws require otherwise. This section provides an overview of KWW and other laws that LEAs should consider when adopting the model policies. LEAs should also consult with their legal counsel to ensure that their policies are in compliance with state and federal law before adopting or implementing their policies.

A. KWW Requirements

KWW establishes broad restrictions on state and local assistance in federal immigration enforcement, with the following provisions for LEAs[16] and their officials (including SROs and jail staff):

1. Prohibits giving access to people in local or state custody to federal immigration authorities for noncriminal matters, except with court order or as required by state or federal law, and requires law enforcement officials to obtain a person's consent in writing[17] before the person may be interviewed about any noncriminal or immigration violation matters.

2. Prohibits inquiries into and collection of immigration or citizenship status, or a person's place of birth, unless the information is connected to an investigation into a state or local criminal violation.[18]

3. Prohibits providing information in response to notification requests from federal immigration authorities for civil immigration enforcement, except as required by law.[19]

4. Prohibits disclosure of nonpublic personal information to federal immigration authorities in any noncriminal matter, except as required by state or federal law.[20]

---

16 KWW includes specific exceptions and differing requirements for the Washington Department of Corrections (DOC). *See* RCW 10.93.160 (14)-(15).

17 To obtain written consent, the state or local official must "provide the person with an oral explanation and a written consent form that explains the purpose of the interview, that the interview is voluntary, and that the person may decline to be interviewed or may choose to be interviewed only with the person's attorney present. The form must state explicitly that the person will not be punished or suffer retaliation for declining to be interviewed." RCW 10.93.160(6). The form must be in English and Spanish and explained orally to a person who is unable to read the form, using an interpreter when necessary. *Id*.

18 With regard to fingerprint card and Automated Biometric Identification System (ABIS) submissions, agencies should not ask for a person's citizenship (CTZ) or place of birth (POB) unless the information is connected to an investigation into a state or local criminal law violation. *See* RCW 10.93.160(4). "Unknown" responses to these fields should be used unless the information is known by the officer.

19 RCW 10.93.160(7), (8).

20 RCW 10.93.160(5).

5. Prohibits detentions, taking a person into custody, or holding anyone solely to determine their immigration or citizenship status or based solely on a civil immigration warrant or hold request.[21]

6. Prohibits denial of services, benefits, privileges, or opportunities to a person in custody because of an immigration detainer, hold, notification request, or civil warrant.[22]

7. Prohibits entry into, or renewal of, any contract, agreement, or arrangement, that would grant a state or local officer authority for federal civil immigration enforcement, including any 8 U.S.C. §1357(g) agreement.[23]

8. Prohibits entry into, or renewal of, any immigration detention agreement, including any intergovernmental service agreements (IGSAs).[24]

9. Prohibits entry into, or renewal of, any contract for language services, including interpreter services, from federal immigration authorities, nor may any language services be accepted from such agencies for free or otherwise.[25]

In addition to these restrictions, KWW repealed RCW 10.70.140 (which required public correctional facilities and jails to inquire into peoples' nationalities and notify federal immigration authorities under certain circumstances) and RCW 10.70.150 (which required court clerks to give certain court records to federal immigration authorities). Therefore, neither of these former statutes may form the basis for state or local law enforcement to engage in any of the above-restricted activities.

As set forth above, in order to limit LEAs' engagement in immigration enforcement, KWW limits the ability of local LEAs to participate in contracts or agreements with federal immigration authorities. While prescribed conditions of federal funding to the state may nullify certain provisions of KWW, no such exception exists within KWW for federal funding to local LEAs. Therefore, local LEAs should review grant conditions for any conflicts with KWW and consult with their respective legal counsel for assistance with modifying or terminating any grants or contracts that conflict with KWW.

B. Consular Notification Requirements

KWW also contains key provisions to ensure state and local compliance with federal treaty obligations and consular notification requirements. The law requires that, upon the commitment or detention of any person, state and local law enforcement agencies explain in writing:

---

21 Civil detainer requests issued by federal immigration authorities are voluntary and local governments are not required to honor them. *See* 8 C.F.R. § 287.7(a); *Galarza v. Szalczyk*, 745 F.3d 634, 643 (3d Cir. 2014) ("[S]ettled constitutional law clearly establishes that [immigration detainers] must be deemed requests" because any other interpretation would render them unconstitutional under the Tenth Amendment).

22 KWW provides an exception for DOC, if necessary for classification or placement purposes for individuals in custody. RCW 10.93.160(10).

23 RCW 10.93.160(11).

24 Any existing immigration detention agreements must be terminated no later than November 17, 2019, with limited exception. RCW 10.93.160(12)(b).

25 RCW 10.93.160(13).

1. The person's right to withhold their nationality, citizenship, or immigration status; and

2. That disclosure of such information may result in civil or criminal immigration enforcement, including removal from the United States.[26]

The Vienna Convention on Consular Relations (Convention) sets notification requirements for detained or arrested foreign nationals and consular officers' access to detained foreign nationals.[27]

The Convention does not require inquiry into, or retention of, immigration or citizenship status. The Convention requires foreign consuls must have access to communicate with their nationals, and vice versa.[28] Further, foreign nationals have the right to request that their consuls be notified of their detention and local authorities must inform them without delay of that right.[29]

In addition, the United States has bilateral agreements with 56 other countries to automatically notify foreign consuls upon the detention of one of their nationals.[30] If a law enforcement agency becomes aware that a person in their custody is a national of one of these countries, consular notice is mandatory.

Thus, state and local law enforcement officials must:

1. Advise all arrestees and detainees of the rights established under the Convention.

2. Inform foreign consuls when a national of their state has been arrested or detained if the arrestee or detainee so requests.

3. Automatically inform foreign consuls of an arrest or detention of a person that the officer knows to be a national of one of the 56 mandatory notification countries and advise the person that the notification of the consul will occur.

4. Comply with the Convention in a way that also conforms to local, state, and federal law.

Because the Convention does not mandate inquiries into immigration or citizenship status or place of birth, and such inquiries are expressly prohibited under KWW, state and local law enforcement officials must not ask for that information on the basis of consular notification.

26 RCW 10.93.160(9)(a).
27 Vienna Convention on Consular Relations, *ratified* Nov. 12, 1969, 21 U.S.T. 77.
28 *Id*. art. 36(1)(a).
29 *Id*. art. 36(1)(b).
30 A list of the mandatory notification countries from the U.S. Department of State Bureau of Consular Affairs is in Appendix E.

C. Federal Laws Related to Federal Immigration Enforcement

KWW prohibits state and local law enforcement agencies from "collection, use, or disclosure of information," except if required by state or federal law, including "[i]n response to a lawfully issued court order."[31] And KWW's provisions are expressly subject to requirements under federal law.[32] Under 8 U.S.C. § 1373 (Section 1373), which governs "Communication between government agencies and the Immigration and Naturalization Service," state and local governments may not bar their officials from sharing information regarding "citizenship or immigration status" with federal immigration authorities or "maintaining" information regarding "immigration status."[33] Therefore, KWW limits collection of this information that could be shared with federal immigration authorities. KWW also protects all other types of information outside of these two specific types of information.

Section 1373 does not:

1. Require law enforcement to collect citizenship or immigration information.

2. Require law enforcement to share citizenship or immigration information.

3. Apply to birthdate, family, address, location, release date, or other personal information.

KWW policies and training adopted by LEAs should thus affirm that state and local officials are not required to share information regarding immigration and citizenship status, except under limited circumstances.

This is supported by federal law. State and local policies limiting use of local law enforcement and other resources to enforce federal law are supported by the Tenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. The Tenth Amendment provides that "powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the states, are reserved to the states respectively, or to the people."[34]

Specifically, the Tenth Amendment's "anti-commandeering doctrine" limits the federal government's ability to mandate particular action by states and localities, including in the area of federal immigration law enforcement and investigations.[35] Under this doctrine, the federal government cannot "compel the States to enact or administer a federal regulatory program,"[36] or compel state employees to participate in the administration of a federally enacted regulatory scheme.[37]

---

31 RCW 10.93.160(16).

32 Construction—2019 c 440, Conflict with federal requirements—2019 c 440 *in* RCW 43.17.425.

33 Similarly, 8 U.S.C. § 1644 (Section 1644) provides that "no State or local government entity may be prohibited, or in any way restricted, from sending to or receiving from the Immigration and Naturalization Service information regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of an alien in the United States."

34 U.S. Const., amend. X.

35 *United States v. California,* 921 F.3d 865, 889 (9th Cir. 2019), *petition for cert. filed*, 2019 WL 5448580 (U.S. Oct. 22, 2019) (No. 19-532) (stating under the Tenth Amendment anti-commandeering rule that "Congress cannot issue direct orders to state legislatures" or put into its service the police of all 50 states, and that states are permitted to refuse to adopt preferred federal policies) (internal quotations omitted).

36 *New York v. United States*, 505 U.S. 144, 188 (1992) (federal statutory requirement that States enact legislation providing for the disposal of their radioactive waste invalid).

37 *Printz v. United States*, 521 U.S. 898, 935 (1997) (Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act's requirement that state and local law enforcement officers perform background checks on prospective firearm purchasers invalid).

Especially relevant here, in *United States v. California*, the Ninth Circuit held that where federal law provides state and localities the option, rather than a mandate, to assist with federal immigration law, a state's decision to enact a policy to refrain from providing such assistance is permissible under the anti-commandeering doctrine.[38] The Ninth Circuit held "the federal government was free to expect" cooperation between state and federal immigration authorities, but it could "not require California's cooperation without running afoul of the Tenth Amendment." *Id.*

As *California* illustrates, state and local agencies adopting the model policies are protected under the Tenth Amendment's anti-commandeering doctrine. Indeed, *California* clarified that federal law cannot mandate that states and local agencies assist with federal immigration enforcement efforts, and KWW's provisions affirming Washington's choice to refrain from such participation are protected by the Tenth Amendment.[39] Additionally, Section 1373 only restricts agencies from prohibiting their staff to share or receive information about what a person's citizenship or immigration status is with federal immigration authorities,[40] and KWW does not conflict with that prohibition. Washington law defines "immigration or citizenship status" as "such status has been established to such individual under the Immigration and Nationality Act."[41] Therefore, speculation about a person's citizenship or immigration status and information that supports such speculation would not constitute "information regarding the citizenship or immigration status" covered under Section 1373.

D. The Washington Safety and Access for Immigrant Victims Act: U & T Visa Certification Requirements

Federal law provides specific immigration status for certain people who are victims of certain crimes or human trafficking.[42] Washington's Safety and Access for Immigrant Victims Act (SAIVA) ensures that all Washingtonians who may be eligible for U or T nonimmigrant status have access to these protections by supporting greater consistency across agencies with certification authority, including LEAs, prosecutors, and the courts.[43]

To ensure that all crime survivors are able to access the protections available to them and to prevent fear of immigration enforcement from making crime survivors reluctant to report crimes or to contact or cooperate with LEAs, the SAIVA requires the development and implementation of training to law enforcement, prosecutors, victim advocates, courts, state agencies, and others on U and T nonimmigrant visas; provides additional legal protections for immigrant survivors of crime; and provides promising practices for certifying agencies to work with the people for whom they may be signing certification forms.[44] The SAIVA also requires affirmative outreach, education, and information be provided by certifying agencies to all people for whom they may be signing certification forms such that they are made aware of the protections available to them.[45]

38 *California*, 921 F.3d at 891.
39 *Id.* at 890.
40 *Id.* at 892.
41 RCW 43.17.420(7); Laws of 2020 ch. 37 § 2(7).
42 8 U.S.C. § 1101(a)(15)(T), (U).
43 Chapter 7.98 RCW.
44 RCW 7.98.020.
45 *Id.*

The SAIVA requires certifying agencies in Washington to process all requests under specific timeframes and sets out the procedures and factors to consider in doing so. In addition, all certifying agencies, including LEAs, must report to the Washington Department of Commerce Office of Crime Victim Advocacy by August 15 of each year the number of:

1. Certification forms requested;
2. Certification forms signed;
3. Certification forms denied; and
4. Certification forms withdrawn.

Therefore, LEAs should read and become familiar with the SAIVA requirements and follow any recommendations or guidance from the Crime Victim Certification Steering Committee and provide feedback to the Office of Crime Victim Advocacy.[46]

46 *See* https://www.commerce.wa.gov/serving-communities/crime-victims-public-safety/office-of-crime-victims-advocacy/safety-and-access-for-immigrant-victims/ (last visited May 18, 2020) for feedback and reporting instructions, forms, and Steering Committee meeting minutes.

Part V: Training Recommendations & Best Practices Guidance

Washington LEAs are often faced with navigating complex immigration issues involving subjects, witnesses, victims, and other government agencies. KWW aims to ensure that state and local law enforcement duties are carried out in a manner that limits engagement in federal immigration enforcement. By developing and implementing comprehensive training programs, LEAs can ensure that the requirements established in KWW are properly followed. The guidance and recommendations in this section provide proactive approaches for LEAs to implement the model policies, comply with federal, state, and local law, and foster the community trust necessary to maintain public safety.[47]

A. Consistent Training Statewide

The AGO recommends development of a KWW-specific training curriculum that can be adopted by all Washington LEAs to ensure consistent guidance for officers and law enforcement personnel statewide on the distinction between their duties and those of federal immigration authorities. This training should include a basic overview of the law, the specific prohibitions on inquiring into or collecting information about a person's immigration or citizenship status, and the restrictions on contracts that would implicate LEAs in immigration enforcement, including contracts with federal immigration authorities or others engaged in, or intending to engage in, immigration enforcement.

The KWW-specific training curriculum should further include the following topics:

- Arrest and detention protocols;
- Identification and recognition of documents used for immigration enforcement;
- How to work with federal law enforcement agencies;
- Consular notification requirements;
- Requirements established in federal immigration law;
- Processing U & T Visa certifications; and
- Information-Sharing and Records management.

Given the unique and specialized training services of the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission (CJTC), including the Basic Law Enforcement Academy (BLEA) program and a variety of ongoing professional development courses, the AGO recommends that the CJTC adopt a KWW-specific training curriculum that LEAs who conduct their own training may incorporate.

Therefore, the AGO recommends that the Legislature allocate funding for the development of statewide KWW-specific training curriculum in the 2021-2023 biennium budget.

47 The AGO previously published Keep Washington Working Act Frequently Asked Questions for Law Enforcement, which contains additional guidance for LEAs. *See* https://www.atg.wa.gov/keep-washington-working-act-faq-law-enforcement (last visited May 15, 2020).

1. Mandatory LEA Officer Training

All LEAs should make KWW-specific training mandatory for their officers. In addition to any statewide curriculum that is developed, each LEA will need individualized training for its officers based on the specific policies and procedures that the LEA adopts under KWW.

Once the training curriculum is available, LEAs should require their officers to complete the training within six months. Because federal immigration laws and policies are dynamic and federal immigration authorities modify their practices and forms routinely, LEAs should provide updated training and require officers to complete it annually.

2. School Resource Officer Training

SROs require training on all components of KWW applying to their duties and obligations. Because LEAs are each responsible for adopting their own model policies, training on KWW provisions outside of those explicit to SROs may vary depending on each LEA's application of its policies to SROs. However, SROs should receive the KWW-specific training provided to all LEA officers, particularly where SROs are included in an LEA's general KWW policies.

a. SRO Required Training

In addition to the KWW-specific training that should be mandatory for all LEAs, SROs must receive training on "[b]ias free policing and cultural competency, including best practices for interacting with students from particular backgrounds, including English learners ... and immigrants."[48] Similar to the Legislature's findings regarding LEAs and federal immigration enforcement in KWW, the Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction (OSPI) explains that SROs should not be used to impose criminal sanctions in matters that are more appropriately handled within the educational system."[49] OSPI is developing model policies for SROs and has identified the following twelve topic areas for mandatory SRO training:

- Constitutional and civil rights of children in schools, including state law governing search and interrogation of youth in schools;
- Child and adolescent development;
- Trauma-informed approaches to working with youth;
- Recognizing and responding to youth mental health issues;
- Educational rights of students with disabilities, the relationship of disability to behavior, and best practices for interacting with students with disabilities;
- Collateral consequences of arrest, referral for prosecution, and court involvement;
- Resources available in the community that serve as alternatives to arrest and prosecution and pathways for youth to access services without court or criminal justice involvement;
- Local and national disparities in the use of force and arrests of children;
- De-escalation techniques when working with youth or groups of youth;

48 RCW 28A.320.124(k).

49 https://www.k12.wa.us/student-success/health-safety/school-safety-center/school-resource-officer-program (last visited May 19, 2020).

- State law regarding restraint and isolation in schools, including RCW 28A.600.485;
- Bias free policing and cultural competency, including best practices for interacting with students from particular backgrounds, including English learners, LGBTQ, and immigrants; and
- The Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, FERPA.

To the extent a statewide training program is available for SROs, KWW-specific curriculum should be incorporated to ensure consistent training for all SROs and to promote efficient delivery and implementation of these complimentary training requirements.

Likewise, the CJTC currently provides basic and ongoing training to SROs working within Washington schools. Any statewide KWW-specific curriculum should be incorporated into this existing SRO training to maximize efficiency and effective implementation of both laws. The 40-hour Basic SRO training course (organized by the National Association of School Resource Officers and hosted by the Richland Police Department) should include the KWW-specific curriculum, including a basic overview of the law, the specific prohibitions on inquiring into or collecting information about a student's immigration or citizenship status, and the restrictions on contracting with persons engaged in, or intending to engage in, immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, for language services.

b. SRO Training on School Protections

SROs may serve at schools with their own policies specific to KWW or immigration enforcement. Because SROs are part of Washington law enforcement, it is likely that schools rely upon them to assist or intervene in instances of immigration enforcement activity at or near school property. To the extent that a school includes its SRO in policies or procedures regarding immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities' presence or activity at or near school property, the SRO should be trained on such protocols and the expected role the SRO will serve. LEAs should ensure that their SROs receive this training.

B. Compliance Monitoring

LEAs should monitor their compliance with KWW and adopted policies to evaluate successful practices and areas needing improvement.

1. Internal Audits

LEAs should conduct audits to document and track instances and outcomes of:

- Requests for immigration and citizenship information;
- Requests for assistance with immigration enforcement;
- Requests from persons engaged in, or intending to engage in, immigration enforcement, including federal immigration authorities, for access to individuals in the LEA's custody;
- Requests for and contacts with foreign consuls; and
- Any additional information the LEA deems appropriate.

Based on these audits, LEAs should evaluate their policies and services for improvements and share

recommendations with the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs (WASPC) and the State based on their findings. LEAs should also amend their KWW policies based on the outcomes of their audits in order to satisfy KWW's directive of limiting, to the fullest extent possible, LEA engagement with federal immigration authorities for the purpose of immigration enforcement. As LEAs review and modify their policies and procedures, each should submit their amended policies to the AGO to ensure the information the AGO maintains and provides to the public is current.

2. External Audits

LEAs can also evaluate the effectiveness of their policies by auditing other parties to their data-sharing and other cooperative agreements. If an LEA discovers unauthorized use or sharing of its information or resources, injunctive measures should be taken.

C. Public Communication & Feedback to the State

LEAs should involve community members, including stakeholders who are not in law enforcement, in developing their KWW-specific policies. Once their policies are adopted, LEAs should present them to the public in a forum that allows for community members to ask questions. LEAs should also post their policies on their public-facing websites and have personnel knowledgeable about their KWW policies available to answer questions from the public.

LEAs should communicate with the State regarding their ongoing needs and the impacts of their KWW policies. LEAs should also coordinate with WASPC, Washington Association of Prosecuting Attorneys, and other professional organizations to share feedback, recommendations, and ideas regarding their KWW policies, procedures, and training. Communication between LEAs and organizations supporting immigrants should be established to promote feedback on LEA policies and practices related to KWW, identification of new or emerging issues, and collaboration.

Part VI:
APPENDIX

Appendixes begin on the next page.

CERTIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT

ENGROSSED SECOND SUBSTITUTE SENATE BILL 5497

Chapter 440, Laws of 2019

66th Legislature
2019 Regular Session

IMMIGRANTS--STATEWIDE POLICY

EFFECTIVE DATE: May 21, 2019

Passed by the Senate April 24, 2019
Yeas 27 Nays 21

CYRUS HABIB

President of the Senate

Passed by the House April 12, 2019
Yeas 57 Nays 38

FRANK CHOPP

Speaker of the House of Representatives

Approved May 21, 2019 1:39 PM

JAY INSLEE

Governor of the State of Washington

CERTIFICATE

I, Brad Hendrickson, Secretary of the Senate of the State of Washington, do hereby certify that the attached is **ENGROSSED SECOND SUBSTITUTE SENATE BILL 5497** as passed by the Senate and the House of Representatives on the dates hereon set forth.

BRAD HENDRICKSON

Secretary

FILED

May 21, 2019

Secretary of State
State of Washington

ENGROSSED SECOND SUBSTITUTE SENATE BILL 5497

AS AMENDED BY THE HOUSE

Passed Legislature - 2019 Regular Session

State of Washington 66th Legislature 2019 Regular Session

By Senate Ways & Means (originally sponsored by Senators Wellman, Nguyen, Hasegawa, Kuderer, Frockt, Das, Keiser, Saldaña, Mullet, McCoy, Randall, Cleveland, Hunt, Liias, Conway, and Darneille)

READ FIRST TIME 03/01/19.

AN ACT Relating to establishing a statewide policy supporting Washington state's economy and immigrants' role in the workplace; adding new sections to chapter 43.17 RCW; adding a new section to chapter 43.330 RCW; adding a new section to chapter 43.10 RCW; adding a new section to chapter 10.93 RCW; creating new sections; repealing RCW 10.70.140 and 10.70.150; and declaring an emergency.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON:

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 1.** (1) The legislature finds that Washington state has a thriving economy that spans both east and west, and encompasses agriculture, food processing, timber, construction, health care, technology, and the hospitality industries.

(2) The legislature also finds that Washington employers rely on a diverse workforce to ensure the economic vitality of the state. Nearly one million Washingtonians are immigrants, which is one out of every seven people in the state. Immigrants make up over sixteen percent of the workforce. In addition, fifteen percent of all business owners in the state were born outside the country, and these business owners have a large impact on the economy through innovation and the creation of jobs. Immigrants make a significant contribution to the economic vitality of this state, and it is essential that the

state have policies that recognize their importance to Washington's economy.

(3) In recognition of this significant contribution to the overall prosperity and strength of Washington state, the legislature, therefore, has a substantial and compelling interest in ensuring the state of Washington remains a place where the rights and dignity of all residents are maintained and protected in order to keep Washington working.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 2.** A new section is added to chapter 43.17 RCW to read as follows:

The definitions in this section apply throughout this section and sections 3 through 9 of this act unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Civil immigration warrant" means any warrant for a violation of federal civil immigration law issued by a federal immigration authority. A "civil immigration warrant" includes, but is not limited to, administrative warrants issued on forms I-200 or I-203, or their successors, and civil immigration warrants entered in the national crime information center database.

(2) "Court order" means a directive issued by a judge or magistrate under the authority of Article III of the United States Constitution or Article IV of the Washington Constitution. A "court order" includes but is not limited to warrants and subpoenas.

(3) "Federal immigration authority" means any officer, employee, or person otherwise paid by or acting as an agent of the United States department of homeland security including but not limited to its subagencies, immigration and customs enforcement and customs and border protection, and any present or future divisions thereof, charged with immigration enforcement.

(4) "Health facility" has the same meaning as the term "health care facility" provided in RCW 70.175.020, and includes substance abuse treatment facilities.

(5) "Hold request" or "immigration detainer request" means a request from a federal immigration authority, without a court order, that a state or local law enforcement agency maintain custody of an individual currently in its custody beyond the time he or she would otherwise be eligible for release in order to facilitate transfer to a federal immigration authority. A "hold request" or "immigration detainer request" includes, but is not limited to, department of

homeland security form I-247A or prior or subsequent versions of form I-247.

(6) "Immigration detention agreement" means any contract, agreement, intergovernmental service agreement, or memorandum of understanding that permits a state or local law enforcement agency to house or detain individuals for federal civil immigration violations.

(7) "Immigration or citizenship status" means as such status has been established to such individual under the immigration and nationality act.

(8) "Language services" includes but is not limited to translation, interpretation, training, or classes. Translation means written communication from one language to another while preserving the intent and essential meaning of the original text. Interpretation means transfer of an oral communication from one language to another.

(9) "Local government" means any governmental entity other than the state, federal agencies, or an operating system established under chapter 43.52 RCW. It includes, but is not limited to, cities, counties, school districts, and special purpose districts.

(10) "Local law enforcement agency" means any agency of a city, county, special district, or other political subdivision of the state that is a general authority Washington law enforcement agency, as defined by RCW 10.93.020, or that is authorized to operate jails or to maintain custody of individuals in jails; or to operate juvenile detention facilities or to maintain custody of individuals in juvenile detention facilities; or to monitor compliance with probation or parole conditions.

(11) "Notification request" means a request from a federal immigration authority that a state or local law enforcement agency inform a federal immigration authority of the release date and time in advance of the release of an individual in its custody. "Notification request" includes, but is not limited to, the department of homeland security's form I-247A, form I-247N, or prior or subsequent versions of such forms.

(12) "Physical custody of the department of corrections" means only those individuals detained in a state correctional facility but does not include minors detained pursuant to chapter 13.40 RCW, or individuals in community custody as defined in RCW 9.94A.030.

(13) "Public schools" means all public elementary and secondary schools under the jurisdiction of local governing boards or a charter

school board and all institutions of higher education as defined in RCW 28B.10.016.

(14) "School resource officer" means a commissioned law enforcement officer in the state of Washington with sworn authority to uphold the law and assigned by the employing police department or sheriff's office to work in schools to ensure school safety. By building relationships with students, school resource officers work alongside school administrators and staff to help students make good choices. School resource officers are encouraged to focus on keeping students out of the criminal justice system when possible and not impose criminal sanctions in matters that are more appropriately handled within the educational system.

(15) "State agency" has the same meaning as provided in RCW 42.56.010.

(16) "State law enforcement agency" means any agency of the state of Washington that:

(a) Is a general authority Washington law enforcement agency as defined by RCW 10.93.020;

(b) Is authorized to operate prisons or to maintain custody of individuals in prisons; or

(c) Is authorized to operate juvenile detention facilities or to maintain custody of individuals in juvenile detention facilities.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 3.** A new section is added to chapter 43.330 RCW to read as follows:

(1) A keep Washington working statewide work group is established within the department. The work group must:

(a) Develop strategies with private sector businesses, labor, and immigrant advocacy organizations to support current and future industries across the state;

(b) Conduct research on methods to strengthen career pathways for immigrants and create and enhance partnerships with projected growth industries;

(c) Support business and agriculture leadership, civic groups, government, and immigrant advocacy organizations in a statewide effort to provide predictability and stability to the workforce in the agriculture industry; and

(d) Recommend approaches to improve Washington's ability to attract and retain immigrant business owners that provide new business and trade opportunities.

(2) The work group must consist of eleven representatives, each serving a term of three years, representing members from geographically diverse immigrant advocacy groups, professional associations representing business, labor organizations with a statewide presence, agriculture and immigrant legal interests, faith-based community nonprofit organizations, legal advocacy groups focusing on immigration and criminal justice, academic institutions, and law enforcement. The terms of the members must be staggered. Members of the work group must select a chair from among the membership. The work group must meet at least four times a year and hold meetings in various locations throughout the state. Following each meeting, the work group must report on its status, including meeting minutes and a meeting summary to the department. The department must provide a report to the legislature annually.

(3) In addition to the duties and powers described in RCW 43.330.040, it is the director's duty to provide support to the work group.

(4) The definitions in section 2 of this act apply to this section.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 4.** A new section is added to chapter 43.10 RCW to read as follows:

(1) The attorney general, in consultation with appropriate stakeholders, must publish model policies within twelve months after the effective date of this section for limiting immigration enforcement to the fullest extent possible consistent with federal and state law at public schools, health facilities operated by the state or a political subdivision of the state, courthouses, and shelters, to ensure they remain safe and accessible to all Washington residents, regardless of immigration or citizenship status.

(2) All public schools, health facilities either operated by the state or a political subdivision of the state, and courthouses must:

(a) Adopt necessary changes to policies consistent with the model policy; or

(b) Notify the attorney general that the agency is not adopting the changes to its policies consistent with the model policy, state the reasons that the agency is not adopting the changes, and provide the attorney general with a copy of the agency's policies.

(3) All other organizations and entities that provide services related to physical or mental health and wellness, education, or access to justice, are encouraged to adopt the model policy.

(4) Implementation of any policy under this section must be in accordance with state and federal law; policies, grants, waivers, or other requirements necessary to maintain funding; or other agreements related to the operation and functions of the organization, including databases within the organization.

(5) The definitions in section 2 of this act apply to this section.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 5.** A new section is added to chapter 43.17 RCW to read as follows:

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, no state agency, including law enforcement, may use agency funds, facilities, property, equipment, or personnel to investigate, enforce, cooperate with, or assist in the investigation or enforcement of any federal registration or surveillance programs or any other laws, rules, or policies that target Washington residents solely on the basis of race, religion, immigration, or citizenship status, or national or ethnic origin. This subsection does not apply to any program with the primary purpose of providing persons with services or benefits, or to RCW 9.94A.685.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the state agencies listed in subsections (5) and (6) of this section shall review their policies and identify and make any changes necessary to ensure that:

(a) Information collected from individuals is limited to the minimum necessary to comply with subsection (3) of this section;

(b) Information collected from individuals is not disclosed except as necessary to comply with subsection (3) of this section or as permitted by state or federal law;

(c) Agency employees may not condition services or request information or proof regarding a person's immigration status, citizenship status, or place of birth; and

(d) Public services are available to, and agency employees shall serve, all Washington residents without regard to immigration or citizenship status.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1) or (2) of this section prohibits the collection, use, or disclosure of information that is:

(a) Required to comply with state or federal law;

(b) In response to a lawfully issued court order;

(c) Necessary to perform agency duties, functions, or other business, as permitted by statute or rule, conducted by the agency that is not related to immigration enforcement;

(d) Required to comply with policies, grants, waivers, or other requirements necessary to maintain funding; or

(e) In the form of deidentified or aggregated data, including census data.

(4) Any changes to agency policies required by this section must be made as expeditiously as possible, consistent with agency procedures. Final policies must be published.

(5) The following state agencies shall begin implementation of this section within twelve months after the effective date of this section and demonstrate full compliance by December 1, 2021:

(a) Department of licensing;

(b) Department of labor and industries;

(c) Employment security department;

(d) Department of revenue;

(e) Department of health;

(f) Health care authority;

(g) Department of social and health services;

(h) Department of children, youth, and families;

(i) Office of the superintendent of public instruction;

(j) State patrol.

(6) The following state agencies may begin implementation of this section by December 1, 2021, and must demonstrate full compliance by December 1, 2023:

(a) Department of agriculture;

(b) Department of financial institutions;

(c) Department of fish and wildlife;

(d) Department of natural resources;

(e) Department of retirement systems;

(f) Department of services for the blind;

(g) Department of transportation.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 6.** A new section is added to chapter 10.93 RCW to read as follows:

(1) The definitions contained in section 2 of this act apply to this section.

(2) The legislature finds that it is not the primary purpose of state and local law enforcement agencies or school resource officers to enforce civil federal immigration law. The legislature further finds that the immigration status of an individual or an individual's presence in, entry, or reentry to, or employment in the United States alone, is not a matter for police action, and that United States federal immigration authority has primary jurisdiction for enforcement of the provisions of Title 8 U.S.C. dealing with illegal entry.

(3) School resource officers, when acting in their official capacity as a school resource officer, may not:

(a) Inquire into or collect information about an individual's immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth; or

(b) Provide information pursuant to notification requests from federal immigration authorities for the purposes of civil immigration enforcement, except as required by law.

(4) State and local law enforcement agencies may not:

(a) Inquire into or collect information about an individual's immigration or citizenship status, or place of birth unless there is a connection between such information and an investigation into a violation of state or local criminal law; or

(b) Provide information pursuant to notification requests from federal immigration authorities for the purposes of civil immigration enforcement, except as required by law.

(5) State and local law enforcement agencies may not provide nonpublicly available personal information about an individual, including individuals subject to community custody pursuant to RCW 9.94A.701 and 9.94A.702, to federal immigration authorities in a noncriminal matter, except as required by state or federal law.

(6)(a) State and local law enforcement agencies may not give federal immigration authorities access to interview individuals about a noncriminal matter while they are in custody, except as required by state or federal law, a court order, or by (b) of this subsection.

(b) Permission may be granted to a federal immigration authority to conduct an interview regarding federal immigration violations with a person who is in the custody of a state or local law enforcement agency if the person consents in writing to be interviewed. In order to obtain consent, agency staff shall provide the person with an oral explanation and a written consent form that explains the purpose of the interview, that the interview is voluntary, and that the person

may decline to be interviewed or may choose to be interviewed only with the person's attorney present. The form must state explicitly that the person will not be punished or suffer retaliation for declining to be interviewed. The form must be available at least in English and Spanish and explained orally to a person who is unable to read the form, using, when necessary, an interpreter from the district communications center "language line" or other district resources.

(7) An individual may not be detained solely for the purpose of determining immigration status.

(8) An individual must not be taken into custody, or held in custody, solely for the purposes of determining immigration status or based solely on a civil immigration warrant, or an immigration hold request.

(9)(a) To ensure compliance with all treaty obligations, including consular notification, and state and federal laws, on the commitment or detainment of any individual, state and local law enforcement agencies must explain in writing:

(i) The individual's right to refuse to disclose their nationality, citizenship, or immigration status; and

(ii) That disclosure of their nationality, citizenship, or immigration status may result in civil or criminal immigration enforcement, including removal from the United States.

(b) Nothing in this subsection allows for any violation of subsection (4) of this section.

(10) A state and local government or law enforcement agency may not deny services, benefits, privileges, or opportunities to individuals in custody, or under community custody pursuant to RCW 9.94A.701 and 9.94A.702, or in probation status, on the basis of the presence of an immigration detainer, hold, notification request, or civil immigration warrant, except as required by law or as necessary for classification or placement purposes for individuals in the physical custody of the department of corrections.

(11) No state or local law enforcement officer may enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement, whether written or oral, that would grant federal civil immigration enforcement authority or powers to state and local law enforcement officers, including but not limited to agreements created under 8 U.S.C. Sec. 1357(g), also known as 287(g) agreements.

(12)(a) No state agency or local government or law enforcement officer may enter into an immigration detention agreement. All immigration detention agreements must be terminated no later than one hundred eighty days after the effective date of this section, except as provided in (b) of this subsection.

(b) Any immigration detention agreement in effect prior to January 1, 2019, and under which a payment was made between July 1, 2017, and December 31, 2018, may remain in effect until the date of completion or December 31, 2021, whichever is earlier.

(13) No state or local law enforcement agency or school resource officer may enter into or renew a contract for the provision of language services from federal immigration authorities, nor may any language services be accepted from such for free or otherwise.

(14) The department of corrections may not give federal immigration authorities access to interview individuals about federal immigration violations while they are in custody, except as required by state or federal law or by court order, unless such individuals consent to be interviewed in writing. Before agreeing to be interviewed, individuals must be advised that they will not be punished or suffer retaliation for declining to be interviewed.

(15) Subsections (3) through (6) of this section do not apply to individuals who are in the physical custody of the department of corrections.

(16) Nothing in this section prohibits the collection, use, or disclosure of information that is:

(a) Required to comply with state or federal law; or

(b) In response to a lawfully issued court order.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 7.** To ensure state and law enforcement agencies are able to foster the community trust necessary to maintain public safety, within twelve months of the effective date of this section, the attorney general must, in consultation with appropriate stakeholders, publish model policies, guidance, and training recommendations consistent with this act and state and local law, aimed at ensuring that state and local law enforcement duties are carried out in a manner that limits, to the fullest extent practicable and consistent with federal and state law, engagement with federal immigration authorities for the purpose of immigration enforcement. All state and local law enforcement agencies must either:

(1) Adopt policies consistent with that guidance; or

(2) Notify the attorney general that the agency is not adopting the guidance and model policies, state the reasons that the agency is not adopting the model policies and guidance, and provide the attorney general with a copy of the agency's policies to ensure compliance with this act.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 8.** No section of this act is intended to limit or prohibit any state or local agency or officer from:

(1) Sending to, or receiving from, federal immigration authorities the citizenship or immigration status of a person, or maintaining such information, or exchanging the citizenship or immigration status of an individual with any other federal, state, or local government agency, in accordance with 8 U.S.C. Sec. 1373; or

(2) Complying with any other state or federal law.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 9.** If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict and with respect to the agencies directly affected, and this finding does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act in its application to the agencies concerned. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 10.** The following acts or parts of acts are each repealed:

(1) RCW 10.70.140 (Aliens committed—Notice to immigration authority) and 1992 c 7 s 29 & 1925 ex.s. c 169 s 1; and

(2) RCW 10.70.150 (Aliens committed—Copies of clerk's records) and 1925 ex.s. c 169 s 2.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 11.** If specific funding for the purposes of this act, referencing this act by bill or chapter number, is not provided by June 30, 2019, in the omnibus appropriations act, this act is null and void.

NEW SECTION. **Sec. 12.** This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of

the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately.

Passed by the Senate April 24, 2019.
Passed by the House April 12, 2019.
Approved by the Governor May 21, 2019.
Filed in Office of Secretary of State May 21, 2019.

--- END ---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY **Warrant for Arrest of Alien**

File No. _____

Date: _____

To: Any immigration officer authorized pursuant to sections 236 and 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and part 287 of title 8, Code of Federal Regulations, to serve warrants of arrest for immigration violations

I have determined that there is probable cause to believe that _____ is removable from the United States. This determination is based upon:

☐ the execution of a charging document to initiate removal proceedings against the subject;

☐ the pendency of ongoing removal proceedings against the subject;

☐ the failure to establish admissibility subsequent to deferred inspection;

☐ biometric confirmation of the subject's identity and a records check of federal databases that affirmatively indicate, by themselves or in addition to other reliable information, that the subject either lacks immigration status or notwithstanding such status is removable under U.S. immigration law; and/or

☐ statements made voluntarily by the subject to an immigration officer and/or other reliable evidence that affirmatively indicate the subject either lacks immigration status or notwithstanding such status is removable under U.S. immigration law.

YOU ARE COMMANDED to arrest and take into custody for removal proceedings under the Immigration and Nationality Act, the above-named alien.

SAMPLE

_____
(Signature of Authorized Immigration Officer)

_____
(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Immigration Officer)

Certificate of Service

I hereby certify that the Warrant for Arrest of Alien was served by me at _____ (Location)

on _____ (Name of Alien) on _____ (Date of Service), and the contents of this notice were read to him or her in the _____ (Language) language.

_____ Name and Signature of Officer

_____ Name or Number of Interpreter (if applicable)

Form I-200 (Rev. 09/16)

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY
U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

WARRANT OF REMOVAL/DEPORTATION

File No: _____

Date: _____

To any immigration officer of the United States Department of Homeland Security:

_____
(Full name of alien)

who entered the United States at _____ on _____
(Place of entry) (Date of entry)

is subject to removal/deportation from the United States, based upon a final order by:

- ☐ an immigration judge in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings
- ☐ a designated official
- ☐ the Board of Immigration Appeals
- ☐ a United States District or Magistrate Court Judge

and pursuant to the following provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act:

I, the undersigned officer of the United States, by virtue of the power and authority vested in the Secretary of Homeland Security under the laws of the United States and by his or her direction, command you to take into custody and remove from the United States the above-named alien, pursuant to law, at the expense of:

_____
(Signature of immigration officer)

_____
(Title of immigration officer)

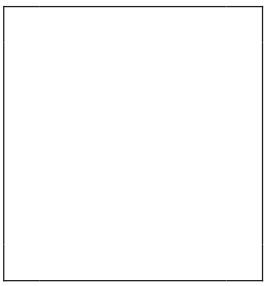
_____
(Date and office location)

SAMPLE

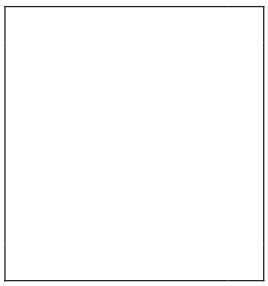
To be completed by immigration officer executing the warrant: Name of alien being removed:

_____

Port, date, and manner of removal: _____



Photograph of alien removed



Right index fingerprint of alien removed

_____
(Signature of alien being fingerprinted)

_____
(Signature and title of immigration officer taking print)

Departure witnessed by: _____
(Signature and title of immigration officer)

If actual departure is not witnessed, fully identify source or means of verification of departure:

_____

_____

_____

_____

If self-removal (self-deportation), pursuant to 8 CFR 241.7, check here. ☐

Departure Verified by: _____
(Signature and title of immigration officer)

SAMPLE

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

IMMIGRATION DETAINER - NOTICE OF ACTION

Subject ID: Event #:	File No: Date:

TO: (Name and Title of Institution - OR Any Subsequent Law Enforcement Agency)	FROM: (Department of Homeland Security Office Address)

MAINTAIN CUSTODY OF ALIEN FOR A PERIOD NOT TO EXCEED 48 HOURS

Name of Alien: _____

Date of Birth: _____ Nationality: _____ Sex: _____

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY (DHS) HAS TAKEN THE FOLLOWING ACTION RELATED TO THE PERSON IDENTIFIED ABOVE, CURRENTLY IN YOUR CUSTODY:

☐ Determined that there is reason to believe the individual is an alien subject to removal from the United States. The individual (*check all that apply*):

- ☐ has a prior a felony conviction or has been charged with a felony offense;
- ☐ has three or more prior misdemeanor convictions;
- ☐ has a prior misdemeanor conviction or has been charged with a misdemeanor for an offense that involves violence, threats, or assaults; sexual abuse or exploitation; driving under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance; unlawful flight from the scene of an accident; the unlawful possession or use of a firearm or other deadly weapon, the distribution or trafficking of a controlled substance; or other significant threat to public safety;
- ☐ has been convicted of illegal entry pursuant to 8 U.S.C. § 1325;
- ☐ has illegally re-entered the country after a previous removal or return;
- ☐ has been found by an immigration officer or an immigration judge to have knowingly committed immigration fraud;
- ☐ otherwise poses a significant risk to national security, border security, or public safety; and/or
- ☐ other (specify): _____.

☐ Initiated removal proceedings and served a Notice to Appear or other charging document. A copy of the charging document is attached and was served on _____ (date).

☐ Served a warrant of arrest for removal proceedings. A copy of the warrant is attached and was served on _____ (date).

☐ Obtained an order of deportation or removal from the United States for this person.

This action does not limit your discretion to make decisions related to this person's custody classification, work, quarter assignments, or other matters. DHS discourages dismissing criminal charges based on the existence of a detainer.

IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU:

☐ Maintain custody of the subject for a period **NOT TO EXCEED 48 HOURS**, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, beyond the time when the subject would have otherwise been released from your custody to allow DHS to take custody of the subject. This request derives from federal regulation 8 C.F.R. § 287.7. For purposes of this immigration detainer, **you are not authorized to hold the subject beyond these 48 hours.** As early as possible prior to the time you otherwise would release the subject, please notify DHS by calling_____during business hours or_____after hours or in an emergency. If you cannot reach a DHS Official at these numbers, please contact the ICE Law Enforcement Support Center in Burlington, Vermont at: (802) 872-6020.

☐ Provide a copy to the subject of this detainer.

☐ Notify this office of the time of release at least 30 days prior to release or as far in advance as possible.

☐ Notify this office in the event of the inmate's death, hospitalization or transfer to another institution.

☐ Consider this request for a detainer operative only upon the subject's conviction.

☐ Cancel the detainer previously placed by this Office on _____ (date).

_____ (Name and title of Immigration Officer)

_____ (Signature of Immigration Officer)

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY CURRENTLY HOLDING THE SUBJECT OF THIS NOTICE:

Please provide the information below, sign, and return to DHS using the envelope enclosed for your convenience or by faxing a copy to _____. You should maintain a copy for your own records so you may track the case and not hold the subject beyond the 48-hour period.

Local Booking/Inmate #: _____ Latest criminal charge/conviction: _____ (date) Estimated release: _____(date)

Last criminal charge/conviction: _____

Notice: Once in our custody, the subject of this detainer may be removed from the United States. If the individual may be the victim of a crime, or if you want this individual to remain in the United States for prosecution or other law enforcement purposes, including acting as a witness, please notify the ICE Law Enforcement Support Center at (802) 872-6020.

_____ (Name and title of Officer)

_____ (Signature of Officer)

Information Only

NOTICE TO THE DETAINEE

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has placed an immigration detainer on you. An immigration detainer is a notice from DHS informing law enforcement agencies that DHS intends to assume custody of you after you otherwise would be released from custody. DHS has requested that the law enforcement agency which is currently detaining you maintain custody of you for a period not to exceed 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) beyond the time when you would have been released by the state or local law enforcement authorities based on your criminal charges or convictions. **If DHS does not take you into custody during that additional 48 hour period, not counting weekends or holidays, you should contact your custodian** (the law enforcement agency or other entity that is holding you now) to inquire about your release from state or local custody. **If you have a complaint regarding this detainer or related to violations of civil rights or civil liberties connected to DHS activities, please contact the ICE Joint Intake Center at 1-877-2INTAKE (877-246-8253). If you believe you are a United States citizen or the victim of a crime, please advise DHS by calling the ICE Law Enforcement Support Center toll free at (855) 448-6903.**

NOTIFICACIÓN A LA PERSONA DETENIDA

El Departamento de Seguridad Nacional (DHS) de EE. UU. ha emitido una orden de detención inmigratoria en su contra. Mediante esta orden, se notifica a los organismos policiales que el DHS pretende arrestarlo cuando usted cumpla su reclusión actual. El DHS ha solicitado que el organismo policial local o estatal a cargo de su actual detención lo mantenga en custodia por un período no mayor a 48 horas (excluyendo sábados, domingos y días festivos) tras el cese de su reclusión penal. **Si el DHS no procede con su arresto inmigratorio durante este período adicional de 48 horas, excluyendo los fines de semana o días festivos, usted debe comunicarse con la autoridad estatal o local que lo tiene detenido** (el organismo policial u otra entidad a cargo de su custodia actual) para obtener mayores detalles sobre el cese de su reclusión. **Si tiene alguna queja que se relacione con esta orden de detención o con posibles infracciones a los derechos o libertades civiles en conexión con las actividades del DHS, comuníquese con el Joint Intake Center (Centro de Admisión) del ICE (Servicio de Inmigración y Control de Aduanas) llamando al 1-877-2INTAKE (877-246-8253). Si usted cree que es ciudadano de los Estados Unidos o que ha sido víctima de un delito, infórmeselo al DHS llamando al Centro de Apoyo a los Organismos Policiales (Law Enforcement Support Center) del ICE, teléfono (855) 448-6903 (llamada gratuita).**

Avis au détenu

Le département de la Sécurité Intérieure [Department of Homeland Security (DHS)] a émis, à votre encontre, un ordre d'incarcération pour des raisons d'immigration. Un ordre d'incarcération pour des raisons d'immigration est un avis du DHS informant les agences des forces de l'ordre que le DHS a l'intention de vous détenir après la date normale de votre remise en liberté. Le DHS a requis que l'agence des forces de l'ordre, qui vous détient actuellement, vous garde en détention pour une période maximum de 48 heures (excluant les samedis, dimanches et jours fériés) au-delà de la période à la fin de laquelle vous auriez été remis en liberté par les autorités policières de l'État ou locales en fonction des inculpations ou condamnations pénales à votre encontre. **Si le DHS ne vous détient pas durant cette période supplémentaire de 48 heures, sans compter les fins de semaines et les jours fériés, vous devez contacter votre gardien** (l'agence des forces de l'ordre qui vous détient actuellement) pour vous renseigner à propos de votre libération par l'État ou l'autorité locale. **Si vous avez une plainte à formuler au sujet de cet ordre d'incarcération ou en rapport avec des violations de vos droits civils liées à des activités du DHS, veuillez contacter le centre commun d'admissions du Service de l'Immigration et des Douanes [ICE - Immigration and Customs Enforcement] [ICE Joint Intake Center] au 1-877-2INTAKE (877-246-8253). Si vous croyez être un citoyen des États-Unis ou la victime d'un crime, veuillez en aviser le DHS en appelant le centre d'assistance des forces de l'ordre de l'ICE [ICE Law Enforcement Support Center] au numéro gratuit (855) 448-6903.**

AVISO AO DETENTO

O Departamento de Segurança Nacional (DHS) emitiu uma ordem de custódia imigratória em seu nome. Este documento é um aviso enviado às agências de imposição da lei de que o DHS pretende assumir a custódia da sua pessoa, caso seja liberado. O DHS pediu que a agência de imposição da lei encarregada da sua atual detenção mantenha-o sob custódia durante, no máximo, 48 horas (excluindo-se sábados, domingos e feriados) após o período em que seria liberado pelas autoridades estaduais ou municipais de imposição da lei, de acordo com as respectivas acusações e penas criminais. **Se o DHS não assumir a sua custódia durante essas 48 horas adicionais, excluindo-se os fins de semana e feriados, você deverá entrar em contato com o seu custodiante** (a agência de imposição da lei ou qualquer outra entidade que esteja detendo-o no momento) para obter informações sobre sua liberação da custódia estadual ou municipal. **Caso você tenha alguma reclamação a fazer sobre esta ordem de custódia imigratória ou relacionada a violações dos seus direitos ou liberdades civis decorrente das atividades do DHS, entre em contato com o Centro de Entrada Conjunta da Agencia de Controle de Imigração e Alfândega (ICE) pelo telefone 1-877-246-8253. Se você acreditar que é um cidadão dos EUA ou está sendo vítima de um crime, informe o DHS ligando para o Centro de Apoio à Imposição da Lei do ICE pelo telefone de ligação gratuita (855) 448-6903**

Information Only

THÔNG BÁO CHO NGƯỜI BỊ GIAM GIỮ

Bộ Quốc Phòng (DHS) đã có lệnh giam giữ quý vị vì lý do di trú. Lệnh giam giữ vì lý do di trú là thông báo của DHS cho các cơ quan thi hành luật pháp là DHS có ý định tạm giữ quý vị sau khi quý vị được thả. DHS đã yêu cầu cơ quan thi hành luật pháp hiện đang giữ quý vị phải tiếp tục tạm giữ quý vị trong không quá 48 giờ đồng hồ (không kể thứ Bảy, Chủ nhật, và các ngày nghỉ lễ) ngoài thời gian mà lẽ ra quý vị sẽ được cơ quan thi hành luật pháp của tiểu bang hoặc địa phương thả ra dựa trên các bản án và tội hình sự của quý vị. **Nếu DHS không tạm giam quý vị trong thời gian 48 giờ bổ sung đó, không tính các ngày cuối tuần hoặc ngày lễ, quý vị nên liên lạc với bên giam giữ quý vị** (cơ quan thi hành luật pháp hoặc tổ chức khác hiện đang giam giữ quý vị) để hỏi về việc cơ quan địa phương hoặc liên bang thả quý vị ra. **Nếu quý vị có khiếu nại về lệnh giam giữ này hoặc liên quan tới các trường hợp vi phạm dân quyền hoặc tự do công dân liên quan tới các hoạt động của DHS, vui lòng liên lạc với ICE Joint Intake Center tại số 1-877-2INTAKE (877-246-8253). Nếu quý vị tin rằng quý vị là công dân Hoa Kỳ hoặc nạn nhân tội phạm, vui lòng báo cho DHS biết bằng cách gọi ICE Law Enforcement Support Center tại số điện thoại miễn phí (855) 448-6903.**

对被拘留者的通告

美国国土安全部（DHS）已发出对你的移民监禁令。移民监禁令是美国国土安全部用来通告执法当局，表示美国国土安全部意图在你可能从当前的拘留被释放以后继续拘留你的通知单。美国国土安全部已经向当前拘留你的执法当局要求，根据对你的刑事起诉或判罪的基础，在本当由州或地方执法当局释放你时，继续拘留你，为期不超过 48 小时（星期六、星期天和假日除外）。**如果美国国土安全部未在不计周末或假日的额外 48 小时期限内将你拘留，你应该联系你的监管单位**（现在拘留你的执法当局或其他单位），询问关于你从州或地方执法单位被释放的事宜。**如果你对于这项拘留或关于美国国土安全部的行动所涉及的违反民权或公民自由权有任何投诉，请联系美国移民及海关执法局联合接纳中心（ICE Joint Intake Center），电话号码是 1-877-2INTAKE (877-246-8253)。如果你相信你是美国公民或犯罪被害人，请联系美国移民及海关执法局的执法支援中心（ICE Law Enforcement Support Center），告知美国国土安全部。该执法支援中心的免费电话号码是 (855) 448-6903。**

Information Only

Countries and Jurisdictions with Mandatory Notifications

The following countries and jurisdictions require mandatory consular notification:

A

- Albania
- Algeria
- Antigua and Barbuda
- Armenia
- Azerbaijan

B

- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belarus
- Belize
- Brunei
- Bulgaria

C

- China (including Macao and Hong Kong)*
- Costa Rica
- Cyprus
- Czech Republic

D

- Dominica

F

- Fiji

G

- Gambia
- Georgia
- Ghana
- Grenada
- Guyana

H

- Hungary

J

- Jamaica

K

- Kazakhstan
- Kiribati
- Kuwait
- Kyrgyzstan

M

- Malaysia
- Malta
- Mauritius
- Moldova

N

- Nigeria

P

- Philippines
- Poland†

R

- Romania
- Russia

S

- Saint Kitts and Nevis
- Saint Lucia
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- Slovakia

T

- Tajikistan
- Tanzania
- Tonga
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Tunisia
- Turkmenistan
- Tuvalu

U

- Ukraine
- United Kingdom‡
- Uzbekistan

Z

- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

* Notification is not mandatory in the case of persons who carry "Republic of China" passports issued by Taiwan. Such persons should be informed without delay that the nearest office of the Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office ("TECRO"), the unofficial entity representing Taiwan's interests in the United States, can be notified at their request.

† Mandatory only for foreign nationals who are not lawful permanent residents in the United States (i.e., "green card" holders). Otherwise, upon the national's request.

‡ The bilateral convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applies to British nationals from Great Britain (England, Wales and Scotland); Northern Ireland; the Crown Dependencies of Jersey, Guernsey, and the Isle of Man; and the British Overseas Territories, including Anguilla, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, and the Turks and Caicos Islands, along with other island territories. Residents of the Overseas Territories may be traveling on a passport issued by the territory with no indication that the territory is British. Nevertheless, for them and all others from a British possession listed above, consular notification and access should be provided to the nearest U.K. consulate. For advice on how to ascertain whether an arrested or detained person is a British national, as well as a complete list of the Overseas Territories, see the question "What about British nationals?" in the manual.

Last Updated May 21, 2020

Washington State Office of
the Attorney General
BOB FERGUSON

1125 Washington St. SE
PO Box 40100
Olympia, WA 98504
(360) 753-6200
www.atg.wa.gov

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ABORTIONS. 413
ACCESS CARDS. 90
ACTIVITY LOGS. 93
ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT FORMAT. . . . 24
AUTOMATIC DETECTION SYSTEM. . . . 264

B

BRADY MATERIAL. 101
BRIEFING TRAINING. 244
BUDGET
Budget request. 62
BUDGET OBJECTIVES. 62
BUDGET PLAN. 62

C

CHAIN OF COMMAND. 14
CHAPLAIN. 577
CHEMICAL AGENT. 231
CLINICAL CARE REVIEW. 461
CLINICAL DECISIONS. 400
CLINICAL ENCOUNTERS. 492
CLINICAL MORTALITY REVIEW
CMR. 461
COMMISSARY SERVICES. 559
COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM. . . . 113
COMPLAINT AUDITS. 378
CONFIDENTIALITY REQUIREMENTS. . . 80
CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS. 80
CONSULAR OFFICERS. 358
CONTINUITY OF CARE. 466
CONTINUOUS QUALITY IMPROVEMENT. 438
CONTROL CENTER. 593
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE. 76
CORRESPONDENCE. 23
COUNSELING. 552
CREDENTIALS VERIFICATION PROCESS. 455
CRIMINAL RECORDS. 80
CRISIS INTERVENTION. 552

D

DAILY TRAINEE PERFORMANCE
EVALUATIONS. 225
DATA CONFIDENTIALITY. 80
DAYROOMS. 591
DEBRIEFING. 258
DIPLOMATIC AGENTS. 358
DISCIPLINARY APPEALS. 346
DISCIPLINARY ISOLATION DIET. . . . 542
DISCIPLINARY SEGREGATION. 348
DUE PROCESS. 340

E

ECTOPARASITE CONTROL. 441
ELECTIVE PROCEDURES. 404
EMERGENCY POWER. 591
EMERGENCY POWER AND
COMMUNICATIONS. 267
EMERGENCY STAFFING PLAN. 262
EMERGENCY WATER. 505
EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION. 103
EQUIPMENT INVENTORY. 70
ESCAPE. 274
EVACUATION PLAN. 269
EXERCISE
Recreation. 553
EXTERIOR-USE TOOLS. 72

F

FACILITY KEYS. 90
FIRE ALARM. 264
FIREARM NON-QUALIFICATION. 187
FIREARMS. 337
FIRE CODES. 264
FIRE INSPECTIONS. 265
FIRE PREVENTION. 265
FIRE SAFETY PLAN. 264
FIRE SUPPRESSION. 264
FITNESS FOR DUTY. 119
FOOD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. . . . 518
FOOD SERVICES. 516
FOOD SERVICES MANAGER. 516
FOOD SERVICES MANAGER,
RESPONSIBILITY. 520
FOOD SERVICE TRAINING. 520
FOOD STORAGE. 537
FORENSIC EVIDENCE. 480

G

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

GRIEVANCE
Health Care. 402
GRIEVANCE AUDITS. 381
GROOMING. 375

H

HABEAS CORPUS FORMS. 355
HAIR CARE SERVICES. 513
HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL. . . . 499
HEALTH APPRAISAL. 427
HEALTH AUTHORITY. 395
HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE MEETINGS. 397
HEALTH RECORDS, MANAGEMENT. . 472
HEARING OFFICER. 344
HIGH-SECURITY INMATE. 298
HOSTAGE RESCUE TEAM. 259
HOSTAGES. 258

I

IN-CUSTODY DEATH NOTIFICATION. . 461
IN-CUSTODY DEATH REVIEW. 312
INFORMED CONSENT. 470
INITIAL CLASSIFICATION. 284
INMATE CLASSIFICATION. 283
INMATE CONTROL. 67
INMATE COUNTS. 260
Head counts. 274
INMATE DEATH. 461
INMATE DEATH REVIEW. 462
INMATE DISCIPLINE. 340
INMATE GRIEVANCES. 379
INMATE HEALTH CARE COMMUNICATION. 477
INMATE INJURIES. 508
INMATE ORIENTATION. 281
INMATE POPULATION REPORT. . . . 595
INMATE RECORDS. 85
INMATE RIGHTS. 361
INMATE SAFETY CHECKS. 289
INMATE SAFETY PROGRAM. 508
INMATE SUICIDE. 462
INMATE TRUST FUND. 550
INMATE VOTING. 384
INMATE WELFARE FUND. 547
INMATE WELFARE PACKS. 560
INMATE WORK PROGRAM. 574
INSPECTION, SANITATION. 496
INSPECTION OF FOOD PRODUCTS. . . 531
INSPECTIONS. 83
Food Service Area. 535
INTRODUCTORY SUMMARY
MEMORANDUMS
Memorandums. 23

K

KEY CONTROL RECORDS. 92
KEY IDENTIFICATION. 90
KEY INVENTORY. 91

L

LAW AND JUSTICE COUNCIL. 594
LEGAL ASSISTANCE. 11
LEGAL FOUNDATION. 9
LEGAL LIAISON. 12
LETTERHEAD. 23

M

MEDIA ACCESS. 106
MEDICAL CO-PAY. 414
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES. 406
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY CONTROL. 465
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
MOU. 103
MENTAL HEALTH EMERGENCY. . . . 420
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES. 428
MENU CYCLE. 522

N

NARCOTICS
Dangerous drugs. 76
NURSING ASSESSMENT PROTOCOLS. . 463

O

OFF-SITE MEDICAL CARE. 404
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
Obtaining. 189

P

PARAPHERNALIA. 76
PERIMETER SECURITY. 104
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
PPE. 443
PHYSICAL EXAMS. 119
POPULATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. 272

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office

POSITION CONTROL. 63
POST-MORTEM. 461
PREGNANT INMATES. 410
PRIVACY OF CARE. 492
PROGRAM COORDINATOR. 238
PROHIBITED MATERIALS. 110
PRO SE STATUS
Materials and supplies. 356
PROTECTION FROM ABUSE. 361
PSYCHOLOGICAL AUTOPSY. 461
PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAM. 120
PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION. 420

Q

QUALIFIED HEALTH CARE
PROFESSIONALS. 455

R

RECEIVING SCREENING. 424
RECORD MAINTENANCE. 85
RELEASE OF INMATE RECORDS. 86
RELEASE PLANNING. 490
RELIGIOUS DIETS. 517
REMEDIAL TRAINING. 187
REPORT CHANGES
Report alterations. 89
REPORT CORRECTIONS. 89
REPORT PREPARATION. 87
REQUIRED REPORTING. 87
RESEARCH INVOLVING INMATES. . . . 81
RIGHT TO REFUSE. 470
RLUIPA. 577
RULE VIOLATION REPORTS. 341

S

SAFETY CELL. 320
SAFETY CHECKS. 294
SECURE BANKING OF INMATE FUNDS. 551
SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS
SCBA. 265
SHIFT REPORT. 94
SMOKING
Tobacco. 592
SOBERING CELL. 320
SPECIALIZED RESPONSE UNITS. . . . 230
SPECIAL MANAGEMENT INMATES. . . 290
SPECIAL NEEDS INMATES. 477
STAFFING ANALYSIS. 133
STAFFING PLAN. 64
STAFF REPORTS. 23
STUDENT INTERN. 456
SUICIDE PREVENTION. 457
SUICIDE PREVENTION TEAM. 457
SURVEYS. 23

T

TELEPHONE ACCESS. 563
TESTING, FOOD SERVICES. 521
THERAPEUTIC COMMUNITY TREATMENT
PROGRAM. 569
THERAPEUTIC DIETS. 517
TOILETS AND WASHBASINS. 527
TOOL AND CULINARY EQUIPMENT
CONTROL. 71
TRAINING MANUAL. 225
TRAINING OFFICER
Training officer program. 225
TRAINING PLAN. 246
TRAINING RECORDS, BRIEFING. . . . 245
TRAINING RECORDS, CHEMICAL AGENT 231
TRAINING RECORDS, HEALTH CARE
PROVIDER TRAINING. 237
TRANSPORTATION LOGS. 317

U

UNREASONABLE BARRIERS. 453
USDA INSPECTIONS. 531
USE OF FORCE. 231

V

VEHICLE INSPECTIONS. 116
VEHICLE SAFETY. 115
VEHICLE SAFETY INSPECTIONS. . . . 116
VEHICLE SAFETY REPAIRS. 116
VERMIN AND PEST CONTROL. 506
VICTIM NOTIFICATION. 112
VISITATION. 565
VISITORS. 104

W

WATER SUPPLY. 505
WEAPONS INVENTORY. 338
WEAPONS STORAGE. 337

X

XCESSIVE FORCE. 143

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/02/27, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Jefferson County Sheriff's Office